NEW ISSUES
Book-Entry

Electric Ratings:	**S&P:**	**"AA+"**
	Moody's:	**"Aa2"**
Gas Ratings:	**S&P:**	**"AA"**
	Moody's:	**"Aa2"**
Water Ratings:	**S&P:**	**"AAA"**
	Moody's:	**"Aa1"**
Wastewater Ratings:	**S&P:**	**"AA+"**
	Moody's:	**"Aa2"**

(See "MISCELLANEOUS: Ratings" herein)

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$118,950,000*
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

$40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016

OFFERED FOR SALE AT
10:15 A.M. E. D. T.
July 12, 2016

$12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016

OFFERED FOR SALE AT
10:45 A.M. E. D. T.
July 12, 2016

$25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016

OFFERED FOR SALE AT
10:45 A.M. E. D. T.
July 11, 2016

$21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016

OFFERED FOR SALE AT
11:00 A.M. E. D. T.
July 11, 2016

$20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016

OFFERED FOR SALE AT
11:30 P.M. E. D. T.
July 11, 2016

and at the offices of
Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.

Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.
Financial Advisor

June 30, 2016

*Subject to Change

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 30, 2016

NEW ISSUES
Book-Entry

Electric Ratings: **S&P: "AA+"** **Moody's: "Aa2"**
Gas Ratings: **S&P: "AA"** **Moody's: "Aa2"**
Water Ratings: **S&P: "AAA"** **Moody's: "Aa1"**
Wastewater Ratings: **S&P: "AA+"** **Moody's: "Aa2"**
(See "MISCELLANEOUS: Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing law and assuming compliance with certain tax covenants of the Board, interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purpose and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporation; however, such interest is not taken into account in determining the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on corporations. For an explanation of certain tax consequences under federal law which may result from the ownership of the Bonds, see the discussion under the heading "LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Matters" herein. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom will be exempt from all state, county and municipal taxation in the State of Tennessee, except inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, and Tennessee franchise and excise taxes. (See "LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Matters" herein).

$118,950,000*

CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

$40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016
$12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016
$25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016
$21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016
$20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016

Dated: Date of Issuance (assume August 5, 2016) Due: As shown herein

The $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds"), $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds"), $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds"), $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds") (and collectively with the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds the "Water Bonds"), and the $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds"), collectively, referred to as the "Bonds" are issuable in book-entry-only form. The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as the nominee for DTC, principal and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to the DTC participants for subsequent disbursements to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Individual purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof and will bear interest at the annual rates as shown on the inside cover. Interest on the Electric Bonds will be payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 each year, commencing January 1, 2017. Interest on the Gas Bonds will be payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 each year, commencing March 1, 2017. Interest on the Water Bonds will be payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 each year, commencing March 1, 2017. Interest on the Wastewater Bonds will be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 each year, commencing April 1, 2017. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of Bond certificates. (See "The Bonds" - Book-Entry-Only System herein.)

The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay the costs of extensions and improvements to the Electric System, the Gas System, the Water System and the Wastewater System, as described herein, refunding a portion of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, and to pay the cost of issuing the Bonds as more fully described in a subsequent part of this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

The Bonds will be issued pursuant to and secured by bond resolutions of the City of Knoxville ("City") and will be payable solely from the net revenues of the Electric System, Gas System, Water System and the Wastewater System, respectively, of the City of Knoxville, which are operated by the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"). The Bonds do not constitute a debt of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, City Charter or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit of the State of Tennessee nor the faith and credit of the City or any other political subdivision are pledged to the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on the Bonds.

A portion of the Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the City of Knoxville subject to the approval of the legality thereof by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, Bond Counsel, whose opinions will be delivered with the Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for Knoxville Utilities Board by Hodges, Doughty & Carson, PLLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, General Counsel to the Knoxville Utilities Board. It is expected the Bonds will be available for delivery in book-entry-only form, through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York on or about August __, 2016.

Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.
Financial Advisor

July _, 2016

* Subject to change.

ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES GG-2016

Maturity (July 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**	Maturity (July 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2017	$ 800,000			499746 ZG3	2032	$ 1,300,000			499746 ZX6
2018	825,000			499746 ZH1	2033	1,350,000			499746 ZY4
2019	850,000			499746 ZJ7	2034	1,400,000			499746 ZZ1
2020	875,000			499746 ZK4	2035	1,450,000			499746 A21
2021	900,000			499746 ZL2	2036	1,475,000			499746 A39
2022	950,000			499746 ZM0	2037	1,525,000			499746 A47
2023	975,000			499746 ZN8	2038	1,575,000			499746 A54
2024	1,000,000			499746 ZP3	2039	1,625,000			499746 A62
2025	1,050,000			499746 ZQ1	2040	1,700,000			499746 A70
2026	1,075,000			499746 ZR9	2041	1,750,000			499746 A88
2027	1,100,000			499746 ZS7	2042	1,800,000			499746 A96
2028	1,150,000			499746 ZT5	2043	1,875,000			499746 B20
2029	1,175,000			499746 ZU2	2044	1,925,000			499746 B38
2030	1,225,000			499746 ZV0	2045	2,000,000			499746 B46
2031	1,250,000			499746 ZW8	2046	2,050,000			499746 B53

(Accrued Interest to be Added)

GAS SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES V-2016

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**	Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2017	$ 215,000				2032	$ 390,000			
2018	250,000				2033	405,000			
2019	260,000				2034	420,000			
2020	265,000				2035	430,000			
2021	275,000				2036	445,000			
2022	285,000				2037	460,000			
2023	295,000				2038	475,000			
2024	305,000				2039	490,000			
2025	315,000				2040	505,000			
2026	325,000				2041	525,000			
2027	335,000				2042	540,000			
2028	345,000				2043	555,000			
2029	355,000				2044	575,000			
2030	370,000				2045	595,000			
2031	380,000				2046	615,000			

(Accrued Interest to be Added)

*Subject to Change.

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES DD-2016

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**	Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2017	$ 400,000				2032	$ 825,000			
2018	525,000				2033	850,000			
2019	550,000				2034	875,000			
2020	550,000				2035	900,000			
2021	575,000				2036	925,000			
2022	600,000				2037	950,000			
2023	600,000				2038	1,000,000			
2024	625,000				2039	1,025,000			
2025	650,000				2040	1,050,000			
2026	675,000				2041	1,100,000			
2027	700,000				2042	1,125,000			
2028	725,000				2043	1,150,000			
2029	750,000				2044	1,200,000			
2030	775,000				2045	1,250,000			
2031	800,000				2046	1,275,000			

(Accrued Interest to be Added)

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES EE-2016

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2017	$ 165,000			
2018	250,000			
2019	250,000			
2020	1,255,000			
2021	1,280,000			
2022	1,335,000			
2023	1,360,000			
2024	1,385,000			
2025	1,435,000			
2026	1,460,000			
2027	1,515,000			
2028	1,565,000			
2029	1,620,000			
2030	1,670,000			
2031	1,745,000			
2032	1,790,000			
2033	1,870,000			

(Accrued Interest to be Added)

*Subject to Change.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2016

Maturity (April 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**	Maturity (April 1)	Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP**
2017	$ 350,000				2032	$ 650,000			
2018	425,000				2033	675,000			
2019	425,000				2034	700,000			
2020	450,000				2035	725,000			
2021	450,000				2036	750,000			
2022	475,000				2037	775,000			
2023	500,000				2038	800,000			
2024	500,000				2039	825,000			
2025	525,000				2040	850,000			
2026	525,000				2041	875,000			
2027	550,000				2042	900,000			
2028	575,000				2043	925,000			
2029	600,000				2044	950,000			
2030	600,000				2045	1,000,000			
2031	625,000				2046	1,025,000			

(Accrued Interest to be Added)

*Subject to Change.

** These CUSIP numbers have been assigned by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and are included solely for the convenience of the Bond holders. The Board is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness on the bonds or as indicated herein.

This Preliminary Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement may contain forecasts, projections, and estimates that are based on current expectations but are not intended as representations of fact or guarantees of results. If and when included in this Official Statement, the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates," and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Official Statement. The Issuer disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein to reflect any change in the Issuer's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the Appendices hereto contain brief descriptions of, among other matters, KUB, the Bonds, the Resolution, the Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), and the security and sources of payment for the Bonds. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. The summaries of various constitutional provisions and statutes, the Resolution, the Disclosure Certificate, and other documents are intended as summaries only and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and laws, and references herein to the Bonds are qualified in their entirety to the forms thereof included in the Resolution.

The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, and the Resolution has not been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, in reliance on exemptions contained in such Acts. This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations should not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter. Except where otherwise indicated, all information contained in this Preliminary Official Statement has been provided by KUB. The information set forth herein has been obtained by KUB from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation of the Underwriter. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Preliminary Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer, or the other matters described herein since the date hereof or the earlier dates set forth herein as of which certain information contained herein is given.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

COMMISSIONERS

Nikitia Thompson, Chair

Sara Hedstrom Pinnell, Vice Chair

Jerry Askew

Kathy Hamilton

Celeste Herbert

Eston Williams

John Worden

OFFICERS

Mintha E. Roach, President and Chief Executive Officer

Bill R. Elmore, Executive Vice President & Chief Operating Officer

Mark A. Walker, Senior Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

Susan F. Edwards, Senior Vice President & Chief Administrative Officer

H. Edward Black, Senior Vice President

GENERAL COUNSEL

Hodges, Doughty & Carson, PLLC
Knoxville, Tennessee

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Cumberland Securities Company, Inc.
Knoxville, Tennessee

BOND COUNSEL

Bass, Berry & Sims PLC
Knoxville, Tennessee

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Coulter & Justus, P.C.
Knoxville, Tennessee

REGISTRATION AND PAYING AGENT

Regions Bank
Nashville, Tennessee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary Statement i
Summary Notice of Sale viii
Detailed Notice of Sale xi
Bid Form – Electric Bonds xx
Bid Form – Gas Bonds xxi
Bid Form – Water Bonds xxii
Bid Form – Refunding Bonds xxiii
Bid Form – Wastewater Bonds xxiv

Securities Offered
Authority and Purpose 1
Plan of Refunding 3
Description of the Bonds
General Terms 3
Optional Redemption 4
Mandatory Redemption of the Bonds 5
Selection of Bonds for Redemption and Notice of Redemption 6
Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds 7
Payment of Bonds 8
Security For the Bonds
Security for the Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016
Pledge Under the Electric Bond Resolutions 9
Rate Covenant 9
Additional Electric Bonds 9
Security for the Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016
Pledge Under the Gas Bond Resolutions 10
Rate Covenant 10
Additional Gas Bonds 11
Security for the Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 and
Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016
Pledge Under the Water Bond Resolutions 11
Rate Covenant 12
Additional Water Bonds 12
Security for the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016
Pledge Under the Wastewater Bond Resolutions 13
Rate Covenant 13
Additional Wastewater Bonds 13
Basic Documentation
Book-Entry-Only System 15
No Assurance Regarding DTC Practices 16
Debt Limitations 17
Disposition of Bond Proceeds 17
Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds 18
Legal Matters
Litigation 19
Tax Matters
Federal 19
State 20
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law 20
Closing Certificates 21

Approval of Legal Proceedings 21
Miscellaneous
Ratings 22
Competitive Public Sale 22
Financial Advisor; Related Parties; Other 23
Independent Accountants 24
Future Bonds 24
Continuing Disclosure 24
Five Year History of Filing 24
Content of Annual Reports 24
Reporting of Significant Events 26
Termination of Reporting Obligation 27
Amendment; Waiver 27
Default 27
Additional Information 28
Certification 29

APPENDIX A: LEGAL OPINIONS

APPENDIX B-1: THE ELECTRIC DIVISION

Introduction B-1
Source of Electric Power B-1
The Tennessee Valley Authority B-2
The Electric System B-2
Grid Modernization B-3
Superfund Site B-3
Pension Plan B-3
Other Post-Employment Benefits B-10
Fiscal Year Financial Update B-13
Electric Rates B-13
Residential Rate - *Schedule RS* B-14
General Power Rate – *Schedule GSA* B-15
Outdoor Lighting Rate - *Schedule LS* B-18
General Power Rate - *Schedule TDGSA* B-22
General Power Rate – *Schedule GSB* B-27
General Power Rate – *Schedule GSC* B-32
General Power Rate – *Schedule GSD* B-38
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SGSB* B-43
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SGSC* B-46
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SGSD* B-49
Manufacturing Service Rate - *Schedule TDMSA* B-52
Manufacturing Service Rate – *Schedule MSB* B-57
Manufacturing Service Rate – *Schedule MSC* B-63
Manufacturing Service Rate – *Schedule MSD* B-68
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SMSB* B-74
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SMSC* B-77
Seasonal Demand and Energy – *Schedule SMSD* B-81
Light-Emitting Diode Pilot Program – *Schedule LED* B-84
Discount Power - *Five-Minute Response Interruptible Power* B-86
Discount Power - *Sixty-Minute Response Interruptible Power* B-86
Two-Part Real Time Pricing (RTP) B-87
Interruptible Power 5 (IP5) B-88

Interruptible Power 30 (IP30) B-88
Start-Up and Testing Power (STP) B-89
Historic Capitalization and Customers B-90
Operating Statistics of the Electric Division B-91
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets B-92
Operating and Financial History of the Electric Division B-93
Ten Largest Electric Division Customers B-94
Bonds Outstanding B-95
Debt Service Requirements B-96
Historical Debt Coverage on Outstanding Electric Division Bonds B-97

APPENDIX B-2: ELECTRIC DIVISION REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX C-1: THE NATURAL GAS DIVISION

Introduction C-1
Sources of Natural Gas Supply C-1
Natural Gas Price Risk Management C-1
Seasonal Cash Flow Management C-2
The Natural Gas System C-2
Pension Plan C-3
Other Post-Employment Benefits C-9
Fiscal Year Financial Update C-12
Natural Gas Rates C-12
Residential Gas Service - *Schedule G-2* C-13
Commercial and Industrial Gas Service - *Schedule G-4* C-14
Commercial and Industrial Gas Service - *Schedule G-6* C-14
Interruptible Large Commercial and Industrial Service - *Schedule G-7* C-16
Interruptible Transportation Gas Service - *Schedule G-11* C-22
Commercial and Industrial Firm Transportation Gas Service - *Schedule G-12* C-30
Discount Gas Service Rider - *Schedule G-13* C-36
Alternative Gas Pricing Rider - *Schedule G-14* C-39
Historic Capitalization and Customers C-43
Operating Statistics of the Natural Gas Division C-44
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets C-45
Operating and Financial History of the Natural Gas Division C-46
Ten Largest Natural Gas Division Customers C-47
Bonds Outstanding C-48
Debt Service Requirements C-49
Historical Debt Coverage on Outstanding Natural Gas Division Bonds C-50

APPENDIX C-2: NATURAL GAS DIVISION REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX D-1: THE WATER DIVISION

Introduction D-1
Source of Water Supply D-1
The Water Distribution System D-2
Pension Plan D-3
Other Post-Employment Benefits D-9
Fiscal Year Financial Update D-12
Water Rates D-12
General Service - *Residential* D-12

General Service – *Nonresidential* D-14
Schedule B - *For Private Fire Service* D-16
Schedule C - *Unmetered Governmental Service* D-17
Schedule D - *Public Fire Protection Service* D-17
Schedule E - *Sales for Resale* D-18
Capitalization History D-19
Operating Statistics of the Water Division D-20
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets D-21
Operating and Financial History of the Water Division D-22
Ten Largest Water Division Customers D-23
Bonds Outstanding D-24
Debt Service Requirements D-25
Historical Debt Coverage on Outstanding Water Division Bonds D-26

APPENDIX D-2: WATER DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX E-1: THE WASTEWATER DIVISION

Introduction E-1
Wastewater System E-1
Federal Consent Decree E-2
Pension Plan E-4
Other Post-Employment Benefits E-9
Fiscal Year Financial Update E-12
Wastewater Rates E-13
Wastewater General Service - *Residential Rate Schedule* E-13
Wastewater General Service - *Nonresidential Rate Schedule* E-14
Schedule B - *Extra Strength Surcharges* E-16
Schedule C - *Holding Tank and Special Waste Charges* E-17
Schedule D - *Sewer Improvement Charge* E-18
Schedule E – *Wholesale Wastewater Treatment* E-20
Capitalization History E-22
Operating Statistics E-23
Number of Customers – Wastewater Division E-23
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets E-24
Ten Largest Wastewater Customers E-25
Bonds Outstanding E-26
Debt Service Requirements E-27
Historical Debt Coverage on Outstanding Wastewater Division Bonds E-28
Operating Revenue from Wastewater Sales E-29

APPENDIX E-2: WASTEWATER DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX F-1:
GENERAL INFORMATION - Knoxville Utilities Board
The City F-1
Knoxville Utilities Board
History and Organization F-2
The Board of Commissioners F-2
Officers F-3
Insurance F-3
Retirement Plan F-4

Service Area F-4
Electric Division F-5
Natural Gas Division F-5
Water Division F-5
Wastewater Division F-5
Federal Consent Decree F-5
Century II Infrastructure Program F-7
GENERAL INFORMATION - Knox County and City of Knoxville
Location F-9
General F-9
Socioeconomic Data F-10
Transportation F-10
Education F-13
Healthcare F-16
Science and Energy F-18
Manufacturing and Commerce F-24
Largest Employers F-26
Ten Largest Employers in Knox County F-26
Major Employers in Knoxville MSA F-27
Employment Information F-29
Economic Data F-30
Recreation and Tourism F-32
Recent Developments F-34
East Knox County F-34
West Knox County F-36
North Knox County F-37
South Knox County F-37
Downtown Business District F-38
University of Tennessee F-40

APPENDIX F-2: CONSOLIDATED REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX G: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ELECTRIC BOND RESOLUTIONS

APPENDIX H: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF NATURAL GAS BOND RESOLUTIONS

APPENDIX I: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WATER BOND RESOLUTIONS

APPENDIX J: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WATER REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTIONS

APPENDIX K: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WASTEWATER BOND RESOLUTIONS

SUMMARY STATEMENT

The information set forth below is provided as a summary for convenient reference only; the information is not and does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT. No person is authorized to distribute or rely upon all or any part of the information in this "Summary Statement" without the balance of this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, including, all exhibits and appendices hereto.

The Bonds.....City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "City") $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds"), $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds"), $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds"), $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds") (and collectively with the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, the "Water Bonds"), and the $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds"), dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Electric Bonds, the Gas Bonds, the Water Bonds and the Wastewater Bonds will be collectively referred to as the "Bonds".

Purpose .....The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay the costs of extensions and improvements to the Electric System, the Gas System, the Water System and the Wastewater System, as described herein, refunding a portion of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, and to pay the cost of issuing the Bonds as more fully described in a subsequent part of this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Security.....The Bonds will be issued pursuant to and secured by bond resolutions of the City and will be payable solely from the net revenues of the Systems, respectively, as further described herein.

Redemption.....The Electric Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after July 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Gas Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Wastewater Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after April 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein.

Rates .....Rates and fees for services provided by the Systems are established by the Board of Commissioners of the Knoxville Utilities Board (the "Board"). The Electric System, the Gas System, the Water System and the Wastewater System are not otherwise subject to rate regulation, and the Board is not aware of any pending legislation which would make its rates and fees subject to regulation.

Rate Covenants.....The bond resolutions require that the Board will fix rates and collect charges for electric, gas, water and wastewater services, facilities and commodities furnished by the Systems so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the respective System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of revenues of the respective System.

*Subject to Change.

Additional Electric Revenue Bonds.....The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Electric Bond Resolution provided that all payments required to be made to the Electric Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Electric Bond Resolution, with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Electric System and the money on deposit in the Electric Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Electric Bond Resolution) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Electric System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; (iii) and for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Electric System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Electric Bond Resolution) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Electric Bond Resolution) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Electric System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Electric System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

Additional Gas Revenue Bonds.....The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Gas Bond Resolutions (as defined herein) provided that all payments required to be made to the Gas Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Gas Bond Resolutions with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Gas System and the money on deposit in the Gas Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Gas Bond Resolutions) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Gas System for which outstanding parity indebtedness has previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding

parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Gas System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Gas Bond Resolutions) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Gas Bond Resolutions) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Gas System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Gas System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

Additional Water Revenue Bonds.....The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Water Bond Resolutions (as defined herein), provided that all payments required to be made to the Water Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Water System and the money on deposit in the Water Debt Service Fund for the purpose of (i) refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Water System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Water System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Water System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Water System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

Additional Wastewater Revenue Bonds.....The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Wastewater Bond Resolution provided that all payments required to be made to the Wastewater Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Wastewater Bond Resolution, with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Wastewater System and the money on deposit in the Wastewater Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Wastewater Resolution) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Wastewater System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Wastewater System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Wastewater Bond Resolution) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Wastewater Bond Resolution) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Wastewater System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Wastewater System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

Combined Operation of Any System Permitted in the Future.....To the extent permitted by law, the Board may combine any or all the City's utility Systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingle the revenues of the System in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such System, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the respective Debt Service Funds from time to time in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds and notes ("Parity Bonds") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with outstanding bonds secured by a System's revenues provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Bonds, among other things, the net earnings of the Combined System after making provision for the payment of periodic installments of principal and interest on any bonds having a superior lien on a system or the revenues of any such system, for a period of twelve consecutive months (the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the fifteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Bonds shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the highest combined principal and interest requirement for any period of twelve consecutive months beginning on July 1 of any succeeding calendar year on all

bonds outstanding and to be then issued directly payable from the revenues of the Combined System.

If within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Bonds, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof, then the net earnings of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by independent consultants, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual net earnings for such Twelve-Month Period.

Tax Matters.....In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing law and assuming compliance with certain tax covenants by the Knoxville Utilities Board, interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on corporations. For an explanation of certain tax consequences under federal law which may result from the ownership of the Bonds, see the discussion under the heading "LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Matters" herein. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom will be exempt from all state, county and municipal taxation in the State of Tennessee, except inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, and Tennessee franchise and excise taxes. (See "LEGAL MATTERS – Tax Matters" herein).

Registration and Paying Agent ..... Regions Bank, Nashville, Tennessee.

Bond Counsel ..... Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Financial Advisor ..... Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee.

General..... The Bonds will be issued pursuant to Chapter 34, Title 7, and Chapter 21, Title 9, *Tennessee Code Annotated*, as amended (the "Act"). See the sections entitled SECURITIES OFFERED, herein. The Bonds will be issued with CUSIP numbers through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

Disclosure ..... In accordance with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as amended, the County will provide the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through the operation of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA") and the State Information Depository ("SID") established in Tennessee, if any, annual financial statements and other pertinent credit information, including the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports of KUB for the Systems. For additional information, see the section entitled "MISCELLANEOUS - Continuing Disclosure" for additional information.

Other Information..... The information in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT is deemed "final" within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as of the date which appears on the cover hereof except for the omissions of certain pricing information allowed to be omitted pursuant to such Rule 15c2-12. For more information concerning the City and the Board or the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, Telephone: (865) 988-2663. Additional information regarding BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ may be obtained from PARITY™, 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: 800.850.7422.

ELECTRIC DIVISION
For the Years Ended June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues	$521,581,959	$506,053,787	$534,888,206	$527,832,791	$533,205,845
Operating Expenses*	(471,156,397)	(457,825,178)	(481,546,956)	(485,298,618)	(489,617,790)
Net Income Before Depreciation & Taxes	$50,425,562	$48,228,609	$53,341,250	$42,534,173	$43,588,055
Other Revenue	316,068	501,903	370,800	2,016,315	1,873,469
FICA Tax Expense	(1,219,037)	(1,496,062)	(1,656,801)	(1,721,551)	(1,759,421)
Income Available for Debt Service	$49,522,593	$47,234,450	$52,055,249	$54,729,068	$57,220,258
Debt Service on Senior Bonds	$10,458,263	$13,762,442	$13,408,457	$14,975,114	$15,080,450
Bond Coverage	4.74x	3.43x	3.88x	3.65x	3.79x

NATURAL GAS DIVISION
For the Years Ended June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues	$106,282,222	$86,760,687	$103,597,256	$117,145,734	$114,168,784
Operating Expenses	(86,155,504)	(68,094,775)	(85,404,376)	(92,390,649)	(86,845,366)
Net Income Before Depreciation & Taxes	$20,126,718	$18,665,912	$18,192,880	$24,755,085	$27,323,418
Other Revenue	87,131	239,596	1,677,415	4,700,079	820,140
FICA Tax Expense	(485,205)	(519,475)	(539,422)	(574,556)	(575,782)
Income Available for Debt Service	$19,728,644	$18,386,033	$24,077,346	$30,660,694	$33,563,453
Debt Service on Senior Bonds	$7,677,239	$8,650,783	$8,214,787	$8,711,186	$9,542,380
Bond Coverage	2.57x	2.22x	2.93x	3.44x	3.52x

WATER DIVISION
For the Years Ended June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues	$36,415,692	$37,475,750	$38,063,528	$39,373,714	$44,173,190
Operating Expenses	(21,183,418)	(21,189,606)	(21,427,740)	(25,913,424)	(26,315,917)
Net Income Before Depreciation & Taxes	$15,232,274	$16,286,144	$16,635,788	$13,460,290	$17,857,273
Other Revenue	73,177	200,362	139,775	590,196	610,077
FICA Tax Expense	(577,235)	(662,051)	(624,282)	(664,594)	(678,049)
Income Available for Debt Service	$14,728,216	$15,824,425	$16,151,281	$15,963,088	$20,935,683
Debt Service on Senior Bonds	$5,948,815	$6,174,022	$7,550,442	$7,983,219	$8,894,814
Bond Coverage	2.48x	2.56x	2.14x	2.00x	2.35x

WASTEWATER DIVISION
For the Years Ended June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues	$65,774,599	$70,502,494	$74,579,313	$75,041,645	$79,206,028
Operating Expenses*	(25,176,191)	(24,920,362)	(27,822,708)	(33,744,494)	(35,189,854)
Net Income Before Depreciation & Taxes	$40,598,408	$45,582,133	$46,756,605	$41,297,151	$44,016,174
Other Revenue	488,943	561,662	372,644	1,208,707	695,843
FICA Tax Expense	(530,895)	(622,483)	(674,060)	(719,291)	(725,205)
Income Available for Debt Service	$40,556,456	$45,521,312	$46,455,189	$44,961,937	$47,892,927
Debt Service on Senior Bonds	$22,928,768	$26,175,686	$26,616,517	$28,041,968	$29,023,441
Bond Coverage	1.77x	1.74x	1.75x	1.60x	1.65x

Source: The above amounts have been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements for the Knoxville Utilities Board, Electric, Gas, Water and Wastewater Divisions and should be read in conjunction therewith.

*Excluding Provision for Depreciation and Taxes.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

SUMMARY NOTICE OF SALE

$118,950,000*
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
$40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016
$12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016
$25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016
$21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016
$20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:15 a.m. E.D.T. on Tuesday, July 12, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 9:45 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:45 a.m. E.D.T. on Tuesday, July 12, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 10:15 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:45 a.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 10:15 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 11:00 a.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™***

*Subject to Change.

System not later than 10:30 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 11:30 p.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 11:00 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

The Electric Bonds, the Gas Bonds, the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds and the Wastewater Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Bonds".

Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the i-Deal LLC Dalcomp Division's ***BiDCOMP™*** Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. Neither the City nor KUB will confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** conflict with the terms of the Detailed Notice of Sale, such Notice shall prevail.

The Electric Bonds will be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Electric Bonds will mature on July 1 in the years 2017 through 2046, inclusive, and will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after July 1, 2023. The approving opinion for the Electric Bonds will be furnished at the expense of KUB by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Bond Counsel, Knoxville, Tennessee. No rate or rates bid for the Electric Bonds shall exceed five percent (5.0%). No bid will be considered for the Electric Bonds for less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par and accrued interest or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par and accrued interest. Unless bids are rejected, the Electric Bonds will be awarded separately by the President and CEO on the sale date to the bidder whose bid result in the lowest true interest rate on the Electric Bonds.

The Gas Bonds will be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Gas Bonds will mature on March 1 in the years 2017 through 2046, inclusive, and will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after March 1, 2023. The approving opinion for the Gas Bonds will be furnished at the expense of KUB by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Bond Counsel, Knoxville, Tennessee. No rate or rates bid for the Gas Bonds shall exceed five percent (5.0%). No bid will be considered for the Gas Bonds for less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par and accrued interest or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par and accrued interest. Unless bids are rejected, the Gas Bonds will be awarded separately by the President and CEO on the sale date to the bidder whose bid result in the lowest true interest rate on the Gas Bonds.

The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will mature on March 1 in the years 2017 through 2046, inclusive, and will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after March 1, 2023. The approving opinion for the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will be furnished at the expense of KUB by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Bond Counsel, Knoxville, Tennessee. No rate or rates bid for the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds shall exceed five percent (5.0%). No bid will be considered for the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds for less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par and accrued interest or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par and accrued interest. Unless bids are rejected, the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will be awarded separately by the President and CEO on the sale date to the bidder whose bid result in the lowest true interest rate on the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds.

The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will mature on March 1 in the years 2017 through 2033, inclusive, and will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after March 1, 2023. The approving opinion for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will be furnished at the expense of KUB by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Bond Counsel, Knoxville, Tennessee. No rate or rates bid for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds shall exceed five percent (5.0%). No bid will be considered for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds for less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par and accrued interest or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par and accrued interest. Unless bids are rejected, the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will be awarded separately by the President and CEO on the sale date to the bidder whose bid result in the lowest true interest rate on the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds.

The Wastewater Bonds will be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016). The Wastewater Bonds will mature on April 1 in the years 2017 through 2046, inclusive, and will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after April 1, 2023. The approving opinion for the Wastewater Bonds will be furnished at the expense of KUB by Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Bond Counsel, Knoxville, Tennessee. No rate or rates bid for the Wastewater Bonds shall exceed five percent (5.0%). No bid will be considered for the Wastewater Bonds for less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par and accrued interest or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par and accrued interest. Unless bids are rejected, the Wastewater Bonds will be awarded separately by the President and CEO on the sale date to the bidder whose bid result in the lowest true interest rate on the Wastewater Bonds.

Electronic bids made through the facilities of ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Detailed Notice of Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, written bids delivered to KUB. KUB, Bond Counsel and the Financial Advisor shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™***. The use of the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** facility is at the sole risk of the prospective bidders.

Additional information, including the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT in near final form and the Detailed Notice of Sale, may be obtained through www.prospectushub.com or Mintha E. Roach, President & CEO, Knoxville Utilities Board, 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902 or from KUB's Financial Advisor, Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee (865) 988-2663 or Munihub at (www.prospectushub.com). Further information regarding ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** may be obtained from PARITY™, 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: 800.850.7422.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
By and Through
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: Mintha E. Roach
President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE

$118,950,000*
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
$40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016
$12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016
$25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016
$21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016
$20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:15 a.m. E.D.T. on Tuesday, July 12, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 9:45 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:45 a.m. E.D.T. on Tuesday, July 12, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 10:15 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 10:45 a.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 10:15 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 11:00 a.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 10:30 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the

*Subject to Change.

revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that separate electronic or written bids will be received by the President and CEO of KUB, at the offices of Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, until 11:30 p.m. E.D.T. on Monday, July 11, 2016, on behalf of the City for the purchase of $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds"). Prior to accepting bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to postpone the sale to a later date, or to cancel the sale based upon market conditions via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System not later than 11:00 a.m., Eastern Daylight Time, on the day of the bid opening. Such notice will specify the revised principal amounts, if any, and any later date selected for the sale, which may be postponed or cancelled in the same manner. If the sale is postponed, a later public sale may be held at the hour and place and on such date as communicated upon at least forty-eight hours' notice via munihub at the internet website address (www.prospectushub.com) and/or the ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** System.

The Electric Bonds, the Gas Bonds, the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds and the Wastewater Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Bonds".

Description of the Bonds.

The Electric Bonds are being issued pursuant to Chapter 34, Title 7, and Chapter 21, Title 9, *Tennessee Code Annotated,* as amended (the "Act"), the Charter of the City (the "City Charter"), other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. 1644 adopted by the City on January 4, 1949 as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2171 adopted February 22, 1955; Resolution No. 3491 adopted by the City on February 21, 1967; Resolution R-317-90 adopted by the City on October 30, 1990; Resolution No. R-469-92 adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-472-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-95-95 adopted by the City on February 28, 1995; Resolution No. R-422-98 adopted by the City on October 20, 1998; Resolution No. R-64-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-148-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-480-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-59-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-261-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-78-06 adopted by the City on February 28, 2006; Resolution No. R-251-08 adopted by the City on July 29, 2008; Resolution No. R-332-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-335-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-289-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-321-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-213-2014 adopted by the City on June 24, 2014; Resolution No. R-81-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-129-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; and Resolution No. R-314-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. 1644, 2171, 3491, R-317-90, R-469-92, R-472-93, R-95-95, R-422-98, R-64-01, R-148-01, R-480-01, R-59-04, R-261-05, R-78-06, R-251-08, R-332-2010, R-335-2011, R-289-2012, R-321-2012, R-213-2014, R-81-2015, R-129-2015 and R-314-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Electric Bond Resolutions." All Electric System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Electric Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Electric System Bonds."

The Gas Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. R-25-88 adopted by the City on February 9, 1988, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. R-59-88 adopted by the City on March 22, 1988; Resolution No. R-227-91 adopted by the City on June 25, 1991; Resolution No. R-5-93 adopted by the City on January 5, 1993; amending Resolution No. R-471-92 adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-475-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-22-97 adopted by the City on January 14, 1997; Resolution No. R-421-98 adopted by the City on October 20, 1998; Resolution No. R-66-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-150-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-479-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-58-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-262-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-79-06 adopted by the City on February 28, 2006; Resolution No. R-345-07 adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-132-210 duly adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-333-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-336-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-290-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-322-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No.

R-242-2013 adopted by the City on July 23, 2013; Resolution No. R-82-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; and Resolution No. R-315-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. R-25-88, R-59-88, R-227-91, R-5-93, R-471-92, R-475-93, R-22-97, R-421-98, R-66-01, R-150-01, R-479-01, R-58-04, R-262-05, R-79-06, R-345-07, R-132-210, R-333-2010, R-336-2011, R-290-2012, R-322-2012, R-242-2013, R-82-2015 and R-315-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Gas Bond Resolutions". All Gas System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Gas Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Gas System Bonds."

The Water Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. 2075 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 20, 1954, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 3633 duly adopted by the City on March 19, 1968; Resolution No. R-26-88 duly adopted by the City on February 9, 1988; Resolution No. R-318-90 duly adopted by the City on October 30, 1990; Resolution No. R-470-92 duly adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-474-93 duly adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-8-98 duly adopted by the City on January 27, 1998; Resolution No. R-65-01 duly adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-151-01 duly adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-482-01 duly adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-57-04 duly adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-263-05 duly adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-346-07 duly adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-211-09 duly adopted by the City on June 30, 2009; Resolution No. R-133-10 duly adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-285-2011 duly adopted by the City on October 4, 2011; Resolution No. R-337-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-323-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-243-2013 adopted by the City on July 23, 2013; Resolution No. R-214-2014 adopted by the City on June 24, 2014; Resolution No. R-83-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-127-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; Resolution No. R-316-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016; and Resolution No. R-318-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. 2075, 3633, R-26-88, R-318-90, R-470-92, R-474-93, R-8-98, R-65-01, R-151-01, R-482-01, R-57-04, R-263-05, R-346-07, R-211-09, R-133-10, R-285-2011, R-337-2011, R-323-2012, R-243-2013, R-214-2014, R-83-2015, R-127-2015, R-316-2016 and R-318-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Water Bond Resolutions." All Water System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Water Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Water System Bonds."

The Wastewater Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes for the purpose of providing funds to pay for the construction of improvements to and extending of the City's Wastewater System, and pursuant to Resolution No. R-129-90 adopted by the City on May 15, 1990, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. R-130-90 adopted May 15, 1990, Resolution No. R-473-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1992, Resolution No. R-5-98 adopted by the City on January 27, 1998, and Resolution No. R-67-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-148-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-481-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-56-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-264-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-347-07 adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-252-08 adopted by the City on July 29, 2008; Resolution No. R-11-S adopted by the City on December 15, 2009; Resolution No. R-134-2010 adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-334-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-338-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-291-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-324-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-212-2014 adopted by the City on June 24, 2014; Resolution No. R-84-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-128-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; and Resolution No. R-317-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. R-129-90, R-130-90, R-473-93, R-5-98, R-67-01, R-148-01, R-481-01, R-56-04, R-264-05, R-347-07, R-252-08, R-11-S, R-134-2010, R-334-2010, R-338-2011, R-291-2012, R-324-2012, R-212-2014, R-84-2015, R-128-2015 and R-317-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Wastewater Bond Resolutions." All Wastewater System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Wastewater Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Wastewater System Bonds."

(the balance of this page left blank intentionally)

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered book-entry-only form without coupons, be dated the date of issuance, be issued, or reissued upon transfer, in $5,000 denominations or multiples thereof, as shall be requested by the purchaser or registered owner thereof, as applicable, and will mature (subject to the right of redemption as hereinafter set forth) and be payable as listed on below:

ELECTRIC BONDS

Maturity (July 1)	Amount*	Maturity (July 1)	Amount*
2017	$ 800,000	2032	$ 1,300,000
2018	825,000	2033	1,350,000
2019	850,000	2034	1,400,000
2020	875,000	2035	1,450,000
2021	900,000	2036	1,475,000
2022	950,000	2037	1,525,000
2023	975,000	2038	1,575,000
2024	1,000,000	2039	1,625,000
2025	1,050,000	2040	1,700,000
2026	1,075,000	2041	1,750,000
2027	1,100,000	2042	1,800,000
2028	1,150,000	2043	1,875,000
2029	1,175,000	2044	1,925,000
2030	1,225,000	2045	2,000,000
2031	1,250,000	2046	2,050,000

GAS BONDS

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Maturity (March 1)	Amount*
2017	$ 215,000	2032	$ 390,000
2018	250,000	2033	405,000
2019	260,000	2034	420,000
2020	265,000	2035	430,000
2021	275,000	2036	445,000
2022	285,000	2037	460,000
2023	295,000	2038	475,000
2024	305,000	2039	490,000
2025	315,000	2040	505,000
2026	325,000	2041	525,000
2027	335,000	2042	540,000
2028	345,000	2043	555,000
2029	355,000	2044	575,000
2030	370,000	2045	595,000
2031	380,000	2046	615,000

SERIES DD-2016 WATER BONDS

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Maturity (March 1)	Amount*
2017	$ 400,000	2032	$ 825,000
2018	525,000	2033	850,000
2019	550,000	2034	875,000
2020	550,000	2035	900,000
2021	575,000	2036	925,000
2022	600,000	2037	950,000
2023	600,000	2038	1,000,000
2024	625,000	2039	1,025,000
2025	650,000	2040	1,050,000
2026	675,000	2041	1,100,000
2027	700,000	2042	1,125,000
2028	725,000	2043	1,150,000
2029	750,000	2044	1,200,000
2030	775,000	2045	1,250,000
2031	800,000	2046	1,275,000

SERIES EE-2016 WATER BONDS

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*
2017	$ 165,000
2018	250,000
2019	250,000
2020	1,255,000
2021	1,280,000
2022	1,335,000
2023	1,360,000
2024	1,385,000
2025	1,435,000
2026	1,460,000
2027	1,515,000
2028	1,565,000
2029	1,620,000
2030	1,670,000
2031	1,745,000
2032	1,790,000
2033	1,870,000

*Subject to change

WASTEWATER BONDS

Maturity (April 1)	Amount*	Maturity (April 1)	Amount*
2017	$ 350,000	2032	$ 650,000
2018	425,000	2033	675,000
2019	425,000	2034	700,000
2020	450,000	2035	725,000
2021	450,000	2036	750,000
2022	475,000	2037	775,000
2023	500,000	2038	800,000
2024	500,000	2039	825,000
2025	525,000	2040	850,000
2026	525,000	2041	875,000
2027	550,000	2042	900,000
2028	575,000	2043	925,000
2029	600,000	2044	950,000
2030	600,000	2045	1,000,000
2031	625,000	2046	1,025,000

*Subject to change

Registration and Depository Participation. The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and no physical distribution of bond certificates will be made to the public. One Bond certificate for each maturity will be issued to the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry-only system will evidence beneficial ownership interests of the Bonds in the principal amount of $5,000 and any integral multiple of $5,000, with transfers of beneficial ownership interest effected on the records of DTC participants and, if necessary, in turn by DTC pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. The successful bidder, as a condition to delivery of the Bonds, shall be required to deposit the bond certificates with DTC, registered in the name of Cede & Co., nominee of DTC. Interest on the Bonds will be payable semiannually and principal of the Bonds will be payable, at maturity or upon redemption, to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to Beneficial Owners of the Bonds by Participants of DTC, will be the responsibility of such participants and of the nominees of Beneficial Owners. Neither the City nor KUB will be responsible or liable for such transfer of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In the event that the book-entry-only system for the Bonds is discontinued and a successor securities depository is not appointed by the Board, Bond Certificates in fully registered form will be delivered to, and registered in the names of, the DTC participants or such other persons as such DTC participants may specify (which may be the indirect participants or Beneficial Owners), in authorized denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof. The ownership of Bonds so delivered shall be registered in registration books to be kept by the Registration Agent (named herein) at its principal corporate trust office, and KUB and the Registration Agent shall be entitled to treat the registered owners of the Bonds, as their names appear in such registration books as of the appropriate dates, as the owners thereof for all purposes described herein and in the resolutions authorizing the Bonds.

Security Pledged. The Electric Bonds, the Gas Bonds, the Water Bonds and Wastewater Bonds will be issued pursuant to and secured by the Electric Bond Resolutions, the Gas Bonds Resolutions, the Water Bonds Resolutions and the Wastewater Bond Resolutions, respectively, and will be payable solely from the net revenues of the applicable System, as further described herein.

Rate Covenants. The City's bond resolutions require the Board to fix rates and collect charges for services, facilities and commodities furnished by the Systems so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Systems and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of revenues of the respective Systems.

Purpose. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay the costs of extension to and improvements to the Electric System, the Gas System, the Water System and the Wastewater System (collectively, the "Systems"), refunding a portion of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, and the payment of legal, fiscal, administrative and engineering costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

Optional Redemption. The Electric Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after July 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Gas Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Wastewater Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after April 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein.

If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the Board, in its discretion, shall designate the maturity or maturities which will be redeemed. If less than all of the Bonds within a single maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry-Only System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry-Only System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

Term Bond Option; Mandatory Redemption. Bidders shall have the option to designate certain consecutive serial maturities of the Bonds as one or more term bonds ("Term Bonds") bearing a single interest rate. If the successful bidder for the Bonds designates certain consecutive serial maturities of the Bonds to be combined as one or more Term Bonds as allowed herein, then each Term Bond shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by the Board at a redemption price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption at the rate stated in the Term Bonds to be redeemed. Each such mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be made on the date on which a consecutive maturity included as part of a Term Bond is payable in accordance with the proposal of the successful bidder for the Bonds and in the amount of the maturing principal installment for the Bonds listed herein for such principal payment date. Term Bonds to be redeemed within a single maturity shall be selected in the manner provided above for optional redemption of Bonds within a single maturity.

Bidding Instructions. Bidders are requested to name the interest rate or rates the Bonds are to bear in multiples of one-eighth of one percent and/or one-hundredth of one percent (.01%) or one (1) basis point, but no rate specified shall be in excess of five percent (5.00%) per annum for the Bonds. There will be no limitation on the number of rates of interest that may be specified in a single bid for the Bonds, but a single rate shall apply to all Bonds of a single maturity. Bidders must bid not less than ninety-nine and one-quarter percent (99.25%) of par or more than one hundred and twenty-five percent (125%) of par for all of the Bonds.

Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to i-Deal LLC Dalcomp Division's BiDCOMP™ Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. Neither the City nor KUB will not confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ conflict with the terms of this Detailed Notice of Sale, this Notice shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Detailed Notice of Sale

and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, written bids delivered to KUB. KUB, the Board, the Bond Counsel and the Financial Advisor shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by PARITY™. The use of the BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ facilities is at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding PARITY™, potential bidders may contact BiDCOMP™/PARITY™ at 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: 800-850-7422.

In the event of a system malfunction in the electronic bidding process only, bidders may submit bid(s) prior to the established date and time by FACSIMILE transmission sent to KUB's Financial Advisor, Cumberland Securities Company, Inc. at 865-988-1863. Any facsimile submission is made at the sole risk of the prospective bidder. KUB and the Financial Advisor shall not be responsible for confirming receipt of any facsimile bid or for any malfunction relating to the transmission and receipt of such bids.

Written bids should be submitted by facsimile to the President & CEO of KUB at the offices of KUB's Financial Advisor at 865-988-1863. Written bids must be submitted on the Bid Forms included with the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

KUB reserves the right to reject all bids for the Bonds or any series of the Bonds and to waive any informalities in the bids accepted.

Unless all bids for any series of the Bonds are rejected, each series of the Bonds will be awarded to the bidder(s) whose bid complies with this notice and results in the lowest true interest rate on that series of the Bonds to be calculated as that rate that, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest on the Bonds (compounded semi-annually from the date of the Bonds), produces an amount equal to the purchase price of that series of the Bonds exclusive of accrued interest. For purposes of calculating the true interest cost, the principal amount of Term Bonds scheduled for mandatory sinking fund redemption as part of the Term Bond shall be treated as a serial maturity in such year. In the event that two or more bidders offer to purchase a series of the Bonds at the same lowest true interest rate, the President & CEO shall determine in her sole discretion which of the bidders shall be awarded the Bonds.

After receipt of the bids, the Board, or the President and CEO of KUB, as its designee, reserves the right to make adjustments and/or revisions to the Bonds, as described below.

Adjustment and/or Revision. While it is the KUB's intention to sell and issue the approximate par amounts of each respective series of the Bonds as offered herein, there is no guarantee that adjustment and/or revision may not be necessary in order to properly size each series of Bonds. Accordingly, the President and CEO, as the Board's designee, reserves the right, in her sole discretion, to adjust down the original par amount of each series of the bonds by up to twenty-five percent (25.0%). Among other factors the President and CEO as its designee, may (but shall be under no obligation to) consider in sizing the par amounts and individual maturities of the Bonds is the amount of premium that is bed and the size of individual maturities or sinking fund installments and/or other preferences of KUB. KUB also reserves the right to change the dated date of the Bonds. The maximum adjustment will take place only if the maximum bid is received.

Good Faith Deposit. No good faith check will be required to accompany any bid submitted. The successful bidder shall be required to deliver to the KUB's Financial Advisor (wire transfer or certified check) the amount of up to two percent (2%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds offered for sale which will secure the faithful performance of the terms of the bid. A certified check or wire transfer must be received by the KUB's Financial Advisor no later than the close of business on the day following the competitive sale. A wire transfer may be sent to First Tennessee Bank, ABA Number: 084-000-026 First Tenn Mem, FAO Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Account No. 183302631, for further credit to Good Faith Trust Account.

The good faith deposit shall be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Bonds. If the successful bidder(s) should fail to accept or pay for the Bonds when tendered for delivery and payment, the good faith deposit will be retained by KUB as liquidated damages.

In the event of the failure of KUB to deliver the Bonds to the purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Notice within forty-five (45) days after the date of the sale, the good-faith deposit will be promptly returned to the purchaser unless the purchaser directs otherwise.

Reoffering Prices; Other Information. The successful bidders must, by facsimile transmission or electronic delivery, within one (1) hour after receipt of bids for the Bonds, furnish the following information to KUB to complete the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form:

1. The offering prices for the Bonds (expressed as a price or yield per maturity, exclusive of any accrued interest);

2. Selling compensation (aggregate total anticipated compensation to the underwriters expressed in dollars, based on the expectation that all Bonds are sold at the prices or yields as provided above);

3. The identity of the underwriters if the successful bidder(s) is/are part of a group or syndicate; and

4. Any other material information necessary to complete the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form but not known to KUB.

The successful bidders for the Bonds will be required to provide KUB, when applicable, a certificate acceptable to bond counsel setting forth the initial offering price of the Bonds to the public (not including bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesaler) and certifying that the successful bidder has made a bona fide public offering of those Bonds to the public at the initial offering price and a substantial amount (10%) of each maturity of those Bonds was sold to the public or final purchasers.

Legal Opinion. The approving opinions of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, Bond Counsel along with other certificates including, but not limited to, tax certificates and a continuing disclosure certificates dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds will be furnished to the purchases at the expense of KUB. As set forth in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, Bond Counsel's opinion with respect to the Bonds will state that interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal law alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on corporations. As set forth in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the owners of the Bonds, however, may be subject to certain additional taxes or tax consequences arising with respect to ownership of the Bonds, reference is hereby made to the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and the form of the opinion contained in Appendix A.

Continuing Disclosure. At the time the Bonds are delivered, KUB will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in which it will covenant for the benefit of holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to KUB by not later than twelve months after each of KUB's fiscal years, (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notice of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report (and audited financial statements, if filed separately) will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through the operation of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system (the "EMMA") and any State Information Depository established in the State of Tennessee (the "SID"). If KUB is unable to provide the Annual Report to the MSRB and the SID by the date required, notice of each failure will be sent to the MSRB and the SID on or before such date. The notices of material events will be filed by KUB either with the MSRB and the SID. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of events will be summarized in KUB's *Official Statement* to be prepared and distributed in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Delivery of Bonds. Delivery of the Bonds is expected within forty-five (45) days. At least five (5) days' notice will be given the successful bidder. Delivery will be made in book-entry-only form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. Payment for the Bonds must be made in *Federal Funds* or other immediately available funds.

CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers will be assigned to the Bonds at the expense of KUB. KUB will assume no obligation for assignment of such numbers or the correctness of such numbers, and neither failure to record such numbers on Bonds nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and make payment for the Bonds.

Official Statements; Other. The Board has deemed the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT to be final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") except for the omission of certain pricing and other information. KUB will furnish the successful bidder(s) at the expense of KUB a reasonable number of copies of *Official Statement* in final form, containing the pricing and other information to be supplied by the successful bidder and to be dated the date of the sale, to be delivered by the successful bidder to the persons to whom such bidder(s) and members of its bidding group initially sell the Bonds. Acceptance of the bid will constitute a contract between KUB and the successful bidder for the provision of such copies within seven business days of the sale date.

Further Information. Additional information, including the *Preliminary Official Statement*, the Detailed Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form, may be obtained from munihub at (www.prospectushub.com) or KUB's Financial Advisor, Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, Telephone: 865-988-2663. Further information regarding ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™*** may be obtained from ***BiDCOMP™/PARITY™***, 1359 Broadway - 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018, Telephone: 800.850.7422.

CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
By and Through
KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

By: Mintha E. Roach
President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

BID FORM – ELECTRIC BONDS

Ms. Mintha Roach, President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board
445 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

July 12, 2016

Dear Ms. Roach:

For your legally issued, properly executed $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds") of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, in all respects as more fully outlined in your Notices of Sale, which by reference are made a part hereof, we will pay you a sum of _____ _____ ($_____).

The Electric Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and shall be callable in accordance with the DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE. The Electric Bonds shall mature on July 1 and bear interest at the following rates:

Maturity (July 1)	Amount*	Rate	Maturity (July 1)	Amount*	Rate
2017	$ 800,000	_____	2032	$ 1,300,000	_____
2018	825,000	_____	2033	1,350,000	_____
2019	850,000	_____	2034	1,400,000	_____
2020	875,000	_____	2035	1,450,000	_____
2021	900,000	_____	2036	1,475,000	_____
2022	950,000	_____	2037	1,525,000	_____
2023	975,000	_____	2038	1,575,000	_____
2024	1,000,000	_____	2039	1,625,000	_____
2025	1,050,000	_____	2040	1,700,000	_____
2026	1,075,000	_____	2041	1,750,000	_____
2027	1,100,000	_____	2042	1,800,000	_____
2028	1,150,000	_____	2043	1,875,000	_____
2029	1,175,000	_____	2044	1,925,000	_____
2030	1,225,000	_____	2045	2,000,000	_____
2031	1,250,000	_____	2046	2,050,000	_____

We have the option to designate two or more consecutive serial maturities as term bond maturities as indicated:

Term Bond 1 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 2 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 3 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 4 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 5 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 6 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 7 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 8 includes the following maturities: From July 1, 20__ to July 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.

It is our understanding that the Electric Bonds are offered for sale subject to the final approving opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, as Bond Counsel, whose opinion together with the executed Electric Bonds will be furnished by KUB without cost to us.

If our bid is accepted, we agree to provide a good faith deposit of up to 2% of the Electric Bonds on which we have bid by the close of business on the day following the competitive public sale. Should for any reason we fail to comply with the terms of this bid, this good faith deposit shall be forfeited by us as full liquidated damages. Otherwise, this good faith deposit shall be applied to the purchase price of the Electric Bonds on which we have bid.

Very truly yours,

ACCEPTED this 12th day of July, 2016,
by the Knoxville Utilities Board.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Firm)

_____
Mintha Roach, President & CEO

_____
(Mailing Address)

(_____)_____

_____
Mark Walker, Senior Vice President & CFO

Total interest cost from date of bonds to maturity..... $_____
Less premium bid, if any, or plus discount, if any ..... $_____
Net Interest Cost ..... $_____
True Interest Rate..... _____% (four decimals)

The above computations of net interest cost and true interest rate are for comparison purposes only and are not to be considered as part of this proposal.

*Subject to change.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

BID FORM – GAS BONDS

Ms. Mintha Roach, President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board
445 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

July 12, 2016

Dear Ms. Roach:

For your legally issued, properly executed $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds") of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, in all respects as more fully outlined in your Notices of Sale, which by reference are made a part hereof, we will pay you a sum of _____ _____ ($_____).

The Gas Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and shall be callable in accordance with the DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE. The Gas Bonds shall mature on March 1 and bear interest at the following rates:

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Rate	Maturity (March1)	Amount*	Rate
2017	$ 215,000	_____	2032	$ 390,000	_____
2018	250,000	_____	2033	405,000	_____
2019	260,000	_____	2034	420,000	_____
2020	265,000	_____	2035	430,000	_____
2021	275,000	_____	2036	445,000	_____
2022	285,000	_____	2037	460,000	_____
2023	295,000	_____	2038	475,000	_____
2024	305,000	_____	2039	490,000	_____
2025	315,000	_____	2040	505,000	_____
2026	325,000	_____	2041	525,000	_____
2027	335,000	_____	2042	540,000	_____
2028	345,000	_____	2043	555,000	_____
2029	355,000	_____	2044	575,000	_____
2030	370,000	_____	2045	595,000	_____
2031	380,000	_____	2046	615,000	_____

We have the option to designate two or more consecutive serial maturities as term bond maturities as indicated:

Term Bond 1 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 2 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 3 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 4 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 5 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 6 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 7 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 8 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.

It is our understanding that the Gas Bonds are offered for sale subject to the final approving opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, as Bond Counsel, whose opinion together with the executed Gas Bonds will be furnished by KUB without cost to us.

If our bid is accepted, we agree to provide a good faith deposit of up to 2% of the Gas Bonds on which we have bid by the close of business on the day following the competitive public sale. Should for any reason we fail to comply with the terms of this bid, this good faith deposit shall be forfeited by us as full liquidated damages. Otherwise, this good faith deposit shall be applied to the purchase price of the Gas Bonds on which we have bid.

Very truly yours,

ACCEPTED this 12th day of July, 2016,
by the Knoxville Utilities Board.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Firm)

_____
(Mailing Address)

(_____)_____

_____
Mintha Roach, President & CEO

_____
Mark Walker, Senior Vice President & CFO

Total interest cost from date of bonds to maturity..... $_____
Less premium bid, if any, or plus discount, if any ..... $_____
Net Interest Cost ..... $_____
True Interest Rate..... _____% (four decimals)

The above computations of net interest cost and true interest rate are for comparison purposes only and are not to be considered as part of this proposal.

*Subject to change.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

BID FORM – SERIES DD-2016 WATER BONDS

Ms. Mintha Roach, President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board
445 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

July 11, 2016

Dear Ms. Roach:

For your legally issued, properly executed $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds") of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, in all respects as more fully outlined in your Notices of Sale, which by reference are made a part hereof, we will pay you a sum of _____ _____ ($_____).

The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and shall be callable in accordance with the DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE. The Water Bonds shall mature on March 1 and bear interest at the following rates:

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Rate	Maturity (March1)	Amount*	Rate
2017	$ 400,000	_____	2032	$ 825,000	_____
2018	525,000	_____	2033	850,000	_____
2019	550,000	_____	2034	875,000	_____
2020	550,000	_____	2035	900,000	_____
2021	575,000	_____	2036	925,000	_____
2022	600,000	_____	2037	950,000	_____
2023	600,000	_____	2038	1,000,000	_____
2024	625,000	_____	2039	1,025,000	_____
2025	650,000	_____	2040	1,050,000	_____
2026	675,000	_____	2041	1,100,000	_____
2027	700,000	_____	2042	1,125,000	_____
2028	725,000	_____	2043	1,150,000	_____
2029	750,000	_____	2044	1,200,000	_____
2030	775,000	_____	2045	1,250,000	_____
2031	800,000	_____	2046	1,275,000	_____

We have the option to designate two or more consecutive serial maturities as term bond maturities as indicated:

Term Bond 1 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 2 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 3 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 4 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 5 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 6 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 7 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 8 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.

It is our understanding that the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds are offered for sale subject to the final approving opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, as Bond Counsel, whose opinion together with the executed Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will be furnished by KUB without cost to us.

If our bid is accepted, we agree to provide a good faith deposit of up to 2% of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds on which we have bid by the close of business on the day following the competitive public sale. Should for any reason we fail to comply with the terms of this bid, this good faith deposit shall be forfeited by us as full liquidated damages. Otherwise, this good faith deposit shall be applied to the purchase price of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds on which we have bid.

Very truly yours,

_____
(Name)

_____
(Firm)

_____
(Mailing Address)

(_____) _____

ACCEPTED this 11th day of July, 2016,
by the Knoxville Utilities Board.

_____
Mintha Roach, President & CEO

_____
Mark Walker, Senior Vice President & CFO

Total interest cost from date of bonds to maturity..... $_____
Less premium bid, if any, or plus discount, if any ..... $_____
Net Interest Cost ..... $_____
True Interest Rate..... _____% (four decimals)

The above computations of net interest cost and true interest rate are for comparison purposes only and are not to be considered as part of this proposal.

*Subject to change.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

BID FORM – SERIES EE-2016 WATER BONDS

Ms. Mintha Roach, President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board
445 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

July 11, 2016

Dear Ms. Roach:

For your legally issued, properly executed $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds") of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, in all respects as more fully outlined in your Notices of Sale, which by reference are made a part hereof, we will pay you a sum of _____ _____ ($_____).

The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and shall be callable in accordance with the DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE. The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds shall mature on March 1 and bear interest at the following rates:

Maturity (March 1)	Amount*	Rate	Maturity (March1)	Amount*	Rate
2017	$ 165,000	_____	2026	$ 1,460,000	_____
2018	250,000	_____	2027	1,515,000	_____
2019	250,000	_____	2028	1,565,000	_____
2020	1,255,000	_____	2029	1,620,000	_____
2021	1,280,000	_____	2030	1,670,000	_____
2022	1,335,000	_____	2031	1,745,000	_____
2023	1,360,000	_____	2032	1,790,000	_____
2024	1,385,000	_____	2033	1,870,000	
2025	1,435,000	_____			

We have the option to designate two or more consecutive serial maturities as term bond maturities as indicated:

Term Bond 1 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 2 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 3 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 4 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 5 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 6 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 7 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 8 includes the following maturities: From March 1, 20__ to March 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.

It is our understanding that the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds are offered for sale subject to the final approving opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, as Bond Counsel, whose opinion together with the executed Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will be furnished by KUB without cost to us.

If our bid is accepted, we agree to provide a good faith deposit of up to 2% of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds on which we have bid by the close of business on the day following the competitive public sale. Should for any reason we fail to comply with the terms of this bid, this good faith deposit shall be forfeited by us as full liquidated damages. Otherwise, this good faith deposit shall be applied to the purchase price of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds on which we have bid.

Very truly yours,

_____
(Name)

_____
(Firm)

_____
(Mailing Address)

(_____) _____

ACCEPTED this 11th day of July, 2016,
by the Knoxville Utilities Board.

_____
Mintha Roach, President & CEO

_____
Mark Walker, Senior Vice President & CFO

Total interest cost from date of bonds to maturity ..... $_____
Less premium bid, if any, or plus discount, if any ..... $_____
Net Interest Cost ..... $_____
True Interest Rate ..... _____% (four decimals)

The above computations of net interest cost and true interest rate are for comparison purposes only and are not to be considered as part of this proposal.

*Subject to change.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.)

BID FORM – WASTEWATER BONDS

Ms. Mintha Roach, President & CEO
Knoxville Utilities Board
445 Gay Street
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

July 11, 2016

Dear Ms. Roach:

For your legally issued, properly executed the $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds") of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, in all respects as more fully outlined in your Notices of Sale, which by reference are made a part hereof, we will pay you a sum of _____ _____ ($_____).

The Wastewater Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and shall be callable in accordance with the DETAILED NOTICE OF SALE. The Wastewater Bonds shall mature on April 1 and bear interest at the following rates:

Maturity (April 1)	Amount*	Rate	Maturity (April1)	Amount*	Rate
2017	$ 350,000	_____	2032	$ 650,000	_____
2018	425,000	_____	2033	675,000	_____
2019	425,000	_____	2034	700,000	_____
2020	450,000	_____	2035	725,000	_____
2021	450,000	_____	2036	750,000	_____
2022	475,000	_____	2037	775,000	_____
2023	500,000	_____	2038	800,000	_____
2024	500,000	_____	2039	825,000	_____
2025	525,000	_____	2040	850,000	_____
2026	525,000	_____	2041	875,000	_____
2027	550,000	_____	2042	900,000	_____
2028	575,000	_____	2043	925,000	_____
2029	600,000	_____	2044	950,000	_____
2030	600,000	_____	2045	1,000,000	_____
2031	625,000	_____	2046	1,025,000	_____

We have the option to designate two or more consecutive serial maturities as term bond maturities as indicated:

Term Bond 1 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 2 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 3 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 4 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 5 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 6 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 7 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.
Term Bond 8 includes the following maturities: From April 1, 20__ to April 1, 20__; at the rate of ____%.

It is our understanding that the Wastewater Bonds are offered for sale subject to the final approving opinion of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, as Bond Counsel, whose opinion together with the executed Wastewater Bonds will be furnished by KUB without cost to us.

If our bid is accepted, we agree to provide a good faith deposit of up to 2% of the Wastewater Bonds on which we have bid by the close of business on the day following the competitive public sale. Should for any reason we fail to comply with the terms of this bid, this good faith deposit shall be forfeited by us as full liquidated damages. Otherwise, this good faith deposit shall be applied to the purchase price of the Wastewater Bonds on which we have bid.

Very truly yours,

_____
(Name)

_____
(Firm)

_____
(Mailing Address)

(_____)_____

ACCEPTED this 11th day of July, 2016,
by the Knoxville Utilities Board.

_____
Mintha Roach, President & CEO

_____
Mark Walker, Senior Vice President & CFO

Total interest cost from date of bonds to maturity..... $_____
Less premium bid, if any, or plus discount, if any ..... $_____
Net Interest Cost ..... $_____
True Interest Rate..... _____% (four decimals)

The above computations of net interest cost and true interest rate are for comparison purposes only and are not to be considered as part of this proposal.

*Subject to change.

$118,950,000*
CITY OF KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
$40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016
$12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016
$25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016
$21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016
$20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016

SECURITIES OFFERED

AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE

This PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, which includes the cover page and "Summary Statement" hereof and the appendices hereto, is furnished in connection with the offering by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "City") of its $40,000,000* Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 ("Electric Bonds" or "Series GG-2016 Bonds"), $12,000,000* Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 ("Gas Bonds" or "Series V-2016 Bonds"), $25,000,000* Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 ("Series DD-2016 Water Bonds"), $21,950,000* Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 ("Series EE-2016 Water Bonds") (and collectively with the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, the "Water Bonds"), and the $20,000,000* Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 ("Wastewater Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds"). The Electric Bonds, the Gas Bonds, the Water Bonds and the Wastewater Bonds will be collectively referred to as the "Bonds".

The Electric Bonds are being issued pursuant to Chapter 34, Title 7, and Chapter 21, Title 9, *Tennessee Code Annotated,* as amended (the "Act"), the Charter of the City (the "City Charter"), other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. 1644 adopted by the City on January 4, 1949 as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 2171 adopted February 22, 1955; Resolution No. 3491 adopted by the City on February 21, 1967; Resolution R-317-90 adopted by the City on October 30, 1990; Resolution No. R-469-92 adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-472-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-95-95 adopted by the City on February 28, 1995; Resolution No. R-422-98 adopted by the City on October 20, 1998; Resolution No. R-64-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-148-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-480-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-59-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-261-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-78-06 adopted by the City on February 28, 2006; Resolution No. R-251-08 adopted by the City on July 29, 2008; Resolution No. R-332-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-335-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-289-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-321-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-213-2014 adopted by the City on June 24, 2014; Resolution No. R-81-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-129-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; and Resolution No. R-314-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. 1644, 2171, 3491, R-317-90, R-469-92, R-472-93, R-95-95, R-422-98, R-64-01, R-148-01, R-480-01, R-59-04, R-261-05, R-78-06, R-251-08, R-332-2010, R-335-2011, R-289-2012, R-321-2012, R-213-2014, R-81-2015, R-129-2015 and R-314-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Electric Bond Resolutions." All Electric System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Electric Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Electric System Bonds."

The Gas Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. R-25-88 adopted by the City on February 9, 1988, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. R-59-88 adopted by the City on March 22, 1988; Resolution No. R-227-91 adopted by the City on June 25, 1991; Resolution No. R-5-93 adopted by the City on January 5, 1993; amending Resolution No. R-471-92

adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-475-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-22-97 adopted by the City on January 14, 1997; Resolution No. R-421-98 adopted by the City on October 20, 1998; Resolution No. R-66-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-150-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-479-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-58-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-262-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-79-06 adopted by the City on February 28, 2006; Resolution No. R-345-07 adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-132-210 duly adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-333-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-336-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-290-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-322-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-242-2013 adopted by the City on July 23, 2013; Resolution No. R-82-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; and Resolution No. R-315-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. R-25-88, R-59-88, R-227-91, R-5-93, R-471-92, R-475-93, R-22-97, R-421-98, R-66-01, R-150-01, R-479-01, R-58-04, R-262-05, R-79-06, R-345-07, R-132-210, R-333-2010, R-336-2011, R-290-2012, R-322-2012, R-242-2013, R-82-2015 and R-315-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Gas Bond Resolutions". All Gas System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Gas Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Gas System Bonds."

The Water Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes, and pursuant to Resolution No. 2075 duly adopted by the City Council of the City on April 20, 1954, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 3633 duly adopted by the City on March 19, 1968; Resolution No. R-26-88 duly adopted by the City on February 9, 1988; Resolution No. R-318-90 duly adopted by the City on October 30, 1990; Resolution No. R-470-92 duly adopted by the City on October 13, 1992; Resolution No. R-474-93 duly adopted by the City on October 26, 1993; Resolution No. R-8-98 duly adopted by the City on January 27, 1998; Resolution No. R-65-01 duly adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-151-01 duly adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-482-01 duly adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-57-04 duly adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-263-05 duly adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-346-07 duly adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-211-09 duly adopted by the City on June 30, 2009; Resolution No. R-133-10 duly adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-285-2011 duly adopted by the City on October 4, 2011; Resolution No. R-337-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-323-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-243-2013 adopted by the City on July 23, 2013; Resolution No. R-214-2014 adopted by the City on June 24, 2014; Resolution No. R-83-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-127-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; Resolution No. R-316-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016; and Resolution No. R-318-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. 2075, 3633, R-26-88, R-318-90, R-470-92, R-474-93, R-8-98, R-65-01, R-151-01, R-482-01, R-57-04, R-263-05, R-346-07, R-211-09, R-133-10, R-285-2011, R-337-2011, R-323-2012, R-243-2013, R-214-2014, R-83-2015, R-127-2015, R-316-2016 and R-318-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Water Bond Resolutions." All Water System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Water Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Water System Bonds."

The Wastewater Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the City Charter, other applicable statutes for the purpose of providing funds to pay for the construction of improvements to and extending of the City's Wastewater System, and pursuant to Resolution No. R-129-90 adopted by the City on May 15, 1990, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. R-130-90 adopted May 15, 1990, Resolution No. R-473-93 adopted by the City on October 26, 1992, Resolution No. R-5-98 adopted by the City on January 27, 1998, and Resolution No. R-67-01 adopted by the City on February 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-148-01 adopted by the City on March 20, 2001; Resolution No. R-481-01 adopted by the City on October 30, 2001; Resolution No. R-56-04 adopted by the City on March 2, 2004; Resolution No. R-264-05 adopted by the City on July 5, 2005; Resolution No. R-347-07 adopted by the City on August 28, 2007; Resolution No. R-252-08 adopted by the City on July 29, 2008; Resolution No. R-11-S adopted by the City on December 15, 2009; Resolution No. R-134-2010 adopted by the City on May 4, 2010; Resolution No. R-334-2010 adopted by the City on November 2, 2010; Resolution No. R-338-2011 adopted by the City on December 13, 2011; Resolution No. R-291-2012 adopted by the City on October 16, 2012; Resolution No. R-324-2012 adopted by the City on November 13, 2012; Resolution No. R-212-2014 adopted by the City on June

24, 2014; Resolution No. R-84-2015 adopted by the City on March 3, 2015; Resolution No. R-128-2015 adopted by the City on March 31, 2015; and Resolution No. R-317-2016 adopted by the City on June 21, 2016. Resolution Nos. R-129-90, R-130-90, R-473-93, R-5-98, R-67-01, R-148-01, R-481-01, R-56-04, R-264-05, R-347-07, R-252-08, R-11-S, R-134-2010, R-334-2010, R-338-2011, R-291-2012, R-324-2012, R-212-2014, R-84-2015, R-128-2015 and R-317-2016 are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Wastewater Bond Resolutions." All Wastewater System Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to such Wastewater Bond Resolutions are hereinafter referred to as the "Wastewater System Bonds."

In 1939 the City Charter was amended to create the Knoxville Electric Power and Water Board which name was changed in 1947 to the Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB"). KUB provides electric, gas, water and wastewater utility services through separate City owned electric, gas, water, and wastewater systems (the "Systems"), and is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners (the "Board").

The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay the costs of extensions and improvements to the Electric System, the Gas System, the Water System and the Wastewater System (collectively, the "Systems"), the refunding of the Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009 (see below), and the payment of legal, fiscal, administrative and engineering costs incident thereto and incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds are being issued to refinance the outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, dated November 12, 2009, maturing March 1, 2020 through March 1, 2033 (the "Refunded Water Bonds").

As required by Title 9, Chapter 21, Part 9 of *Tennessee Code Annotated* as supplemented and revised, a plan of refunding (the "Plan") for the Refunded Water Bonds was submitted to the State Director of Local Finance for review and that office's report on the Plan was submitted to the City and KUB. For more information, see the section entitled "BASIC DOCUMENTATION" for additional information.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS

General Terms

The Bonds will be initially dated the date of issuance (assume August 5, 2016) and will be issued in book-entry-only form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 each and integral multiples thereof.

The Electric Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rate or rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, such interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the first days of July and January of each year, commencing on January 1, 2017.

The Gas Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rate or rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, such interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the first days of March and September of each year, commencing on March 1, 2017.

The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rate or rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, such interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the first days of March and September of each year, commencing on March 1, 2017.

The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rate or rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, such interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the first days of March and September of each year, commencing on March 1, 2017.

The Wastewater Bonds will bear interest from their dated date at the rate or rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, such interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the first days of April and October of each year, commencing on April 1, 2017.

The Bonds will be initially registered only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Regions Bank, Nashville, Tennessee (the "Registration Agent") will make all interest payments with respect to the Bonds on each interest payment date directly to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the registered owner as shown on the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date") by check or draft mailed to such owner at its address shown on said Bond registration records, without, except for final payment, the presentation or surrender of such registered Bonds, and all such payments shall discharge the obligations of KUB in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal of the Bonds shall be made upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds to the Registration Agent as the same shall become due and payable.

Any interest on any Bond which is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date (hereinafter "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Regular Record Date; and, in lieu thereof, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by KUB to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: KUB shall notify the Registration Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time KUB shall deposit with the Registration Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Registration Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest. Thereupon, not less than ten (10) days after the receipt by the Registration Agent of the notice of the proposed payment, the Registration Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which date shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment to the registered owners. The Registration Agent shall promptly notify KUB of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of KUB, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner at the address thereof as it appears in the Bond registration records maintained by the Registration Agent as of the date of such notice. Nothing contained in the Electric Bond Resolutions, Gas Bond Resolutions, Water Bond Resolutions, or Wastewater Bond Resolutions (the "Resolutions") or in the Bonds shall impair any statutory or other rights in law or in equity of any registered owner arising as a result of the failure of KUB to punctually pay or duly provide for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds when due.

So long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Bondholders, Holders or Registered Owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "The Book-Entry-Only System."

Optional Redemption

The Electric Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after July 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Gas Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2024 will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after March 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein. The Wastewater Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2024 will be

subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board on or after April 1, 2023 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as provided herein.

Mandatory Redemption Of The Bonds

Electric Bonds. Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Electric Bonds maturing July 1, 20___ on the redemption dates set forth on the following table the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the Electric Bonds or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Electric Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Electric Bonds, the Electric Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Electric Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Electric Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity of Electric Bonds

Gas Bonds. Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Gas Bonds maturing March 1, 20__ on the redemption dates set forth on the following table the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the Gas Bonds or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Gas Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Gas Bonds, the Gas Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Gas Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Gas Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity of Gas Bonds

Series DD-2016 Water Bonds. Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Water Bonds maturing March 1, 20__ on the redemption dates set forth on the following table the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the Water Bonds or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Water Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Water Bonds, the Water Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Water Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Series DD-2016 Water Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity of Series DD-2016 Water Bonds

Series EE-2016 Water Bonds. Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Series EE-2016 Water Bonds maturing March 1, 20__ on the redemption dates set forth on the following table the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds, the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Series EE-2016 Water Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Series EE-2016 Water Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity of Series EE-2016 Water Bonds

Wastewater Bonds. Subject to the credit hereinafter provided, the City, acting by and through KUB, shall redeem Wastewater Bonds maturing April 1, 20__ on the redemption dates set forth on the following table the maturity dates, in aggregate principal amounts equal to the respective dollar amounts set forth below opposite the respective redemption dates at a price of par plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption. DTC, as securities depository for the Wastewater Bonds or such Person as shall then be serving as the securities depository for the Bonds, shall determine the interest of each Participant in the Wastewater Bonds to be redeemed using its procedures generally in use at that time. If DTC, or another securities depository is no longer serving as securities depository for the Wastewater Bonds, the Wastewater Bonds to be redeemed within a maturity shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall select. The dates of redemption and principal amount of Wastewater Bonds to be redeemed on said dates are as follows:

Final Maturity	Redemption Date	Principal Amount of Wastewater Bonds Redeemed

*Final Maturity of Wastewater Bonds

At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such redemption date, the City, acting by and through KUB, may (i) deliver to the Registration Agent for cancellation Bonds of the applicable series to be redeemed, in any aggregate principal amount desired, and/or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its redemption obligation under this mandatory redemption provision for any Bonds of the maturity to be redeemed which prior to said date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of this mandatory sinking fund redemption provision) and canceled by the Registration Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this mandatory sinking fund provision. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registration Agent at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of KUB on such payment date and any excess shall be credited on future redemption obligations in chronological order, and the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed by operation of this mandatory sinking fund provision shall be accordingly reduced.

Selection Of Bonds For Redemption And Notice Of Redemption

If less than all the Bonds of a series shall be called for redemption, the maturities to be redeemed shall be designated by the Board, in its discretion. If less than all the principal amount of the Bonds of a maturity shall be called for redemption, the interests within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as follows

(i) if the Bonds are being held under a Book-Entry-Only System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by DTC, or such successor Depository, by lot or such other manner as DTC, or such successor Depository, shall determine; or

(ii) if the Bonds are not being held under a Book-Entry-Only System by DTC, or a successor Depository, the Bonds within the maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registration Agent by lot or such other random manner as the Registration Agent in its discretion shall determine.

Notice of call for redemption, whether optional or mandatory, shall be given by the Registration Agent not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by sending an appropriate notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the addresses shown on the Bond registration records of the Registration Agent as of the date of the notice; but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any such notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of any of the Bonds for which proper notice was given. The notice may state that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption with the Registration Agent no later than the redemption date ("Conditional Redemption"). As long as DTC, or a successor Depository, is the registered owner of the Bonds, all redemption notices shall be mailed by the Registration Agent to DTC, or such successor Depository, as the registered owner of the Bonds, as and when above provided, and neither the District nor the Registration Agent shall be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners. Failure of DTC, or any successor Depository, to provide notice to any DTC Participant will not affect the validity of such redemption. From and after any redemption date, all Bonds called for redemption shall cease to bear interest if funds are available at the office of the Registration Agent for the payment thereof and if notice has been duly provided as set forth in the Resolution. In the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the Board to make funds available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the Registration Agent shall give immediate notice to the Depository or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The tables on the following pages set forth the estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

The Electric Bonds

Sources:

Principal amount of the Electric Bonds	$
Net Reoffering Premium	$
Total Sources	$

Uses:

Underwriter's Discount	$
Cost of Issuance	$
Deposit to the Construction Fund	$
Total Uses:	$

The Gas Bonds

Sources:

Principal amount of the Gas Bonds	$
Net Reoffering Premium	$
Total Sources	$

Uses:

Underwriter's Discount	$
Cost of Issuance	$
Deposit to the Construction Fund	$
Total Uses:	$

The Series DD-2016 Water Bonds

Sources:

Principal amount of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds	$
Net Reoffering Premium	$
Total Sources	$

Uses:

Underwriter's Discount	$
Cost of Issuance	$
Deposit to the Construction Fund	$
Total Uses:	$

The Series EE-2016 Water Bonds

Sources:

Principal amount of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds	$
Net Reoffering Premium	$
Planned Issuer Equity contribution	$
Total Sources	$

Uses:

Underwriter's Discount	$
Cost of Issuance	$
Deposit to the Escrow Fund	$
Total Uses:	$

The Wastewater Bonds

Sources:

Principal amount of the Wastewater Bonds	$
Net Reoffering Premium	$
Total Sources	$

Uses:

Underwriter's Discount	$
Cost of Issuance	$
Deposit to the Construction Fund	$
Total Uses:	$

PAYMENT OF BONDS

The Bonds will bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, on the dates provided herein, such interest being computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

SECURITY FOR THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES GG-2016

Pledge Under the Bond Resolutions.

The Electric Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be part of an issue of bonds known as "Electric System Revenue Bonds" under the Electric Bond Resolutions. All Electric Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Electric System and are on a parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding: (i) Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series W-2005 dated August 10, 2005; (ii) Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Y-2009, dated February 20, 2009; (iii) Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010; (iv) Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series AA-2012, dated April 20, 2012; (v) Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series BB-2012, dated December 18, 2012; (vi) Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series CC-2013, dated March 15, 2013; (vii) Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2014, dated September 18, 2014; (viii) Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2015, dated May 1, 2015; and (ix) Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series FF-2015, dated May 1, 2015 (collectively, the "Outstanding Electric System Bonds") issued pursuant to the Electric Bond Resolutions in addition to the Electric Bonds. The Electric Bonds, the Outstanding Electric Bonds and any future parity bonds are sometimes hereinafter referred to as (the "Electric System Bonds").

Neither the Electric Bonds nor any of the Outstanding Electric System Bonds are general obligations of the City, and no owner thereof shall have the right to compel the City to exercise its taxing power to pay principal of or premium or interest on the Electric Bonds or any other Outstanding Electric System Bonds of the City.

Rate Covenant

The Electric Bond Resolutions provide that the Board will fix rates and collect charges for the Electric System and the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the Electric System of the City so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Electric Bonds and all other Electric System Bonds in addition to paying, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Electric System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the Electric Fund of the Electric System, and that such rates and charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide revenues for said purposes. Rates and fees for electricity provided by the Electric System are established by the Board.

Additional Electric Bonds

The City and the Board have covenanted in the Electric Bond Resolutions that no indebtedness will be incurred payable from the revenues of the Electric System having priority over the Electric System Bonds, including the Electric Bonds.

The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Electric Bond Resolutions provided that all payments required to be made to the Electric Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Electric Bond Resolution with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Electric System and the money on deposit in the Electric Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Electric Bond Resolutions) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year

shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Electric System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Electric System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Electric Resolution) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Electric Resolution) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Electric System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Electric System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service. **See APPENDIX G "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Electric Bond Resolutions – Additional Indebtedness" for additional information, including amendments described therein.**

SECURITY FOR THE GAS SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES V-2016

Pledge Under the Bond Resolutions.

The Gas Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be part of an issue of bonds known as "Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds" under the Gas System Bond Resolutions. The Gas Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Gas System and are on a parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding: (i) Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series L-2005, dated August 10, 2005; (ii) (ii) Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series N-2007, dated November 1, 2007; (iii) Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series P-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010; (iv) Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Q-2012, dated April 20, 2012; (v) Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series R-2012, dated December 18, 2012; (vi) Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2013, dated March 15, 2013; (vii) Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2013, dated October 1, 2013; and (viii) Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series U-2015, dated May 1, 2015, (collectively, the "Outstanding Gas System Bonds"). The Gas Bonds, the Outstanding Gas System Bonds and any future parity bonds are sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Gas System Bonds".

Neither the Gas Bonds nor any of the Outstanding Gas System Bonds are general obligations of the City, and no owner thereof shall have the right to compel the City to exercise its taxing power to pay principal of or premium or interest on the Gas Bonds or any other Outstanding Gas System Bonds of the City.

Rate Covenant

The Gas System Bond Resolutions provide that the Board will fix rates and collect charges for the Gas System and the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the Gas System of the City so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other Gas System Bonds in addition to paying, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Gas System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the Gas Fund of the Gas System, and that such rates and charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide revenues for said purposes.

Additional Gas Bonds

The City and the Board have covenanted in the Gas Bond Resolutions that it will incur no indebtedness payable from the revenues of the Gas System having priority over the Gas System Bonds, including the Gas Bonds.

The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Gas Bond Resolutions provided that all payments required to be made to the Gas Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Gas Bond Resolution with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Gas System and the money on deposit in the Gas Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Gas Resolution) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Gas System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Gas System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Gas Resolution) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Gas Resolution) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Gas System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Gas System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service. **See APPENDIX H "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Gas Bond Resolutions – Additional Indebtedness" for additional information.**

SECURITY FOR THE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES DD-2016 AND WATER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES EE-2016

Pledge Under the Water Bond Resolutions

The Water Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be part of an issue known as "Water System Revenue Bonds" under the Water Bond Resolutions. All Water Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Water System of the City and are on a parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding: (i) Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2005, dated August 10, 2005; (ii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2007, dated November 1, 2007; (iii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, dated November 12, 2009; (iv) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series W-2011, dated December 1, 2011; (v) Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series X-2012, dated April 20, 2012; (vi) Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Y-2013, dated March 15, 2013; (vii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2013, dated October 1, 2013; (viii) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series AA-2014, dated September 18, 2014; (ix) Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015, dated May 1, 2015; and (xi) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015, dated May 1, 2015 (collectively, the "Outstanding Water System Bonds"). The Water Bonds, the Outstanding Water System Bonds and any future parity Water Bonds are sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Water System Bonds".

Neither the Water Bonds nor any of the Outstanding Water System Bonds are general obligations of the City, and no owner thereof shall have the right to compel the City to exercise its taxing power to pay principal of or premium or interest on the Water Bonds or any Outstanding Water System Bonds of the City.

Rate Covenant

The Water Bond Resolutions provides that the Board will fix rates and collect charges for the Water System and the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the Water System of the City so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Water Bonds and all other Water System Water Bonds in addition to paying, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Water System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the Water Fund of the Water System, and that such rates and charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide revenues for said purposes.

Additional Water Bonds

The City, acting through the Board, has covenanted in the Water Bond Resolutions that it will incur no indebtedness payable from the revenues of the Water System having priority over the Water System Bonds, including the Water Bonds.

The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional Water Bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Water Bond Resolutions, provided that all payments required to be made to the Water Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional Water Bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional Water Bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Water System and the money on deposit in the Water Debt Service Fund for the purpose of (i) refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate Water Bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Water System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien Water Bonds, subordinated Water Bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Water System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Water Bond Resolutions) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Water System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien Water Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Water System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service. **See APPENDIX I "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Water Bond Resolution – Additional Indebtedness" and APPENDIX J "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Water Refunding Bond Resolution – Additional Indebtedness" for additional information.**

SECURITY FOR THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016

Pledge Under the Bond Resolution

The Wastewater Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be part of an issue known as "Wastewater System Revenue Bonds" under the Wastewater System Bond Resolutions. All Wastewater Bonds are limited obligations of the City payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Wastewater System of the City and are on a parity and equality of lien with the City's outstanding: (i) Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005B, dated August 10, 2005; (ii) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 23, 2008; (iii) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated February 10, 2010; (iv) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010; (v) Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, dated April 20, 2012; (vi) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B, dated December 18, 2012 ; (vii) Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A, dated March 15, 2013; (viii) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A, dated September 18, 2014; (ix) Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, dated May 1, 2015; and (x) Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, dated May 1, 2015 (collectively, the "Outstanding Wastewater System Bonds"). The Wastewater Bonds, the Outstanding Wastewater System Bonds and any future parity bonds are sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Wastewater System Bonds".

Neither the Wastewater Bonds nor any of the Outstanding Wastewater System Bonds are general obligations of the City, and no owner thereof shall have the right to compel the City to exercise its taxing power to pay principal of or premium or interest on the Wastewater Bonds or any other Outstanding Wastewater System Bonds of the City.

Rate Covenant

The Wastewater System Bond Resolutions provide that the Board will fix rates and collect charges for the Wastewater System and the services and facilities furnished by the Wastewater System of the City so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other Wastewater System Bonds in addition to paying, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Wastewater System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the Wastewater Fund of the Wastewater System, and that such rates and charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide revenues for said purposes.

Additional Wastewater Bonds

The City and the Board have covenanted in the Wastewater Bond Resolutions that it will incur no indebtedness payable from the revenues of the Wastewater System having priority over the Wastewater System Bonds, including the Wastewater Bonds.

The City, acting by and through the Board, or the Board may issue additional bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to the Wastewater Bond Resolutions provided that all payments required to be made to the Wastewater Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing parity indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, on a parity and equality of lien with the outstanding parity indebtedness under the Wastewater Bond Resolution, with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the Wastewater System and the money on deposit in the Wastewater Debt Service Fund (i) for the purpose of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Wastewater Resolution) on all outstanding parity indebtedness, including the additional parity indebtedness to be issued, in any fiscal year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional parity indebtedness; (ii) for the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the Wastewater System for which outstanding parity indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent

necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the outstanding parity indebtedness that financed such improvements; and (iii) for the purposes of refunding any outstanding parity indebtedness or any prior lien bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the Wastewater System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Wastewater Resolution) for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service (as defined in the Wastewater Resolution) on outstanding parity indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the Wastewater System for each of the three fiscal years next succeeding the issuance of the additional parity indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service, any other outstanding parity indebtedness and all outstanding prior lien bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional parity indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional parity indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the Wastewater System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three fiscal years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service. **See APPENDIX K "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Wastewater Bond Resolutions – Additional Indebtedness" for additional information.**

(the balance of this page left blank intentionally)

BASIC DOCUMENTATION

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., DTC's partnership nominee. When the Bonds are issued, ownership interests will be available to purchasers only through a book-entry-only system maintained by DTC (the **"Book-Entry-Only System"**). One or more fully-registered bond certificates will be issued for each maturity, in the entire aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC and its Participants. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Bank Law, a **"banking organization"** within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a **"clearing corporation"** within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a **"clearing agency"** registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for securities that its participants (the **"Direct Participants"**) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Direct Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry-only changes in DTC Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (**"DTCC"**). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (the **"NSCC"**, **"GSCC"**, **"MBSCC"**, and **"EMCC"**, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. (the **"NYSE"**), the American Stock Exchange LLC and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others, such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly (the **"Indirect Participants"** and, together with the Direct Participants, the **"Participants"**). DTC has S&P's rating of **"AA+."** The rules applicable to DTC and its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchase of Ownership Interests. Purchases of the Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (a **"Beneficial Owner"**) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through whom such Beneficial Owners entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except as specifically provided in the Bonds in the event that use of the book-entry-only system is discontinued.

Payments of Principal and Interest. Principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Registration Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records, unless DTC has reason to believe it will not receive payment on such date. Payments by Direct and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with municipal securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in **"street name"**, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the City or the Registration Agent subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal, tender price and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as

may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Registration Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

Notices. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the bond documents. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, or in the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Registration Agent and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as practicable after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

NONE OF THE CITY, KUB, THE FINANCIAL ADVISOR, THE UNDERWRITER OR THE REGISTRATION AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENT TO, OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR, SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES.

Transfers of Bonds. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

None of the City, KUB, the Financial Advisor, the Registration Agent or the Underwriter will have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any party other than to the registered owners of any Bond on the registration books of the Registration Agent.

NO ASSURANCE REGARDING DTC PRACTICES

The foregoing information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry-only system has been obtained from sources that the City acting by and through KUB, believes to be reliable, but the City, KUB, the Registration Agent and the Underwriter do not take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds as nominee of DTC, references herein to the holders or registered owners of the Bonds will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

None of the City, KUB, the Registration Agent, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter will have any responsibility or obligation to the Participants, DTC or the persons for whom they act with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or by any Direct or Indirect Participant of DTC, (ii) payments or the providing of notice to Direct Participants, the Indirect Participants or the Beneficial Owners or (iii) any other action taken by DTC or its partnership nominee as owner of the Bonds.

For more information on the duties of the Registration Agent, please refer to the Resolution.

DEBT LIMITATIONS

Pursuant to Title 7, Chapter 34, Tennessee Code Annotated, as amended, there is no limit on the amount of bonds that may be issued when the City uses the statutory authority granted therein to issue bonds.

DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Electric Bonds

The proceeds of the sale of the Electric Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) an amount equal to interest accrued on the Electric Bonds from the dated date until the date of delivery of the Electric Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Electric Debt Service Fund to be used to pay interest on the Electric Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Electric Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Electric Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of the construction of improvements to and extensions to the Electric System, cost related to the issuance and sale of the Electric Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent Fees and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Electric Bonds (as more fully described in the Electric Bond Resolutions) and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Electric Bonds.

Gas Bonds

The proceeds of the sale of the Gas Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) an amount equal to interest accrued on the Gas Bonds, if any, from the dated date until the date of delivery of the Gas Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Gas Debt Service Fund to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Gas Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Gas Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of the construction of improvements to and extensions to the Gas System, cost related to the issuance and sale of the Gas Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent Fees and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Gas Bonds (as more fully described in the Gas Bond Resolutions) and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Gas Bonds.

Series DD-2016 Water Bonds

The proceeds of the sale of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) an amount equal to interest accrued on the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, if any, from the dated date until the date of delivery of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Water Debt Service

Fund to be used to pay interest on the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of the construction of improvements to and extensions to the Water System, cost related to the issuance and sale of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent Fees and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds (as more fully described in the Water Bond Resolutions) and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds.

Series EE-2016 Water Bonds

The proceeds of the sale of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) an amount equal to interest accrued on the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds, if any, from the dated date until the date of delivery of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Water Debt Service Fund to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds; and

(b) the remainder, which together with investment earnings thereon and legally available funds of KUB, if any, will be sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Water Bonds shall be transferred to the Refunding Escrow Agent under the Refunding Escrow Agreement to be deposited to the Escrow Fund established thereunder to be held and applied as provided therein or, if a Refunding Escrow Agreement is not utilized, held by KUB or the paying agent for the Refunded Water Bonds and applied to refund the Refunded Water Bonds. If there are any remaining proceeds of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds after refunding the Refunded Water Bonds, such remaining proceeds shall be used to pay principal and/or interest on the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds.

Wastewater Bonds

The proceeds of the sale of the Wastewater Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) an amount equal to interest accrued on the Wastewater Bonds from the dated date until the date of delivery of the Wastewater Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the Wastewater Debt Service Fund to be used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date following delivery of the Wastewater Bonds; and

(b) the remainder of the proceeds of the sale of the Wastewater Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of the construction of improvements to and extensions to the Wastewater System, cost related to the issuance and sale of the Wastewater Bonds, including necessary legal, accounting and fiscal expenses, printing, engraving, advertising and similar expenses, administrative and clerical costs, rating agency fees, Registration Agent Fees and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Wastewater Bonds (as more fully described in the Wastewater Bond Resolutions) and other necessary miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Wastewater Bonds.

DISCHARGE AND SATISFACTION OF BONDS

The respective series of Bonds may be discharged and deemed paid as described in Appendix G, Appendix H, Appendix I, Appendix J and Appendix K, which are "Summaries of Resolutions".

(the balance of this page left blank intentionally)

LEGAL MATTERS

LITIGATION

There are no suits pending or, to KUB's knowledge, threatened challenging the legality or validity of the Bonds or the right of KUB to sell or issue the Bonds, or that will have an adverse impact on KUB's ability to pay debt service on the Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Federal

General. Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, is Bond Counsel for the Bonds. Their opinion under existing law, relying on certain statements by KUB and assuming compliance by KUB with certain covenants, is that interest on the Bonds:

- is excluded from a bondholder's federal gross income under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"),
- is not a preference item for a bondholder under the federal alternative minimum tax, and
- is included in the adjusted current earnings of a corporation under the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

The Code imposes requirements on the Bonds that KUB must continue to meet after the Bonds are issued. These requirements generally involve the way that Bond proceeds must be invested and ultimately used. If KUB does not meet these requirements, it is possible that a bondholder may have to include interest on the Bonds in its federal gross income on a retroactive basis to the date of issue. KUB has covenanted to do everything necessary to meet these requirements of the Code.

A bondholder who is a particular kind of taxpayer may also have additional tax consequences from owning the Bonds. This is possible if a bondholder is:

- an S corporation,
- a United States branch of a foreign corporation,
- a financial institution,
- a property and casualty or a life insurance company,
- an individual receiving Social Security or railroad retirement benefits,
- an individual claiming the earned income credit or
- a borrower of money to purchase or carry the Bonds.

If a bondholder is in any of these categories, it should consult its tax advisor.

Bond Counsel is not responsible for updating its opinion in the future. It is possible that future events or changes in applicable law could change the tax treatment of the interest on the Bonds or affect the market price of the Bonds. See also "Proposed Legislation and Other Matters" below in this heading.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion on the effect of any action taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the federal income tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, or under State, local or foreign tax law.

Bond Premium. If a bondholder purchases a Bond for a price that is more than the principal amount, generally the excess is "bond premium" on that Bond. The tax accounting treatment of bond premium is complex. It is amortized over time and as it is amortized a bondholder's tax basis in that Bond will be reduced. The holder of a Bond that is callable before its stated maturity date may be required to amortize the premium over a shorter

period, resulting in a lower yield on such Bonds. A bondholder in certain circumstances may realize a taxable gain upon the sale of a Bond with bond premium, even though the Bond is sold for an amount less than or equal to the owner's original cost. If a bondholder owns any Bonds with bond premium, it should consult its tax advisor regarding the tax accounting treatment of bond premium.

Original Issue Discount. A Bond will have "original issue discount" if the price paid by the original purchaser of such Bond is less than the principal amount of such Bond. Bond Counsel's opinion is that any original issue discount on these Bonds as it accrues is excluded from a bondholder's federal gross income under the Internal Revenue Code. The tax accounting treatment of original issue discount is complex. It accrues on an actuarial basis and as it accrues a bondholder's tax basis in these Bonds will be increased. If a bondholder owns one of these Bonds, it should consult its tax advisor regarding the tax treatment of original issue discount.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Information reporting requirements apply to interest on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds. In general, such requirements are satisfied if the interest recipient completes, and provides the payor with a Form W-9, "Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification," or if the recipient is one of a limited class of exempt recipients. A recipient not otherwise exempt from information reporting who fails to satisfy the information reporting requirements will be subject to "backup withholding," which means that the payor is required to deduct and withhold a tax from the interest payment, calculated in the manner set forth in the Code. For the foregoing purpose, a "payor" generally refers to the person or entity from whom a recipient receives its payments of interest or who collects such payments on behalf of the recipient.

If an owner purchasing a Bond through a brokerage account has executed a Form W-9 in connection with the establishment of such account, as generally can be expected, no backup withholding should occur. In any event, backup withholding does not affect the excludability of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Any amounts withheld pursuant to backup withholding would be allowed as a refund or a credit against the owner's Federal income tax once the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

State Taxes

Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxes in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on interest on the Bonds during the period the Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, or other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base of any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

CHANGES IN FEDERAL AND STATE TAX LAW

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals in the Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal and state tax matters referred to herein or adversely affect the marketability or market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further, such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are

based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any proposed or pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

CLOSING CERTIFICATES

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the Board and / or KUB will execute in a form satisfactory to Bond Counsel, certain closing certificates (which may be combined into one or more certificates) including the following: (i) A certificate as to the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, signed by the President & Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of KUB acting in their official capacity to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief, and after reasonable investigation, (a) neither the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, nor any amendment or supplement thereto, contains any untrue statements of material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, misleading, (b) since the date of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, no event has occurred which should have been set forth in such a memo or supplement, (c) there has been no material adverse change in the operation or the affairs of KUB since the date of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, and having attached thereto a copy of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, and (d) there is no litigation of any nature pending or threatened seeking to restrain the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Bonds, or contesting the validity of the Bonds or any proceeding taken pursuant to which the Bonds were authorized; (ii) a non-arbitrage certificate which supports the conclusions that based upon facts, estimates and circumstances in effect, upon delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner which would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage Bonds; (iii) certificates as to the delivery and payment, signed by the President & CEO and the CFO acting in their official capacity, evidencing delivery of and payment for the Bonds; and (iv) a signature identification and incumbency certificate, signed by the President & Chief Executive Officer and the CFO of KUB acting in their official capacities certifying as to the due execution of the Bonds.

APPROVAL OF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Certain legal matters relating to the authorization and the validity of the Bonds are subject to the approval of Bass, Berry & Sims PLC, Knoxville, Tennessee, Bond Counsel. Bond counsel has not prepared the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT or the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, or verified their accuracy, completeness or fairness. Accordingly, bond counsel expresses no opinion of any kind concerning the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT or OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, except for the information under the caption “LEGAL MATTERS- Tax Matters”. The opinion of Bond Counsel will be limited to matters relating to authorization and validity of the Bonds and to the tax-exemption of interest on the Bonds under present federal income tax laws, both as described above. The legal opinion will be delivered with the Bonds and is included in APPENDIX A, hereto.

(the balance of this page left blank intentionally)

MISCELLANEOUS

RATINGS

S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") and Moody's Investor Services, Inc. ("Moody's") have given the Electric Bonds the ratings of "AA+" and "Aa2", respectively. S&P and Moody's have given the Gas Bonds the ratings of "AA" and "Aa2", respectively. S&P and Moody's have given the Water Bonds the ratings of "AAA" and "Aa1", respectively. S&P and Moody's have given the Wastewater Bonds the ratings of "AA+" and "Aa2", respectively.

KUB furnished Moody's and S&P with certain information and materials concerning the Bonds, the City and KUB. Generally, Moody's and S&P base their ratings on such information and materials and also on such investigations, studies and assumptions that they may undertake independently. Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and explanations of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from such agencies.

There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that the ratings may not be suspended, lowered or withdrawn entirely by Moody's and S&P, if circumstances so warrant. Due to the ongoing uncertainty regarding the economy of the United States of America, including, without limitation, matters such as the future political uncertainty regarding the United States debt limit, obligations issued by state and local governments, such as the Bonds, could be subject to a rating downgrade. Additionally, if a significant default or other financial crisis should occur in the affairs of the United States or of any of its agencies or political subdivisions, then such event could also adversely affect the market for and ratings, liquidity, and market value of outstanding debt obligations, including the Bonds. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the secondary market price of the Bonds.

Any explanation of the significance of the ratings may be obtained only from Moody's and S&P.

COMPETITIVE PUBLIC SALE

The Bonds will be offered for sale at competitive public bidding on the sale date indicated in the OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE. Details concerning the public sale were provided to potential bidders and others in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT dated June 30, 2016.

The successful bidder for the Electric Bonds was an account led by _____, _____, _____ (the "Electric Underwriters") who contracted with the City, acting by and through KUB, subject to the conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bid Form, to purchase the Electric Bonds at a purchase price of $_____ (consisting of the par amount of the Electric Bonds, less an underwriter's discount of $_____) or _____% of par.

The successful bidder for the Gas Bonds was an account led by _____, _____, _____ (the "Gas Underwriters") who contracted with the City, acting by and through KUB, subject to the conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bid Form, to purchase the Gas Bonds at a purchase price of $_____ (consisting of the par amount of the Gas Bonds, plus a reoffering premium of $_____ and less an underwriter's discount of $_____) or _____% of par.

The successful bidder for the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds was an account led by _____, _____, _____ (the "Series DD-2016 Water Underwriters") who contracted with the City, acting by and through KUB, subject to the conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bid Form, to purchase the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds at a purchase price of $_____ (consisting of the par amount of the Series DD-2016 Water Bonds, plus a reoffering premium of $_____ and less an underwriter's discount of $_____) or _____% of par.

The successful bidder for the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds was an account led by _____, _____, _____ (the "Series EE-2016 Water Underwriters") who contracted with the City, acting by and through KUB, subject to the conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bid Form, to purchase the Series EE-2016

Water Bonds at a purchase price of $_____ (consisting of the par amount of the Series EE-2016 Water Bonds, plus a reoffering premium of $_____ and less an underwriter's discount of $_____) or _____% of par.

The successful bidder for the Wastewater Bonds was an account led by _____, _____, _____ (the "Wastewater Underwriters") who contracted with the City, acting by and through KUB, subject to the conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bid Form, to purchase the Wastewater Bonds at a purchase price of $_____ (consisting of the par amount of the Wastewater Bonds, plus a reoffering premium of $_____ and less an underwriter's discount of $_____) or _____% of par.

After the Bonds have been awarded, KUB will prepare an OFFICIAL STATEMENT in final form to be dated as of the sale date. The OFFICIAL STATEMENT in final form will include, among other matters, the identity of the winning bidders, the expected selling compensation to such underwriters and other information on the interest rates and offering prices or yields of the Bonds, all as supplied by the successful bidders. For additional information, see the section entitled LEGAL MATTERS - Closing Certificates contained herein.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR; RELATED PARTIES; OTHER

Financial Advisor. Cumberland Securities Company, Inc., Knoxville, Tennessee, has served as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") to KUB for purposes of assisting with the development and implementation of a bond structure in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor has not been engaged by KUB to compile, create, or interpret any information in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT relating to KUB, including without limitation any of KUB's financial and operating data, whether historical or projected. Any information contained in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT concerning KUB, any of its affiliates or contractors and any outside parties has not been independently verified by the Financial Advisor, and inclusion of such information is not, and should not be construed as, a representation by the Financial Advisor as to its accuracy or completeness or otherwise. The Financial Advisor is not a public accounting firm and has not been engaged by KUB to review or audit any information in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT in accordance with accounting standards.

Regions Bank. Regions Bank (the "Bank") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Regions Financial Corporation. The Bank provides, among other services, commercial banking, investments and corporate trust services to private parties and to State and local jurisdictions, including serving as registration, paying agent, filing agent or escrow agent related to debt offerings. The Bank will receive compensation for its role in serving as Registration and Paying Agent for the Bonds. In instances where the Bank serves KUB in other normal commercial banking capacities, it will be compensated separately for such services.

Official Statements. Certain information relative to the location, economy and finances of the Issuer is found in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form and the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form. Except where otherwise indicated, all information contained in this Official Statement has been provided by KUB. The information set forth herein has been obtained by KUB from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation of, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of KUB, or the other matters described herein since the date hereof or the earlier dates set forth herein as of which certain information contained herein is given.

Cumberland Securities Company, Inc. distributed the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, and the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form on behalf of KUB and will be compensated and/or reimbursed for such distribution and other such services.

Bond Counsel. From time to time, Bass, Berry & Sims PLC has represented the Bank on legal matters unrelated to KUB and may do so again in the future.

Other. Among other services, Cumberland Securities Company, Inc. and the Bank may also assist local jurisdictions in the investment of idle funds and may serve in various other capacities, including Cumberland Securities Company's role as serving as KUB's Dissemination Agent. If KUB chooses to use one or more of these other services provided by Cumberland Securities Company, Inc. and/or the Bank, then Cumberland Securities Company, Inc. and/or the Bank may be entitled to separate compensation for the performance of such services.

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

The financial statements of the Electric Division, the Natural Gas Division, the Water Division and the Wastewater Division of KUB, as of June 30, 2015 for the year then ended, included in this Official Statement, have been audited by Coulter & Justus, P.C., independent accountants, as stated in their report appearing herein.

FUTURE BONDS

KUB does expect to occasionally sell, from time to time, additional Electric System Bonds, Gas System Bonds, Water System Bonds and Wastewater System Bonds to finance normal and customary extensions and improvements to the Systems, and to refinance certain outstanding bonds at lower interest rates.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

KUB will at the time the Bonds are delivered execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate as to each System under which it will covenant for the benefit of holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to KUB by not later than twelve months after the end of each fiscal year commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 (the "Annual Report"), and to provide notice of the occurrence of certain significant events not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the events and notice of failure to provide any required financial information of KUB. The Annual Report (and audited financial statements if filed separately) and notices described above will be filed by KUB with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") at www.emma.msrb.org and with any State Information Depository which may be established in Tennessee (the "SID"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of events is summarized below. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12(b), as it may be amended from time to time (the "Rule 15c2-12").

Five-Year History of Filing. While it is believed that all appropriate filings were made with respect to the ratings of KUB's outstanding bond issues, some of which were insured by the various municipal bond insurance companies, no absolute assurance can be made that all such rating changes of the bonds or various insurance companies which insured some transaction were made or made in a timely manner as required by Rule 15c2-12. With the exception of the foregoing, for the past five years, KUB has complied in all material respects with its existing continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12.

Content of Annual Reports. KUB's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the audited financial statements of each System for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; provided, however, if KUB's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained herein, and the audited financial statements shall be filed when available. The Annual Report shall also include in a similar format the following information included in APPENDIX B entitled "SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION STATEMENT."

Electric Division.

1. Electric Rates of the Electric Division as shown on page B-13 through B-89;

2. Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position - Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division for the fiscal year as shown on page B-92;

3. Operating and financial history for such year as shown on page B-93;

4. The ten largest electric customers of the Electric Division as shown on page B-94;

5. Summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness as shown on page B-95;

6. Summary of bonded debt service requirements as shown on page B-96; and

7. Historical Debt Service Coverages as shown on page B-97.

Gas System.

1. Gas Rates of the Natural Gas Division as shown on page C-12 through C-42;

2. Operating statistics and customer numbers for such year as shown on page C-44;

3. Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position - Knoxville Utilities Board Natural Gas Division for the fiscal year as shown on page C-45;

4. The ten largest Gas customers of the Natural Gas Division as shown on page C-47;

5. Summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness as shown on page C-48;

6. Summary of bonded debt service requirements as shown on page C-49; and

7. Historical Debt Service Coverages as shown on page C-50.

Water System.

1. Water Rates of the Water Division as shown on page D-12 through D-18;

2. Operating statistics and customer numbers for such year as shown on page D-20;

3. Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position - Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division for the fiscal year as shown on page D-21;

4. The ten largest Water customers of the Water Division as shown on page D-23;

5. Summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness as shown on page D-24;

6. Summary of bonded debt service requirements as shown on page D-25; and

7. Historical Debt Service Coverages as shown on page D-26.

Wastewater System.

1. Wastewater Rates of the Wastewater Division as shown on page E-12 through E-21;

2. Operating statistics and customer numbers for such year as shown on page E-23;

3. Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position - Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division for the fiscal year as shown on page E-24;

4. The ten largest Wastewater customers of the Wastewater Division as shown on page E-25;

5. Summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness as shown on page E-26;

6. Summary of bonded debt service requirements as shown on page E-27; and

7. Historical Debt Service Coverages as shown on page E-28.

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including OFFICIAL STATEMENTS in final form for debt issues of KUB or the City or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB's EMMA site. If the document incorporated by reference is a final OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, it will be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. KUB or the City shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

Reporting of Significant Events. KUB will file notice regarding material events with the MSRB and the SID, if any, as follows:

1. Upon the occurrence of a Listed Event (as defined in (3) below), KUB shall in a timely manner, but in no event more than ten (10) business days after the occurrence of such event, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB and SID, if any.

2. For Listed Events where notice is only required upon a determination that such event would be material under applicable Federal securities laws, KUB shall determine the materiality of such event as soon as possible after learning of its occurrence.

3. The following are the Listed Events:

    a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

    b. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

    c. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

    d. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

    e. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

    f. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

    g. Modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;

    h. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

i. Defeasances;

j. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

k. Rating changes;

l. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

m. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

n. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

Termination of Reporting Obligation. KUB's obligations under the Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of a Disclosure Certificate, KUB may amend any Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of a Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions concerning the Annual Report and reporting of material significant events it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the holders of the applicable Bonds in the same manner as provided in the applicable Resolution for amendments to that Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of a Disclosure Certificate, KUB shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by KUB. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given, and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Default. In the event of a failure of KUB to comply with any provision of a Disclosure Certificate, any holder or any beneficial owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause KUB to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Certificate. A default under a Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default, if any, under any

Resolution and the sole remedy under each Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of KUB to comply with the Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Use of the words "shall," "must," or "will" in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT in summaries of documents or laws to describe future events or continuing obligations is not intended as a representation that such event will occur or obligation will be fulfilled but only that the document or law contemplates or requires such event to occur or obligation to be fulfilled.

Any statements made in the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT involving estimates or matters of opinion, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates or matters of opinion will be realized. Neither the PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the Bonds.

The references, excerpts and summaries contained herein of certain provisions of the laws of the State of Tennessee, and any documents referred to herein, do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such laws or documents, and reference should be made to the complete provisions thereof for a full and complete statement of all matters of fact relating to the Bonds, the security for the payment of the Bonds, and the rights of the holders thereof.

The PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT and OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, and any advertisement of the Bonds, is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the purchasers of any of the Bonds. Any statements or information printed in this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT or the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, in final form, involving matters of opinions or of estimates, whether or not expressly so identified, is intended merely as such and not as representation of fact.

KUB, on behalf of the City, has deemed this PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT as “final” as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 except for the omission of certain pricing information allowed to be omitted pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

(the balance of this page left blank intentionally)

CERTIFICATION OF ISSUER

On behalf of the City and KUB, we hereby certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief, the information contained herein as of this date is true and correct in all material respects, and does not contain an untrue statement of material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated where necessary to make the statement made, in light of the circumstance under which they were made, not misleading.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

/s/_____
President & CEO

/s/_____
Senior Vice President & CFO

APPENDIX A

LEGAL OPINIONS

LAW OFFICES OF
BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC
900 SOUTH GAY STREET, SUITE 1700
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Issuer") of $_____ Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016, dated _____, 2016 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and issued in accordance with the constitution and laws of the State of Tennessee and are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer.

2. Resolution No. R-314-2016 of the City Council of the Issuer authorizing the Bonds has been duly and lawfully adopted, is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the electric system of the Issuer, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring said system and on a parity and equality of lien with the Issuer's outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series W-2005, dated August 10, 2005, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Y-2009, dated July 1, 2015, maturing July 1, 2017 and July 1, 2018, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series AA-2012, dated April 20, 2012, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series BB-2012, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series CC-2013, dated March 15, 2013, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2014, dated September 18, 2014, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter, and its outstanding Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series FF-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing July 1, 2017 and thereafter. We express

no opinion as to the sufficiency of such revenues for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the Issuer.

4. Interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in this Paragraph 4, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

5. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on any of the Bonds during the period such Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the resolution authorizing the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

LAW OFFICES OF
BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC
900 SOUTH GAY STREET, SUITE 1700
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Issuer") of $_____ Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016, dated _____, 2016 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and issued in accordance with the constitution and laws of the State of Tennessee and are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer.

2. Resolution No. R-315-2016 of the City Council of the Issuer authorizing the Bonds has been duly and lawfully adopted, is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the gas system of the Issuer, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring said system and on a parity and equality of lien with the Issuer's outstanding Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series L-2005, dated August 10, 2005, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series N-2007, dated November 1, 2007, maturing March 1, 2017, its outstanding Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series P-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Q-2012, dated April 20, 2012, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its Outstanding Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series R-2012, dated December 18, 2012, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2013, dated March 15, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2013, dated October 1, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, and its outstanding Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series U-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter. We express no opinion as to the sufficiency of such revenues for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the Issuer.

4. Interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in this Paragraph 4, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

5. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on any of the Bonds during the period such Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the resolution authorizing the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

LAW OFFICES OF
BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC
900 SOUTH GAY STREET, SUITE 1700
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Issuer") of $_____ Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016, dated _____, 2016 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and issued in accordance with the constitution and laws of the State of Tennessee and are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer.

2. Resolution No. R-316-2016 of the City Council of the Issuer authorizing the Bonds has been duly and lawfully adopted, is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the water distribution and treatment system of the Issuer, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring said system and on a parity and equality of lien with the Issuer's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2005, dated August 10, 2005, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2007, dated November 1, 2007, maturing March 1, 2017, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, dated November 12, 2009, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series W-2011, dated December 1, 2011, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series X-2012, dated April 20, 2012, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Y-2013, dated March 15, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2013, dated October 1, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series AA-2014, dated September 18, 2014, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its

outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter and its Water System Revenue Bonds, Series EE-2016 being issued contemporaneously herewith. We express no opinion as to the sufficiency of such revenues for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the Issuer.

4. Interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in this Paragraph 4, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

5. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on any of the Bonds during the period such Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the resolution authorizing the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

LAW OFFICES OF
BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC
900 SOUTH GAY STREET, SUITE 1700
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Issuer") of $_____ Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016, dated _____, 2016 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and issued in accordance with the constitution and laws of the State of Tennessee and are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer.

2. Resolution No. R-318-2016 of the City Council of the Issuer authorizing the Bonds has been duly and lawfully adopted, is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the water distribution and treatment system of the Issuer, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring said system and on a parity and equality of lien with the Issuer's outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2005, dated August 10, 2005, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2007, dated November 1, 2007, maturing March 1, 2017, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009, dated November 12, 2009, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series W-2011, dated December 1, 2011, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series X-2012, dated April 20, 2012, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Y-2013, dated March 15, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2013, dated October 1, 2013, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series AA-2014, dated September 18, 2014, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015, dated May 1, 2015, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter, its

outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015, dated May 20, 2015, maturing March 1, 2017 and thereafter and, if issued prior to the issuance of the Series EE-2016 Bonds, its Series DD-2016 Bonds. We express no opinion as to the sufficiency of such revenues for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the Issuer.

4. Interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in this Paragraph 4, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

5. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on any of the Bonds during the period such Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the resolution authorizing the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

LAW OFFICES OF
BASS, BERRY & SIMS PLC
900 SOUTH GAY STREET, SUITE 1700
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE 37902

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Knoxville, Tennessee (the "Issuer") of $_____ Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, dated _____, 2016 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof, as follows:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and issued in accordance with the constitution and laws of the State of Tennessee and are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer.

2. Resolution No. R-317-2016 of the City Council of the Issuer authorizing the Bonds has been duly and lawfully adopted, is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the wastewater treatment and collection system of the Issuer, subject only to the payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of operating, maintaining, repairing, and insuring said system and on a parity and equality of lien with the Issuer's outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005B, dated August 10, 2005, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 23, 2008, maturing April 1, 2017 and April 1, 2018, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated February 20, 2010, maturing April 1, 2043 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds), dated December 8, 2010, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, dated April 20, 2012, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B, dated December 18, 2012, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A, dated March 15, 2013, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A, dated September 18, 2014, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A, dated May 1, 2015, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter, and its outstanding Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series

2015B, dated May 20, 2015, maturing April 1, 2017 and thereafter. We express no opinion as to the sufficiency of such revenues for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds shall have no recourse to the power of taxation of the Issuer.

4. Interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in this Paragraph 4, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

5. Under existing law, the Bonds and the income therefrom are exempt from all present state, county and municipal taxation in Tennessee except (a) inheritance, transfer and estate taxes, (b) Tennessee excise taxes on all or a portion of the interest on any of the Bonds during the period such Bonds are held or beneficially owned by any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee, and (c) Tennessee franchise taxes by reason of the inclusion of the book value of the Bonds in the Tennessee franchise tax base or any organization or entity, other than a sole proprietorship or general partnership, doing business in the State of Tennessee.

It is to be understood that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the resolution authorizing the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX B-1

THE ELECTRIC DIVISION

THE ELECTRIC DIVISION

INTRODUCTION

Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") was established in 1939 and, under terms of the current City Charter, is vested with the authority to purchase, produce, sell and distribute utility services both inside and outside the city limits. All of the facilities used to provide these services are under the jurisdiction, control and management of the Board of Commissioners of KUB.

SOURCE OF ELECTRIC POWER

KUB does not generate any electric power. KUB purchases its entire power supply requirements from the Tennessee Valley Authority ("TVA") pursuant to a power contract dated May 11, 1988 as supplemented and amended (the "Power Contract"). The Power Contract is the fourth to be entered into between KUB and TVA. Under the Power Contract, TVA agrees to supply the amount of electric power required for service to KUB's electric customers and KUB agrees to purchase all of its electric power from TVA, about 6 billion kilowatt hours annually.

The Power Contract provides that TVA shall make every reasonable effort to increase the generating capacity of its system and to provide transmission facilities required to deliver the output thereof so as to be in a position to supply additional power when and to the extent needed by KUB. Neither TVA nor KUB is liable for breach of contract if the availability or use of power is interrupted or curtailed or if either party is prevented from performing under the Power Contract by circumstances reasonably beyond its control. The amount of power supplied by TVA and the contractual obligation to supply such power are limited by the capacity of TVA's generating and transmission facilities and the customary purchases from other companies on the power grid.

The Power Contract provides that KUB may sell power to all customers in its service area, except certain federal installations and large customers, which TVA may serve directly. At the present time, TVA does not directly serve any customers located within KUB's electric service territory.

The initial term of the contract was for twenty years, with an automatic one-year extension beginning on the tenth anniversary of the contract. In May 2002, KUB and TVA amended the contract in several ways to provide more flexibility to both parties. First, KUB's contract termination notification requirement was reduced from ten years to five years. Also, TVA relinquished its regulatory authority over KUB's electric retail rates (prior to May 2002, the Power Contract specified the retail rates to be charged by KUB, and KUB was obligated to adjust these rates in response to any adjustment in TVA wholesale rates. The adjustment of retail rates to cover changes in KUB cost also had to be approved by TVA).

To date the deregulation of the electric industry has not directly impacted the Tennessee Valley region. In April 1996 the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) issued Order 888 which effectively ordered public interstate transmission companies to provide open access to

their transmission systems. TVA, which is not presently subject to FERC jurisdiction, cannot be ordered by FERC to transmit (wheel) power on behalf of others for use inside its legislatively defined service territory (the "Fence"). Consequently, this "Anti-Cherry Picking" provision of federal law combined with KUB's long-term power contract with TVA has essentially precluded KUB from having the opportunity to purchase power from alternative sources.

THE TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TVA was established as a wholly-owned corporate agency and instrumentality of the United States of America by the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended. The Act's objective is the development of the resources of the Tennessee Valley and adjacent areas in order to strengthen the regional and national economy and the national defense. Its specific purposes include: (1) flood control on the Tennessee River and its tributaries, and assistance to flood control on the lower Ohio and the Mississippi Rivers; (2) a modern navigable channel for the Tennessee River; (3) an ample supply of power within an area of 80,000 square miles; (4) development and introduction of more efficient soil fertilizers; and (5) greater agricultural and industrial development and improved forestry in the region.

In 2005, Congress passed legislation that impacted TVA in two significant ways. First, it changed the structure of TVA's Board from a three-person, full-time Board to a nine-person, part-time Board, which meets at least four times per year. The new Board members, whose appointment terms are five years, were appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. All powers of TVA are vested in its Board. Second, the new law requires TVA to file periodic financial updates with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and be subject to certain reporting requirements of the SEC.

THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM

KUB's serves 200,852 electric customers over a 688 square mile service area, including portions of seven counties. The system includes over 5,287 miles of service lines and 61 distribution substations. The peak capacity of the system is 2,600 MVA. KUB's electric system experienced a record peak in demand of 1,328 megawatt hours in February 2015.

In 2007 KUB launched Century II, a new infrastructure management program, which includes life cycle replacement programs for all major assets for KUB's utility systems. KUB placed the programs on hold in 2009 in response to the economic recession in an effort to help customers struggling in the difficult economy. In April 2011, given the critical infrastructure needs of its systems, the KUB Board endorsed a plan to resume Century II in the fall of 2011. The Board formally endorsed ten-year funding plans to support the implementation of the programs, which included a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the programs over the next ten years. In September 2011, the Board adopted the first three rate increases of the ten-year funding plan for the electric system, which were effective October 2011, October 2012, and October 2013, respectively.

The electric distribution system is an older system with several major components nearing the end of or exceeding their respective service lives, including poles, underground

electric cable, and certain substation transformers. In addition, KUB needs to upgrade certain existing circuits and build new circuits to provide greater operational flexibility and reduce storm restoration times.

Ten years of Century II funding for the electric system will result in the replacement of all critical substation transformers, 26,000 wood poles, and all direct-bury underground cable. By 2021, no poles older than the mid-1960s will remain on the distribution system.

Over the last three fiscal years, KUB has invested approximately $126.9 million in capital expenditures in its electric system Century II program. It is on track to achieve its target replacement goals for the ten-year plan endorsed by the KUB Board in 2011.

In June 2014, the Board approved the next phase of rate increases to support the Century II program. The rate increases will provide an additional $5 million in annual revenue to help fund the Electric Division. The first two rate increases were effective July 2014 and July 2015; and the remaining rate increase will be effective July 2016.

GRID MODERNIZATION

In fiscal year 2015, KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $106.8 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $68.5 million. In April 2016, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment. The deployment will be funded in large part by debt issues and incremental rate increases beginning fiscal year 2018. The deployment of meters is scheduled to begin July 2016.

SUPERFUND SITE

At the request of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), the U.S. Department of Justice has advised KUB that KUB is a potential responsible party for contribution liability under the Superfund Act for part of the DOE's costs of responding to the release and threatened release of hazardous substances from what is known as the Witherspoon Landfill Sites (1630 and 901 Maryville Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee). DOE completed the remedial cleanup for all sites.

PENSION PLAN

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject

to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days' notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through “Plan B” for former “City System Plan B” participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

[balance of page left blank]

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $3,030,911 and $2,586,258 are attributable to the Electric Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Electric Division's portion of this contribution is $2,721,302.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Electric Division's portion of this contribution is $2,310,678. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $2,890,382.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

[balance of page left blank]

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

[balance of page left blank]

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $1,319,954).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $3,061,589). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $1,515,455) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

[balance of page left blank]

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established new standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

[balance of page left blank]

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $1,678,739). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $1,678,739). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $83,717).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $457,546).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $22,917,907). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $22,898,629). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $19,278). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $297,607).

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

FISCAL YEAR 2016 FINANCIAL UPDATE

For the nine months ending March 31, 2016, KUB's Electric Division recorded earnings of $12.5 million, representing an increase of $2.1 million over the same period last fiscal year. Electric sales volumes were 3.8 percent lower than the same period last fiscal year, reflecting the second mildest winter in the last 40 years.

As of March 31, 2016, the Electric Division had $238 million in outstanding debt, representing a debt to capitalization ratio of 41.4 percent. The Electric Division's maximum debt service coverage ratio is projected to be 3.24 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Capital investment in electric system infrastructure is projected to be approximately $57 million for Fiscal Year 2016, reflecting KUB's continued commitment to the timely replacement of critical electric system assets, including poles, underground cable, and substation transformers, in addition to key overhead line and substation improvement projects.

ELECTRIC RATES

The rate schedules of the Electric Division are subject to the approval of the KUB Board of Commissioners. In October 2002, the Board established a Purchased Power Adjustment (the "PPA") mechanism, which provides for the adjustment of applicable electric rates to changes in TVA's wholesale power costs. In October 2006, TVA incorporated a Fuel Cost Adjustment that is evaluated on a quarterly basis to reflect change in the TVA's fuel costs. These fuel cost adjustments are flowed through the KUB's electric customers via the PPA mechanism. In October of 2009 TVA's Fuel Cost Adjustments were changed to a monthly evaluation.

In April 2011, TVA modified its wholesale rate structure to demand and energy billing for its distributors. In response, KUB revised its Purchased Power Adjustment to include a deferred accounting component to ensure appropriate matching of revenue and expenses and

power cost recovery. KUB will adjust its retail rates on an annual basis to flow any over or under recovery of wholesale power costs through to its customers via the Purchased Power Adjustment.

The March 2016 rate schedules of the Electric Division are as follows:

Residential Rate - Schedule RS

Availability

This rate shall apply only to electric service to a single-family dwelling and its appurtenances, where the major use of electricity is for domestic purposes such as lighting, household appliances, and the personal comfort and convenience of those residing therein.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a service voltage available in the vicinity or agreed to by KUB. Multi-phase service shall be supplied in accordance with KUB's standard policy.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$15.00 per month
Energy Charge:	
Summer Period -	8.583¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	8.542¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	8.542¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months.

Minimum Monthly Bill

The base customer charge constitutes the minimum monthly bill for all customers served under this rate schedule except those customers for which a higher minimum monthly bill is required under KUB's standard policy because of special circumstances affecting the cost of rendering service.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery and metering point, and at a single voltage.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

GENERAL POWER RATE - SCHEDULE GSA

Availability

This rate shall apply to the firm power requirements (where a customer's contract demand is 5,000 kW or less) for electric service to commercial, industrial, and governmental customers, and institutional customers including without limitation, churches, clubs, fraternities, orphanages, nursing homes, rooming or boarding houses, and like customers. This rate shall also apply to customers to whom service is not available under any other resale rate schedule.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a service voltage available in the vicinity or agreed to by KUB.

Base Charges

1. If (a) the higher of (i) the customer's currently effective contract demand, if any, or (ii) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is not more than 50 kW and (b) the customer's monthly energy takings for any month during such period do not exceed 15,000 kWh:

Customer Charge:	$22.00 per delivery point per month
Energy Charge:	
Summer Period -	10.007¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	9.966¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	9.966¢ per kWh per month

2. If (a) the higher of (i) the customer's currently effective contract demand or (ii) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is greater than 50 kW but not more than 1,000 kW or (b) the customer's billing demand is less than 50 kW and its energy takings for any month during such period exceed 15,000 kWh:

Customer Charge:	$60.00 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	

Summer Period - First 50 kW of billing demand per month, no demand charge
Excess over 50 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.92 per kW

Winter Period - First 50 kW of billing demand per month, no demand charge
Excess over 50 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.13 per kW

Transition Period - First 50 kW of billing demand per month, no demand charge
Excess over 50 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.13 per kW

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.382¢ per kWh
Additional kWh per month at 5.608¢ per kWh

Winter Period - First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.341¢ per kWh
Additional kWh per month at 5.608¢ per kWh

Transition Period - First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.341¢ per kWh
Additional kWh per month at 5.608¢ per kWh

3. If the higher of (a) the customer's currently effective contract demand or (b) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is greater than 1,000 kW:

Customer Charge: $160.00 per delivery point per month

Demand Charge:

Summer Period - First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $14.23 per kW
Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $15.13 per kW, plus an additional $15.13 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand

Winter Period - First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.47 per kW
Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $14.37 per kW, plus an additional $14.37 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand

Transition Period - First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.47 per kW
Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $14.37 per kW, plus an additional $14.37 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by

which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand

Energy Charge:

Summer Period -	6.070¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	6.070¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	6.070¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers having loads in excess of 50 kW. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period of the month of the load metered in kW. The measured demand for any month shall be the higher of the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period of the month of (a) the load metered in kW or (b) 85 percent of the load in kVA plus an additional 10 percent for that part of the load over 5,000 kVA, and such measured demand shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 30 percent of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule shall not be less than the sum of (a) the base customer charge, (b) the base demand charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's billing demand, and (c) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings; provided, however, that, under (2.) of the Base Charges, the monthly bill shall in no event be less than the sum (a) the base customer charge and (b) 20 percent of the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, applicable to the second block (excess over 50kW) of billing demand, multiplied by the higher of the customer's currently effective contract demand or its highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

[balance of page left blank]

Contract Requirements

KUB shall require contracts for service provided under this rate schedule to customers whose demand requirements exceed 1,000 kW and such contracts shall be for an initial term of at least one year. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single – Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery and metering point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery and metering point at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

OUTDOOR LIGHTING RATE - SCHEDULE LS

Availability

Available for service to street and park lighting systems, traffic signal systems, athletic field lighting installations, and outdoor lighting for individual customers.

Service under this schedule is for a term of not less than one year.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months.

[balance of page left blank]

PART A – CHARGES FOR STREET AND PARK LIGHTING SYSTEMS, TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS, AND ATHLETIC FIELD LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS

I. Energy Charge:

Summer Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month

II. Facility Charge

The annual facility charge shall be 14.64 percent of the installed cost to KUB's electric system of the facilities devoted to street and park lighting service specified in this Part A. Such installed cost shall be recomputed on July 1 of each year, or more often if substantial changes in the facilities are made. Each month, one-twelfth of the then total annual facility charge shall be billed to the customer. If any part of the facilities has not been provided at the electric system's expense or if the installed cost of any portion thereof is reflected on the books of another municipality or agency or department, the annual facility charge shall be adjusted to reflect properly the remaining cost to be borne by the electric system.

Traffic signal systems and athletic field lighting installations shall be provided, owned, and maintained by and at the expense of the customer, except as KUB may agree otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the paragraph next following in this Section II. The facilities necessary to provide service to such systems and installations shall be provided by and at the expense of KUB's electric system, and the annual facility charge provided for first above in this Section II shall apply to the installed cost of such facilities.

When so authorized by policy duly adopted by the Board, traffic signal systems and athletic field lighting installations may be provided, owned, and maintained by KUB's electric system for the customer's benefit. In such cases KUB may require reimbursement from the customer for a portion of the initial installed cost of any such system or installation and shall require payment by the customer of a facility charge sufficient to cover all of KUB's costs (except reimbursed costs), including appropriate overheads, of providing, owning, and maintaining such system or installation; provided that, for athletic field lighting installations, such facility charge shall be 13.58 percent per year of such costs. Said facility charge shall be in addition to the annual facility charge on the facilities necessary to provide service to such system or installation as provided for in the preceding paragraph. Replacement of lamps and related glassware for traffic signal systems and athletic field lighting installations provided under this paragraph shall be paid for under the provisions of paragraph A in section IV.

III. Customer Charge – Traffic Signal Systems and Athletic Field Lighting Installations.

KUB shall apply a uniform monthly customer charge of $2.50 for service to each traffic signal system or athletic field lighting installation.

IV. Replacement of Lamps and Related Glassware – Street and Park Lighting

Customer shall be billed and shall pay for replacements as provided in paragraph A below, which shall be applied to all service for street and park lighting.

(a) KUB shall bill the customer monthly for such replacements during each month at KUB's cost of materials, including appropriate storeroom expense.

(b) KUB shall bill the customer monthly for one-twelfth of the amount by which KUB's cost of materials, including appropriate storeroom expenses, exceeds the products of 3 mills multiplied by the number of kilowatt-hours used for street and park lighting during the fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which such month occurs.

Metering

For any billing month or part of such month in which the energy is not metered or for which a meter reading is found to be in error or a meter is found to have failed, the energy for billing purposes for that billing month or part of such month shall be computed from the rated capacity of the lamps (including ballast) plus 5 percent of such capacity to reflect secondary circuit losses, multiplied by the number of hours of use.

Revenue and Cost Review

KUB's costs of providing service under Part A of this rate schedule are subject to review at any time to determine if KUB's revenues from the charges being applied are sufficient to cover its costs. (Such costs, including applicable overheads, include, but are not limited to, those incurred in the operation and maintenance of the systems provided and those resulting from depreciation and payments for taxes, tax equivalents and interest). If any such review discloses that revenues are either less or more than sufficient to cover said costs, the Board shall revise the above facility charges so that revenues will be sufficient to cover said costs.

[balance of page left blank]

PART B—CHARGES FOR OUTDOOR LIGHTING FOR INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS

Charges Per Fixture Per Month

(a) Type of Fixture	Lamp Size (Watts)	(Lumens)	Rated kWh	Facility Charge	Total Lamp Charge
Mercury Vapor or	175	7,650	70	$4.58	$ 9.53
Incandescent*	400	19,100	155	6.39	17.35
	1,000**	47,500	378	10.22	36.94
High Pressure	100	8,550	42	$4.58	$ 7.55
Sodium	250	23,000	105	5.43	12.85
	400	45,000	165	6.39	18.05
	1,000**	126,000	385	10.22	37.43
Decorative	100	8,550	42	$5.21	$8.18

* Mercury Vapor and Incandescent fixtures not offered for new service.
** 1,000 watt fixtures not offered for new service.

(b) Energy Charge: For each lamp size under (a) above,

Summer Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	7.068¢ per kWh per month

Additional Facilities

The above charges in this Part B are limited to service from a photoelectrically controlled standard lighting fixture installed on a pole already in place. If the customer wishes to have the fixture installed at a location other than on a pole already in place, the customer shall pay an additional monthly charge of $3.00 per pole for additional poles required to serve the fixture from KUB's nearest available source. (This section does not apply to Decorative Lighting Fixtures).

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Lamp Replacements

Replacements of lamps and related glassware will be made in accordance with replacement policies of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

Special Outdoor Lighting Installations

When so authorized by policy duly adopted by the Board, special outdoor lighting installations (other than as provided for under Parts A and B above) may be provided, owned, and maintained by KUB's electric system. In such cases, KUB may require reimbursement from the customer for a portion of the initial installed cost of any such installation and shall require payment by the customer of monthly charges sufficient to cover all of KUB's costs (except reimbursed costs), including appropriate overheads of providing, owning, and maintaining such installations, and making lamp replacements.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE TDGSA

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where the higher of a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand is greater than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW for electric service to commercial, industrial, and governmental customers, and to institutional customers, including, without limitation, churches, clubs, fraternities, orphanages, nursing homes, rooming or boarding houses, and like customers, provided that the other conditions of this section are met.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge: $1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge: $700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak Demand is $10.21 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $15.77 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Winter Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.31 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $14.87 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.31 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $14.87 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 9.428¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus
Offpeak
Block 1 6.303¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus
Block 2 2.342¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.059¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 8.001¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.581¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.342¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.059¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 6.691¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.691¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.342¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.059¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

[balance of page left blank]

**Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands,
Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts**

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE GSB

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where the higher of a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW; provided that the other conditions of this section are met.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	Onpeak Demand is $10.15 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus Excess Demand is $15.71 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher
Winter Period -	Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus Excess Demand is $14.81 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher
Transition Period -	Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus Maximum Demand is $5.56 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus Excess Demand is $14.81 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 9.113¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.781¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 8.049¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.989¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 6.752¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.752¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months

of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing

demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE GSC

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where the higher of a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW; provided that the other conditions of this section are met.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge: $1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge: $700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak Demand is $10.15 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $5.27 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $15.42 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Winter Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $5.27 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $14.52 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $5.27 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $14.52 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 9.113¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.781¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 8.049¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.989¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 6.752¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.752¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.448¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.129¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours

multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands,
Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE GSD

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where the higher of a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW; provided that the other conditions of this section are met.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	Onpeak Demand is $10.15 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
	Maximum Demand is $5.32 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
	Excess Demand is $15.47 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher
Winter Period -	Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
	Maximum Demand is $5.32 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $14.57 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.25 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $5.32 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $14.57 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 9.138¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.806¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.366¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.154¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 8.074¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 7.014¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.366¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.154¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 6.777¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 6.777¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.366¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.154¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands,
Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2)

40 percent of the next 20,000 kW; (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY
GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE SGSB

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where the customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single- or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$20.18 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$20.18 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$17.09 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$17.09 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Transition Period - $14.01 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
$14.01 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Energy Charge:
Summer Period - 4.885¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period - 4.441¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period - 4.341¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that

changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the General Power Rate - Schedule GSB. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the General Power Rate – Schedule GSB shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY
GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE SGSC

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where the customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single- or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$19.89 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$19.89 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$16.80 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$16.80 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Transition Period - $13.72 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
$13.72 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Energy Charge:
Summer Period - 4.827¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period - 4.373¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period - 4.277¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that

changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the General Power Rate - Schedule GSC. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the General Power Rate – Schedule GSC shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY
GENERAL POWER RATE SCHEDULE SGSD

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where the customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single- or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$19.94 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$19.94 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$16.85 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$16.85 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Transition Period - $13.77 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
$13.77 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Energy Charge:
Summer Period - 4.620¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period - 4.225¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period - 4.137¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that

changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least five years; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than sixteen months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the General Power Rate - Schedule GSD. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the General Power Rate – Schedule GSD shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE TDMSA

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher, is greater than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW, and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge: $1,500 per delivery point per month.

Administrative Charge: $700 per delivery point per month.

Demand Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.55 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $3.97 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $13.52 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Winter Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $3.97 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $12.62 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $3.97 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $12.62 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 7.077¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.745¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 6.013¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.953¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 5.034¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 5.034¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be

added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in

effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this

rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE MSB

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher, is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW, and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	Onpeak Demand is $9.55 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
	Maximum Demand is $2.74 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
	Excess Demand is $12.29 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher
Winter Period -	Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $2.74 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $11.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $2.74 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $11.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 7.289¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.957¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 6.225¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 5.165¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 5.246¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 5.246¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.187¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 1.949¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load

metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE MSC

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher, is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW, and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge: $1,500 per delivery point per month.

Administrative Charge: $700 per delivery point per month.

Demand Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak Demand is $9.55 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $2.49 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $12.04 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Winter Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $2.49 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $11.14 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus
Maximum Demand is $2.49 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus
Excess Demand is $11.14 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 7.183¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.851¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 6.119¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 5.059¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 5.141¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 5.141¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.319¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be

added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in

effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the

minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE MSD

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher, is greater than 25,000 kW, and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

For a customer requesting that its onpeak contract demand be different from its offpeak contract demand, this rate schedule shall be available only for (1) a new contract, (2) a replacement or renewal contract following expiration of the existing contract, or (3) a replacement or renewal contract or an amended existing contract in which the customer is increasing its demand requirements above the existing contract demand level, but under this item (3) neither the new onpeak nor the new offpeak contract demand shall be lower than the customer's existing contract demand.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	Onpeak Demand is $9.55 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus Maximum Demand is $2.54 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus Excess Demand is $12.09 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher
Winter Period -	Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $2.54 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $11.19 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Transition Period - Onpeak Demand is $8.65 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus

Maximum Demand is $2.54 per kW per month of the customer's maximum billing demand plus

Excess Demand is $11.19 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher

Energy Charge:

Summer Period - Onpeak is 6.996¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.664¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.186¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.132¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Winter Period - Onpeak is 5.932¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.872¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.186¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.132¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

Transition Period - Onpeak is 4.954¢ per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus

Offpeak

Block 1 4.954¢ per kWh per month for the first 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 2 2.186¢ per kWh per month for the next 200 hours use of onpeak metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus

Block 3 2.132¢ per kWh per month for the hours use of onpeak metered demand in excess of 400 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy

For the Summer Period, Winter Period, and Transition Period, Offpeak Block 1 energy rates less fuel rate of 1.689¢ per kWh per month shall be applied to the portion, if any, of the minimum offpeak energy takings amount that is greater than the metered energy.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the higher of the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charge

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Hours

Except for Saturdays and Sundays and the weekdays that are observed as Federal holidays for New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day, and provided further that onpeak hours shall not include hours that fall on November 1 of each year when November 1 falls on any day other than Monday, onpeak hours for each day shall for purposes of this rate schedule be 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. during the months of April, May, June, July, August, September and October and from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m. during the months of January, February, March, November, and December. All other hours of each day that are not otherwise defined as onpeak hours and all hours of such excepted days shall be offpeak hours. Such times shall be Central Standard Time or Central Daylight Time, whichever is then in effect. Said onpeak and offpeak hours are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that such changed onpeak and offpeak hours are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed hours, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts

The onpeak and offpeak kWh for any month shall be the energy amounts taken during the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours; provided, however, that notwithstanding the metered energy amount, the offpeak energy for any month shall in no case be less than the product of (1) the offpeak billing demand as calculated in the last sentence of the paragraph below and (2) 110 hours (reflecting a 15 percent load factor applied to the average number of hours in a month).

KUB shall meter the onpeak and offpeak demands in kW of all customers taking service under this rate schedule. The onpeak metered demand and offpeak metered demand for any month shall be determined separately for the respective hours of the month designated under this rate schedule as onpeak and offpeak hours and in each case shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load

metered in kW, and, except as provided below in this section, such amounts shall be used as the onpeak and offpeak billing demands.

The maximum billing demand for any month shall be the higher of (1) the highest onpeak billing demand in the month or (2) the highest offpeak billing demand in the month. The onpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective onpeak contract demand or the highest onpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months. The offpeak billing demand shall in no case be less than the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, and (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective offpeak contract demand or the highest offpeak billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to onpeak billing demand applied to the customer's onpeak billing demand, (3) the portion of the base demand charge, as adjusted, (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applicable to maximum billing demand applied to the customer's maximum billing demand, (4) the base onpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's onpeak energy takings, and (5) the base offpeak energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the higher of customer's actual offpeak energy takings or the minimum offpeak energy takings amount provided for in the first paragraph of the section of this rate schedule entitled "Determination of Onpeak and Offpeak Demands, Maximum Metered Demand, and Energy Amounts". Notwithstanding the foregoing, any fuel cost that is included in ***any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board*** shall not be applied to any billed offpeak energy that exceeds the metered offpeak energy.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective onpeak or offpeak

contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

Single Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE SMSB

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form to Distributor.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB’s sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single- or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$17.00 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$17.00 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$13.91 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$13.91 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Transition Period -	$10.83 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$10.83 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Energy Charge:	
Summer Period -	3.980¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	3.478¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	3.360¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently

effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.
Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW and (2) 40 percent of any kW in excess of 5,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the Manufacturing Service Rate - Schedule MSB. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the Manufacturing Service Rate – Schedule MSB shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE SMSC

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form to Distributor.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single- or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$16.75 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $16.75 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$13.66 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $13.66 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Transition Period -	$10.58 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $10.58 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Energy Charge:	
Summer Period -	3.895¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period -	3.424¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period -	3.312¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40

percent of the next 20,000 kW, and (3) 50 percent of any kW in excess of 25,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least one year; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than four months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the Manufacturing Service Rate - Schedule MSC. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the Manufacturing Service Rate – Schedule MSC shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SEASONAL DEMAND AND ENERGY MANUFACTURING SERVICE RATE SCHEDULE SMSD

Availability

This rate, subject to availability from TVA, shall be available for firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive, or classified with 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code 5181, or 2007 NAICS codes 5182, 522320, and 541214.

Prior to initially taking any service under this schedule, and from time to time thereafter as may be required by KUB, a customer shall certify to KUB that it meets the requirements set forth in condition (b) above. The certification form to be used shall be furnished by KUB to the customer, and signed and promptly returned by the customer to KUB. Further, such customer shall promptly certify any change in the status of any of the information contained in the certification form to Distributor.

Service during any period for which a customer does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in condition (b) above will be made available by KUB under, and billed in accordance with, the applicable General Power schedule.

Prior to participation in this rate, contract amendments may be required for continued participation in certain other programs and rate overlays as determined at KUB's sole discretion.

Character of Service

Alternating current, single or three-phase, 60 hertz. Power shall be delivered at a transmission voltage of 161 kV or, if such transmission voltage is not available, at the highest voltage available in the vicinity, unless at the customer's request a lower standard voltage is agreed upon.

Base Charges

Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month
Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month
Demand Charge:	
Summer Period -	$19.94 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
	$19.94 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand
Winter Period -	$16.85 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus

$16.85 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Transition Period - $13.77 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus
$13.77 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand

Energy Charge:
Summer Period - 3.149¢ per kWh per month
Winter Period - 2.772¢ per kWh per month
Transition Period - 2.680¢ per kWh per month

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Facilities Rental Charge

There shall be no facilities rental charge under this rate schedule for delivery at bulk transmission voltage levels of 161 kV or higher. For delivery at less than 161 kV, there shall be added to the customer's bill a facilities rental charge. This charge shall be 37 cents per kW per month except for delivery at voltages below 46 kV, in which case the charge shall be 97 cents per kW per month for the first 10,000 kW and 76 cents per kW per month for the excess over 10,000 kW. Such charge shall be applied to the higher of (1) the highest billing demand established during the latest 12-consecutive-month period or (2) the customer's currently effective contract demand and shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Reactive Demand Charges

If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is lagging during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's highest metered demand occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.46 per kVAR of the amount, if any, by which the reactive demand exceeds 33 percent of such metered demand. If the reactive demand (in kVAR) is leading during the 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month in which the customer's lowest metered demand (excluding any metered demands which are less than 25 percent of the highest metered demand) occurs, there shall be added to the customer's bill a reactive charge of $1.14 per kVAR of the amount of reactive demand. Such charges shall be in addition to all other charges under this rate schedule, including minimum bill charges.

Determination of Seasonal Periods

Summer Period shall mean the June, July, August, and September billing months. Winter Period shall mean the December, January, February, and March billing months. Transition Period shall mean the April, May, October, and November billing months. The Seasonal Periods under this rate schedule are subject to change by KUB. In the event KUB determines that changed Seasonal Periods are appropriate, such decision shall be made at least 11 months prior to the effective date of such changed periods, and KUB shall promptly notify customer.

Determination of Demand

KUB shall meter the demands in kW of all customers served under this rate schedule. The metered demand for any month shall be the highest average during any 30-consecutive-minute period beginning or ending on a clock hour of the month of the load metered in kW, and such amount shall be used as the billing demand, except that the billing demand for any month shall in no case be less than 110% of the sum of (1) 30 percent of the first 5,000 kW, (2) 40 percent of the next 20,000 kW, (3) 50 percent of the next 25,000 kW, (4) 60 percent of the next 50,000 kW, (5) 70 percent of the next 100,000 kW, (6) 80 percent of the next 150,000 kW, and (7) 85 percent of all kW in excess of 350,000 kW of the higher of the currently effective contract demand or the highest billing demand established during the preceding 12 months.

Minimum Bill

The monthly bill under this rate schedule, excluding any facilities rental charges and any reactive charges, shall not be less than the sum of (1) the base customer charge and administrative charge, (2) the base demand charge, as adjusted (but excluding the additional portion thereof applicable to excess of billing demand over contract demand) applied to the customer's billing demand, and (3) the base energy charge, as adjusted, applied to the customer's energy takings.

KUB may require minimum bills higher than those stated above.

Contract Requirement

KUB shall require contracts for all service provided under this rate schedule. The contract shall be for an initial term of at least five years and any renewals or extensions of the initial contract shall be for a term of at least five years; after ten years of service, any such contract for the renewal or extension of service may provide for termination upon not less than sixteen months' notice. The customer shall contract for its maximum requirements, which shall not exceed the amount of power capable of being used by customer, and KUB shall not be obligated to supply power in greater amount at any time than the customer's currently effective contract demand. If the customer uses any power other than that supplied by KUB under this rate schedule, the contract may include other special provisions. The rate schedule in any power contract shall be subject to adjustment, modification, change, or replacement from time to time as approved by the Board.

After having received service for at least one year under this rate schedule, the customer, subject to appropriate amendments in its power contract with KUB, may receive service under the Manufacturing Service Rate - Schedule MSD. In such case the term of the power contract shall remain the same and the onpeak contract demand for service under the Manufacturing Service Rate – Schedule MSD shall not be less than the contract demand in effect when service was taken under this rate schedule.

Single-Point Delivery

The charges under this rate schedule are based upon the supply of service through a single delivery point, and at a single voltage. If service is supplied to the same customer through more than one point of delivery or at different voltages, the supply of service at each delivery point and at each different voltage shall be separately metered and billed.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE (LED) PILOT PROGRAM - SCHEDULE LED OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Pilot Program Description

The purpose of the LED Pilot Program is to enable a phased implementation of LED equipment on KUB's electric system. The LED Pilot Program will provide KUB and participating customers experience with LED technologies. The duration of the LED Pilot Program shall be determined by KUB in its sole discretion.

Pilot Program Availability

Service under the LED Pilot Program shall only be available for select outdoor (security) lighting facilities of governmental entities located in the KUB electric system service territory. Participation in the LED Pilot Program shall be on a voluntary basis. KUB reserves the right to limit the number of customers participating in the LED Pilot Program and/or to limit the extent of any customer's participation in the program.

[balance of page left blank]

Pilot Program Charges – No Capital Contribution

The following charges are applicable to those customers participating in the LED Pilot Program, for whom the installed cost of facilities for providing service under the program has been borne by the electric system. The following charges are per LED fixture per month.

LED Fixture Type	Facility Charge	Rated KWh	Energy Charge per kWh	Total Charge
LED - 150WE - Rectangular Head	$12.27	38	$0.07068	$14.96
LED - 150WE - Cobra Head	$11.19	38	$0.07068	$13.88
LED - 250WE - Rectangular Head	$14.75	57	$0.07068	$18.78
LED - 250WE - Cobra Head	$13.44	57	$0.07068	$17.47

In the event a customer voluntarily elects to discontinue service under this program, the customer, at the sole discretion of KUB, shall be subject to a capital recovery charge to ensure appropriate cost recovery for the electric system.

Pilot Program Charges – Capital Contribution

The following charges are applicable to those customers participating in the LED Pilot Program, for whom the installed cost of facilities providing service under the program has been borne by the customer. The following charges are per LED fixture per month.

LED Fixture Type	Facility Charge	Rated kWh	Energy Charge per kWh	Total Charge
LED - 150WE - Rectangular Head	$5.29	38	$0.07068	$7.98
LED - 150WE - Cobra Head	$5.16	38	$0.07068	$7.85
LED - 250WE - Rectangular Head	$6.15	57	$0.07068	$10.18
LED - 250WE - Cobra Head	$5.98	57	$0.07068	$10.01

Additional Facilities

The above charges are limited to service installed on a pole already in place. If the customer wishes to have the fixture installed at a location other than on a pole already in place, the customer shall pay an additional monthly charge of $3.00 per pole for additional poles required to serve the fixture from KUB's nearest available source.

Adjustment

Charges under this rate schedule may be increased or decreased to reflect changes in purchased power costs as determined by any purchased power adjustment adopted by the Board.

Lamp Replacements

Replacements of lamps and related glassware will be made in accordance with replacement policies of KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

DISCOUNT POWER – FIVE-MINUTE RESPONSE (5 MR) INTERRUPTIBLE POWER

Availability

KUB provides Five-Minute Response (5 MR) Interruptible Power to qualified general power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

5 MR shall be made available to qualified general power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for 5 MR

All 5 MR-related charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

5MR furnished to a customer under the Contract shall be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

DISCOUNT POWER – SIXTY-MINUTE RESPONSE (60 MR) INTERRUPTIBLE POWER

Availability

KUB provides Sixty-Minute Response (60 MR) Interruptible Power to qualified general power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

60 MR shall be made available to qualified general power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for 60 MR

All 60 MR-related charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

60 MR furnished to a customer under the Contract shall be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

TWO-PART REAL TIME PRICING (RTP)

Availability

KUB provides Two-Part Real Time Pricing (Two-Part RTP) to qualified general power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

Two-Part RTP shall be made available to qualified general power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for Two-Part RTP

All Two-Part RTP charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

Two-Part RTP furnished to a customer under the Contract may be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

INTERRUPTIBLE POWER 5 (IP5)

Availability

KUB provides Interruptible Power 5 (IP5) to qualified power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

IP5 shall be made available to qualified power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for IP5

All IP5-related charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

IP5 furnished to a customer under the Contract shall be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

INTERRUPTIBLE POWER 30 (IP30)

Availability

KUB provides Interruptible Power 30 (IP30) to qualified power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

IP30 shall be made available to qualified power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for IP30

All IP30-related charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

IP30 furnished to a customer under the Contract shall be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

START-UP AND TESTING POWER (STP)

Availability

KUB provides Start-up and Testing Power (STP) to qualified power users through its wholesale power supplier, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), in accordance with the power supply contract between KUB and TVA.

STP shall be made available to qualified power users pursuant to specific contractual arrangements between KUB and the customer (such contractual arrangements may be contained in one or more written instruments and are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Contract").

Charges for STP

All STP-related charges shall be established in accordance with the Contract.

Interruptibility

STP furnished to a customer under the Contract shall be subject to interruption and to suspension of availability as provided for in the Contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

HISTORIC CAPITALIZATION AND CUSTOMERS

Electric Division Capitalization - Historic

	Fiscal Year	(Net Assets) Accumulated Earnings	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Notes	Total Capitalization	Debt as % of Capitalization
Historical	2011	$ 280,656,984	$ 168,265,000	$ -	$ 448,921,984	37.48%
	2012	$ 289,790,306	$ 158,870,000	$ -	$ 448,660,306	35.41%
	2013	$ 300,996,474	$ 186,510,000	$ -	$ 487,506,474	38.26%
	2014	$ 312,984,264	$ 178,940,000	$ -	$ 491,924,264	36.38%
	2015	$ 323,687,365	$ 247,055,000	$ -	$ 570,742,365	43.29%

Electric Division Customers - Historic

(Measured by Bills Rendered)

Historical Number of Customers	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Residential	172,226	173,362	173,846	175,146	177,550
Small Commercial and Industrial	20,301	20,458	20,727	20,430	19,463
Large Commercial and Industrial	3,061	2,907	2,869	2,854	2,847
Outdoor Lighting	911	930	914	952	992
Total	**196,499**	**197,657**	**198,356**	**199,382**	**200,852**

Historic Electric Division Use

The following table shows historical figures for Knox County's population, the Electric Division's number of customers, and electric sales.

Fiscal Year	Knox Co. Population	Number of Customers	Total Sales MWh
1995	357,447	160,893	4,703,769
2000	382,032	177,201	5,210,716
2010	432,226	197,299	5,587,374
2011	436,929	196,499	5,674,655
2012	441,311	197,657	5,397,117
2013	444,622	198,356	5,456,983
2014	448,644	199,382	5,535,230
2015	451,324	200,852	5,536,308

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
ELECTRIC DIVISION
OPERATING STATISTICS
for the Fiscal Years ended on June 30

Revenues:	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Residential	$ 246,186,288	$ 224,870,899	$ 244,493,773	$ 242,439,020	$ 247,635,642
Commercial	43,080,853	42,262,802	45,486,773	45,892,309	45,928,833
Industrial	219,150,525	219,674,054	227,250,089	220,298,930	222,500,328
Outdoor Lighting	7,791,710	7,819,998	8,231,980	8,153,718	8,371,010
Total Sales Revenues	$ 516,209,376	$ 494,627,753	$ 525,462,615	$ 516,783,977	$ 524,435,813
Other Revenues	5,372,583	11,426,034	9,425,591	11,048,814	8,770,032
Total Revenues	$ 521,581,959	$ 506,053,787	$ 534,888,206	$ 527,832,791	$ 533,205,845
Electric Usage - MWh:					
Residential	2,603,859	2,344,358	2,436,697	2,499,987	2,505,079
Commercial	396,768	385,345	395,642	408,581	402,268
Industrial	2,615,431	2,609,259	2,566,669	2,569,046	2,571,186
Outdoor Lighting	58,597	58,154	57,976	57,616	57,775
Total Electric Usage	5,674,655	5,397,117	5,456,984	5,535,230	5,536,308
Number of Customers:					
Residential	172,226	173,362	173,846	175,146	177,550
Commercial	20,301	20,458	20,727	20,430	19,463
Industrial	3,061	2,907	2,869	2,854	2,847
Outdoor Lighting	911	930	914	952	992
Total Customers	196,499	197,657	198,356	199,382	200,852
Purchased Power:					
MWh	5,839,091	5,627,366	5,625,144	5,728,465	5,728,540
Total Cost	$ 424,040,924	$ 409,442,667	$ 432,023,455	$ 419,557,996	$ 419,773,131
Wholesale Power Cost as % of Sales	82.15%	82.78%	82.22%	81.19%	80.04%
Electric System Peak (kW)	1,246,398	1,246,398	1,246,398	1,312,699	1,328,313

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
ELECTRIC DIVISION
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
for the years ending on June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues:	$ 521,581,959	$ 506,053,787	$ 534,888,206	$ 527,832,791	$ 533,205,845
Operating Expenses:					
Purchased power	$ 424,040,924	$ 409,442,667	$ 432,023,455	$ 419,557,996	$ 419,773,131
Distribution	27,128,609	29,123,344	30,914,192	32,904,889	34,407,647
Customer service	5,600,961	5,305,047	5,587,902	5,858,398	6,546,034
Administrative and general	14,385,903	13,954,120	13,021,407	13,350,746	13,821,576
Provision for depreciation	20,731,788	20,655,981	22,376,706	23,190,530	25,887,777
Taxes and tax equivalents	11,631,272	12,002,885	12,940,143	13,626,589	15,069,402
Total Operating Expenses	$ 503,519,457	$ 490,484,044	$ 516,863,805	$ 508,489,148	$ 515,505,567
Operating Income	$ 18,062,502	$ 15,569,743	$ 18,024,401	$ 19,343,643	$ 17,700,278
Non-Operating Revenues / Expenses:					
Contribution in aid of Construction	$ 2,755,218	$ 4,121,515	$ 3,953,118	$ 1,726,458	$ 1,551,247
Interest and dividend income	622,710	501,903	370,800	289,857	322,222
Interest Expense	(6,783,042)	(6,990,310)	(7,281,191)	(7,739,346)	(8,548,826)
Plant Costs Recovered	(2,755,218)	(4,121,515)	(3,953,118)	(1,726,458)	(1,551,247)
Other	(306,642)	(249,734)	(85,206)	(212,614)	1,584,523
Total Non-Operating	$ (6,466,974)	$ (6,738,141)	$ (6,995,597)	$ (7,662,103)	$ (6,642,081)
Change in Net Position before Capital Contributions	$ 11,595,528	$ 8,831,602	$ 11,028,804	$ 11,681,540	$ 11,058,197
Capital Contributions	593,769	301,720	177,364	306,250	11,611
Change in Net Position	$ 12,189,297	$ 9,133,322	$ 11,206,168	$ 11,987,790	$ 11,069,808
Beginning of Period	$ 268,467,687	$ 280,656,984	$ 289,790,306	$ 300,996,474	$ 312,984,264
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(366,707)
Net Position End of period	**$ 280,656,984**	**$ 289,790,306**	**$ 300,996,474**	**$ 312,984,264**	**$ 323,687,365**

Source: The above amounts have been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements of the Knoxville Utilities Board - Electric Division and the Board's internal financial records should be read in conjunction therewith.

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE ELECTRIC DIVISION

Sales in MWh

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Outdoor Lighting	Total
2006	2,474,091	394,502	2,858,485	61,737	5,788,815
2007	2,504,428	397,123	2,893,530	62,276	5,857,357
2008	2,550,312	399,161	2,936,301	62,902	5,948,677
2009	2,496,346	388,010	2,658,692	61,953	5,605,001
2010	2,528,987	397,074	2,600,123	61,191	5,587,375
2011	2,603,859	396,768	2,615,431	58,597	5,674,655
2012	2,344,358	385,345	2,609,259	58,154	5,397,117
2013	2,436,697	395,642	2,566,669	57,976	5,456,984
2014	2,499,987	408,581	2,569,046	57,616	5,535,230
2015	2,505,079	402,268	2,571,186	57,775	5,536,308

Total Operating Revenue

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Outdoor Lighting	Other	Total
2006	$ 179,302,246	$ 32,699,626	$ 177,886,318	$ 6,833,533	$ 8,037,545	$ 404,759,266
2007	191,389,412	34,678,982	185,778,982	7,064,923	8,163,335	427,075,634
2008	202,366,369	36,077,584	199,104,402	7,360,942	9,722,076	454,631,373
2009	232,762,006	40,568,610	220,399,634	8,078,626	7,742,640	509,551,516
2010	212,390,714	38,420,449	192,401,485	7,223,836	12,599,703	463,036,187
2011	246,186,288	43,080,853	219,150,525	7,791,710	5,372,583	521,581,959
2012	224,870,899	42,262,802	219,674,054	7,819,998	11,426,034	506,053,787
2013	244,493,773	45,486,773	227,250,089	8,231,980	9,425,591	534,888,206
2014	242,439,020	45,892,309	220,298,930	8,153,718	11,048,814	527,832,791
2015	247,635,642	45,928,833	222,500,328	8,371,010	8,770,032	533,205,845

Growth Rates for Key Operating Data

	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Number of Customers	-0.41%	0.59%	0.35%	0.52%	0.74%
Total Sales (MWh)	1.56%	-4.89%	1.11%	1.43%	0.02%
Total Operating Revenues	12.64%	-2.98%	5.70%	-1.32%	1.02%

TEN LARGEST ELECTRIC SYSTEM CUSTOMERS - 2015

The ten largest Electric System customers, as of June 30, 2015, in order of total sales generated are listed below. Those ten electric customers represent 14.84% of the total electric sales based on revenue and 19.05% of the total electric sales based on sales volume.

	Customer	Consumption MWh	Electric Sales Revenue	Percent of Sales Revenue
1.	University of Tennessee	232,507	$ 19,700,450	3.76%
2.	Gerdau Ameristeel	295,309	$ 16,232,987	3.10%
3.	Knox County Schools	60,115	$ 7,071,151	1.35%
4.	City of Knoxville	76,396	$ 6,234,630	1.19%
5.	KUB	65,279	$ 6,043,698	1.15%
6.	University Health Systems	71,330	$ 5,763,344	1.10%
7.	Cemex Inc	92,283	$ 5,334,965	1.02%
8.	Knoxville HMA Holdings LLC	52,991	$ 4,478,926	0.85%
9.	KEMET Foil Manufacturing LLC	68,915	$ 3,679,008	0.70%
10.	K-VA-T Food Stores Inc	39,115	$ 3,300,381	0.63%
	TOTAL	**1,054,240**	**$ 77,839,540**	**14.84%**

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
ELECTRIC DIVISION
BONDS OUTSTANDING

The following table shows the outstanding bond indebtedness of the Electric Division.

Amount Issued		Series	Due Date	Interest Rates	Outstanding as of June 30, 2016 (1) and (2)
$ 38,710,000		Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series W-2005	07-01-27	Fixed	$ 29,480,000
40,000,000		Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Y-2009	07-01-18	Fixed	5,275,000
30,000,000	(3)	Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds)	07-01-30	Fixed	23,920,000
36,815,000		Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series AA-2012	07-01-29	Fixed	33,850,000
35,000,000		Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series BB-2012	07-01-42	Fixed	33,225,000
9,660,000		Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series CC-2013	07-01-31	Fixed	9,485,000
40,000,000		Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2014	07-01-44	Fixed	39,325,000
28,550,000		Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2015	07-01-29	Fixed	28,425,000
35,000,000		Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series FF-2015	07-01-45	Fixed	35,000,000
$ 293,735,000		**TOTAL DEBT**			$ 237,985,000
$ 40,000,000		Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016	07-01-46	Fixed	$ 40,000,000
$ 333,735,000		**TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**			$ 277,985,000

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The Electric System paid $10,110,000 of principal and $3,566,264.62 of interest on July 1, 2016 for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017.

(3) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
ELECTRIC DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Outstanding Fiscal Year Debt Service on Bonds as of June 30, 2016 Principal	Interest	Est. Rebate (3)	Total	Estimated Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series GG-2016 Principal	Interest (4)	Total	% Principal Repaid on Series GG-2016 Bonds	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE (1) & (2) Principal	Interest	Est Rebate (3)	Total	% Principal Repaid on All Debt
2017	$ 10,110,000	$ 9,069,156	$ (429,072)	$ 18,750,085	$ -	$ 527,222	$ 527,222	0.00%	$ 10,110,000	$ 9,596,378	$ (429,072)	$ 19,277,307	3.64%
2018	10,515,000	8,674,203	(413,154)	18,776,049	800,000	1,287,000	2,087,000		11,315,000	9,961,203	(413,154)	20,863,049	
2019	10,955,000	8,237,916	(395,055)	18,797,861	825,000	1,260,594	2,085,594		11,780,000	9,498,510	(395,055)	20,883,455	
2020	11,405,000	7,785,807	(374,749)	18,816,058	850,000	1,233,375	2,083,375		12,255,000	9,019,182	(374,749)	20,899,433	
2021	11,850,000	7,299,289	(352,574)	18,796,715	875,000	1,205,344	2,080,344	8.38%	12,725,000	8,504,633	(352,574)	20,877,059	20.93%
2022	12,385,000	6,780,250	(328,755)	18,836,495	900,000	1,176,500	2,076,500		13,285,000	7,956,750	(328,755)	20,912,995	
2023	12,860,000	6,249,395	(303,151)	18,806,244	950,000	1,146,438	2,096,438		13,810,000	7,395,833	(303,151)	20,902,682	
2024	13,370,000	5,700,235	(275,699)	18,794,537	975,000	1,115,156	2,090,156		14,345,000	6,815,391	(275,699)	20,884,693	
2025	13,920,000	5,154,029	(246,241)	18,827,789	1,000,000	1,083,063	2,083,063		14,920,000	6,237,092	(246,241)	20,910,851	
2026	11,830,000	4,651,493	(214,613)	16,266,880	1,050,000	1,049,750	2,099,750	20.56%	12,880,000	5,701,243	(214,613)	18,366,630	45.84%
2027	12,250,000	4,181,364	(180,738)	16,250,626	1,075,000	1,015,219	2,090,219		13,325,000	5,196,583	(180,738)	18,340,844	
2028	12,745,000	3,688,548	(144,643)	16,288,904	1,100,000	979,875	2,079,875		13,845,000	4,668,423	(144,643)	18,368,779	
2029	10,030,000	3,249,369	(106,308)	13,173,061	1,150,000	943,313	2,093,313		11,180,000	4,192,681	(106,308)	15,266,373	
2030	10,400,000	2,866,363	(65,505)	13,200,858	1,175,000	905,531	2,080,531		11,575,000	3,771,894	(65,505)	15,281,389	
2031	6,325,000	2,536,794	(22,225)	8,839,569	1,225,000	866,531	2,091,531	34.88%	7,550,000	3,403,325	(22,225)	10,931,100	66.51%
2032	4,460,000	2,329,069	-	6,789,069	1,250,000	826,313	2,076,313		5,710,000	3,155,381	-	8,865,381	
2033	3,875,000	2,189,500	-	6,064,500	1,300,000	784,875	2,084,875		5,175,000	2,974,375	-	8,149,375	
2034	4,050,000	2,055,094	-	6,105,094	1,350,000	741,813	2,091,813		5,400,000	2,796,906	-	8,196,906	
2035	4,200,000	1,914,344	-	6,114,344	1,400,000	697,125	2,097,125		5,600,000	2,611,469	-	8,211,469	
2036	4,375,000	1,767,203	-	6,142,203	1,450,000	650,813	2,100,813	51.75%	5,825,000	2,418,016	-	8,243,016	76.48%
2037	4,575,000	1,612,625	-	6,187,625	1,475,000	603,281	2,078,281		6,050,000	2,215,906	-	8,265,906	
2038	4,750,000	1,450,563	-	6,200,563	1,525,000	554,531	2,079,531		6,275,000	2,005,094	-	8,280,094	
2039	4,950,000	1,282,000	-	6,232,000	1,575,000	504,156	2,079,156		6,525,000	1,786,156	-	8,311,156	
2040	5,150,000	1,101,875	-	6,251,875	1,625,000	452,156	2,077,156		6,775,000	1,554,031	-	8,329,031	
2041	5,350,000	910,000	-	6,260,000	1,700,000	398,125	2,098,125	71.50%	7,050,000	1,308,125	-	8,358,125	88.24%
2042	5,575,000	710,500	-	6,285,500	1,750,000	342,063	2,092,063		7,325,000	1,052,563	-	8,377,563	
2043	5,825,000	502,375	-	6,327,375	1,800,000	284,375	2,084,375		7,625,000	786,750	-	8,411,750	
2044	3,950,000	317,000	-	4,267,000	1,875,000	224,656	2,099,656		5,825,000	541,656	-	6,366,656	
2045	4,100,000	156,000	-	4,256,000	1,925,000	162,906	2,087,906		6,025,000	318,906	-	6,343,906	
2046	1,850,000	37,000	-	1,887,000	2,000,000	99,125	2,099,125	94.88%	3,850,000	136,125	-	3,986,125	99.26%
2047	-	-	-	-	2,050,000	33,313	2,083,313	100.00%	2,050,000	33,313	-	2,083,313	100.00%
	$ 237,985,000	**$ 104,459,357**	**$ (3,852,481)**	**$ 338,591,876**	**$ 40,000,000**	**$ 23,154,535**	**$ 63,154,535**		**$ 277,985,000**	**$ 127,613,891**	**$ (3,852,481)**	**$ 401,746,411**	

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The Electric System paid $10,110,000 of principal and $3,566,264.62 of interest on July 1, 2016 for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017.

(3) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

(4) Estimated Interest Rates. Estimated Average Coupon 3.25%.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
ELECTRIC DIVISION
HISTORICAL DEBT COVERAGE ON OUTSTANDING ELECTRIC SYSTEM BONDS
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30

The historical coverage for the actual debt service requirements and the projected maximum annual debt service requirements (FY 2019) of the Outstanding Bonds and the Series GG-2016 Bonds for June 30, 2011 through June 30, 2015 is set forth below.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating revenues	$ 521,581,959	$ 506,053,787	$ 534,888,206	$ 527,832,791	$ 533,205,845
Operating expenses *	(471,156,397)	(457,825,178)	(481,546,956)	(471,672,029)	(474,548,388)
Net income before depreciation & taxes	$ 50,425,562	$ 48,228,610	$ 53,341,250	$ 56,160,762	$ 58,657,457
Other revenue (Net)	316,068	501,903	370,800	289,857	322,222
FICA & Medicare Tax Expense	(1,219,037)	(1,496,062)	(1,656,801)	(1,721,551)	(1,759,421)
Income available for debt service	$ 49,522,593	$ 47,234,450	$ 52,055,249	$ 54,729,068	$ 57,220,258
Actual annual debt service requirements on outstanding bonds	$ 10,458,263	$ 13,762,442	$ 13,408,457	$ 14,975,114	$ 15,080,450
Coverage (Times)	4.74 x	3.43 x	3.88 x	3.65 x	3.79 x
Maximum annual debt ** service requirements (FY 2019) on Outstanding Bonds and the Series GG-2016 Bonds	$ 21,278,510	$ 21,278,510	$ 21,278,510	$ 21,278,510	$ 21,278,510
Coverage (Times)	2.33 x	2.22 x	2.45 x	3.63 x	3.06 x

* Excluding Provision for Depreciation and Taxes

** From Debt Service Requirements Chart. Maximum debt excludes estimated BABS rebate.

APPENDIX B-2

ELECTRIC DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Knoxville Utilities Board
Electric Division
Financial Statements and Supplemental Information
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Index
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report 1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis 3-24

Basic Financial Statements

Statements of Net Position 25-26

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 27

Statements of Cash Flows 28

Notes to Financial Statements 29-50

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress 51

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 52

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions 53

Supplemental Information

Schedule 1 – Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance 54

Schedule 2 – Schedule of Insurance in Force 55

Schedule 3 – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year 56-57

Schedule 4 – Schedule of Current Rates in Force 58-83

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 84-85

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Commissioners
Electric Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Electric Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements as listed in the index.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to Division's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Electric Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2014, the Division adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Board of Commissioners
The Electric Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Other Matters

Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Division as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, were audited by other auditors whose report dated October 24, 2014, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 24 and the required supplementary information on pages 51 through 53 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise Division's basic financial statements. The supplemental information on schedules 2 through 4, as listed on the index, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State of Tennessee Comptroller of the Treasury Office and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The supplemental information on schedules 2 through 4 have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2015 on our consideration of the Division's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions. The Electric Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in seven surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as applicable. The financial statements present only the Electric Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Division's discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Division's financial activity, (c) identify major changes in the Division's financial position, and (d) identify any financial concerns.

The Division's Management Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") focuses on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 activities, resulting changes and current known facts, and should be read in conjunction with the Division's financial statements.

Electric Division Highlights

System Highlights

KUB serves 200,852 electric customers over a 688 square mile service area and maintains 5,300 miles of service lines and 61 electric substations to provide 5.7 million megawatt hours to its customers annually.

KUB's electric system experienced a record peak in demand of 1,328 megawatt hours in February 2015. The previous peak before this fiscal yearwas 1,313 megawatt hours, which occurred in January 2014. KUB's electric system achieved record setting performance for electric reliability with only 1.67 hours of service interruption for the average electric system customer (excluding major storm events).

KUB added 1,470 customers to its electric system in fiscal year 2015, which is up from the addition of 1,026 customers in fiscal year 2014.

The typical residential customer's monthly electric bill was $101.29 as of June 30, 2015, representing an increase of $1.77 or 1.8 percent compared to June 30, 2014. The increase in the monthly bill during fiscal year 2015 was the net result of the flow through of TVA wholesale rate adjustments including the 1.5 percent wholesale base rate increase effective October 2014, previously over recovered wholesale power costs and KUB's one percent rate increase.

In August 2014, KUB sold $40 million in electric system revenue bonds. In April 2015, KUB sold $35 million in electric system revenue bonds. These two issuances were to fund electric system capital improvements. KUB also sold $28.6 million in electric system revenue refunding bonds in April 2015. This refunding will provide debt service savings of $2.2 million over the life of the bonds.

KUB's electric system was impacted by an ice storm event in February 2015 that resulted in a cost of $2 million to the system. KUB anticipates reimbursements totaling $1.6 million from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in future periods to offset the cost of the 2015 event.

Century II Infrastructure Program

Century II is KUB's proactive long-range program to improve and maintain its electric, natural gas, water and wastewater systems for its customers. It includes the maintenance and replacement strategies for each utility system and establishes sustainable replacement cycles. Century II moves KUB into its second century of service by improving each system through sound planning, resource allocation, and continued, but accelerated, investment.

KUB's Century II programs were resumed in 2011, after a break due to the economic recession. At that time, the KUB Board of Commissioners endorsed a ten year funding plan for the Electric Division, which includes a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the electric system's Century II program.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system, including a recommendation for annual rate increases for each division for the next three fiscal years.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for the Electric Division. The first rate increase went into effect in July 2014. Each electric rate increase will generate an additional $5 million in Electric Division revenue.

KUB replaced 2,551 poles, exceeding the target level of 2,400, and replaced 6.17 miles of underground electric cable while staying within the Electric Division's total capital budget during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Highlights

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position during the year increased $11.1 million compared to a $12 million increase last fiscal year. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for pension expense reduced the total net position by $0.4 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $10.7 million in the Division's net position.

Operating revenue increased $5.4 million or 1 percent over the prior fiscal year. The increase in operating revenue was the net result of additional revenue from KUB's one percent electric rate increase, the flow through of TVA rate adjustments and the flow through of prior year over recovered purchase power costs to electric customers. KUB flows changes to wholesale power rates directly through to its retail electric rates via its Purchased Power Adjustment.

Eighty-one percent of Electric Division sales revenue was used to purchase electric power from TVA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Purchased power expense increased $0.2 million compared to last year, due to a 1.5 percent wholesale power rate increase from TVA effective October 2014.

Margin on electric sales (operating revenue less purchased power expense) increased $5.2 million or 4.8 percent, reflecting additional revenue from the KUB electric rate increase.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power expense) increased $6.8 million or 7.6 percent. Operating and maintenance ("O&M") expenditures increased $2.7 million or 5.1 percent. Depreciation expense increased $2.7 million or 11.6 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents were $1.4 million, or 10.6 percent, higher than the prior fiscal year.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. Interest expense increased $0.8 million or 10.5 percent, primarily due to the additional interest accrued on long-term bonds issued in August 2014 and April 2015.

Capital contributions decreased $0.3 million, reflecting fewer electric system assets provided to KUB during the fiscal year.

Total plant assets (net) increased $35.3 million or 7.9 percent over the end of the last fiscal year reflecting pole replacements and other distribution system improvements as part of KUB's Century II electric program.

KUB sold two series of electric system revenue bonds during fiscal year 2015 for the purpose of funding electric system capital improvements totaling $75 million. The $35 million bond issue in April 2015 was accelerated to take advantage of the low interest rate environment which impacted the Division's debt rate and debt service coverage levels for fiscal year 2015. Long-term debt represented 43.3 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2015, compared to 36.4 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (including the current and long-term portion of any revenue bonds and notes) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 3.8. Maximum debt service coverage was 3.06.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's net position increased $12 million or 4 percent, compared to an $11.2 million increase in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue decreased $7.1 million or 1.3 percent. The decline in operating revenue was the net result of additional revenue from KUB electric rate increases, increased sales volumes, the flow through of TVA rate adjustments and the flow through of prior year over recovered purchase power costs to electric customers. KUB flows changes to wholesale power rates directly through to its retail electric rates via its Purchased Power Adjustment.

KUB expended 81 percent of Electric Division sales revenue to TVA for wholesale power purchases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. Purchased power expense decreased $12.5 million compared to last year, reflecting lower wholesale power rates from TVA during fiscal year 2014.

Margin on electric sales (operating revenue less purchased power expense) increased $5.4 million or 5.3 percent.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power expense) increased $4.1 million or 4.8 percent. Operating and maintenance ("O&M") expenditures increased $2.6 million or 5.2 percent. Depreciation expense increased $0.8 million or 3.6 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents were $0.7 million higher than the prior fiscal year.

Lower interest rates on investments resulted in a $0.1 million decrease in interest income. Interest expense increased $0.5 million or 6.3 percent, primarily due to the additional interest expense from revenue bonds issued in December 2012.

Capital contributions increased $0.1 million, reflecting additional street lighting assets provided to KUB.

Total plant assets (net) increased $39.5 million or 9.7 percent over the end of the last fiscal year reflecting pole replacements and other distribution system improvements as part of KUB's Century II electric program.

Long-term debt represented 36.4 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2014, compared to 38.3 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (including the current portion of any revenue bonds and notes, as applicable, due to be retired the next fiscal year) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Fiscal year 2014 debt coverage was 3.66. Maximum debt service coverage was 3.63.

Division Cash Budget Appropriations

KUB's Board of Commissioners adopted an Electric Division budget of $570.3 million for fiscal year 2015. In April 2015, additional appropriations were approved by the Board in the amount of $15 million for increased wholesale energy costs associated with customer demand due to the colder than normal winter. Actual disbursements exceeded the original budget by $5.5 million, with purchased power from TVA exceeding the original budget by $11.5 million and O&M and capital expenses under budget by a total of $6.8 million. The Electric Division's general fund balance was $18.5 million higher than originally budgeted, primarily due to the acceleration of a planned bond issue from fiscal year 2016 to April 2015 to take advantage of the low interest rate environment. The chart below depicts KUB's original budget compared to actual results and is presented on a cash basis.

Electric Division Cash Report
As of June 30, 2015

(in thousands of dollars)	**FY 2015 Budget****	**FY 2015 Actual FYTD**	**Dollar Variance***	**Percent Variance**
Beginning Balance General Fund	$ 31,472	$ 31,472		
Operating Receipts	526,886	534,737	7,851	1.5%
Disbursements				
Purchased Power Expense	412,429	423,896	(11,467)	-2.8%
Operation & Maintenance Expense	56,965	54,803	2,162	3.8%
Capital Expenditures	69,150	64,498	4,652	6.7%
Debt Service	16,455	17,177	(722)	-4.4%
Taxes & Tax Equivalents	15,253	15,413	(160)	-1.0%
Total Disbursements	570,252	575,787	(5,535)	-1.0%
Bond Proceeds	39,600	56,500	16,900	42.7%
Net Flow-throughs and Transfers	(1,759)	(2,450)	(691)	-39.3%
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 25,947	$ 44,472	$ 18,525	71.4%

** Impact to Cash; (-) indicates a decrease or negative impact to cash*
*** Excludes additional appropriations of $15 million*

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division - Financial Statements

The Division's financial performance is reported under three basic financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows.

Statement of Net Position

The Division reports its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position in the Statement of Net Position. Assets are classified as current, restricted, electric plant in service, or other assets.

Liabilities are classified as current, other, or long-term debt. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; or unrestricted. Net position tells the user what the Division has done with its accumulated earnings, not just the balance.

Net investment in capital assets is the net book value of all capital assets less the outstanding balances of debt used to acquire, construct, or improve those assets.

Restricted net position includes assets that have been limited to specific uses by the Division's bond covenants or through resolutions passed by the KUB Board of Commissioners.

Unrestricted net position is a residual classification; the amount remaining after reporting net position as either invested in capital or restricted is reported there.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Division reports its revenues and expenses (both operating and non-operating) on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. In addition, any capital contributions or assets donated by developers are reported on this statement.

Total revenue less total expense equals the change in net position for the reporting period. Net position at the beginning of the period is increased or decreased, as applicable, by the change in net position for the reporting period.

The change in net position for the reporting period is added to the net position segment of the Statement of Net Position.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Division reports its cash flows from operating activities, capital and related-financing activities, and investing activities on its Statement of Cash Flows. This statement tells the user the Division's sources and uses of cash during the reporting period.

The statement indicates the Division's beginning cash balance and ending cash balance and how it was either increased or decreased during the reporting period.

The statement also reconciles cash flow back to operating income as it appears on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Condensed Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position for the Electric Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Net Position
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Current, restricted and other assets	$ 190,359	$ 151,636	$ 183,847
Capital assets, net	480,798	445,495	406,026
Deferred outflows of resources	5,411	1,415	1,605
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	676,568	598,546	591,478
Current and other liabilities	101,489	108,777	111,542
Long-term debt outstanding	248,330	176,785	178,940
Deferred inflows of resources	3,062	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	352,881	285,562	290,482
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	228,768	262,995	216,052
Restricted	9,091	7,956	7,595
Unrestricted	85,828	42,033	77,349
Total net position	$ 323,687	$ 312,984	$ 300,996

Normal Impacts on Statement of Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Net Position presentation.

- Change in net position (from Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position): impacts (increase/decrease) current and other assets and/or capital assets and unrestricted net position.
- Issuing debt for capital: increases deferred outflows of resources and long-term debt.
- Spending debt proceeds on new capital: reduces current assets and increases capital assets.
- Spending of non-debt related current assets on new capital: (a) reduces current assets and increases capital assets and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Principal payment on debt: (a) reduces current and other assets and reduces long-term debt and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Reduction of capital assets through depreciation: reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Impacts and Analysis

Current, Restricted and Other Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current, restricted and other assets increased $38.7 million or 25.5 percent. The increase in current assets reflects $20.5 million more in unused bond proceeds, an increase in general fund cash of $13 million, and a $3.2 million rise in operating contingency reserves.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current, restricted and other assets decreased $32.2 million or 17.5 percent. The decrease is attributable to the reduction in general fund cash of $38.1 million primarily for funding capital projects in fiscal year 2014. This decrease was partially offset by a $1.9 million increase in operating contingency reserves.

Capital Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Capital assets, net of depreciation, increased $35.3 million or 7.9 percent. Major capital expenditures included $28.7 million for distribution system improvements, $6 million for pole replacements, $5.9 million for installation or replacement of electric services, $4 million for a new substation and $4 million for information systems upgrades.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Capital assets, net of depreciation, increased $39.5 million or 9.7 percent. Major capital expenditures included $31.8 million for distribution system improvements, $8.7 million for pole replacements, $5.5 million for growth-related expenditures and $2.7 million for fleet and heavy equipment.

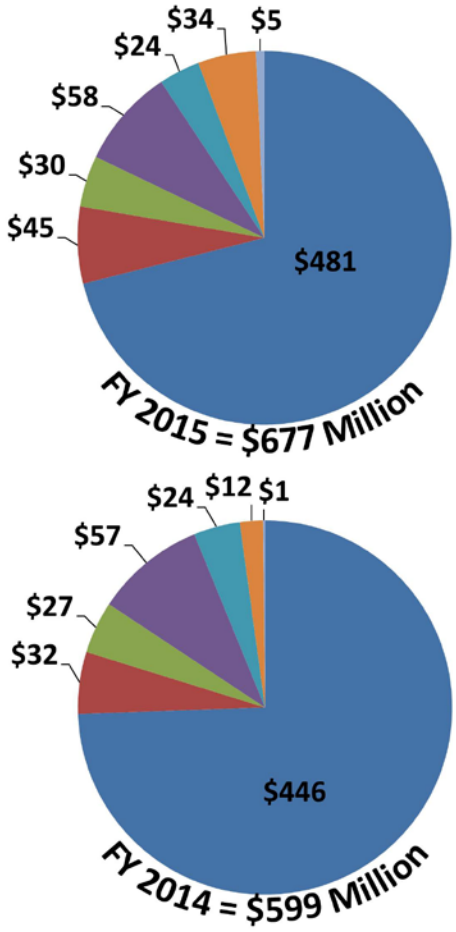
Deferred Outflows of Resources

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred outflows of resources increased $4 million compared to the prior fiscal year, reflecting a $2.5 million increase in the amortization of deferred losses on bonds primarily attributable to bonds refunded in April 2015. Pension outflow increased $1.5 million. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Deferred outflows of resources decreased $0.2 million or 11.8 percent compared to the prior fiscal year, reflecting amortization of deferred losses on bonds refunded in prior periods.



Electric Division Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Plant	71%	74%
General Fund	7%	5%
Contingency Fund	4%	5%
Accounts Receivable	9%	10%
Other Assets	3%	4%
Restricted Assets	5%	2%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1%	<1%

Current and Other Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current and other liabilities decreased $7.3 million or 6.7 percent, due in part to a $4.1 million decrease in accrued expenses from recognizing a $2.9 million net pension asset during the fiscal year compared to a $3 million pension contribution liability in the prior year. Accounts payable declined $1.4 million. The outstanding balance on TVA conservation loans fell $0.5 million. KUB over recovered $0.5 million in purchased power costs from its customers in fiscal year 2015, which was $3.9 million less than last fiscal year. The $0.5 million over recovery in fiscal year 2015 will be flowed back to KUB's electric customers next fiscal year through adjustments to electric rates via the Purchased Power Adjustment. Those decreases were offset by a $1.1 million increase in the current portion of revenue bonds payable.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current and other liabilities decreased $2.8 million or 2.5 percent, due in part to a $5.3 million decrease in other bond related costs. Over recovery of purchased power cost was $0.5 million less in fiscal year 2014. The $4.4 million over recovery in fiscal year 2014 will be flowed back to KUB's electric customers next fiscal year through adjustments to electric rates via the Purchased Power Adjustment. The overall decline was offset by an increase in accounts payables of $1.4 million from higher contractor costs for June 2014 compared to June 2013 and an increase in TVA conservation loans of $0.9 million.

Long-Term Debt

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Long-term debt increased $71.5 million or 40.5 percent due to new debt issuances of $40 million in August 2014 and $35 million in April 2015 for the purpose of funding electric system capital improvements. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Long-term debt decreased $2.2 million or 1.2 percent from the scheduled repayment of debt.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

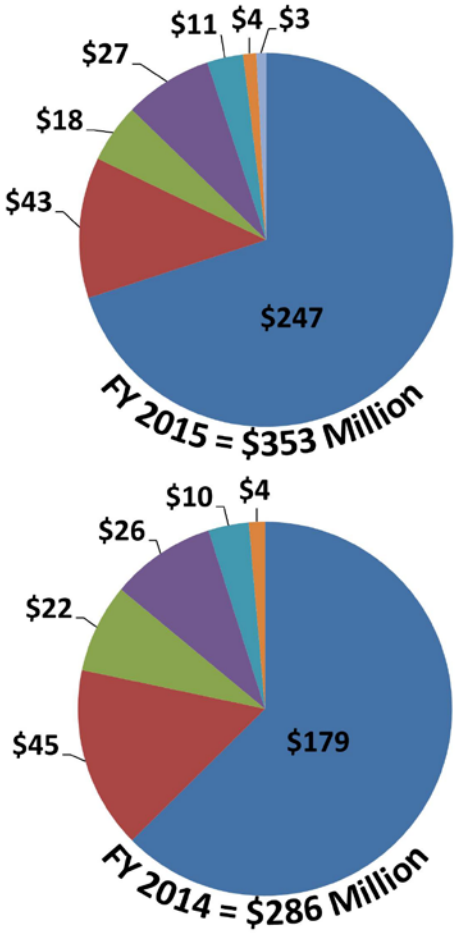
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred inflows increased $3.1 million compared to the prior fiscal year due to the change in valuation of pension liability creating a deferred inflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

There were no deferred inflows of resources in either fiscal year 2014 or fiscal year 2013.

(Space left intentionally blank)



Electric Division Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Bond Debt	70%	63%
Payables	12%	16%
Misc Current	5%	7%
Other Liabilities	8%	9%
Customer Deposits	3%	4%
Interest Accrued	1%	1%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1%	-

Net Position

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Unrestricted net position increased $43.8 million, primarily due to the $38.7 million increase in current and other assets. Restricted net position increased $1.1 million, due to the net increase of the electric bond fund and the associated interest payable. Net investment in capital assets decreased by $34.2 million or 13 percent. The decrease was primarily the result of an increase of $35.3 million of net electric plant additions offset by an increase of $68.1 million in long-term debt from new bond issuances.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Net investment in capital assets increased by $46.9 million or 21.7 percent. The increase was primarily the result of $39.5 million of net electric plant additions. Unrestricted net position decreased $35.3 million, due to the $32.2 million decrease in current and other assets. Restricted net position increased $0.4 million, due to the net increase of the electric bond fund and the associated interest payable.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Electric Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Operating revenues	$ 533,206	$ 527,833	$ 534,888
Less: Purchased power expense	419,773	419,558	432,024
Margin from sales	113,433	108,275	102,864
Operating expenses			
Distribution	34,408	32,905	30,914
Customer service	6,546	5,858	5,588
Administrative and general	13,822	13,351	13,021
Depreciation	25,888	23,190	22,377
Taxes and tax equivalents	15,069	13,627	12,940
Total operating expenses	95,733	88,931	84,840
Operating income	17,700	19,344	18,024
Interest income	322	290	371
Interest expense	(8,549)	(7,739)	(7,281)
Other income/(expense)	1,585	(213)	(85)
Change in net position before capital contributions	11,058	11,682	11,029
Capital contributions	12	306	177
Change in net position	$ 11,070	$ 11,988	$ 11,206

Normal Impacts on Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presentation.

- Operating revenue is largely determined by the volume of electric power sales for the fiscal year. Any change (increase/decrease) in retail electric rates would also be a cause of change in operating revenue.

- Purchased power expense is determined by volume of power purchases from TVA for the fiscal year. Also, any change (increase/decrease) in TVA wholesale power rates would result in a change in purchased power expense.

- Operating expenses (distribution, customer service, administrative and general) are normally impacted by changes in areas including, but not limited to, labor costs (staffing, wage rates), active employee and retiree medical costs, and overhead line maintenance (tree trimming, pole inspection, etc.).

- Depreciation expense is impacted by plant additions and retirements during the fiscal year.

- Taxes and tax equivalents are impacted by plant additions/retirements, changes in property tax rates, and margin (operating revenue less purchased power expense) levels.

- Interest income is impacted by the level of interest rates and investments.
- Interest expense on debt is impacted by the level of outstanding debt and the interest rates on the outstanding debt.
- Other income/(expenses) is impacted by miscellaneous non-operating revenues and expenses.
- Capital contributions are impacted by a donation of facilities/infrastructure to KUB by developers and governmental agencies. The contributions are recognized as revenue and recorded as plant in service based on the fair market value of the asset(s).

Impacts and Analysis

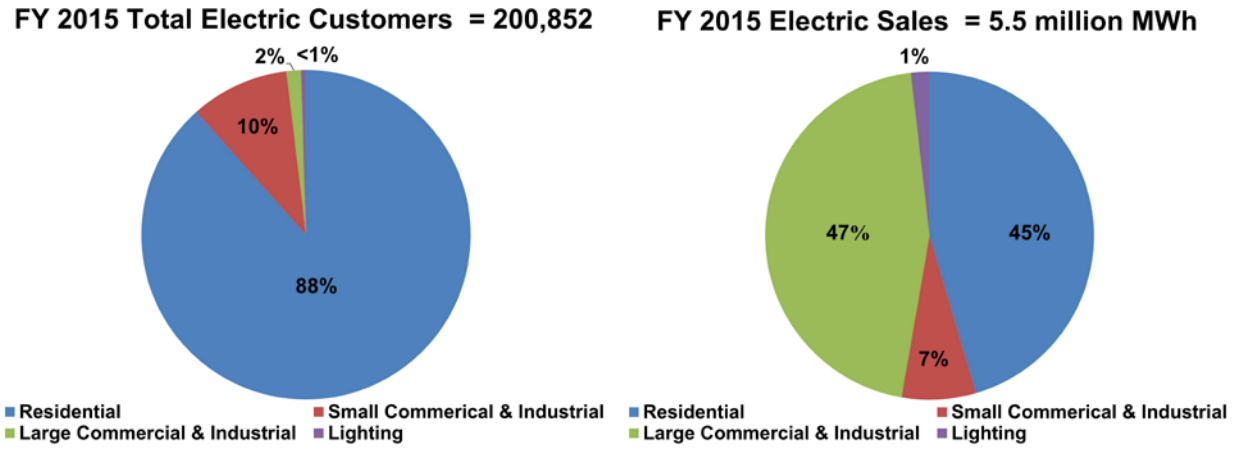
Margin from Sales

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position increased $11.1 million, which was $0.9 million less than last year's $12 million increase. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for the pension reduced the total net position by $0.4 million during fiscal year 2015 to $10.7 million. The lower earnings were attributable to the net effect of a $5.2 million increase in margin on sales, a $6.8 million rise in operating expenses, a $0.8 million increase in interest expense, a $1.8 million increase in other income and a $0.3 million decrease in capital contributions.

Margin on electric sales grew $5.2 million, reflecting higher revenues due to the October 2013 and July 2014 rate increases.

Operating revenue increased $5.4 million or 1 percent, reflecting the net result of additional revenue from KUB's one percent electric rate increase effective July 2014, and the flow through of TVA rate adjustments. Purchased power expense increased $0.2 million over last year. Power sales of 5.5 million MWh were consistent with the prior fiscal year.



Residential customers represented 88 percent of total electric system customers and accounted for 45 percent of electric sales volumes for the year. Large commercial and industrial customers accounted for the largest portion of total sales volumes for the year, which was consistent with the prior year due to a steady customer base. KUB's ten largest electric customers accounted for 15.6 percent of KUB's billed volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including two governmental customers. Sales to Gerdau Ameristeel, KUB's largest industrial customer, were 295 MWh or 5.3 percent of total electric system sales.

Electric sales volumes in fiscal year 2015 were consistent with the previous fiscal year.

KUB has added 3,194 electric system customers over the past three years, representing annual growth of less than 1 percent.

Electric sales volumes have increased 1.5 percent since fiscal year 2013. Large commercial and industrial sales have increased 0.2 percent over the same period of time.

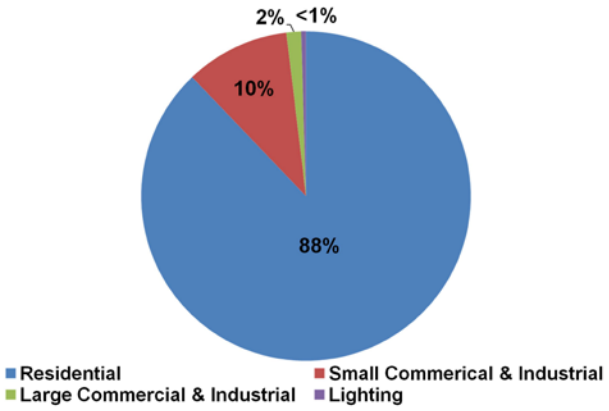
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's net position increased $12 million, which was $0.8 million more than last year's $11.2 million increase. The higher earnings were due to the net effect of a $5.4 million increase in margin on sales, a $4.1 million rise in operating expenses, a $0.5 million increase in interest expense, and a $0.1 million rise in capital contributions.

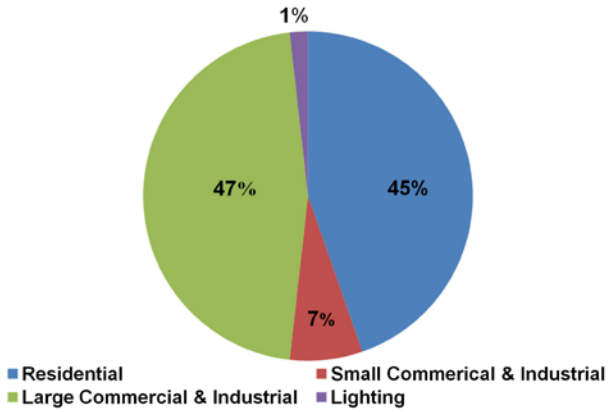
Margin on electric sales grew $5.4 million, which was the combined result of an increase in sales volumes and additional revenue from the one percent October 2012 and 2013 rate increases.

Operating revenue decreased $7.1 million or 1.3 percent, reflecting the flow through of over recovered purchased power from the prior fiscal year, a 1.4 percent increase in billed sales volumes and additional revenue from electric rate increases effective October 2012 and 2013. Purchased power expense decreased $12.5 million over last year the net result of higher sales volumes and wholesale purchase power rates from TVA. Power sales of 5.5 million MWh were 1.4 percent higher than the prior year.

FY 2014 Total Electric Customers = 199,382



FY 2014 Electric Sales = 5.5 million MWh



Residential customers represented 88 percent of total electric system customers and accounted for 45 percent of electric sales volumes for the year. Large commercial and industrial customers accounted for the largest portion of total sales volumes for fiscal year 2014, which was consistent with the prior year due to a steady customer base. KUB's ten largest electric customers accounted for 15.8 percent of KUB's billed volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including two governmental customers. Sales to Gerdau Ameristeel, KUB's largest industrial customer, were 305.2 MWh or 5.5 percent of total electric system sales for fiscal year 2014.

Electric sales volumes were 1.1 percent lower during the first six months of fiscal year 2014 compared to the previous fiscal year. However, sales over the course of the winter heating season were significantly higher, reflecting colder temperatures than the prior fiscal year.

Operating Expenses

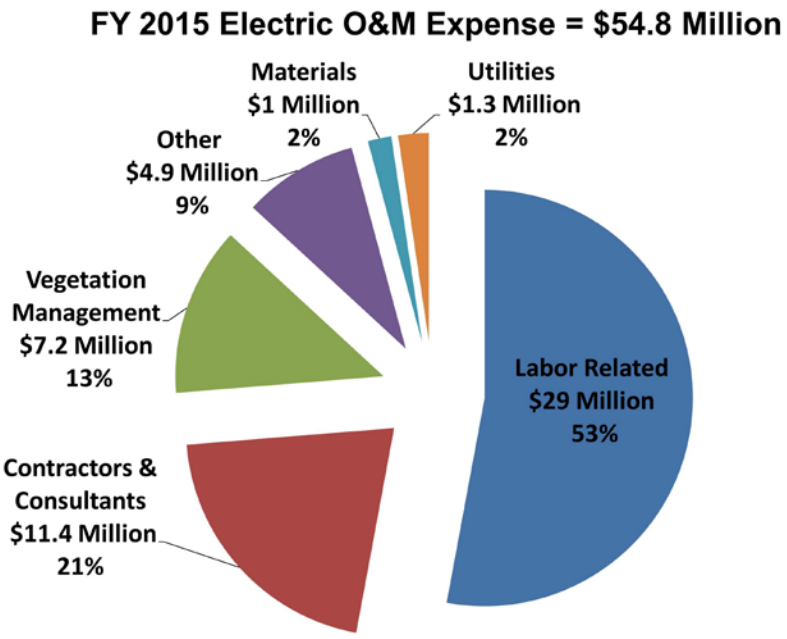
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power expense) increased $6.8 million, or 7.6 percent, compared to fiscal year 2014. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as distribution, customer service and administrative and general.

- Distribution expenses increased $1.5 million or 4.6 percent, primarily from electric system restoration expenses related to the February 2015 ice storm.

- Customer service expenses were up $0.7 million compared with the prior year, primarily due to increased computer software expenses and outside consultant expenses.

- Administrative and general expenses increased $0.5 million or 3.5 percent, primarily due to an increase in the Division's portion of shared costs.



- Depreciation expense for fiscal year 2015 increased $2.7 million or 11.6 percent. This increase was primarily attributable to Grid Modernization related software, meters and meter testing equipment and substation improvements.

- Taxes and tax equivalents were $1.4 million higher than the prior fiscal year due to an increase in tax equivalent payments to the City of Knoxville, Knox County, and other taxing jurisdictions. The City of Knoxville's property tax rate increased this year and higher plant in service levels contributed to the growth in tax equivalent payments.

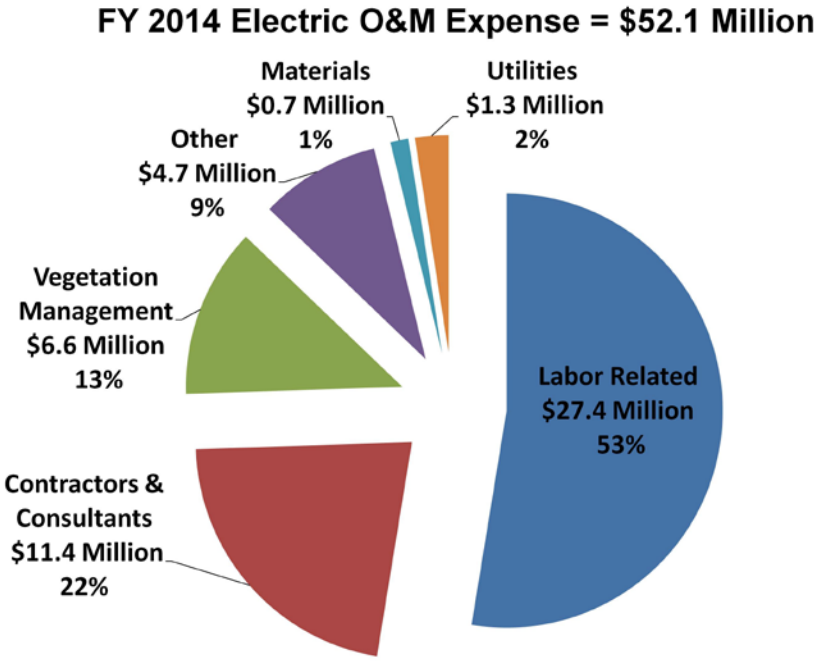
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power expense) increased $4.1 million, or 4.8 percent, compared to fiscal year 2013. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as distribution, customer service, and administrative and general.

- Distribution expenses increased $2 million or 6.4 percent, primarily from an increase in substation breaker replacements and outside contractor expenses.

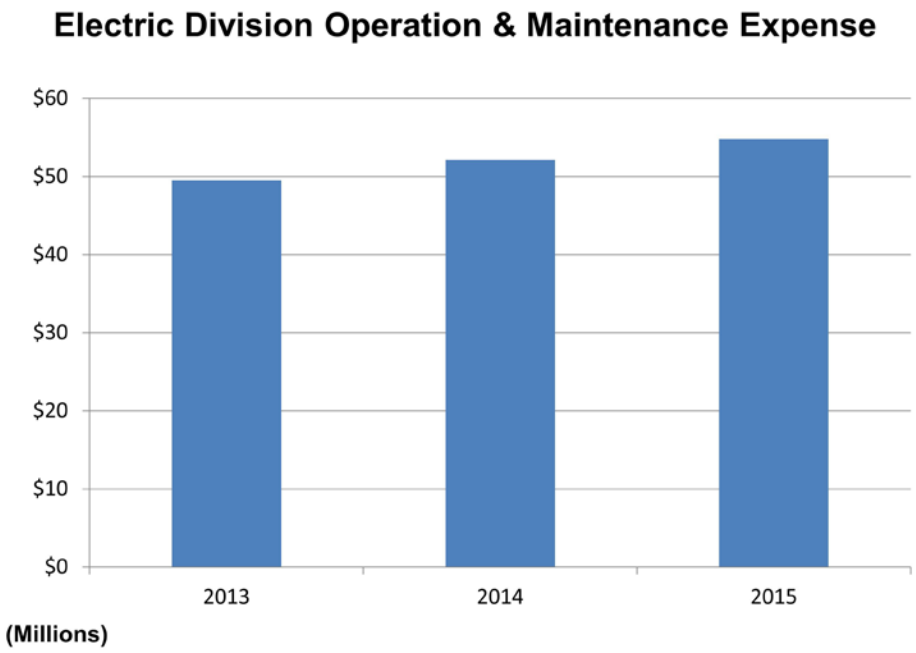
- Customer service expenses were up $0.3 million compared with the prior year, primarily due to the Division's share of increased meter reading expenses.

- Administrative and general expenses increased $0.3 million or 2.5 percent, primarily due to an increase in the Division's portion of shared costs.



- Depreciation expense for fiscal year 2014 increased $0.8 million or 3.6 percent. This increase was primarily attributable to station equipment, poles and overhead conductors.

- Taxes and tax equivalents were $0.7 million higher than the prior fiscal year due to an increase in tax equivalent payments to the City of Knoxville, Knox County, and other taxing jurisdictions as a result of capital asset and margin growth.



Other Income and Expense

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $0.8 million or 10.5 percent, primarily due to the additional interest accrued on long-term revenue bonds issued in August 2014 and April 2015.

Other income (net) increased $1.8 million, primarily due to an accrual of $1.6 million in non-operating income for future reimbursement of restoration expenses related to the February 2015 ice storm.

The Division's capital contributions decreased $0.3 million due to less donated assets compared to the prior fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Interest income decreased $0.1 million. This decrease was primarily due to lower long-term interest rates on operating contingency fund investments.

Interest expense increased $0.5 million or 6.3 percent, primarily due to the additional interest from revenue bonds issued December 2012.

Other income (net) decreased $0.1 million.

The Division recorded $0.3 million in capital contributions from donated street lighting assets during the fiscal year.

Capital Assets

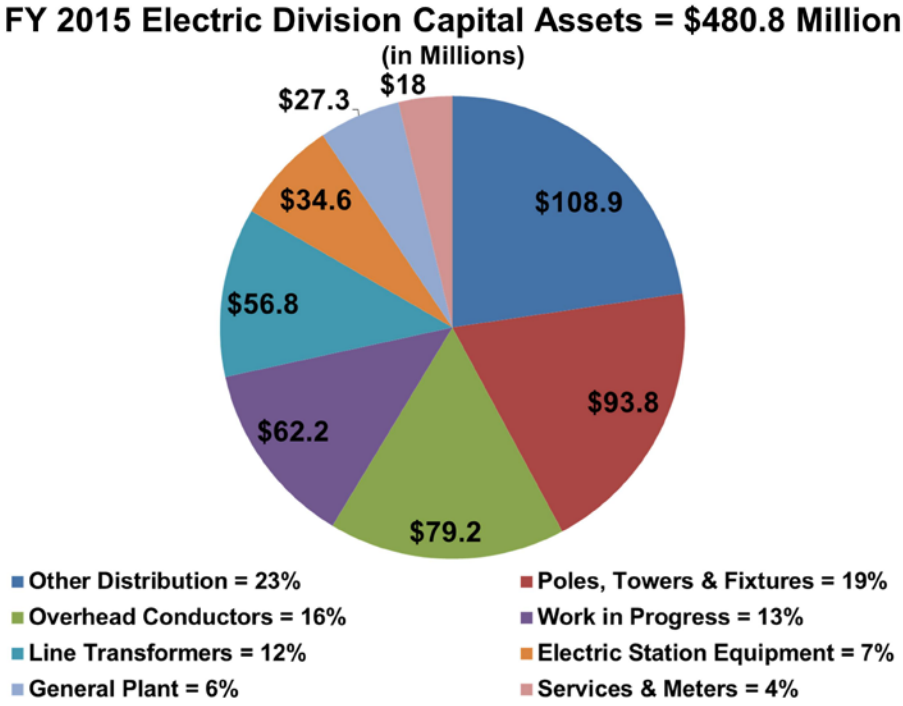
Capital Assets
As of June 30
(Net of Depreciation)

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Distribution Plant			
Services and Meters	$ 17,964	$ 16,851	$ 16,968
Electric Station Equipment	34,643	32,797	30,227
Poles, Towers and Fixtures	93,780	84,332	72,274
Overhead Conductors	79,199	73,663	67,448
Line Transformers	56,774	55,600	52,503
Other	108,888	106,894	100,458
Total Distribution Plant	391,248	370,137	339,878
General Plant	27,312	27,288	25,959
Total Plant Assets	418,560	397,425	365,837
Work In Progress	62,238	48,070	40,189
Total Net Plant	$ 480,798	$ 445,495	$ 406,026

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $480.8 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $35.3 million or 7.9 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



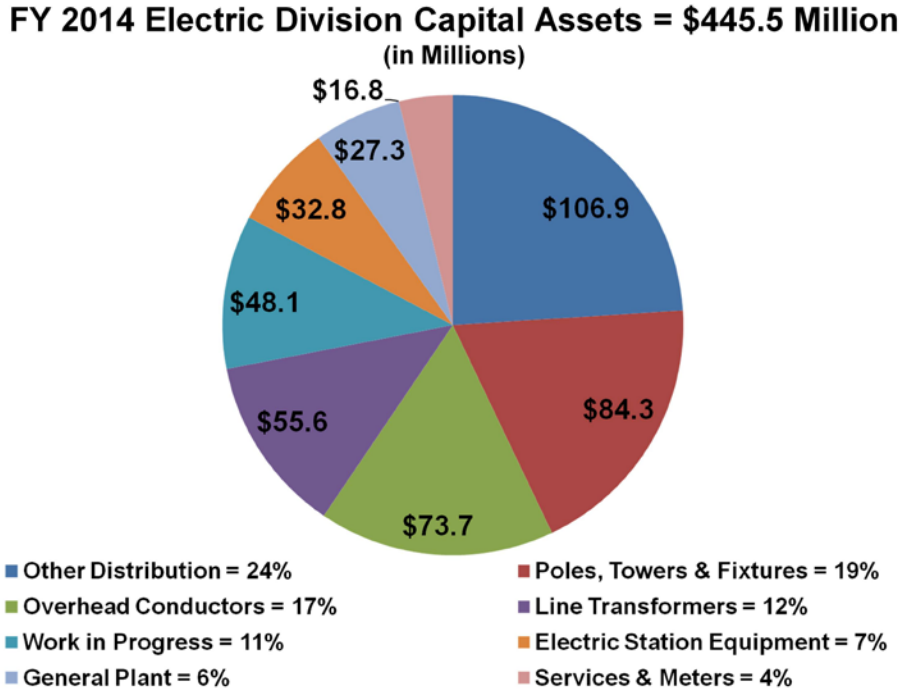
Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $28.7 million for various electric distribution improvements
- $6 million for pole replacements
- $5.9 million for installation of new electric services and the upgrade or replacement of existing services
- $4.5 million for new Cherokee Trail substation
- $4 million for information systems upgrades

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $445.5 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $39.5 million or 9.7 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $31.8 million for various electric distribution improvements
- $8.7 million for pole replacements
- $5.5 million for installation of new electric services and the upgrade or replacement of existing services
- $2.7 million for fleet and heavy equipment

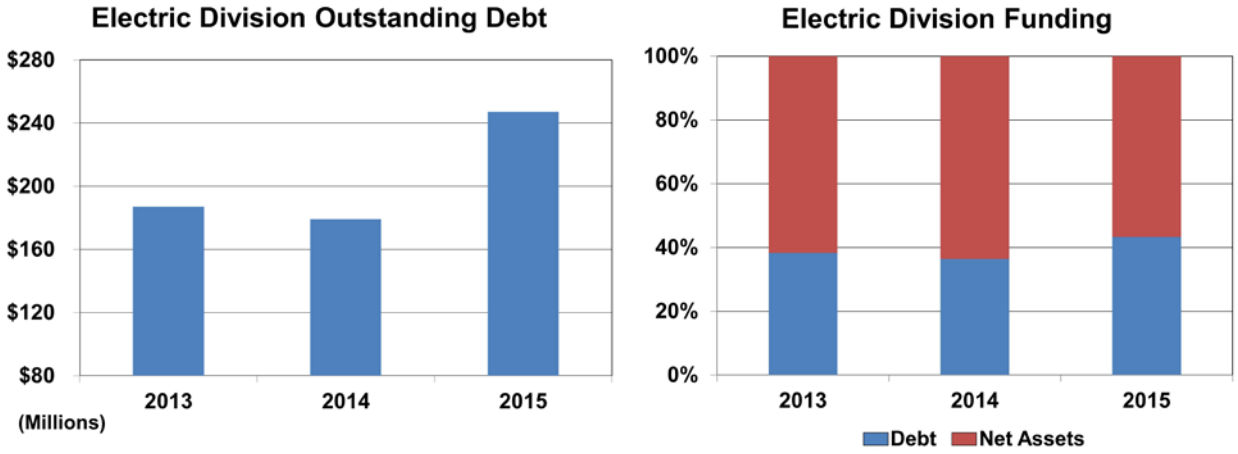
(Space left intentionally blank)

Debt Administration

The Division's outstanding debt reached $247.1 million in fiscal year 2015. The bonds are secured solely by revenues of the Electric Division. Debt as a percentage of the Division's capital structure was 43.3 percent in 2015, 36.4 percent in 2014 and 38.3 percent at the end of fiscal year 2013. KUB's Debt Management Policy limits the Division's debt ratio to 60 percent or less.

Outstanding Debt
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Revenue bonds	$ 247,055	$ 178,940	$ 186,510
Total outstanding debt	$ 247,055	$ 178,940	$ 186,510



The Division will pay $116.4 million in principal payments over the next ten years, representing 47.1 percent of the outstanding bonds. KUB's Debt Management Policy requires that a minimum of 30 percent of electric debt principal be repaid over the next ten years.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $247.1 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $178.9 million last year, an increase of $68.2 million or 38.1 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt at June 30, 2015 was 3.89 percent.

The increase is attributable to the issuance of revenue bonds during the fiscal year of $40 million in August 2014 and $35 million in April 2015. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

In April 2015, KUB issued $28.6 million of revenue refunding bonds. The refunding of certain bonds at lower interest rates will provide debt service savings of $2.2 million over the life of the bonds.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2015, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $178.9 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $186.5 million last year, a decrease of $7.6 million or 4.1 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt at June 30, 2014 was 4.08 percent.

This decrease in debt was attributable to the scheduled repayment of bond debt during the fiscal year.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2014, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Impacts on Future Financial Position

KUB anticipates adding 1,100 additional electric customers in fiscal year 2016.

In June 2014, the KUB Board adopted three years of rate increases for the Electric Division to help fund the ongoing Century II infrastructure programs. The first rate increase was effective July 2014. The remaining two electric rate increases will be effective July 2015 and July 2016, respectively. Each rate increase will provide approximately $5.2 million in additional Electric Division revenue.

This fiscal year KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $102 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $78 million. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

In July 2015, KUB received the remaining reimbursement for storm restoration expenses associated with the 2011 storm events from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in the amount of $1.5 million.

KUB long-term debt includes $25.2 million of Electric Division 2010 Build America Bonds (BABs) in which the U.S. Treasury provides a rebate to KUB for a portion of the interest. The interest rebates were subject to federal sequestration during the fiscal year and were reduced by 7.3 percent. Any future actions by Congress may also affect the anticipated rebates for future fiscal years.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* and GASB No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. GASB Statement No. 76*, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

No other facts, decisions, or conditions are currently known which would have a significant impact on the Division's financial position or results of operations during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Contact

The Division's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of the Division's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014. If you have questions about the statements or need additional financial information, contact KUB's Chief Financial Officer at 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 44,471,851	$ 31,472,251
Short-term contingency fund investments	2,478,572	12,287,377
Other current assets	1,018,522	581,348
Accrued interest receivable	28,982	10,907
Accounts receivable, less allowance of uncollectible accounts of $548,492 in 2015 and $542,991 in 2014	58,078,711	57,128,365
Inventories	6,669,312	7,522,325
Prepaid expenses	649,770	1,112,036
Total current assets	113,395,720	110,114,609
Restricted assets:		
Electric bond fund	12,976,376	11,583,829
Other funds	21,071	20,620
Unused bond proceeds	20,519,850	-
Total restricted assets	33,517,297	11,604,449
Electric plant in service	789,895,908	750,921,975
Less accumulated depreciation	(371,336,117)	(353,496,822)
	418,559,791	397,425,153
Retirement in progress	568,243	801,031
Construction in progress	61,669,625	47,268,838
Net plant in service	480,797,659	445,495,022
Other assets:		
Net pension asset	2,890,382	-
Long-term contingency fund investments	27,725,842	14,753,028
TVA conservation program receivable	10,109,135	10,632,815
Other	2,720,927	4,530,705
Total other assets	43,446,286	29,916,548
Total assets	671,156,962	597,130,628
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension outflow	1,515,455	-
Unamortized bond refunding costs	3,895,275	1,415,368
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,410,730	1,415,368
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 676,567,692	$ 598,545,996

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of revenue bonds	$ 9,070,000	$ 7,935,000
Sales tax collections payable	910,574	878,073
Accounts payable	42,598,006	44,031,673
Accrued expenses	17,658,067	21,760,276
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	11,084,371	10,526,010
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	3,906,251	3,648,729
Total current liabilities	85,227,269	88,779,761
Other liabilities:		
TVA conservation program	10,336,682	10,885,245
Accrued compensated absences	3,922,730	3,819,218
Customer advances for construction	1,280,962	755,380
Over recovered purchased power cost	500,522	4,412,769
Other	220,247	124,804
Total other liabilities	16,261,143	19,997,416
Long-term debt:		
Electric revenue bonds	237,985,000	171,005,000
Unamortized premiums/discounts	10,345,326	5,779,555
Total long-term debt	248,330,326	176,784,555
Total liabilities	349,818,738	285,561,732
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension inflow	3,061,589	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,061,589	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	352,880,327	285,561,732
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	228,768,196	262,994,767
Restricted for:		
Debt service	9,070,125	7,935,100
Other	21,070	20,620
Unrestricted	85,827,974	42,033,777
Total net position	323,687,365	312,984,264
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position	$ 676,567,692	$ 598,545,996

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Operating revenues	$ 533,205,845	$ 527,832,791
Operating expenses		
Purchased power	419,773,131	419,557,996
Distribution	34,407,647	32,904,889
Customer service	6,546,034	5,858,398
Administrative and general	13,821,576	13,350,746
Provision for depreciation	25,887,777	23,190,530
Taxes and tax equivalents	15,069,402	13,626,589
Total operating expenses	515,505,567	508,489,148
Operating income	17,700,278	19,343,643
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Contributions in aid of construction	1,551,247	1,726,458
Interest and dividend income	322,222	289,857
Interest expense	(8,548,826)	(7,739,346)
Amortization of debt costs	72,445	70,355
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(1,551,247)	(1,726,458)
Other	1,512,078	(282,969)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(6,642,081)	(7,662,103)
Change in net position before capital contributions	11,058,197	11,681,540
Capital contributions	11,611	306,250
Change in net position	11,069,808	11,987,790
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	312,984,264	300,996,474
Change in method of accounting for pension	(366,707)	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	312,617,557	300,996,474
Net position, end of year	$ 323,687,365	$ 312,984,264

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash receipts from customers	$ 526,079,765	$ 520,465,490
Cash receipts from other operations	8,687,968	6,753,607
Cash payments to suppliers of goods or services	(460,073,403)	(450,856,828)
Cash payments to employees for services	(22,949,363)	(22,182,793)
Payment in lieu of taxes	(13,309,981)	(11,905,037)
Cash receipts from collections of TVA conservation loan program participants	3,046,131	2,803,444
Cash payments for TVA conservation loan program	(3,071,013)	(2,811,356)
Net cash provided by operating activities	38,410,104	42,266,527
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Net proceeds from bond issuance	77,011,071	-
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(7,935,000)	(7,570,000)
(Increase) decrease in unused bond proceeds	(20,519,850)	-
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(7,849,367)	(7,405,114)
Acquisition and construction of electric plant	(63,915,204)	(66,014,116)
Changes in electric bond fund, restricted	(1,392,547)	(257,294)
Customer advances for construction	525,582	166,939
Proceeds received on disposal of plant	-	606,719
Cash received from developers and individuals for capital purposes	1,551,247	1,726,458
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(22,524,068)	(78,746,408)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Changes in deposit and investment accounts:		
Purchase of investment securities	(7,518,767)	(2,056,857)
Maturities of investment securities	4,354,758	9,159,439
Interest received	304,148	302,020
Other property and investments	(26,575)	(38,529)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(2,886,436)	7,366,073
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	12,999,600	(29,113,808)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	31,472,251	60,586,059
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	44,471,851	$ 31,472,251
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	$ 17,700,278	$ 19,343,643
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	26,978,350	24,273,528
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	602,185	(401,473)
Inventories	853,013	(917,202)
Prepaid expenses	20,329	(4,602)
TVA conservation program receivable	523,680	(904,534)
Other assets	(1,782,164)	(1,089,896)
Sales tax collections payable	32,501	(4,750)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(2,711,061)	1,679,690
Overrecovered purchased power cost	(3,912,247)	(514,812)
TVA conservation program payable	(548,563)	879,506
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	558,360	111,899
Other liabilities	95,443	(184,470)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 38,410,104	$ 42,266,527
Noncash capital activities:		
Acquisition of plant assets through developer contributions	$ 11,611	$ 306,250

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions including setting rates. The Electric Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in seven surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform Division of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Electric Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

In conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), KUB follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 (Statement No. 34), *Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* as amended by GASB Statement No. 63 (Statement No. 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position.* Statement No. 34 established standards for external financial reporting for all state and local governmental entities. Under Statement No. 63, financial statements include deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, in addition to assets and liabilities, and will report *net position* instead of net assets. In addition, KUB follows GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* as it relates to certain items for regulatory accounting. Regulatory accounting allows a regulated utility to defer a cost (a regulatory asset) or recognize an obligation (a regulatory liability) if it is probable that through the rate making process, there will be a corresponding increase or decrease in future revenues. Accordingly, KUB has recognized certain regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position.

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Division is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Division are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the Statement of Net Position. Net position (i.e., total assets and deferred outflows of resources net of total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted for capital activity and debt service, and unrestricted components.

Recently Adopted New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. This Statement establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be

used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, effective concurrent with GASB 68 for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The objective of this Statement is to require a deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability.

Electric Plant

Electric plant and other property are stated on the basis of original cost. The cost of current repairs and minor replacements is charged to operating expense. The cost of renewals and improvements is capitalized. The original cost of utility plant assets retired or otherwise disposed of and the cost of removal less salvage value is charged to accumulated depreciation. When other property is retired, the related asset and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The provision for depreciation of electric plant in service is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to forty years, and is computed using the straight-line method. Pursuant to FERC, the caption "Provision for depreciation" in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position does not include depreciation for transportation equipment of $1,090,573 in fiscal year 2015 and $1,082,998 in fiscal year 2014. Under regulatory accounting, interest costs are expensed as incurred with construction of plant assets.

Operating Revenue

Operating revenue consists primarily of charges for services provided by the principal operations of the KUB Electric Division. Operating revenue is recorded when the service is rendered, on a cycle basis, and includes an estimate of unbilled revenue. Revenues are reported net of bad debt expense of $1,987,329 in fiscal year 2015 and $1,166,257 in fiscal year 2014.

Non-operating Revenue

Non-operating revenue consists of revenues that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Expense

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available, it is KUB's policy to apply those expenses to restricted net assets to the extent such are available and then to unrestricted net assets.

Net Position

GASB Statement No. 63 requires the classification of net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; net position-restricted; and net position-unrestricted.

These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

- Net position-restricted – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Generally, a liability relates to restricted assets if the asset results from a resource flow that also results in the recognition of a liability or if the liability will be liquidated with the restricted assets reported.

- Net position-unrestricted – This component of net position consists of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

Contributions in Aid of Construction and Capital Contributions

Contributions in aid of construction are cash collections from customers or others for a particular purpose, generally the construction of new facilities to serve new customers in excess of the investment KUB is willing to make for a particular incremental revenue source. KUB reduces the plant account balances to which contributions relate by the actual amount of the contribution and recognizes the contributions as non-operating revenue in accordance with Statement No. 62.

Capital contributions represent contributions of utility plant infrastructure constructed by developers and others in industrial parks and other developments, and transferred to KUB upon completion of construction and the initiation of utility service. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, such contributions are recognized as revenues and capital assets upon receipt.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of plant materials and operating supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost or replacement value.

Change in method of accounting for pension

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, which revises existing standards of financial reporting for pensions. In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, which requires deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. These standards were adopted by KUB in 2015 and resulted in a restatement of beginning net position of $763,975 (Division's share $366,707) to increase the net pension liability by $3,515,317 (Division's share $1,687,352) based on revised actuarial assumptions to conform with GASB 68 and to reclassify 2014 expenses of $2,751,341 (Division's share $1,320,645) as deferred outflows in accordance with GASB 71.

Pension Plan

KUB's employees are participants in the Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J) (Note 10). KUB's policy is to fully fund the annual actuarially determined contributions. As required by GASB Statement No. 68, KUB measures net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015 must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 are based on December 31, 2014 measurement date.

Investments

Investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices at the reporting date.

Self-Insurance
KUB has established self-insurance programs covering portions of workers' compensation, employee health, environmental liability, general liability, property and casualty liability and automobile liability claims. A liability is accrued for claims as they are incurred. When applicable, claims in excess of the self-insured risk are covered by KUB's insurance carrier. Additionally, KUB provides certain lifetime health benefits to eligible retired employees under a self-insurance plan administered by a third party.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that KUB believes are reasonable under the circumstances. However, future events are subject to change and the best estimates and judgments routinely require adjustment. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, inventory valuation, allowance for uncollectible accounts, depreciable lives of plant assets, unbilled revenue volumes, pension trust valuations, OPEB trust valuations, insurance liability reserves, and potential losses from contingencies and litigation. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Restricted and Designated Assets
Certain assets are restricted by bond resolutions for the construction of utility plant and debt repayment. Certain additional assets are designated by management for contingency purposes and economic development.

Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, KUB considers all unrestricted and undesignated highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
Deferred outflows of resources are items previously reported as assets related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. Deferred inflows of resources are items previously reported as liabilities related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Deferred outflows of resources also include employer pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the employer’s reporting period in accordance with Statement No. 71. Deferred inflows also include the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments in accordance with Statement No. 68.

Debt Premium/Discount
KUB records unamortized premium and discount on debt as a separate line item in the Long Term Debt section of the Financial Statements. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt and is recorded as amortization expense.

Debt Issuance Costs
In accordance with regulatory accounting, KUB records debt issuance costs as an Other Asset. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt and is recorded as amortization expense.

Deferred Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt

KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. In accordance with FERC presentation, amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt and is recorded as amortization expense.

Compensated Absences

KUB accrues a liability for earned but unpaid paid-time off (PTO) days.

TVA Conservation Program

KUB serves as a fiscal intermediary for TVA whereby loans are made to KUB customers by TVA to be used in connection with TVA's Energy Right Residential Program.

Subsequent Events

KUB has evaluated events and transactions through October 16, 2015, the date these financial statements were issued, for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to fiscal year 2014 balances to conform to fiscal year 2015 presentation.

Purchased Power Adjustment

In October 2002, the Board adopted a Purchased Power Adjustment (PPA) to address changes in wholesale power costs. The PPA was established in response to an amendment to KUB's power supply contract under which, among other things, TVA relinquished its regulatory authority over KUB retail electric rates. The PPA allows KUB to promptly adjust retail electric rates in response to wholesale rate changes or adjustments, thus ensuring that KUB will recover the costs incurred for purchased power. These changes in electric costs are reflected as adjustments to the base electric rates established by the Board. The rate-setting authority vested in the Board by the City Charter meets the "self-regulated" provisions of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, and KUB meets the remaining criteria of Statement No. 62.

TVA implemented a fuel cost adjustment in October 2006 applied on a quarterly basis to wholesale power rates. TVA's quarterly fuel cost adjustment became a monthly fuel cost adjustment effective October 2009. KUB flows changes to wholesale power rates from TVA's fuel cost adjustment mechanism directly through to its retail electric rates via the PPA.

In April 2011, TVA modified its wholesale rate structure to demand and energy billing for its distributors. In response, KUB revised its PPA to include a deferred accounting component to ensure appropriate matching of revenue and expense and cost recovery. KUB will adjust its retail rates on an annual basis to flow any over or under recovery of wholesale power costs through to its customers via the PPA.

Under the PPA mechanism, KUB tracks the actual (under)/over recovered amount in the (Under)/Over Recovered Purchased Power Costs accounts. These accounts are rolled into the PPA rate adjustments thereby assuring that any (under)/over recovered amounts are promptly passed on to KUB's electric customers. The amount of over recovered cost was $500,522 at June 30, 2015 and $4,412,769 at June 30, 2014.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (Statement No. 72), *Fair Value Measurement and Application.* Statement No. 72 is intended to provide guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and

disclosures related to all fair value measurements. In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 73 (Statement No. 73), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions and enhance comparability. Statements No. 72 and 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued two related Statements that affect accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 74 (Statement No. 74), *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* addresses reporting by OPEB plans that administer benefits on behalf of governments. GASB Statement No. 75 (Statement No. 75), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees. Statement No. 74 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 76 (Statement No. 76), *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*. The objective of this Statement is to simplify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments,* and amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraphs 64, 74, and 82. Statement No. 76 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

3. Deposits and Investments

KUB follows the provisions of Statement No. 40 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*. This Statement establishes and modifies disclosure requirements for state and local governments related to deposit and investment risks.

KUB's investment policy provides the framework for the administration and investment of cash deposits. The investment policy follows State law and defines the parameters under which KUB funds should be invested. State law authorizes KUB to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; money market funds; and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk. KUB's primary investment objectives are to place investments in a manner to ensure the preservation of capital, remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements, and maximize yield of return. KUB minimizes its exposure to interest rate risk by adhering to Tennessee state law requirements for the investment of public funds. This includes limiting investments to those types described above and limiting maturity horizons. The maximum maturity is four years from the date of investment. KUB also limits its exposure by holding investments to maturity unless cash flow requirements dictate otherwise.

Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy, as required by state law, is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable income to be derived, as well as the

probable safety of their capital. KUB's Agency Bond investments are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy limits exposure to custodial credit risk by restricting investments to a standard set forth by State law. All deposits in excess of federal depository insurance limits are collateralized with government securities held in KUB's name by a third-party custodian bank(s) acting as KUB's agent(s), or through the state of Tennessee's collateral pool. Financial institutions that participate in the collateral pool are subject to special assessment; therefore, the deposits are considered insured. A portion of KUB's investments are generally held in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is a part of the State Pooled Investment Fund and is sponsored by the State of Tennessee Treasury Department. Tennessee Code Annotated ¶9-4-701 *et seq*. authorizes local governments to invest in the LGIP. None of KUB's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Classification of deposits and investments per Statement of Net Position:

	2015	2014
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 44,471,851	$ 31,472,251
Short-term contingency fund investments	2,478,572	12,287,377
Other assets		
Long-term contingency fund investments	27,664,712	14,667,816
Restricted assets		
Unused bond proceeds	20,519,583	-
Electric bond fund	12,976,376	11,583,829
Other funds	21,071	20,620
	$ 108,132,165	$ 70,031,893

The above amounts do not include accrued interest of $61,397 in fiscal year 2015 and $85,212 in fiscal year 2014. Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis.

Investments and maturities of KUB's deposits and investments as held by financial institutions as of June 30, 2015:

		Deposit and Investment Maturities (in Years)		
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5
Supersweep NOW and Other Deposits	$ 39,145,727	$ 39,145,727	$ -
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	22,140,648	22,140,648	-
Agency Bonds	37,007,109	2,478,572	34,528,537
Certificates of Deposits	12,002,810	11,355,310	647,500
	$ 110,296,294	$ 75,120,257	$ 35,176,037

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	2015	2014
Wholesale and retail customers		
Billed services	$ 35,223,950	$ 33,814,769
Unbilled services	19,677,853	21,080,325
Other	3,725,400	2,776,262
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(548,492)	(542,991)
	$ 58,078,711	$ 57,128,365

5. Accounts Payable and Accruals

Accounts payable and accruals were composed of the following:

	2015	2014
Trade accounts	$ 42,598,006	$ 44,031,673
Salaries and wages	802,644	664,201
Advances on pole rental	1,147,346	1,156,634
Self-insurance liabilities	815,352	738,983
Other current liabilities	14,892,725	19,200,458
	$ 60,256,073	$ 65,791,949

6. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
W-2005 - 3.0 - 4.5%	$ 33,140,000	$ -	$ 1,790,000	$ -	$ 31,350,000	$ 1,870,000
X-2006 - 4.0 - 5.0%	3,550,000	-	1,725,000	-	1,825,000	1,825,000
Y-2009 - 2.5 - 5.0%	35,900,000	-	1,525,000	27,500,000	6,875,000	1,600,000
Z-2010 - 1.45 - 6.35%	26,470,000	-	1,265,000	-	25,205,000	1,285,000
AA-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	35,795,000	-	955,000	-	34,840,000	990,000
BB-2012 - 3.0 - 4.0%	34,500,000	-	625,000	-	33,875,000	650,000
CC-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,585,000	-	50,000	-	9,535,000	50,000
DD-2014 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	40,000,000	-	-	40,000,000	675,000
EE-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	28,550,000	-	-	28,550,000	125,000
FF-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	35,000,000	-	-	35,000,000	-
Total bonds	$ 178,940,000	$ 103,550,000	$ 7,935,000	$ 27,500,000	$ 247,055,000	$ 9,070,000
Unamortized Premium	5,779,555	5,617,592	411,968	639,853	10,345,326	-
Total long term debt	$ 184,719,555	$ 109,167,592	$ 8,346,968	$ 28,139,853	$ 257,400,326	$ 9,070,000

	Balance June 30, 2013	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
W-2005 - 3.0 - 4.5%	$ 34,860,000	$ -	$ 1,720,000	$ -	$ 33,140,000	$ 1,790,000
X-2006 - 4.0 - 5.0%	5,200,000	-	1,650,000	-	3,550,000	1,725,000
Y-2009 - 2.5 - 5.0%	37,350,000	-	1,450,000	-	35,900,000	1,525,000
Z-2010 - 1.45 - 6.35%	27,725,000	-	1,255,000	-	26,470,000	1,265,000
AA-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	36,715,000	-	920,000	-	35,795,000	955,000
BB-2012 - 3.0 - 4.0%	35,000,000	-	500,000	-	34,500,000	625,000
CC-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,660,000	-	75,000	-	9,585,000	50,000
Total bonds	$ 186,510,000	$ -	$ 7,570,000	$ -	$ 178,940,000	$ 7,935,000

Debt service over remaining term of the debt is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Total Principal	Total Interest	Grand Total
2016	$ 9,070,000	$ 8,535,208	$ 17,605,208
2017	10,110,000	9,069,156	19,179,156
2018	10,515,000	8,674,203	19,189,203
2019	10,955,000	8,237,917	19,192,917
2020	11,405,000	7,785,808	19,190,808
2021-2025	64,385,000	31,183,201	95,568,201
2026-2030	57,255,000	18,637,139	75,892,139
2031-2035	22,910,000	11,024,799	33,934,799
2036-2040	23,800,000	7,214,266	31,014,266
2041-2045	24,800,000	2,595,875	27,395,875
2046	1,850,000	37,000	1,887,000
Total	$ 247,055,000	$ 112,994,572	$ 360,049,572

The Division has pledged sufficient revenue, after deduction of all current operating expenses (exclusive of tax equivalents), to meet the revenue bonds principal and interest payments when due. Such bond requirements are being met through monthly deposits to the Electric Bond Fund as required by the bond covenants. As of June 30, 2015, these requirements had been satisfied.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Electric Division issued Series W 2005 bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and to fund electric system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series U 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series X 2006 bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and to fund electric system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay the remaining maturities of principal and interest on the Series S 1998 bonds.

During fiscal year 2009, KUB's Electric Division issued Series Y 2009 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Electric Division issued Series Z 2010 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements. The bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Electric Division issued Series AA 2012 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series V 2004 bonds.

During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Electric Division issued Series BB 2012 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series CC 2013 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series X 2006 bonds.

During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Electric Division issued Series EE 2015 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series Y 2009 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015, $28.6 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.4 percent were issued to advance refund $27.5 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.6 percent. The net proceeds of $31 million (after payment of $0.3 million in issuance costs plus premium of $2.4 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.3 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those

securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 15 years by $2.2 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1.6 million. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series DD 2014 and Series FF 2015 to fund electric system capital improvements.

In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $37.6 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2015
TVA conservation program	$ 10,885,245	$ 2,629,945	$ (3,178,508)	$ 10,336,682
Accrued compensated absences	3,819,218	7,232,021	(7,128,509)	3,922,730
Customer advances for construction	755,380	996,838	(471,256)	1,280,962
Other	124,804	247,406	(151,963)	220,247
	$ 15,584,647	$ 11,106,210	$ (10,930,236)	$ 15,760,621

7. Lease Commitments

KUB has non-cancelable operating lease commitments for office equipment and vehicles, summarized for the following fiscal years:

2016	$ 22,012
2017	13,179
2018	5,986
2019	3,931
2020	3,931
Total operating minimum lease payments	$ 49,039

8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity was as follows:

	Beginning 6/30/2014	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2015
Distribution Plant				
Services and Meters	$ 41,235,171	$ 2,176,349	$ (224,197)	$ 43,187,323
Electric Station Equipment	120,964,151	6,556,645	(2,182,699)	125,338,097
Poles, Towers and Fixtures	124,328,627	12,739,496	(2,762,060)	134,306,063
Overhead Conductors	120,168,100	9,163,450	(837,823)	128,493,727
Line Transformers	90,103,801	3,298,379	(854,197)	92,547,983
Other	178,735,315	8,051,035	(511,771)	186,274,579
Total Distribution Plant	$ 675,535,165	$ 41,985,354	$ (7,372,747)	$ 710,147,772
General Plant	75,386,810	5,489,993	(1,128,667)	79,748,136
Total Plant Assets	$ 750,921,975	$ 47,475,347	$ (8,501,414)	$ 789,895,908
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(353,496,822)	(26,741,232)	8,901,937	(371,336,117)
Net Plant Assets	$ 397,425,153	$ 20,734,115	$ 400,523	$ 418,559,791
Work In Progress	48,069,869	62,377,843	(48,209,844)	62,237,868
Total Net Plant	$ 445,495,022	$ 83,111,958	$ (47,809,321)	$ 480,797,659

	Beginning 6/30/2013	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2014
Distribution Plant				
Services and Meters	$ 40,494,806	$ 898,255	$ (157,890)	$ 41,235,171
Electric Station Equipment	114,555,002	6,885,926	(476,777)	120,964,151
Poles, Towers and Fixtures	114,380,474	14,300,504	(4,352,351)	124,328,627
Overhead Conductors	112,732,790	9,216,310	(1,781,000)	120,168,100
Line Transformers	86,755,917	5,304,894	(1,957,010)	90,103,801
Other Accounts	168,436,833	11,769,390	(1,470,908)	178,735,315
Total Distribution Plant	$ 637,355,822	$ 48,375,279	$ (10,195,936)	$ 675,535,165
General Plant	70,951,345	6,057,153	(1,621,688)	75,386,810
Total Plant Assets	$ 708,307,167	$ 54,432,432	$ (11,817,624)	$ 750,921,975
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(342,470,640)	(22,707,126)	11,680,944	(353,496,822)
Net Plant Assets	$ 365,836,527	$ 31,725,306	$ (136,680)	$ 397,425,153
Work In Progress	40,189,273	60,112,686	(52,232,090)	48,069,869
Total Net Plant	$ 406,025,800	$ 91,837,992	$ (52,368,770)	$ 445,495,022

9. Risk Management

KUB is exposed to various risks of loss related to active and retiree medical claims; injuries to workers; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; environmental damages; and natural disasters. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported.

These liabilities are included in accrued expenses in the Statement of Net Position. The liability is KUB's best estimate based on available information. At June 30, 2015, the amount of these liabilities was $815,352 resulting from the following changes:

	2015	2014
Balance, beginning of year	$ 738,983	$ 816,900
Current year claims and changes in estimates	6,885,119	5,685,495
Claims payments	(6,808,750)	(5,763,412)
Balance, end of year	$ 815,352	$ 738,983

10. Pension Plan

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method

KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $3,030,911 and $2,586,258 are attributable to the Electric Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Electric Division's portion of this contribution is $2,721,302.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Electric Division's portion of this contribution is $2,310,678. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be

based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $2,890,382.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions
The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected

returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $1,319,954).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $3,061,589). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $1,515,455) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

11. Defined Contribution Plan

The KUB Asset Accumulation 401(k) Plan is a defined contribution 401(k) employee retirement savings plan covering eligible KUB employees established by the KUB Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. The plan's assets are held in trust under an agreement between KUB and Fidelity Management and Research, LLC. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 have an enhanced 401(k) Plan due to the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. They may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. They also receive a nonelective KUB contribution of from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on years of service, whether they contribute or not.

Since July 1, 2000, 401(k) matching contributions for employees eligible to participate in the KUB Pension Plan have been funded by the Pension Plan. These funds are held by the Pension trustee until eligible for distribution. IRS rules permit the funding of 401(k) matching contributions from excess pension assets for employees covered under the Pension Plan. Given the current funding level of the Pension Plan, effective July 1, 2011, KUB began to reimburse the Pension Plan for the current matching contributions. The match and nonelective contributions for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are paid directly by KUB. KUB funded 401(k) matching contributions and nonelective contributions of $1,593,350 (Division's share $764,808) and $1,463,184 (Division's share $687,696), respectively, for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

12. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the

State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $1,678,739). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $1,678,739). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $83,717).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $457,546).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $22,917,907). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $22,898,629). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $19,278). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $297,607). See Required Supplementary Information for OPEB Schedule of Funding Progress.

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Trust assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement Division, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

13. Related Party Transactions

The Division, in the normal course of operations, is involved in transactions with the City of Knoxville and with other divisions of KUB. Such transactions for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

	2015	2014
City of Knoxville		
Amounts billed by the Division for utilities and related services	$ 8,591,649	$ 7,258,070
Payments by the Division in lieu of property tax	6,764,881	5,887,808
Payments by the Division for services provided	75,417	80,560
Other divisions of KUB		
Amounts billed to other divisions for utilities and related services provided	5,530,344	5,706,628
Interdivisional rental expense	-	-
Interdivisional rental income	786,190	743,721
Amounts billed to the Division by other divisions for utilities services provided	212,051	226,003

With respect to these transactions, accounts receivable from the City of Knoxville included in the balance sheet at year end were:

	2015	2014
Accounts receivable	$ 539,053	$ 522,669

14. Other Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there are various lawsuits pending against KUB. Management has reviewed these lawsuits with counsel, who is vigorously defending KUB's position and is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on KUB's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

	Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b)-(a)]/(c)
	January 1, 2008	$ -	$ 108,329,141	$ 108,329,141	0%	$ 31,234,509	346.8%
	January 1, 2009	14,593,487	100,726,738	86,133,251	14%	31,846,091	270.5%
	January 1, 2010	21,275,643	58,475,364	37,199,721	36%	30,069,028	123.7%
	January 1, 2011	40,749,815	64,289,254	23,539,439	63%	28,878,791	81.5%
	January 1, 2012	37,907,357	61,603,466	23,696,109	62%	28,269,123	83.8%
	January 1, 2013	38,571,803	63,341,531	24,769,728	61%	27,566,340	89.9%
*	January 1, 2014	43,409,955	46,889,808	3,479,853	93%	26,724,154	13.0%
*	January 1, 2015	47,705,478	47,745,640	40,162	100%	25,816,884	0.2%

***** The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,092,808
Interest		14,698,657
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,533,167)
Net change in total pension liability		3,258,298
Total pension liability - beginning		199,515,466
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	202,773,764
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,908,541
Contributions - participants		475,854
Net investment income		22,292,369
Other additions		29,733
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,405,167)
Administrative expense		(378,085)
Death benefits		(128,000)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position**		12,795,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning**		196,000,149
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)**	$	208,795,394
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	(6,021,630)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		102.97%
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		(11.98%)

Notes to Schedule:

* Information not reflected prior to 2014 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented in 2014.

** Excludes amounts related to 401(k) matching contributions.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Annual required contribution	$	5,908,541
Contribution in relation to the annual required contribution		5,908,541
Contribution deficiency	$	-
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		11.76%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Dates:	January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2013
Timing:	Annual required contributions for a plan year are based upon 50% of the amounts determined at the actuarial valuations for each of the two prior plan years.

Key methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method:	5-year smoothed market
Amortization method:	Level dollar closed period with 29 years remaining as of January 1, 2012 and 28 years remaining as of January 1, 2013.
Discount rate:	8.0%
Salary increases:	From 2.58% to 7.92% based on years of service
Mortality:	Sex distinct RP-2000 Combined Mortality projected to 2018 using Scale AA.

* Schedule of Employer Contribution information is not reflected prior to 2013 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented 2014.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information –
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance
June 30, 2015 Schedule 1

KUB was awarded a grant from Tennessee Emergency Management Agency (as a flow through from FEMA) for reimbursement for costs related to storms in 2015. The schedule below shows the expenditures for the current fiscal year.

Program Name	Federal/State Agency	CFDA Number	Contract Number	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	Tennessee Emergency Management	97.036	34101-06616	$ 227,006
		Total Program 97.036		$ 227,006
		Total Federal Awards		$ 227,006

NOTE 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance includes the federal grant activity of Knoxville Utilities Board and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE 2 - EXPENDITURES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance does not include the expenditures related to a project worksheet awarded to Knoxville Utilities Board in July 2015 totaling $1,325,524. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Since the project worksheet was signed after fiscal year end, the Single Audit is not required until fiscal year 2016 in accordance with guidance for CFDA Number 97.036 of OMB Circular A-133.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Insurance in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 2

Insurance coverage is for KUB as a consolidated entity.

Crime
Covers losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary, and computer fraud. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President and CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employment Practices Liability
Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Fiduciary
Covers losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability
New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance
This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident
Covers losses related to employees' business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

Excess Insurance for General Liability
As a government entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for up to the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation
Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage
KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Continued on Next Page

	W-2005		X-2006		Y-2009		Z-2010			AA-2012	
FY	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Rebate*	Principal	Interest
15-16	$ 1,870,000	$ 1,299,481	$ 1,825,000	$ 45,625	$ 1,600,000	$ 196,750	$ 1,285,000	$ 1,265,436	$ 442,903	$ 990,000	$ 1,442,213
16-17	1,940,000	1,218,606			1,675,000	151,625	1,305,000	1,225,919	429,072	2,540,000	1,353,963
17-18	2,015,000	1,139,506			1,750,000	100,250	1,330,000	1,180,440	413,154	2,670,000	1,223,713
18-19	2,095,000	1,057,306			1,850,000	37,000	1,355,000	1,128,729	395,055	2,805,000	1,086,838
19-20	2,185,000	970,341					1,390,000	1,070,710	374,749	2,955,000	942,838
20-21	2,275,000	878,354					1,425,000	1,007,355	352,575	3,100,000	791,463
21-22	2,370,000	781,069					1,470,000	939,300	328,756	3,270,000	632,213
22-23	2,470,000	678,219					1,515,000	866,145	303,151	3,415,000	482,163
23-24	2,580,000	569,294					1,560,000	787,710	275,698	3,540,000	360,763
24-25	2,695,000	453,903					1,615,000	703,545	246,241	3,640,000	253,063
25-26	2,820,000	333,263					1,670,000	613,180	214,614	1,105,000	180,506
26-27	2,950,000	205,201					1,725,000	516,395	180,739	1,140,000	144,025
27-28	3,085,000	69,413					1,785,000	413,266	144,643	1,180,000	106,325
28-29							1,850,000	303,738	106,308	1,225,000	65,713
29-30							1,925,000	187,156	65,505	1,265,000	22,138
30-31							2,000,000	63,500	22,225		
31-32											
32-33											
33-34											
34-35											
35-36											
36-37											
37-38											
38-39											
39-40											
40-41											
41-42											
42-43											
43-44											
44-45											
45-46											
Total	$ 31,350,000	$ 9,653,956	$ 1,825,000	$ 45,625	$ 6,875,000	$ 485,625	$ 25,205,000	$ 12,272,524	$ 4,295,388	$ 34,840,000	$ 9,087,937

*Series Z-2010 bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds. KUB is scheduled to receive a 35 percent interest rebate payment from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Continued from Previous Page

FY	BB-2012		CC-2013		DD-2014		EE-2015		FF-2015		Total		Grand Total (P + I)
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
15-16	$ 650,000	$ 1,037,500	$ 50,000	$ 314,850	$ 675,000	$ 1,374,994	$ 125,000	$ 655,175	$ -	$ 903,184	$ 9,070,000	$ 8,535,208	$ 17,605,208
16-17	675,000	1,017,625	450,000	305,099	700,000	1,354,369	150,000	977,450	675,000	1,464,500	10,110,000	9,069,156	19,179,156
17-18	700,000	997,000	475,000	286,600	725,000	1,332,994	150,000	969,950	700,000	1,443,750	10,515,000	8,674,203	19,189,203
18-19	725,000	972,000	475,000	267,600	775,000	1,314,369	150,000	962,450	725,000	1,411,625	10,955,000	8,237,917	19,192,917
19-20	750,000	942,500	500,000	248,100	800,000	1,298,619	2,075,000	937,950	750,000	1,374,750	11,405,000	7,785,808	19,190,808
20-21	800,000	911,500	515,000	227,800	825,000	1,282,369	2,135,000	863,825	775,000	1,336,625	11,850,000	7,299,291	19,149,291
21-22	825,000	879,000	540,000	206,700	875,000	1,256,619	2,235,000	788,100	800,000	1,297,250	12,385,000	6,780,251	19,165,251
22-23	875,000	849,375	560,000	187,497	900,000	1,221,119	2,300,000	708,250	825,000	1,256,625	12,860,000	6,249,393	19,109,393
23-24	900,000	822,750	575,000	170,475	950,000	1,184,119	2,415,000	590,375	850,000	1,214,750	13,370,000	5,700,236	19,070,236
24-25	950,000	795,000	590,000	153,000	975,000	1,145,619	2,555,000	478,900	900,000	1,171,000	13,920,000	5,154,030	19,074,030
25-26	975,000	766,125	640,000	134,550	1,025,000	1,110,744	2,670,000	387,750	925,000	1,125,375	11,830,000	4,651,493	16,481,493
26-27	1,025,000	736,125	650,000	115,200	1,075,000	1,079,244	2,735,000	306,675	950,000	1,078,500	12,250,000	4,181,365	16,431,365
27-28	1,075,000	704,625	670,000	95,400	1,125,000	1,046,244	2,850,000	222,900	975,000	1,030,375	12,745,000	3,688,548	16,433,548
28-29	1,125,000	671,625	675,000	75,225	1,175,000	1,011,744	2,955,000	135,825	1,025,000	985,500	10,030,000	3,249,370	13,279,370
29-30	1,175,000	637,125	710,000	54,450	1,225,000	975,744	3,050,000	45,750	1,050,000	944,000	10,400,000	2,866,363	13,266,363
30-31	1,225,000	601,125	725,000	32,925	1,275,000	938,244			1,100,000	901,000	6,325,000	2,536,794	8,861,794
31-32	1,275,000	563,625	735,000	11,023	1,325,000	897,919			1,125,000	856,500	4,460,000	2,329,067	6,789,067
32-33	1,325,000	524,625			1,375,000	854,375			1,175,000	810,500	3,875,000	2,189,500	6,064,500
33-34	1,375,000	484,125			1,450,000	808,469			1,225,000	762,500	4,050,000	2,055,094	6,105,094
34-35	1,450,000	441,750			1,500,000	759,594			1,250,000	713,000	4,200,000	1,914,344	6,114,344
35-36	1,500,000	397,500			1,575,000	707,703			1,300,000	662,000	4,375,000	1,767,203	6,142,203
36-37	1,575,000	351,375			1,650,000	652,250			1,350,000	609,000	4,575,000	1,612,625	6,187,625
37-38	1,625,000	303,375			1,725,000	593,188			1,400,000	554,000	4,750,000	1,450,563	6,200,563
38-39	1,700,000	253,500			1,800,000	531,500			1,450,000	497,000	4,950,000	1,282,000	6,232,000
39-40	1,775,000	201,375			1,875,000	462,500			1,500,000	438,000	5,150,000	1,101,875	6,251,875
40-41	1,850,000	147,000			1,950,000	386,000			1,550,000	377,000	5,350,000	910,000	6,260,000
41-42	1,950,000	90,000			2,025,000	306,500			1,600,000	314,000	5,575,000	710,500	6,285,500
42-43	2,025,000	30,375			2,125,000	223,500			1,675,000	248,500	5,825,000	502,375	6,327,375
43-44					2,225,000	136,500			1,725,000	180,500	3,950,000	317,000	4,267,000
44-45					2,300,000	46,000			1,800,000	110,000	4,100,000	156,000	4,256,000
45-46									1,850,000	37,000	1,850,000	37,000	1,887,000
Total	$ 33,875,000	$ 17,129,625	$ 9,535,000	$ 2,886,494	$ 40,000,000	$ 26,293,152	$ 28,550,000	$ 9,031,325	$ 35,000,000	$ 26,108,309	$ 247,055,000	$ 112,994,572	$ 360,049,572

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Residential		Customer Charge:	$15.60 per month, less Hydro Allocation Credit: $1.60 per month.		177,550
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	8.722 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	8.681 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	8.681 cents per kWh per month.	
Commercial/ Industrial	**A. 1.**	If (a) the higher of (i) the customer's currently effective contract demand, if any, or (ii) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is not more than 50 kWh, and (b) customer's monthly energy takings for any month during such period do not exceed 15,000 kWh:			19,463
		Customer Charge:	$20.00 per delivery point per month.		
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	10.133 cents per kWh.	
			Winter Period	10.092 cents per kWh.	
			Transition Period	10.092 cents per kWh.	
	2.	If (a) the higher of (i) the customer's currently effective contract demand or (ii) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is greater than 50 kW but not more than 1,000 kW, or (b) if the customer's billing demand is less than 50 kW and its energy takings for any month during such period exceed 15,000 kWh:			2,781
		Customer Charge:	$55.00 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	First 50 kW of billing demand per month, no demand charge.		
			Excess over 50 kW of billing demand per month, at		
			Summer Period	$13.05 per kW.	
			Winter Period	$12.26 per kW.	
			Transition Period	$12.26 per kW.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.214 cents per kWh	
				Additional kWh per month at 5.939 cents per kWh.	
			Winter Period	First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.173 cents per kWh	
				Additional kWh per month at 5.939 cents per kWh.	
			Transition Period	First 15,000 kWh per month at 11.173 cents per kWh	
				Additional kWh per month at 5.939 cents per kWh.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class				Number of Customers
3.	If (a) the higher of the customer's currently effective contract demand or (b) its highest billing demand during the latest 12-month period is greater than 1,000 kW:			55
	Customer Charge:	$150.00 per delivery point per month.		
	Demand Charge:	Summer Period	First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.10 per kW. Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $14.26 per kW, plus an additional $14.26 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand.	
		Winter Period	First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $12.34 per kW. Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.50 per kW, plus an additional $13.50 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand.	
		Transition Period	First 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $12.34 per kW. Excess over 1,000 kW of billing demand per month, at $13.50 per kW, plus an additional $13.50 per kW per month for each kW, if any, of the amount by which the customer's billing demand exceeds the higher of 2,500 kW or its contract demand.	
	Energy Charge:	Summer Period	6.324 cents per kWh.	
		Winter Period	6.324 cents per kWh.	
		Transition Period	6.324 cents per kWh.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Commercial/ Industrial	**B.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW:			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.92 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.75 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.92 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.40 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.75 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.40 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.75 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.40 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	10.043 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	6.796 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Commercial/ Industrial	**C.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW:			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.46 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.29 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.46 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$9.94 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.29 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $9.94 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.29 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $9.94 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	9.662 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.091 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.114 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.434 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	6.492 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.091 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.114 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.434 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	6.091 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 4.114 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.434 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Commercial/ Industrial	**D.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW:			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.69 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.52 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.69 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.17 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.52 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.17 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.52 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.17 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	9.533 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 5.853 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 3.874 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.196 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	6.273 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 5.853 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 3.874 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.196 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	5.853 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 3.874 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.196 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Seasonal Time of Use	**A.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW:			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.92 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.75 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.92 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.40 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.75 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.40 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.75 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.40 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	10.043 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	6.796 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	6.369 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 4.394 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.714 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Seasonal	**B.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW:			3
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$23.42 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $23.42 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$16.72 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $16.72 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$11.69 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $11.69 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	5.053 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	4.617 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	4.522 cents per kWh per month.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Seasonal	**C.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW:			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$22.96 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $22.96 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$16.26 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $16.26 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$11.23 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $11.23 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	5.067 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	4.621 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	4.529 cents per kWh per month.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Seasonal	**D.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW:			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$26.99 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $26.99 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$20.25 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $20.25 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$15.24 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $15.24 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	4.351 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	3.963 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	3.878 cents per kWh per month.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Manufacturing	**B.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.91 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.74 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.91 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.39 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.74 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.74 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	8.420 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	5.239 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Manufacturing	**C.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.47 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.30 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.47 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$9.95 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.30 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $9.95 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.30 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $9.95 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	8.507 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.773 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.797 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.119 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	5.254 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.773 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.797 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.119 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	4.773 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.797 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 1.119 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Manufacturing	**D.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			-
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.68 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.51 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.68 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.16 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.51 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.16 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.51 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.16 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	8.356 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.625 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.648 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 0.970 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	5.086 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.625 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.648 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 0.970 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	4.625 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.648 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 0.970 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class		Base Charge			Number of Customers
Manufacturing Seasonal Time of Use	**A.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$17.91 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.74 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $17.91 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Winter Period	$10.39 per kW per month of the customer's onpeak billing demand, plus $4.74 per kW per month of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak billing demand, plus $10.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which (1) the customer's onpeak billing demand exceeds its onpeak contract demand or (2) the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand, whichever is higher.	
			Transition Period	$4.74 per kW per month of the customer's offpeak billing demand, plus $10.39 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's offpeak billing demand exceeds its offpeak contract demand.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Energy Charge:	Summer Period	8.420 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Winter Period	5.239 cents per kWh per month for all metered onpeak kWh, plus 4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours multiplied by the ratio of offpeak energy to total energy.
	Transition Period	4.788 cents per kWh per month for the first 425 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 2.810 cents per kWh per month for the next 195 hours use of maximum metered demand, plus 1.132 cents per kWh per month for the hours use of maximum metered demand in excess of 620 hours.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Manufacturing					Number of Customers
Seasonal	**B.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 5,000 kW but not more than 15,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$20.35 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $20.35 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$13.65 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $13.65 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$8.61 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $8.61 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	4.225 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	3.734 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	3.619 cents per kWh per month.	

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

					Number of Customers
Seasonal	**C.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 15,000 kW but not more than 25,000 kW and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			2
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$19.91 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $19.91 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$13.21 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $13.21 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$8.17 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $8.17 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	4.193 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	3.732 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	3.621 cents per kWh per month.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Manufacturing					Number of Customers
Seasonal	**D.**	This rate shall apply to the firm electric power requirements where (a) a customer's currently effective contract demand is greater than 25,000 kW; and (b) the major use of electricity is for activities conducted at the delivery point serving that customer which are classified with a 2-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code between 20 and 39, inclusive.			1
		Customer Charge:	$1,500 per delivery point per month.		
		Administrative Charge:	$700 per delivery point per month.		
		Demand Charge:	Summer Period	$23.18 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $23.18 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Winter Period	$16.48 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $16.48 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
			Transition Period	$11.45 per kW per month of the customer's billing demand, plus $11.45 per kW per month for each kW of the amount, if any, by which the customer's billing demand exceeds its contract demand.	
		Energy Charge:	Summer Period	3.464 cents per kWh per month.	
			Winter Period	3.095 cents per kWh per month.	
			Transition Period	3.007 cents per kWh per month.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Outdoor Lighting		
Part A - Charges for Street and Park Lighting Systems, Traffic Signal Systems, and Athletic Field Lighting Installations		52
Energy Charge:	Summer Period 7.117 cents per kWh per month.	
	Winter Period 7.117 cents per kWh per month.	
	Transition Period 7.117 cents per kWh per month.	
Facility Charge:	The annual facility charge shall be 14.45 percent of the installed cost to KUB's electric system of the facilities devoted to street and park lighting service specified in this Part A. Such installed cost shall be recomputed on July 1 of each year, or more often if substantial changes in the facilities are made. Each month, one-twelfth of the then total annual facility charge shall be billed to the customer. If any part of the facilities has not been provided at the electric system's expense, or if the installed cost of any portion thereof is reflected on the books of another municipality or agency or department, the annual facility charge shall be adjusted to reflect properly the remaining cost to be borne by the electric system.	
Customer Charge:	$2.50.	
Part B - Charges for Outdoor Lighting for Individual Customers		940

Charges Per Fixture Per Month

a.	Type of Fixture	(Watts)	(Lumens)	Rated kWh	Facility Charge	Total Lamp Charge
	Mercury Vapor or Incandescent*	175	7,650	70	$ 4.52	$ 9.50
		400	19,100	155	6.31	17.34
		1000**	47,500	378	10.09	36.99
	High Pressure Sodium	100	8,550	42	4.52	7.51
		250	23,000	105	5.36	12.83
		400	45,000	165	6.31	18.05
		1000**	126,000	385	10.09	37.49
	Decorative	100	8,550	42	5.14	8.13

* Mercury Vapor and Incandescent fixtures not offered for new service.

** 1,000 watt fixtures not offered for new service.

b.	Energy Charge:	For each lamp size under **a.** above, 7.117 cents per rated kWh per month.
	Additional pole charge:	$3.00 per pole.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
LED Pilot Program	Service under the LED Pilot Program shall only be available for select outdoor (security) lighting facilities of governmental entities located in the KUB electric system service territory. Participation in the LED Pilot Program shall be on a voluntary basis.	
	Pilot Program Charges - No Capital Contribution	-

The following charges are applicable to those customers participating in the LED Pilot Program, for whom the installed cost of facilities for providing service under the program has been borne by the electric system. The following charges are per LED fixture per month.

LED Fixture Type	Facility Charge	Rated kWh	Energy Charge Per kWh	Total Charge
LED - 150WE - Rectangular Head	$ 12.11	38	$ 0.07117	$ 14.81
LED - 150WE - Cobra Head	11.05	38	0.07117	13.75
LED - 250WE - Rectangular Head	$ 14.56	57	$ 0.07117	$ 18.62
LED - 250WE - Cobra Head	13.27	57	0.07117	17.33

Pilot Program Charges - Capital Contribution -

The following charges are applicable to those customers participating in the LED Pilot Program, for whom the installed cost of facilities providing service under the program has been borne by the customer. The following charges are per LED fixture per month.

LED Fixture Type	Facility Charge	Rated kWh	Energy Charge Per kWh	Total Charge
LED - 150WE - Rectangular Head	$ 5.22	38	$ 0.07117	$ 7.92
LED - 150WE - Cobra Head	5.09	38	0.07117	7.79
LED - 250WE - Rectangular Head	$ 6.07	57	$ 0.07117	$ 10.13
LED - 250WE - Cobra Head	5.90	57	0.07117	9.96

Additional pole charge: $3.00 per pole.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Commissioners
Electric Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Electric Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board, a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2015.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Division's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Division's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Commissioners
Electric Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Division's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

APPENDIX C-1

THE NATURAL GAS DIVISION

THE NATURAL GAS DIVISION

INTRODUCTION

The Natural Gas Division has been owned and operated by KUB since 1945 when it purchased the system from City Service Company for $450,000.

SOURCES OF NATURAL GAS SUPPLY

KUB receives all of its natural gas supply at four different receiving stations, located in West, South, and Southeast Knox County, through an interstate natural gas pipeline owned by East Tennessee Natural Gas (ETNG), a subsidiary of Spectra Energy.

KUB contracts for the purchase, transportation and storage of natural gas to meet the needs of its customers. Annual purchases, including transport volumes, were approximately 12 million dekatherms (Dth) or 12 BCF. Gas is purchased primarily from the Gulf Coast region and is transported via interstate natural gas pipelines directly to KUB for delivery to its customers or is injected into storage for subsequent withdrawal and delivery by KUB during the winter heating season.

KUB maintains baseload (full year) supply contracts with ConocoPhillips (up to 23,000 Dth per day and 5,000 per day, winter only), Shell (up to 9,000 Dth per day), BP Energy (up to 9,000 Dth per day), and CNX Gas (2,500 Dth per day, winter only).

KUB has contracted with interstate natural gas pipelines Tennessee Gas Pipeline (TGP) and East Tennessee Natural Gas (ETNG) for the transportation of its gas supplies. KUB's gas purchases from the Gulf Coast region are transported via TGP (up to 68,289 Dth per day). TGP interconnects with ETNG which delivers the gas directly to KUB. KUB maintains baseload transportation contracts with ETNG for a total of up to 102,863 Dth per day. KUB also maintains winter-term transportation contracts with ETNG for up to an additional 54,518 Dth per day.

KUB's gas purchases during the winter heating season are supplemented by deliveries from its storage inventories. KUB maintains one firm storage contract with the Tennessee Gas Pipeline. The contract provides KUB with storage capacity of 3,325,920 Dth and up to 39,417 Dth of daily deliverability rights over the course of the winter heating season. KUB also maintains a peaking contract with ETNG which provides for 412,000 Dth of liquefied natural gas in storage (LNG) with a maximum deliverability of 54,518 dth per day. KUB also maintains three storage contracts with Saltville Gas Storage Company, which provides 400,000 dth of natural gas storage with a maximum deliverability of 30,000 dth per day.

NATURAL GAS PRICE RISK MANAGEMENT

Natural gas prices have demonstrated volatility over the years. KUB protects itself from the risk of volatile and adverse gas prices through its Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA). The PGA adjusts KUB's retail gas rates on a monthly basis to reflect its current purchased gas costs. The PGA

provides assurance that KUB will recover its purchased gas costs while not overcharging or undercharging its customers.

The primary concern of KUB in its gas procurement program is to ensure reliability of supply; however, in response to commodity price volatility, KUB has instituted a price risk management program for the purpose of moderating price volatility on behalf of its customers. The primary tool KUB has utilized in managing commodity price risk has been via pricing mechanisms embedded in its supplier contracts whereby KUB can lock in the price of its gas purchases. In 1997, KUB's Board of Commissioners authorized the use of natural gas futures contracts for the purpose of managing natural gas commodity price risk. The authorizing resolution incorporated a Price Risk Management Policy Statement which, among other things, provided for a Price Risk Management Committee to oversee hedging activities. The use of natural gas futures contracts is solely for the purpose of managing the risk of gas price fluctuations and not for the purpose of speculation or making a profit from the buying and selling of futures contracts. For fiscal year 2015, the Natural Gas Division hedged the price on 51% of its total gas purchases via supply contracts. KUB does not utilize natural gas future options as part of its price risk program.

KUB's Alternative Gas Pricing Program enables large industrial/commercial gas customers to have control over the commodity cost of their gas purchases from KUB. Under the program, customers may lock, or have market-priced purchases. The cost of transporting gas on KUB's system remains unchanged.

SEASONAL CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

In order to manage the seasonality of cash flow for the Natural Gas Division, KUB often utilizes a short term revenue anticipation note (Line of Credit) with a local commercial bank. For fiscal year 2015, KUB Board of Commissioners approved a $15 million line of credit for the Natural Gas Division. KUB did not draw any funds in fiscal year 2015.

THE NATURAL GAS SYSTEM

KUB's natural gas distribution system service territory covers Knox County with small extensions in Anderson and Loudon counties. As of June 30, 2015, the gas system served 98,693 customers. The gas system includes 282 miles of gas service mains. Peak capacity for the system is 157,381 dekatherms. The system set a new peak service day in February 2015 at 136,356 dekatherms.

KUB's gas system is relatively new. Approximately 80 percent of gas service mains have been installed in the last 30 years. The gas main system is primarily comprised of plastic mains, which represent over 85 percent of total main in the system. Cast iron and ductile iron main represent about two percent of the current system. KUB has a cast iron/ductile iron main replacement program, which anticipates all such pipe will be removed from the system by the end of 2016.

In December 2013 the KUB Board adopted a resolution endorsing a ten-year funding plan for the gas system's Century II infrastructure management program, similar to the long-term funding plans the Board endorsed for the electric and water systems in 2011. The ten-year plan includes a

combination of annual rate increases and periodic debt issues, which will help ensure KUB remains on track in meeting its Century II replacement and maintenance goals for the gas system.

Ten years of Century II funding for the natural gas system will result in the removal of all cast iron and ductile iron gas main from the distribution system, and the system's low pressure steel main replacement program will be 50 percent complete. The South Loop project was completed in October 2015, which includes the installation of a new 8-mile transmission main in the southwest portion of KUB's service territory. The South Loop provides additional system capacity to meet the increased natural gas demands of the University of Tennessee, in addition to other potential growth opportunities in that portion of KUB's gas service territory. By the end of the ten-year funding period, gas system pipe will be 93 percent plastic, 3 percent high-pressure steel, and 4 percent low-pressure steel.

In June 2014, the Board approved the initial phase of rate increases in the ten-year funding plan to support the Century II natural gas program. The rate increases will provide an additional $1.8 million in annual revenue to help fund infrastructure replacement and maintenance. The first two rate increases were effective October 2014 and October 2015, and the remaining rate increase will be effective October 2016.

In fiscal year 2015, KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $106.8 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $14.3 million. In April 2016, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment. The gas rate increases previously adopted by the Board for October 2015 and October 2016, respectively, will not be modified. The deployment will be funded in large part by debt issues and incremental rate increases beginning fiscal year 2018. The deployment of meters is scheduled to begin July 2016.

PENSION PLAN

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by

KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days' notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB

retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $1,136,592 and

$1,045,509 are attributable to the Natural Gas Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Natural Gas Division's portion of this contribution is $1,020,489.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Natural Gas Division's portion of this contribution is $818,365. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $1,083,893.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

[balance of page left blank]

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

[balance of page left blank]

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $494,983).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $1,148,096). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $568,296) at June 30, 2015 for employer

contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund

KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

[balance of page left blank]

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $629,527). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $629,527). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $31,394).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $162,048).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $8,594,215). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $8,586,986). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $7,229). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $105,403).

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

[balance of page left blank]

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

FISCAL YEAR 2016 FINANCIAL UPDATE

For the nine months ending March 31, 2016, KUB's Natural Gas Division recorded earnings of $10.7 million, which was $3 million less than the same period last fiscal year. Gas sales volumes were 13.3 percent lower than the same period last fiscal year, reflecting the second mildest winter in the last 40 years.

As of March 31, 2016, the Natural Gas Division had $102.1 million in outstanding debt, representing a debt to capitalization ratio of 34.1 percent. The Natural Gas Division's maximum debt service coverage ratio is projected to be 2.91 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Capital investment in gas system infrastructure is projected to be approximately $25 million for Fiscal Year 2016, reflecting KUB's continued commitment to the timely replacement of critical gas system assets, including cast iron, ductile iron, and low-pressure steel main.

NATURAL GAS RATES

The rate schedules of the Natural Gas Division adopted by the KUB Board of Commissioners contain a purchased gas adjustment (unless specified otherwise) under which the rates are adjusted up or down to reflect the division's current cost of purchased gas. Gas rates are expressed in cents per therm for rate schedules G-2, G-4, and G-6. Rate schedules G-7, G-11, and G-12 are expressed in dollars per dekatherm (one dekatherm is equivalent to ten therms). Rate schedule G-13, the Discount Gas Service Rider, and rate schedule G-14, the Alternative Gas Pricing Rider, are supplements to the division's commercial/industrial rate schedules.

[balance of page left blank]

The March 2016 rate schedules of the Natural Gas Division are as follows:

RATE SCHEDULE G-2
RESIDENTIAL GAS SERVICE

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-2 is available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter. Rate Schedule G-2 shall also be available to a customer with eight or less dwelling units served through a single meter, but in such case the minimum charge and the quantity of gas specified for each block of Rate Schedule G-2 shall be multiplied by the number of individual dwelling units served.

Net Rates

For the regular monthly billing periods of November through April, inclusive:

Customer Charge:	$7.65
Commodity Charge:	$1.0616 per therm for the first 30 therms; plus
	$0.8494 per therm for the excess over 30 therms.

For the regular monthly billing periods of May through October, inclusive:

Customer Charge:	$7.65
Commodity Charge:	$0.8829 per therm for the first 50 therms; plus
	$0.7643 per therm for the excess over 50 therms.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

The Commodity Charge shall be subject to KUB's Purchased Gas Adjustment.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill under Rate Schedule G-2 for each regular monthly billing period shall be the Customer Charge.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

RATE SCHEDULE G-4
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL GAS SERVICE

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-4 is available to any commercial or industrial customer. Unless otherwise approved by KUB, a customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-4, after previously receiving service under Rate Schedule G-6, shall not be allowed to return to service under Rate Schedule G-6 until at least twelve months have elapsed since service was last received under Rate Schedule G-6.

Net Rates

Customer Charge:	$16.00
Commodity Charge:	$0.9869 per therm for the first 250 therms; plus
	$0.8730 per therm for the excess over 250 therms.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

The Commodity Charge shall be subject to KUB's Purchased Gas Adjustment.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill for each monthly billing period shall be the Customer Charge.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

RATE SCHEDULE G-6
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL GAS SERVICE

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-6 is available to any commercial or industrial customer that incurs a demand of twenty-seven therms or more during the current monthly billing period or during any of the eleven most recent monthly billing periods. Unless otherwise approved by KUB, a customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-6, after previously receiving service under Rate Schedule G-4, shall not be allowed to return to service under Rate Schedule G-4 until at least twelve months have elapsed since service was last received under Rate Schedule G-4.

Net Rates

Customer Charge:	$130.00
Demand Charge:	$1.90 per therm of demand.

Commodity Charge:	$0.6176 per therm for the first 30,000 therms; plus $0.5265 per therm for the excess over 30,000 therms.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

The Commodity Charge shall be subject to KUB's Purchased Gas Adjustment.

Determination of Demand

For the six regular monthly billing periods of November through April, inclusive, herein called the "On Peak Season", the demand shall be the greatest quantity of gas used on any day during the applicable monthly billing period, but not less than eighty percent (80%) of the greatest quantity of gas used on any day in any On Peak Season month in the twelve months ending with the applicable monthly billing period.

For the six regular monthly billing periods of May through October, inclusive, herein called the "Off Peak Season", the demand shall be the greatest quantity of gas used on any day during the applicable monthly billing period, but not less than eighty percent (80%) of the greatest quantity of gas used on any day in any month in the immediately preceding On Peak Season, except (a) the demand for any customer who has used gas under Rate Schedule G-6 during all six months in the immediately preceding On Peak Season shall be eighty percent (80%) of the greatest quantity of gas used on any day in any month in the immediately preceding On Peak Season, and (b) the demand shall be zero for a customer who has used gas under Rate Schedule G-6 during at least three months during the immediately preceding Off Peak Season and has used no gas during the immediately preceding On Peak Season.

At the option of KUB, the demand shall be determined either (a) by demand type meter, or (b) by electronic measuring device, or (c) by test, or (d) by estimate. If determined by estimate, the demand shall be considered to be equal to five percent (5%) of the total quantity of gas used during the applicable monthly billing period.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill for each monthly billing period shall be the sum of the Customer Charge and the Demand Charge.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

RATE SCHEDULE G-7
INTERRUPTIBLE LARGE COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL SERVICE

Definitions

"Customer" means a person or entity contracting with or otherwise receiving service from KUB for interruptible gas service under Rate Schedule G-7.

"Day" means a period of twenty-four (24) consecutive hours, beginning and ending at 10:00 A.M. prevailing Knoxville time or such other period as may be established by the applicable connecting pipeline(s) to KUB's system.

"Delivery" means the delivery of Transport Gas or Supplemental Gas to KUB.

"Firm Gas" means the amount of gas designated as such in a written contract between KUB and the Customer; Firm Gas is not subject to interruption or curtailment except for emergency or other causes as provided in KUB's Rules and Regulations.

"Interruptible Gas" means that gas which is subject to interruption or curtailment by KUB at any time and to the extent that KUB, in its sole discretion, deems desirable.

"Notice of Interruption" means the notice given by KUB to a Customer that a Period of Interruption has commenced or will commence.

"Period of Interruption" means any period of time during which KUB shall interrupt or curtail the delivery of gas to the Customer.

"Redelivery" means the delivery of Transport Gas or Supplemental Gas to the Customer by KUB.

"Supplemental Gas" means gas procured by KUB for the account of a Customer for Delivery to KUB and Redelivery to the Customer.

"Transport Gas" means gas purchased by a Customer from a supplier other than KUB that the Customer has arranged to have Delivered to KUB for Redelivery to the Customer.

"Unauthorized Gas" means the quantity of gas taken by Customer exceeding the amount which is permitted during a Period of Interruption.

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-7 is available to any customer who meets the following conditions:

(a) Customer's annual Interruptible Gas use, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms (one dekatherm is equivalent to ten therms);

(b) Customer shall be permitted to purchase only one (1) dekatherm of Firm Gas under Rate Schedule G-7 for each two (2) dekatherms of Interruptible Gas which are purchased;

(c) Customer must have standby equipment of sufficient capacity capable of providing Customer's normal gas service requirements for a period of five (5) working days without replenishment when Interruptible Gas is completely interrupted. Customer shall maintain such equipment ready for operation at any time and shall utilize a fuel other than gas furnished by KUB and shall be subject to periodic inspections by KUB to ensure compliance with this provision; and

(d) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service.

In the event Customer shall fail at any time to continue to meet the conditions (a) through (c), service under Rate Schedule G-7 shall no longer be available; but at KUB's option, gas service may be provided to the Customer under Rate Schedule G-6.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-7 immediately prior to September 1, 1992 may continue to receive service under Rate Schedule G-7 without fulfilling each of the above stated conditions until such time as service to Customer is terminated or Customer begins receiving gas service under a different rate schedule. Such Customer shall continue to comply with any conditions in effect prior to September 1, 1992.

Character of Service

Interruptible Gas shall be available only to the extent that KUB has gas available that is not required by firm customers. If a Customer is served by gas purchased on an interruptible rate from KUB's suppliers, all conditions imposed by KUB's suppliers on the use of such Interruptible Gas shall likewise apply to such Customer as if KUB imposed the condition on the Customer.

Transportation Service

During any Period of Interruption, Customer may request Transportation Service from KUB whereby Customer may either (i) purchase Transport Gas and arrange to Deliver such Transport Gas to KUB via any connected interstate natural gas pipeline to one or more of KUB’s designated delivery points for Redelivery to the Customer or (ii) solicit the service of KUB in procuring Supplemental Gas for Customer whereby upon agreeing to provide such service, KUB will attempt to: (a) procure Supplemental Gas on the open market for the account of Customer; (b) arrange for such Supplemental Gas to be transported at Customer’s cost via connecting interstate natural gas pipelines to one or more of KUB’s designated delivery points, and (c) Redeliver such Supplemental Gas to Customer.

Redeliveries by KUB to Customer are subject to interruption when, in the sole discretion of KUB, conditions warrant a suspension of Transportation Service.

Prior to the commencement of a Period of Interruption or within a reasonable period of time subsequent to the commencement of a Period of Interruption, as determined by KUB in its sole

discretion, Customer must: (a) notify KUB of its intent to receive Transportation Service from KUB and (b) provide KUB with a schedule showing the proposed daily volumes to be delivered to KUB and Redelivered to the Customer. KUB shall notify Customer of those volumes KUB has approved on a daily basis for Delivery to KUB and Redelivery to Customer (Approved Daily Volumes) prior to the Delivery of any gas to KUB. KUB reserves the right to adjust the Approved Daily Volumes as conditions warrant. KUB shall notify Customer promptly of any adjustment in the Approved Daily Volumes.

KUB shall not be obligated to Redeliver any volumes of gas to Customer: (a) in excess of the Customer's Approved Daily Volumes and (b) in the case of Transport Gas, for which KUB has not received a confirmation of receipt from the applicable connecting pipeline on any given Day.

Transportation Service under this Rate Schedule shall be subject to the following charges, as applicable: (a) the Commodity Charge, as set forth in the Rate Schedule, for Redeliveries of Supplemental Gas to Customer, and (b) the Transportation Charge, as set forth in this Rate Schedule, for Redeliveries to Customer.

Upon conclusion of Customer's Period of Interruption, if total previous Deliveries of Transport Gas or Supplemental Gas to KUB exceeds total Redeliveries of Transport Gas or Supplemental Gas to Customer by KUB, as applicable, the excess will be treated as the first gas (excluding Firm Gas) through Customer's meter following Customer's Period of Interruption.

Gas purchased or transported under Rate Schedule G-7 shall be used only by the Customer at its facilities and shall be delivered at a single point of delivery located within the service area of KUB and shall not be resold by the Customer.

Quantities of Gas Delivered

For the purpose of allocating the daily volume of gas delivered to a Customer under this rate schedule, the first gas delivered shall be considered Firm Gas up to the daily quantity contracted for as Firm Gas, the next gas delivered shall be the Approved Daily Volumes of Transport Gas or Supplemental Gas for that Day, as applicable, and all additional gas delivered shall be considered Interruptible Gas except during a Period of Interruption, then all additional gas delivered shall be considered Unauthorized Gas.

Net Rates

Customer Charge:	$300.00
Demand Charge:	$19.00 per dekatherm of demand.
Commodity Charge:	
For Firm Gas -	$5.265 per dekatherm.
For Interruptible Gas -	$4.972 for the first 3,000 dekatherms; plus $4.391 for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms; plus $3.617 for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms; plus $3.406 for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms.

For Supplemental Gas - The Commodity Charge for Supplemental Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Supplemental Gas on the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Supplemental Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Supplemental Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Transportation Charge - $1.996 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $1.415 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $.641 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $.430 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas.

Unauthorized Gas Charge - $15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in Gas Daily or, if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in INSIDE FERC, or if INSIDE FERC is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

In determining the appropriate rate block to bill Transportation Charges for gas Redelivered and Unauthorized Gas, the following volumes shall be combined: Interruptible Gas, Supplemental Gas, Transport Gas, and Unauthorized Gas.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

The Commodity Charge for Firm Gas and Interruptible Gas shall be subject to KUB's Purchased Gas Adjustment.

Determination of Demand

Demand shall be the daily quantity of gas contracted for as Firm Gas by the Customer. Customer, with the consent of KUB, may from time to time change the amount of Firm Gas by providing written notice to KUB at least three (3) business days prior to the beginning of the monthly billing period for which Customer desires the change to be effective; provided, however, that such changes shall not effect a reduction in the previously specified Firm Gas, unless the previously specified Firm Gas has been in effect for the entire twelve month period immediately preceding the date the requested change is to become effective.

Unauthorized Gas Charge

No Customer shall take Unauthorized Gas. Customer must immediately notify KUB if it has taken, or anticipates taking, Unauthorized Gas. In the event Customer takes Unauthorized Gas, Customer shall be charged the Unauthorized Gas Charge for all Unauthorized Gas delivered by KUB to Customer. In addition, KUB may suspend or terminate service and/or pursue any other remedy available to it under applicable law. The existence of an Unauthorized Gas Charge shall not be construed to give Customer the right to take Unauthorized Gas. The penalty portion of the Unauthorized Gas Charge may be waived or reduced by KUB on a non-discriminatory basis.

Priority of Service

Interruptible gas service is supplied to customers of KUB under Rate Schedules G-7 and G-11. Except as may be otherwise determined by KUB in its sole discretion, Periods of Interruption shall generally be imposed on interruptible customers of KUB in the following order:

(1) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to an emergency or capacity limitation on KUB's gas distribution system, then the interruption of service to all interruptible customers of KUB shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

(2) If the capacity limitation affects only a restricted geographic area of KUB's gas distribution system, then only interruptible customers of KUB within the restricted area will have their service interrupted. The interruption of such customers shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

(3) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to a shortage of KUB's normal gas supply, whether caused by a capacity limitation of KUB's connecting pipeline(s) or by an actual shortage of gas, then:

(a) The first service interrupted shall be Rate Schedule G-7 Customers (other than Redeliveries of Supplemental Gas and Transport Gas) who have not heretofore been interrupted as provided above.

(b) The second service interrupted shall be Redeliveries of Supplemental Gas to Rate Schedule G-7 Customers and deliveries of standby gas by KUB to Rate Schedule G-11 customers. Even though KUB may have acquired Supplemental Gas for the account of a Customer under Rate Schedule G-7 or standby gas for the account of a customer under Rate

Schedule G-11, these services may be interrupted to the extent necessary to provide service to KUB's Firm Gas customers.

Within each category, the interruption of such customers shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

Insofar as Transport Gas has been Delivered to KUB for any customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-7 or Rate Schedule G-11, and insofar as the Period of Interruption is not due to an emergency or capacity limitation on KUB's gas distribution system, the delivery of Transport Gas by KUB to those customers will not be interrupted.

(4) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to a lack of confirmation by any connecting pipeline of deliveries for any Rate Schedule G-11 customers or to any Customers receiving Transportation Service under Rate Schedule G-7, then only service to the affected Rate Schedule G-11 customers or to the affected Customers receiving Transportation Service under Rate Schedule G-7, as applicable, will be interrupted.

Notices

To the extent possible, KUB shall give Customer at least a one-hour Notice of Interruption before a Period of Interruption begins. A Notice of Interruption may be written or oral and shall be sufficient if given by KUB via telephone or in person to the person or persons designated from time to time by the Customer as authorized to receive such notices, or by facsimile transmission to the telephone number designated from time to time by the Customer, or if mailed or hand-delivered in writing to the Customer's premises. If a Period of Interruption involves only a reduction in the amount of gas that may be purchased, the Notice of Interruption shall state the daily and/or hourly quantity of gas which Customer may purchase. A Period of Interruption shall continue in effect until KUB notifies Customer that the Period of Interruption has terminated or until the time specified in the Notice of Interruption expires.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill for each monthly billing period shall be the sum of the Customer Charge and the Demand Charge.

Contract for Service

Each Customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-7 shall execute a contract with KUB for at least twelve (12) months to end on the November 1st specified in said contract or such other period as Customer and KUB agree upon. Transportation Service under Rate Schedule G-7 shall be provided only after such customer executes a contract with KUB providing for Transportation Service.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

RATE SCHEDULE G-11
INTERRUPTIBLE TRANSPORTATION GAS SERVICE

Definitions

"Customer" means a person or entity contracting with or otherwise receiving service from KUB for interruptible transportation gas service under Rate Schedule G-11.

"Day" means a period of twenty-four (24) consecutive hours, beginning and ending at 10:00 A.M. prevailing Knoxville time or such other period as may be established by the applicable connecting pipeline(s) to KUB's system.

"Delivery" means the delivery of Transport Gas or Standby Gas to KUB.

"Firm Gas" means the amount of gas designated as such in a written contract between KUB and the Customer; Firm Gas is not subject to interruption or curtailment except for emergency or other causes as provided for in KUB's Rules and Regulations.

"Imbalance" means the difference between Deliveries to KUB for a Customer and Redeliveries by KUB to the Customer.

"Notice of Interruption" means the notice given by KUB to a Customer that a Period of Interruption has commenced or will commence.

"Operational Flow Order" means any directive issued to a Customer by KUB which requires the Customer to adjust Deliveries to KUB or deliveries of non-Firm gas to the Customer by KUB.

"Period of Interruption" means any period of time during which KUB shall interrupt or curtail the delivery of gas to the Customer.

"Redelivery" means the delivery of gas, excluding Firm Gas and Unauthorized Gas, to a Customer by KUB.

"Scheduled Daily Amount" means the amount of Transport Gas approved by KUB from time to time to be Delivered by a Customer to KUB and delivered to the Customer by KUB on a daily basis.

"Standby Gas" means gas procured by KUB for the account of a Customer in the event of failure of the Customer's supplier to Deliver Transport Gas to KUB.

"Transport Gas" means the gas purchased by a Customer from a supplier other than KUB that Customer has arranged to have Delivered to KUB for delivery to the Customer by KUB.

"Transportation Service Agreement" means the contract between KUB and the Customer whereby KUB agrees to provide interruptible transportation gas service to the Customer.

"Unauthorized Gas" means (a) the quantity of gas taken by Customer exceeding the amount which is permitted during a Period of Interruption or (b) the difference (whether positive or negative) between the quantity of gas taken by Customer and the volumes provided for under an Operational Flow Order.

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-11 shall be available to any customer who meets the following conditions:

(a) Customer's annual gas usage (excluding Firm Gas), on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms (one dekatherm is equivalent to ten therms);

(b) Customer shall be permitted to purchase only one (1) dekatherm of Firm Gas under Rate Schedule G-11 for each two (2) dekatherms of Transport Gas delivered by KUB to the Customer;

(c) Customer must have standby equipment of sufficient capacity capable of providing Customer's normal gas service requirements for a period of five (5) working days without replenishment when Transport Gas is completely interrupted. Customer shall maintain such equipment ready for operation at any time and shall utilize a fuel other than gas furnished by KUB and shall be subject to periodic inspections by KUB to ensure compliance with this provision;

Condition (c) shall be optional for any Customer who meets the following requirements: (1) annual gas usage (excluding Firm Gas) is equal to or greater than 25,000 dekatherms; (2) primary use of gas is for industrial or process use; and (3) provides satisfactory evidence to KUB of its ability and willingness to have its gas service interrupted or curtailed by KUB in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Rate Schedule.

(d) Customer's use under this rate shall not work a hardship on any other customers of KUB, nor adversely affect any other class of KUB's customers and further provided the Customer's use under this rate shall not adversely affect KUB's gas purchase plans and/or effective utilization of the daily demands under KUB's gas purchase contracts with its suppliers, as solely determined by KUB.

(e) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service; and

(f) Customer must execute a Transportation Service Agreement for interruptible transportation gas service.

In the event Customer shall fail at any time to meet conditions (a) through (d) service under Rate Schedule G-11 shall no longer be available; but at KUB's option, gas service may be provided to the Customer under other KUB rate schedules.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Customer which received service under Rate Schedule G-11 prior to November 1, 1997 may receive service under Rate Schedule G-11 without fulfilling conditions (a) and (b). Any such Customer shall comply with all other terms and conditions of Rate Schedule G-11.

Character of Service

Pursuant to a Transportation Service Agreement and Rate Schedule G-11, and subject to Periods of Interruption determined by KUB in its sole discretion, KUB shall deliver to the Customer up to the Contract Amount of Transport Gas received from one or more connected interstate natural gas pipelines for Customer's account.

If the Transport Gas cannot be Delivered to KUB by a supplier of the Customer for any reason, Standby Gas service may be available in accordance with the terms and conditions under Rate Schedule G-11.

The first gas delivered to the Customer on a daily basis under Rate Schedule G-11 shall be considered Firm Gas up to the daily quantity contracted for as Firm Gas by the Customer.

Gas purchased or transported under Rate Schedule G-11 shall be used only by the Customer at its facilities and shall be delivered at a single point of delivery located within the service area of KUB and shall not be resold by the Customer.

Net Rates

Customer Charge:	$400.00
Demand Charge:	$19.00 per dekatherm of demand.
Firm Gas Charge -	$5.265 per dekatherm.
Transportation Charge -	$1.996 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $1.415 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $.641 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $.430 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer.
Standby Gas Charge -	The charge for Standby Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Standby Gas on the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Standby Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in

transporting such Standby Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Unauthorized Gas Charge - $15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in Gas Daily or, if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in INSIDE FERC, or if INSIDE FERC is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Other Charges - Imbalance Charges (as herein defined), and any pipeline scheduling, balancing, transportation, or other similar charges incurred by KUB in connection with the transportation of gas on behalf of the Customer, as applicable.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

The Firm Gas Charge shall be subject to KUB's Purchased Gas Adjustment.

Standby Gas Service

In the event Transport Gas cannot be Delivered to KUB by a supplier of the Customer, KUB will attempt to make Standby Gas available to the Customer in volumes up to the Customer's Scheduled Daily Amount. To obtain Standby Gas service, Customer or Customer's supplier must provide KUB with prior written or oral notice that the supplier will be unable to Deliver volumes to KUB to meet Customer's Scheduled Daily Amount.

KUB shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to curtail in whole or in part Standby Gas service to the Customer.

Standby Gas under Rate Schedule G-11 shall be subject to the following charges, as applicable: (a) the Standby Gas Charge, as set forth in this rate schedule, for Deliveries of Standby Gas to KUB for the account of the Customer, and (b) the Transportation Charge, as set forth in this rate schedule, for deliveries of Standby Gas to the Customer by KUB.

Determination of Demand

Demand shall be the daily quantity of gas contracted for as Firm Gas by the Customer. Customer, with the consent of KUB, may from time to time change the amount of Firm Gas by providing written notice to KUB at least three (3) business days prior to the beginning of the monthly billing period for which the Customer desires the change to be effective; provided, however, that such changes shall not effect a reduction in the previously specified Firm Gas, unless the previously specified Firm Gas has been in effect for the entire twelve month period immediately preceding the date the requested change is to become effective.

Scheduling of Service

At least three (3) business days prior to the first calendar day of the month, Customer shall submit to KUB its schedule showing the proposed daily volumes of Transport Gas the Customer desires to deliver to KUB via connecting pipelines and have delivered to the Customer by KUB during the succeeding month ("Delivery Schedule"). Any proposed Delivery of gas in excess of the Transport Gas portion of the Contract Amount shall be specifically noted in the Delivery Schedule. At least one business day prior to the beginning of the applicable calendar month, KUB shall notify the Customer in writing of the volumes of Transport Gas for such Customer which have been approved for Delivery to KUB and delivery to the Customer by KUB on a daily basis during such month ("Scheduled Daily Amount"). The Customer must notify and obtain written approval of KUB for any changes in the Scheduled Daily Amount during a month at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the proposed commencement of such change.

KUB shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to issue an Operational Flow Order ("OFO") which shall require the Customer to adjust Deliveries to KUB or deliveries of non-Firm gas to the Customer by KUB in order to address one or more of the following situations: (1) to maintain system operations at pressures required to provide efficient and reliable service, (2) to have adequate gas supplies in the system to deliver on demand, (3) to maintain service to all firm gas customers and for all firm gas services, (4) to avoid penalties from connecting pipelines, or (5) any other situation which may threaten the operational integrity of KUB's gas distribution system.

To the extent possible, KUB shall give at least one-hour notice prior to issuing an OFO. Notice may be written or oral and shall be sufficient if given by KUB via telephone or in person to the person or person(s) designated from time to time by the Customer as authorized to receive such notices, or by facsimile to the facsimile number designated from time to time by the Customer, or if mailed or hand-delivered in writing to the Customer's premises. The OFO shall include but not be limited to the following information: (1) time and date of issuance, (2) action Customer is required to take, (3) time at which Customer must be in compliance with the OFO, (4) anticipated duration of the OFO, and (5) any other terms and conditions that KUB may reasonably require to ensure the effectiveness of the OFO.

Any volumes of gas delivered to the Customer by KUB in excess of the volumes provided for under the OFO shall be subject to the entire Unauthorized Gas Charge. If the volumes of gas delivered to the Customer by KUB are less than the volumes required to be delivered to the Customer under the OFO, the volumes not delivered to the Customer shall be subject only to the penalty portion of the Unauthorized Gas Charge.

Unauthorized Gas Charge

No Customer shall take Unauthorized Gas. A Customer must immediately notify KUB if it has taken, or anticipates taking, Unauthorized Gas. In the event a Customer takes Unauthorized Gas, the Customer shall be charged for all Unauthorized Gas delivered by KUB to the Customer the Unauthorized Gas Charge. In addition, KUB may suspend or terminate service and/or pursue any other remedy available to it under applicable law. The existence of an Unauthorized Gas Charge shall not be construed to give any Customer the right to take Unauthorized Gas. The penalty portion of the Unauthorized Gas Charge may be waived or reduced by KUB on a non-discriminatory basis.

Balancing of Deliveries

As nearly as practical, Deliveries and Redeliveries shall be at uniform rates of flow. Due to Customer operating conditions, the quantities of gas Delivered to KUB and Redelivered to Customer during any particular period may not balance. It shall be the responsibility of the Customer to adjust Deliveries and Redeliveries of gas to maintain a daily balance of Deliveries and Redeliveries.

KUB will endeavor to monitor Deliveries and Redeliveries and, to the extent practical, inform the Customer of Imbalances which have occurred. KUB's failure to notify the Customer of an Imbalance shall not affect Customer's obligations under Rate Schedule G-11. All efforts to correct Imbalances by a Customer shall be coordinated with KUB.

KUB shall have the right to take any and all action necessary to limit Imbalances from connecting pipelines or which affect the integrity of KUB's system.

Resolution of Imbalances

The Customer's Imbalance for the month shall be the net total of daily Imbalances for the month. KUB shall divide the monthly Imbalance by the sum of the Deliveries to KUB for the Customer for each Day of the month to determine the percentage (%) monthly Imbalance. KUB shall resolve the monthly Imbalance according to the following schedules ("Imbalance Charges"):

Schedule A. Redeliveries exceed Deliveries - Customer shall pay KUB for excess volumes at the applicable percentage of the Index Price (as defined in this Schedule A) for those volumes within the corresponding % monthly imbalance range.

% Monthly Imbalance	Price
0 - 5%	100% of Index Price
> 5 - 10%	115% of Index Price
>10 - 15%	130% of Index Price
>15 - 20%	140% of Index Price
>20%	150% of Index Price

The Index Price shall be the total of: (a) the average of daily prices for the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable month, as published in Gas Daily, or if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such excess volumes via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery

points.

Schedule B. Deliveries exceed Redeliveries - KUB shall pay the Customer for excess volumes at the applicable percentage of the Index Price (as defined in this Schedule B) for those volumes within the corresponding % monthly imbalance range.

% Monthly Imbalance	Price
0 - 5%	100% of Index Price
> 5 - 10%	85% of Index Price
>10 - 15%	70% of Index Price
>15 - 20%	60% of Index Price
>20%	50% of Index Price

The Index Price shall be the total of: (a) the average of daily prices for the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable month, as published in Gas Daily or, if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs which would have been incurred by KUB in transporting such excess volumes via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Priority of Service

Interruptible gas service is supplied to customers of KUB under Rate Schedules G-7 and G-11. Except as may be otherwise determined by KUB in its sole discretion, Periods of Interruption shall generally be imposed on interruptible customers of KUB in the following order:

(1) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to an emergency or a capacity limitation on KUB's gas distribution system, then the interruption of service to all interruptible customers of KUB shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

(2) If the capacity limitation affects only a restricted geographic area of KUB's gas distribution system, then only interruptible customers of KUB within the restricted area will have their service interrupted. The interruption of such customers shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

(3) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to a shortage of KUB's normal gas supply, whether caused by a capacity limitation of KUB's connecting pipeline(s) or by an actual shortage of gas, then:

(a) The first service interrupted shall be Rate Schedule G-7 customers (other than redeliveries of supplemental gas and transport gas) who have not heretofore been interrupted as provided above.

(b) The second service interrupted shall be redeliveries of supplemental gas to Rate Schedule G-7 customers and Deliveries of Standby Gas by KUB to Rate Schedule G-11 Customers. Even though KUB may have acquired supplemental gas for the account of a customer under Rate Schedule G-7 or Standby Gas for the account of a Customer under Rate Schedule G-11, these services may be interrupted to the extent necessary to provide service to KUB's Firm

Gas customers.

Within each category, the interruption of such customers shall be handled on a pro rata or other equitable basis as determined by KUB.

Insofar as Transport Gas has been Delivered to KUB for any customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-7 or Rate Schedule G-11, and insofar as the Period of Interruption is not due to an emergency or capacity limitation on KUB's gas distribution system, the delivery of Transport Gas by KUB to those customers will not be interrupted.

(4) If the Period of Interruption is necessary due to a lack of confirmation by any connecting pipeline of Deliveries for any Rate Schedule G-11 Customers or to any customers receiving transportation service under Rate Schedule G-7, then only service to the affected Rate Schedule G-11 Customers or to the affected customers receiving transportation service under Rate Schedule G-7, as applicable, will be interrupted.

Notices

To the extent possible, KUB shall give Customer at least a one-hour Notice of Interruption before a Period of Interruption begins. A Notice of Interruption may be written or oral and shall be sufficient if given by KUB via telephone or in person to the person or persons designated from time to time by the Customer as authorized to receive such notices, or by facsimile transmission to the telephone number designated from time to time by the Customer, or if mailed or hand-delivered in writing to the Customer's premises. If a Period of Interruption involves only a reduction in the amount of gas that may be transported, the Notice of Interruption shall state the daily and/or hourly quantity of gas which Customer may transport. A Period of Interruption shall continue in effect until KUB notifies Customer that the Period of Interruption has terminated or until the time specified in the Notice of Interruption expires.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill for each monthly billing period shall be the sum of the Customer Charge and the Demand Charge.

Contract for Service

Each Customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-11 shall execute a contract with KUB for at least twelve (12) months to end on the November 1st specified in said contract or such other period as Customer and KUB agree upon.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

RATE SCHEDULE G-12
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL FIRM TRANSPORTATION GAS SERVICE

Definitions

"Contract Amount" means the maximum amount of Transport Gas a Customer may transport through KUB's gas distribution system facilities on any Day as established by a Transportation Service Agreement between KUB and the Customer.

"Customer" means a person or entity contracting with or otherwise receiving service from KUB for firm transportation gas service under Rate Schedule G-12.

"Day" means a period of twenty-four (24) consecutive hours, beginning and ending at 10:00 A.M. prevailing Knoxville time or such other period as may be established by the applicable connecting pipeline(s) to KUB's system.

"Delivery" means the delivery of Transport Gas or Standby Gas to KUB.

"Imbalance" means the difference between Deliveries to KUB for a Customer and Redeliveries by KUB to the Customer.

"Operational Flow Order" means any directive issued to a Customer by KUB which requires the Customer to adjust Deliveries to KUB or deliveries of gas to the Customer by KUB.

"Redelivery" means the delivery of gas, excluding Unauthorized Gas, to a Customer by KUB.

"Scheduled Daily Amount" means the amount of Transport Gas approved by KUB from time to time to be Delivered by a Customer to KUB and delivered to the Customer by KUB on a daily basis.

"Standby Gas" means gas procured by KUB for the account of a Customer in the event of failure of the Customer's supplier to Deliver Transport Gas to KUB.

"Transport Gas" means the gas purchased by a Customer from a supplier other than KUB that Customer has arranged to have Delivered to KUB for delivery to the Customer by KUB.

"Transportation Service Agreement" means the contract between KUB and Customer whereby KUB agrees to provide firm transportation gas service to the Customer.

"Unauthorized Gas" means (a) the quantity of gas taken by Customer exceeding the Contract Amount or (b) the difference (whether positive or negative) between the quantity of gas taken by Customer and the volumes provided for under an Operational Flow Order.

[balance of page left blank]

Availability

Service under Rate Schedule G-12 shall be available to any customer when the following conditions are met:

(a) Customer's annual gas usage, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 12,500 dekatherms (one dekatherm is equivalent to ten therms);

(b) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service; and

(c) Customer must execute a Transportation Service Agreement for firm transportation gas service.

(d) Customer's use under this rate shall not work a hardship on any other customers of KUB, nor adversely affect any other class of KUB's customers and further provided the Customer's use under this rate shall not adversely affect KUB's gas purchase plans and/or effective utilization of the daily demands under KUB's gas purchase contracts with its suppliers, as solely determined by KUB.

In the event a Customer shall fail at any time to continue to meet condition (a) or (d), service under Rate Schedule G-12 shall no longer be available; but at KUB's option, gas service may be provided to the Customer under other KUB rate schedules.

Character of Service

Pursuant to a Transportation Service Agreement and Rate Schedule G-12, KUB shall deliver to the Customer up to the Contract Amount of Transport Gas received from one or more connected interstate natural gas pipelines for Customer's account.

Transport Gas, as provided for under Rate Schedule G-12, shall be subject to interruption as a result of emergency or other causes as provided for in KUB's Rules and Regulations.

If the Transport Gas cannot be Delivered to KUB by a supplier of the Customer for any reason, Standby Gas service may be available in accordance with the terms and conditions under Rate Schedule G-12.

Gas purchased or transported under Rate Schedule G-12 shall be used only by the Customer at its facilities and shall be delivered at a single point of delivery located within the service area of KUB and shall not be resold by the Customer.

Net Rates

Customer Charge:	$400.00	
Demand Charge:	$6.20	per dekatherm of demand.
Transportation Charge -		$2.256 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus

	$1.532 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus $.731 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus $.575 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer.
Standby Gas Charge -	The charge for Standby Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Standby Gas in the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Standby Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Standby Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.
Unauthorized Gas Charge -	$15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus, as applicable, the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in Gas Daily or, if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in INSIDE FERC, or if INSIDE FERC is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.
Other Charges -	Imbalance Charges (as herein defined), and any pipeline scheduling, balancing, transportation, or other similar charges incurred by KUB in connection with the transportation of gas on behalf of the Customer, as applicable.

Standby Gas Service

In the event Transport Gas cannot be Delivered to KUB by a supplier of the Customer, KUB will attempt to make Standby Gas available to the Customer in volumes up to the Customer's Scheduled Daily Amount. To obtain Standby Gas service, Customer or Customer's supplier must provide KUB with prior written or oral notice that the supplier will be unable to Deliver volumes to KUB to meet Customer's Scheduled Daily Amount.

KUB shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to curtail in whole or in part Standby Gas service to the Customer. To the extent possible, KUB shall give the Customer at least one-hour notice prior to curtailment of Standby Gas service. Notice of curtailment may be written or oral and shall be sufficient if given by KUB via telephone or in person to the person or persons designated from time to time by the Customer to receive such notices, or by facsimile transmission to the telephone number designated from time to time by the Customer, or if mailed or hand-delivered in writing to the Customer's premises.

Standby Gas under Rate Schedule G-12 shall be subject to the following charges, as applicable: (a) the Standby Gas Charge, as set forth in this rate schedule, for Deliveries of Standby Gas to KUB for the account of the Customer, and (b) the Transportation Charge, as set forth in this rate schedule, for deliveries of Standby Gas to the Customer by KUB**.**

Determination of Demand

Demand for any month shall be the Customer's Contract Amount. Customer, with the consent of KUB, may from time to time change the Contract Amount by providing written notice to KUB at least three (3) business days prior to the beginning of the monthly billing period for which the Customer desires the change to be effective; provided, however, that such changes shall not effect a reduction in the previously specified Contract Amount unless the previously specified Contract Amount has been in effect for the entire twelve month period immediately preceding the date the requested change is to become effective. Any change in the Contract Amount shall be effectuated by an amendment to the Transportation Service Agreement.

Scheduling of Service

At least three (3) business days prior to the first calendar day of the month, Customer shall submit to KUB its schedule showing the proposed daily volumes of Transport Gas the Customer desires to Deliver to KUB via connecting pipelines and have delivered to the Customer by KUB during the succeeding month ("Delivery Schedule"). Any proposed Delivery of gas in excess of the Contract Amount shall be specifically noted in the Delivery Schedule. At least one business day prior to the beginning of the applicable calendar month, KUB shall notify the Customer in writing of the volumes of Transport Gas for such Customer which have been approved for Delivery to KUB and delivery to the Customer by KUB on a daily basis during such month ("Scheduled Daily Amount"). The Customer must notify and obtain written approval of KUB for any changes in the Scheduled Daily Amount during a month at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the proposed commencement of such change.

KUB shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to issue an Operational Flow Order ("OFO") which shall require the Customer to adjust Deliveries to KUB or deliveries of gas to the Customer by KUB in order to address one or more of the following situations: (1) to maintain system operations at pressures required to provide efficient and reliable service, (2) to have adequate gas supplies in the system to deliver on demand, (3) to maintain service to all firm gas customers and for all firm gas services, (4) to avoid penalties from connecting pipelines, or (5) any other situation which may threaten the operational integrity of KUB's gas distribution system.

To the extent possible, KUB shall give at least one-hour notice prior to issuing an OFO. Notice may be written or oral and shall be sufficient if given by KUB via telephone or in person to the person or person(s) designated from time to time by the Customer as authorized to receive such notices, or by facsimile to the facsimile number designated from time to time by the Customer, or if mailed or hand-delivered in writing to the Customer's premises. The OFO shall include but not be limited to the following information: (1) time and date of issuance, (2) action Customer is required to take, (3) time at which Customer must be in compliance with the OFO, (4) anticipated duration of the OFO, and (5) any other terms and conditions that KUB may reasonably require to ensure the effectiveness of the OFO.

Any volumes of gas delivered to the Customer by KUB in excess of the volumes provided for under the OFO shall be subject to the entire Unauthorized Gas Charge. If the volumes of gas delivered to the Customer by KUB are less than the volumes required to be delivered to the Customer under the OFO, the volumes not delivered to the Customer shall be subject only to the penalty portion of the Unauthorized Gas Charge.

Unauthorized Gas Charge

No Customer shall take Unauthorized Gas. A Customer must immediately notify KUB if it has taken, or anticipates taking, Unauthorized Gas. In the event a Customer takes Unauthorized Gas, the Customer shall be charged for all Unauthorized Gas delivered by KUB to the Customer the Unauthorized Gas Charge. In addition, KUB may suspend or terminate service and/or pursue any other remedy available to it under applicable law. The existence of an Unauthorized Gas Charge shall not be construed to give any Customer the right to take Unauthorized Gas. The penalty portion of the Unauthorized Gas Charge may be waived or reduced by KUB on a non-discriminatory basis.

Balancing of Deliveries

As nearly as practical, Deliveries and Redeliveries shall be at uniform rates of flow. Due to Customer operating conditions, the quantities of gas Delivered to KUB and Redelivered to Customer during any particular period may not balance. It shall be the responsibility of the Customer to adjust Deliveries and Redeliveries of gas to maintain a daily balance of Deliveries and Redeliveries.

KUB will endeavor to monitor Deliveries and Redeliveries and, to the extent practical, inform the Customer of Imbalances which have occurred. KUB's failure to notify the Customer of an Imbalance shall not affect Customer's obligations under Rate Schedule G-12. All efforts to correct Imbalances by a Customer shall be coordinated with KUB.

KUB shall have the right to take any and all action necessary to limit Imbalances from connecting pipelines or which affect the integrity of KUB's system.

Resolution of Imbalances

The Customer's Imbalance for the month shall be the net total of daily Imbalances for the month. KUB shall divide the monthly Imbalance by the sum of the Deliveries to KUB for the Customer for each Day of the month to determine the percentage (%) monthly Imbalance. KUB shall resolve the monthly Imbalance according to the following schedules ("Imbalance Charges"):

Schedule A. Redeliveries exceed Deliveries - Customer shall pay KUB for excess volumes at the applicable percentage of the Index Price (as defined in this Schedule A) for those volumes within the corresponding % monthly imbalance range.

% Monthly Imbalance	Price
0 - 5%	100% of Index Price
> 5 - 10%	115% of Index Price
>10 - 15%	130% of Index Price
>15 - 20%	140% of Index Price
>20%	150% of Index Price

The Index Price shall be the total of: (a) the average of daily prices for the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable month, as published in Gas Daily, or if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such excess volumes via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Schedule B. Deliveries exceed Redeliveries - KUB shall pay the Customer for excess volumes at the applicable percentage of the Index Price (as defined in this Schedule B) for those volumes within the corresponding % monthly imbalance range.

% Monthly Imbalance	Price
0 - 5%	100% of Index Price
> 5 - 10%	85% of Index Price
>10 - 15%	70% of Index Price
>15 - 20%	60% of Index Price
>20%	50% of Index Price

The Index Price shall be the total of: (a) the average of daily prices for the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable month, as published in Gas Daily or, if Gas Daily is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs which would have been incurred by KUB in transporting such excess volumes via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.

Minimum Bill

The minimum bill for each monthly billing period shall be the sum of the Customer Charge and the Demand Charge.

Contract for Service

Each Customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-12 shall execute a contract with KUB to end on the November 1st specified in said contract.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

RATE SCHEDULE G-13
DISCOUNT GAS SERVICE RIDER

Definitions

"Agreement" means a Discount Gas Service Agreement for gas service under Rate Schedule G-13 between the Customer and KUB. The Agreement shall serve as an amendment to the Contract.

"Alternate Fuel" means any source of fuel used by a customer at its facilities as an alternative to natural gas.

"Bypass" means the delivery of natural gas directly to the facilities of a customer within the gas service territory of KUB by (1) a connecting interstate or intrastate natural gas pipeline or (2) a connecting alternate natural gas distribution system, without the transportation of such gas on KUB's natural gas distribution system.

"Contract" means an agreement for gas service from KUB under a commercial and industrial rate schedule between a customer and KUB.

"Customer" means a person or entity contracting with or otherwise receiving service from KUB under the Discount Gas Service Rider ("Rider").

"Purchased Gas Cost Component" means the portion of a rate charged by KUB to its customers for gas service which reflects the cost of purchasing gas and transporting it to the facilities of KUB for resale to its customers.

Availability

The Discount Gas Service Rider (the "Rider") is designed to permit KUB to discount rates set forth in the Gas Division's rate schedules for commercial and industrial gas service for any customer receiving gas service from KUB under a commercial and industrial rate schedule provided such customer meets the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Service under the Rider shall be available only (1) to meet competitive Alternate Fuel prices or (2) to avoid Bypass of KUB's natural gas distribution system, under the circumstances described below:

Alternate Fuel Prices

Customer's use of Alternate Fuel sources must, in the sole judgment of KUB, be deemed economically feasible and practical. Customer shall be required to provide KUB with an affidavit stating the Customer's intent to use Alternate Fuel sources absent service from KUB under the Rider. Customer shall also be required to provide KUB with documentation demonstrating to KUB that its Alternate Fuel source is available to Customer and the cost of the Alternate Fuel source is less than the otherwise applicable commercial and industrial gas rates charged to the Customer by KUB.

Bypass of Distribution System

Customer's facilities must be located within such distance of (1) an interstate or intrastate natural gas pipeline providing gas transportation or sales service or (2) an alternate natural gas distribution system, so that Bypass of KUB's natural gas distribution system is, in the sole judgment of KUB, deemed economically feasible and practical.

Customer shall provide KUB with an affidavit stating the Customer's intent to Bypass KUB's natural gas distribution system absent service from KUB under the Rider. Customer shall also provide KUB with any other such documentation requested by KUB to verify the investment required on part of the Customer to take gas service directly from the applicable interstate or intrastate natural gas pipeline or alternate natural gas distribution system.

Additional Conditions

In addition, any Customer receiving service under the Rider must meet the following conditions:

(a) Customer's annual gas consumption, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms (one dekatherm is equivalent to ten therms);

(b) Customer must have executed a Contract to receive gas service from KUB under a commercial and industrial rate schedule; and

(c) Customer must execute a Discount Gas Service Agreement.

If, for any reason, Customer shall fail to satisfy the conditions necessary for service under the Rider, service under the Rider shall no longer be available; however, Customer may continue to receive gas service from KUB under the applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule provided the Customer continues to satisfy the conditions required for service under such rate schedule.

Character of Service

Customer must make a written request to KUB for service under the Rider. The request must describe the circumstances under which the customer is seeking to receive service under the Rider (Alternate Fuel prices or Bypass). Customer's request for service under the Rider and the amount of any discount provided Customer under the Rider must be previously approved by the President of KUB (or such designated agent authorized by the President of KUB to act on the President's behalf) prior to the Customer receiving service under the Rider. Customer must have previously executed a Contract prior to receiving service under the Rider.

Unless expressly stated otherwise in the Agreement for service under the Rider, all the terms and conditions of the Customer's applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule shall remain in effect while the Customer is receiving service under the Rider.

KUB shall conduct an economic analysis of the circumstances under which the customer is seeking to receive service under the Rider (Alternate Fuel prices or Bypass). Customer shall, at the

request of KUB, provide any and all information necessary for KUB to conduct such an analysis. The analysis shall determine, among other things, the cost to the customer of using an Alternate Fuel or the cost to the customer to Bypass KUB's natural gas distribution system, as applicable. If Customer is approved for service under the Rider, KUB shall discount the rates set forth in the Customer's applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule in such a manner that the Customer's cost of receiving gas service from KUB is competitive with the Customer's cost of using an Alternate Fuel or Bypassing KUB's natural gas distribution system, as applicable.

The following charges specified in KUB's commercial and industrial gas rate schedules shall be subject to being discounted under the Rider: Customer Charges, Demand Charges, Commodity Charges for Firm Gas and/or Interruptible Gas, and Transportation Charges. Commodity Charges for Firm Gas and/or Interruptible Gas shall not be discounted below the applicable Purchased Gas Cost Component plus $.10 (ten cents) per dekatherm. Transportation Charges shall not be discounted below $.10 (ten cents) per dekatherm.

Discounted rates are subject to adjustment by KUB on a periodic basis, as determined by KUB in its sole discretion; provided, however, that the circumstances under which the Customer warranted service under the Rider shall be evaluated by KUB on no less than a biannual basis for such period of time Customer is receiving service under the Rider. Customer shall, at the request of KUB, provide any and all information necessary for KUB to evaluate the circumstances by which Customer was granted service under the Rider. Based upon an analysis of information received from the Customer or obtained by KUB of its own accord, KUB shall have the right to adjust the discount provided to the Customer up to the point of ceasing to provide service to the Customer under the Rider.

Discount Gas Service Agreement

Customer shall enter into an Agreement with KUB for service under the Rider. The Agreement shall serve as an amendment to the Customer's previously executed Contract for commercial and industrial gas service with KUB. Subject to KUB's right to re-evaluate and adjust the discount provided for under the Agreement, the Agreement shall specify the discount to be provided by KUB to the Customer and any other such terms and conditions as KUB determines are necessary to effectuate service under the Rider.

KUB may amend the Agreement, at its sole discretion, to provide for an adjustment in the discount provided to the Customer. KUB shall provide such notice to the Customer, as deemed appropriate by KUB, of any adjustment in the discount provided to the Customer under the Agreement. Any such adjustment in the discount provided the Customer shall be in accordance with KUB's periodic evaluation of the circumstances warranting service under the Rider.

[balance of page left blank]

RATE SCHEDULE G-14
ALTERNATIVE GAS PRICING RIDER

Definitions

"Alternative Gas Pricing Agreement" means the agreement between KUB and the Customer providing the Customer gas service under the Alternative Gas Pricing Rider ("Pricing Rider") and shall be considered an amendment to the Contract to provide gas between KUB and the Customer.

"Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines" means the policies and procedures established by KUB for the implementation and administration of the Pricing Rider.

"Customer" means a person or entity receiving service from KUB under the Pricing Rider.

"Firm Gas Adder" means the component of the Customer's commodity gas rate for the costs incurred by KUB for reserving interstate natural gas pipeline and storage capacity by KUB on behalf of the Customer.

"KUB System Supply Price" means the weighted average cost of gas delivered to KUB's gas distribution system for a given month for resale to customers on the KUB gas distribution system (excluding gas sold to customers under the Pricing Rider).

"KUB System Transportation Charge" means the cost of transporting gas on KUB's gas distribution system on behalf of the Customer to the facilities of the Customer as determined by the KUB Board of Commissioners in their sole discretion.

"Locked-Price Gas" means gas whose rate is pre-determined.

"Market-Price Gas" means gas whose rate is based upon a first-of-the-month natural gas price for Tennessee, La., 500 Leg as published in Platts Gas Daily Price Guide. In the event the price is not published for the month then a comparable monthly index shall be substituted as determined by KUB. If the above publication ceases to be published during the term hereof, its successor publication shall be used or, if there is no successor, then a comparable monthly published index shall be substituted in replacement thereof.

"Price Cashout" means the monthly reconciliation process between the Customer and KUB in which the Customer's gas volume obligations for Locked-Price Gas are reconciled with KUB.

Availability

The Pricing Rider is designed to provide large commercial and industrial customers receiving gas service from KUB with the opportunity and means to manage the cost of their natural gas purchases from KUB by providing pricing alternatives for the applicable commodity gas rates set forth in their applicable commercial and industrial rate schedules.

[balance of page left blank]

Service under the Pricing Rider shall be available to G-7 or G-11 commercial and industrial customers receiving gas service from KUB under the terms and conditions set forth below

(a) Customer's annual gas usage, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms.

(b) For a Customer receiving service under Rate Schedule G-11, Interruptible Transportation Gas Service, pricing alternatives shall be applicable only to Firm Gas.

(c) Customer may be required to provide KUB with appropriate financial information prior to receiving service under the Pricing Rider and subsequently on a periodic basis, for the purpose of evaluating the Customer's creditworthiness. KUB reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to deny any Customer service under the Pricing Rider based upon KUB's evaluation of the Customer's creditworthiness or authorize any appropriate security arrangement, if necessary, for the Customer to receive service under the Pricing Rider. KUB also reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to refuse to execute any particular alternative price transaction on behalf of a Customer based upon KUB's initial or any subsequent evaluation of the Customer's creditworthiness.

(d) Customer must execute an Alternative Gas Pricing Agreement which shall serve as an amendment to the Customer's existing contract to receive gas service from KUB. Customer must have previously executed a contract to receive gas service from KUB prior to receiving service under the Pricing Rider.

(e) Customer must comply with any other terms and conditions required for service under the Pricing Rider which may be set forth in the Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines.

In the event a Customer fails to satisfy the conditions necessary for service under the Pricing Rider, service under the Pricing Rider, as determined by KUB in its sole discretion, may no longer be available; however, the Customer may continue to receive gas service from KUB under the applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule provided the Customer continues to satisfy the conditions required for service under such rate schedule and the Customer's Contract, as amended with KUB.

Upon determination that service under the Pricing Rider is no longer available to a Customer, the Customer shall still be permitted to receive service under the Pricing Rider until such point in time that the Customer's outstanding Locked-Price Gas commitments have been fulfilled.

Unless expressly provided for otherwise in the Pricing Rider or in the Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines, all the terms and conditions of the Customer's applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule shall remain in effect while the Customer is receiving service under the Pricing Rider.

Character of Service

Alternative pricing shall be applicable only for the Customer's Commodity Gas Rates for Firm Gas and Interruptible Gas ("Commodity Gas Rates"). Interruptible Gas shall still be subject to periods of interruption under the terms and conditions set forth in the Customer's applicable

commercial and industrial rate schedule.

For a Customer receiving service under the Pricing Rider, the Commodity Gas Rates set forth in the Customer's applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule shall not be effective. Commodity Gas Rates for a Customer receiving service under the Pricing Rider shall be based upon the pricing alternative selected by the Customer as described below and agreed upon by KUB.

(a) Locked-Price Gas: Commodity Gas Rates shall be locked or pre-determined at the time KUB executes the pricing transaction on behalf of the Customer. The Commodity Gas Rate shall consist of the cost incurred by KUB for purchasing the gas on the open market for the benefit of the Customer plus the cost of transporting the gas on connecting interstate natural gas pipelines to KUB's gas distribution system plus the KUB System Transportation Charge; or

(b) Market-Price Gas: Commodity Gas Rates shall consist of the applicable market index, supplier premium, and the cost of transporting the gas on connecting interstate natural gas pipelines to KUB's gas distribution system plus the KUB System Transportation Charge.

Regardless of the pricing alternative utilized by the Customer, the Customer's commodity gas rate for Firm Gas shall also include a Firm Gas Adder for the costs incurred by KUB for interstate natural gas pipeline and storage capacity reservation charges.

The Market-Price alternative shall be the default pricing mechanism for Commodity Gas Charges. If KUB does not execute any Locked-Price transactions on behalf of a Customer for a given month, the Customer's Commodity Gas Charges for that particular month shall be based upon the Market-Price alternative. The Commodity Gas Charges for any gas delivered by KUB to the facilities of the Customer for a given month in excess of Locked-Price Gas shall be Market-Price Gas (excluding Transport Gas, Supplemental Gas, and Unauthorized Gas).

KUB incurs an obligation for Locked-Price Gas volumes when it executes transactions on behalf of a Customer. If, for whatever reason, the gas volumes delivered by KUB to the Customer for any month are less than the gas volumes the Customer has locked for such month, the net difference (excluding Transport Gas, Supplemental Gas, and Unauthorized Gas) shall be reconciled on a monthly basis through a Price Cashout.

If the price of the Locked-Price Gas delivered to KUB exceeds the KUB System Supply Price, the Customer shall pay a Price Cashout Charge equal to the excess price multiplied by the applicable volumes not delivered by KUB to the Customer for such month. If the KUB System Supply Price exceeds the price of the Locked-Price Gas delivered to KUB on behalf of the Customer, the Customer shall receive a Price Cashout Credit equal to the excess price multiplied by the applicable volumes not delivered by KUB to the Customer for such month.

A Customer receiving service under the Pricing Rider shall not be permitted to revert to the Commodity Gas Rates set forth in its applicable commercial and industrial rate schedule so long as the Customer has any outstanding Locked-Price Gas commitments.

Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines

The President and Chief Executive Officer of KUB shall have the authority to adopt and amend such Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines as are necessary to establish policies and procedures to implement the pricing alternatives set forth in the Pricing Rider.

All service provided under the Pricing Rider shall be subject to the Alternative Gas Pricing Guidelines which from time to time shall be in effect.

[balance of page left blank]

HISTORIC CAPITALIZATION AND CUSTOMERS

Natural Gas Division Capitalization - Historic

	Fiscal Year	Accumulated Earnings	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Notes	Total Capitalization	Debt as % of Capitalization
Historical	2011	$ 157,769,358	$ 92,725,000	$ -	$ 250,494,358	37.02%
	2012	$ 158,320,838	$ 87,360,000	$ -	$ 245,680,838	35.56%
	2013	$ 163,689,782	$ 92,350,000	$ -	$ 256,039,782	36.07%
	2014	$ 174,317,582	$ 112,365,000	$ -	$ 286,682,582	39.19%
	2015	$ 186,340,344	$ 107,545,000	$ -	$ 293,885,344	36.59%

Natural Gas Division Customers - Historic

(Measured by Bills Rendered)

Historical Number of Customers	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Residential	87,610	88,404	88,912	88,579	89,321
Commercial	9,158	9,168	9,231	9,268	9,293
Industrial	88	86	82	83	79
Total	96,856	97,658	98,225	97,930	98,693

Historic Natural Gas Division Use

The following table shows historical figures for Knox County's population, the Natural Gas Division's number of customers, and gas sales.

Fiscal Year	Knox Co. Population	Number of Customers	Total Sales Therms
2000	382,032	74,388	119,826,424
2005	409,530	88,664	114,625,160
2010	432,226	92,420	125,640,659
2011	436,929	96,856	121,234,127
2012	441,311	97,658	105,117,297
2013	444,622	98,225	119,552,418
2014	448,644	97,930	124,516,704
2015	451,324	98,693	125,399,167

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
NATURAL GAS DIVISION
OPERATING STATISTICS
for the Fiscal Years ending on June 30

Revenues:	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Residential	$ 60,012,290	$ 46,481,476	$ 57,901,404	$ 65,725,301	$ 64,219,032
Commercial	38,631,195	33,408,662	39,205,175	44,399,434	43,173,740
Industrial	4,154,102	3,519,613	2,588,304	2,740,353	2,812,024
Transportation	2,479,626	2,371,864	2,445,766	2,651,392	3,024,641
Total Sales Revenues	$ 105,277,213	$ 85,781,615	$ 102,140,649	$ 115,516,480	$ 113,229,437
Other Revenues	$ 1,005,009	$ 979,072	$ 1,456,606	$ 1,629,254	$ 939,347
Total Revenues	$ 106,282,222	$ 86,760,687	$ 103,597,256	$ 117,145,734	$ 114,168,784
Gas Usage - Therms:					
Residential	52,999,976	40,617,163	50,408,439	55,254,696	54,158,219
Commercial	41,681,964	39,651,688	45,014,229	45,955,199	46,675,048
Industrial	6,519,234	5,854,174	4,389,592	4,173,547	4,393,471
Transportation	20,032,953	18,994,272	19,740,158	19,133,261	20,172,429
Total Gas Usage	121,234,127	105,117,297	119,552,418	124,516,703	125,399,167
Number of Customers:					
Residential	87,610	88,404	88,912	88,579	89,321
Commercial	9,158	9,168	9,231	9,268	9,293
Industrial	88	86	82	83	79
Total Customers	96,856	97,658	98,225	97,930	98,693
Purchased Gas:					
Therms	99,757,002	85,239,647	100,288,309	107,373,902	108,366,115
Total Cost	$ 63,982,133	$ 51,006,266	$ 62,415,207	$ 69,355,587	$ 64,012,092
Wholesale Gas Cost:					
as % of Sales	60.77%	59.46%	61.11%	60.04%	56.53%

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
NATURAL GAS DIVISION
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
for the Fiscal Years ending on June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues:	$ 106,282,222	$ 86,760,687	$ 103,597,256	$ 117,145,734	$ 114,168,784
Operating Expenses:					
Purchased gas	$ 63,982,133	$ 51,006,266	$ 62,415,207	$ 69,351,087	$ 63,735,433
Distribution	11,759,431	7,385,570	7,896,781	7,617,334	7,922,463
Consumer service	2,568,779	2,447,805	2,483,563	2,626,258	2,687,961
Administrative and general	7,845,161	7,255,134	6,333,489	6,459,558	5,842,471
Provision for depreciation	7,907,736	8,277,943	9,112,867	9,674,685	10,894,826
Taxes and tax equivalents	5,986,189	6,042,429	6,275,336	6,336,412	6,657,038
Total Operating Expenses	$ 100,049,429	$ 82,415,147	$ 94,517,243	$ 102,065,334	$ 97,740,192
Operating income	$ 6,232,793	$ 4,345,539	$ 9,080,013	$ 15,080,400	$ 16,428,592
Non-Operating Revenues / Expenses:					
Contributions in aid of construction	$ 1,186,180	$ 890,983	$ 1,528,863	$ 4,381,057	$ 450,281
Interest and dividend income	336,259	239,596	148,552	143,753	158,779
Interest expense	(3,927,030)	(3,825,625)	(3,779,522)	(4,771,622)	(4,642,526)
Write-down of plant for costs	(1,186,180)	(890,983)	(1,528,863)	(4,381,057)	(450,281)
Other	(249,128)	(208,031)	(80,099)	175,269	211,080
Total Non-Operating	(3,839,899)	(3,794,060)	(3,711,069)	(4,452,600)	(4,272,667)
Change in Net Position before Capital Contributions	$ 2,392,894	$ 551,480	$ 5,368,944	$ 10,627,800	$ 12,155,925
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	4,353
Change in Net Position	$ 2,392,894	$ 551,480	$ 5,368,944	$ 10,627,800	$ 12,160,278
Net Position, beginning of year	$ 155,376,464	$ 157,769,358	$ 158,320,838	$ 163,689,782	$ 174,317,582
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(137,516)
Net Position, end of year	**$ 157,769,358**	**$ 158,320,838**	**$ 163,689,782**	**$ 174,317,582**	**$ 186,340,344**

Source: The above amounts have been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements of the Knoxville Utilities Board - Natural Gas Division and the Board's internal financial records should be read in conjunction therewith.

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE NATURAL GAS DIVISION

Sales in Therms

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Off-System	Transportation	Total
2006	46,387,493	40,421,521	10,034,726	-	14,051,537	110,895,277
2007	50,639,562	42,413,316	9,286,872	-	13,124,414	115,464,164
2008	48,738,963	40,885,877	6,780,020	-	14,160,917	110,565,777
2009	52,520,371	39,434,026	5,808,523	-	14,872,849	112,635,769
2010	56,800,384	43,104,578	6,971,171	-	18,764,526	125,640,659
2011	52,999,976	41,681,964	6,519,234	-	20,032,953	121,234,127
2012	40,617,163	39,651,688	5,854,174	-	18,994,272	105,117,297
2013	50,408,439	45,014,229	4,389,592	-	19,740,158	119,552,418
2014	55,254,696	45,955,199	4,173,547	-	19,133,261	124,516,703
2015	54,158,219	46,675,048	4,393,471	-	20,172,429	125,399,167

Total Operating Revenue

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Off-System	Transportation	Other	Total
2006	$ 74,137,263	$ 54,575,512	$ 10,645,320	$ -	$ 1,171,723	$ 1,123,351	$ 141,653,169
2007	$ 73,688,347	$ 52,375,780	$ 9,031,758	$ -	$ 1,046,189	$ 1,197,732	$ 137,339,806
2008	$ 74,959,370	$ 54,107,325	$ 7,291,449	$ -	$ 1,776,955	$ 1,385,813	$ 139,520,912
2009	$ 84,926,491	$ 56,339,497	$ 6,482,863	$ -	$ 1,887,123	$ 169,895	$ 149,805,869
2010	$ 69,566,517	$ 42,745,202	$ 4,746,431	$ -	$ 2,360,159	$ 272,725	$ 119,691,035
2011	$ 60,012,290	$ 38,631,195	$ 4,154,102	$ -	$ 2,479,626	$ 1,005,009	$ 106,282,222
2012	$ 46,481,476	$ 33,408,662	$ 3,519,613	$ -	$ 2,371,864	$ 979,072	$ 86,760,687
2013	$ 57,901,404	$ 39,205,175	$ 2,588,304	$ -	$ 2,445,766	$ 1,456,606	$ 103,597,256
2014	$ 65,725,301	$ 44,399,434	$ 2,740,353	$ -	$ 2,651,392	$ 1,629,254	$ 117,145,734
2015	$ 64,219,032	$ 43,173,740	$ 2,812,024	$ -	$ 3,024,641	$ 939,347	$ 114,168,784

Growth Rates for Key Operating Data

	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Number of Customers	4.80%	0.83%	0.58%	-0.30%	0.78%
Total Sales (Therms)	-3.51%	-13.29%	13.73%	4.15%	0.71%
Total Operating Revenues	-11.20%	-18.37%	19.41%	13.08%	-2.54%

TEN LARGEST GAS SYSTEM CUSTOMERS - 2015

The ten largest Gas System customers, as of June 30, 2015, in order of total sales generated are listed below. Those ten gas customers represent 9.19% of the total gas sales based on revenue and 20.08% of division sales volumes (therms).

	Customer	Consumption Therms	Gas Sales Revenue	Percent of Sales Revenue
1.	University of Tennessee	10,111,553	$ 4,801,316	4.24%
2.	Knox County Schools	880,737	$ 953,219	0.84%
3.	Exedy America Corporation	913,244	$ 812,618	0.72%
4.	Green Mountain Coffee Roasters Inc	880,355	$ 717,649	0.63%
5.	Valley Proteins Inc	1,209,515	$ 686,673	0.61%
6.	*Knoxville HMA Holdings LLC**	1,935,385	$ 510,355	0.45%
7.	*Gerdau Ameristeel**	4,316,312	$ 500,211	0.44%
8.	Renfro Construction Co Inc	802,311	$ 481,478	0.43%
9.	*Rohm & Haas Tennessee Inc**	2,289,149	$ 470,404	0.42%
10.	*Fort Sanders Presbyterian Hospital**	1,835,485	$ 469,854	0.41%
	TOTAL	**25,174,046**	**$ 10,403,777**	**9.19%**

**KUB Transport Customer*

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
NATURAL GAS DIVISION
BONDS OUTSTANDING

The following table shows the outstanding bond indebtedness of the Natural Gas Division.

Amount Issued		Series	Due Date	Interest Rates	Outstanding as of June 30, 2016 (1)
$ 13,985,000		Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series L-2005	03-01-27	Fixed	$ 10,020,000
12,000,000		Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series N-2007	03-01-17	Fixed	550,000
12,000,000	(2)	Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series P-2010 (Federal Taxable Build America Bonds)	03-01-32	Fixed	12,000,000
24,920,000		Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Q-2012	03-01-29	Fixed	22,645,000
10,000,000		Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series R-2012	03-01-33	Fixed	9,400,000
11,580,000		Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2013	03-01-31	Fixed	11,430,000
25,000,000		Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2013	03-01-35	Fixed	24,400,000
11,780,000		Gas System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series U-2015	03-01-31	Fixed	11,680,000
$ 121,265,000		**TOTAL DEBT**			$ 102,125,000
$ 12,000,000		Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016	03-01-46	Fixed	$ 12,000,000
$ 133,265,000		**TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**			$ 114,125,000

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series P-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
NATURAL GAS DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Outstanding Fiscal Year Debt Service on Bonds - as of June 30, 2016 Principal	Interest	Estimated Rebate (2)	Total	Estimated Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series V-2016 Principal	Interest (3)	Total	% Principal Repaid on Series V-2016 Bonds	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE (1) Principal	Interest	Estimated Rebate (2)	Total	% Principal Repaid on All Debt
2017	$ 5,450,000	$ 3,987,261	$ (226,045)	$ 9,211,216	$ 215,000	$ 223,167	$ 438,167	1.79%	$ 5,665,000	$ 4,210,428	$ (226,045)	$ 9,649,383	4.96%
2018	5,590,000	3,793,754	(219,808)	9,163,946	250,000	383,013	633,013		5,840,000	4,176,766	(219,808)	9,796,958	
2019	5,780,000	3,599,144	(212,227)	9,166,917	260,000	374,888	634,888		6,040,000	3,974,031	(212,227)	9,801,804	
2020	5,985,000	3,390,981	(203,376)	9,172,605	265,000	366,438	631,438		6,250,000	3,757,419	(203,376)	9,804,043	
2021	6,240,000	3,137,531	(193,611)	9,183,920	275,000	357,825	632,825	10.54%	6,515,000	3,495,356	(193,611)	9,816,745	26.56%
2022	6,455,000	2,870,863	(182,606)	9,143,257	285,000	348,888	633,888		6,740,000	3,219,750	(182,606)	9,777,144	
2023	6,705,000	2,609,575	(170,881)	9,143,694	295,000	339,625	634,625		7,000,000	2,949,200	(170,881)	9,778,319	
2024	6,925,000	2,362,650	(158,718)	9,128,932	305,000	330,038	635,038		7,230,000	2,692,688	(158,718)	9,763,969	
2025	6,270,000	2,102,075	(144,762)	8,227,313	315,000	320,125	635,125		6,585,000	2,422,200	(144,762)	8,862,438	
2026	6,485,000	1,871,188	(130,325)	8,225,863	325,000	309,888	634,888	23.25%	6,810,000	2,181,075	(130,325)	8,860,750	56.67%
2027	6,695,000	1,627,953	(114,870)	8,208,083	335,000	299,325	634,325		7,030,000	1,927,278	(114,870)	8,842,408	
2028	5,835,000	1,369,310	(97,755)	7,106,555	345,000	288,438	633,438		6,180,000	1,657,748	(97,755)	7,739,993	
2029	5,990,000	1,145,325	(80,010)	7,055,315	355,000	277,225	632,225		6,345,000	1,422,550	(80,010)	7,687,540	
2030	5,410,000	920,525	(61,530)	6,268,995	370,000	265,688	635,688		5,780,000	1,186,213	(61,530)	6,904,683	
2031	5,635,000	706,400	(42,315)	6,299,085	380,000	253,663	633,663	38.13%	6,015,000	960,063	(42,315)	6,932,748	84.14%
2032	3,725,000	479,450	(21,700)	4,182,750	390,000	241,313	631,313		4,115,000	720,763	(21,700)	4,814,063	
2033	2,750,000	305,700	-	3,055,700	405,000	228,638	633,638		3,155,000	534,338	-	3,689,338	
2034	2,100,000	193,200	-	2,293,200	420,000	215,475	635,475		2,520,000	408,675	-	2,928,675	
2035	2,100,000	96,600	-	2,196,600	430,000	201,825	631,825		2,530,000	298,425	-	2,828,425	
2036	-	-	-	-	445,000	187,850	632,850	55.54%	445,000	187,850	-	632,850	95.33%
2037	-	-	-	-	460,000	173,388	633,388		460,000	173,388	-	633,388	
2038	-	-	-	-	475,000	158,438	633,438		475,000	158,438	-	633,438	
2039	-	-	-	-	490,000	143,000	633,000		490,000	143,000	-	633,000	
2040	-	-	-	-	505,000	127,075	632,075		505,000	127,075	-	632,075	
2041	-	-	-	-	525,000	110,663	635,663	76.00%	525,000	110,663	-	635,663	97.48%
2042	-	-	-	-	540,000	93,600	633,600		540,000	93,600	-	633,600	
2043	-	-	-	-	555,000	76,050	631,050		555,000	76,050	-	631,050	
2044	-	-	-	-	575,000	58,013	633,013		575,000	58,013	-	633,013	
2045	-	-	-	-	595,000	39,325	634,325		595,000	39,325	-	634,325	
2046	-	-	-	-	615,000	19,988	634,988	100.00%	615,000	19,988	-	634,988	100.00%
	$ 102,125,000	**$ 36,569,484**	**$ (2,260,539)**	**$ 136,433,945**	**$ 12,000,000**	**$ 6,812,867**	**$ 18,812,867**		**$ 114,125,000**	**$ 43,382,351**	**$ (2,260,539)**	**$ 155,246,811**	

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Gas System Revenue Bonds, Series P-2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

(3) Estimated Interest Rates. Estimated Average Coupon 3.25%.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
NATURAL GAS DIVISION
HISTORICAL DEBT COVERAGE ON OUTSTANDING GAS SYSTEM BONDS
For the Fiscal Years Ending on June 30

The historical coverage for the actual debt service requirements and the projected maximum annual debt service requirements (FY 2018) of the Outstanding Bonds and the Series V-2016 Bonds for fiscal years ended June 30, 2011 through June 30, 2015 is set forth below.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating revenues	$ 106,282,222	$ 86,760,687	$ 103,597,256	$ 117,145,734	$ 114,168,784
Operating expenses *	(86,155,504)	(68,094,775)	(79,129,040)	(86,054,237)	(80,188,328)
Net income before depreciation & taxes	$ 20,126,718	$ 18,665,912	$ 24,468,216	$ 31,091,497	$ 33,980,456
Other revenue (Net)	87,131	239,596	148,552	143,753	158,779
FICA & Medicare Tax Expense	(485,205)	(519,475)	(539,422)	(574,556)	(575,782)
Income available for debt service	$ 19,728,644	$ 18,386,033	$ 24,077,346	$ 30,660,694	$ 33,563,453
Actual annual debt service requirements on outstanding bonds	$ 7,677,239	$ 8,288,783	$ 8,214,787	$ 8,911,186	$ 9,542,380
Coverage (Times)	2.57 x	2.22 x	2.93 x	3.44 x	3.52 x
Maximum annual debt ** service requirements (FY 2018) on Outstanding Bonds and the Series V-2016 Bonds	$ 10,080,154	$ 10,080,154	$ 10,080,154	$ 10,080,154	$ 10,080,154
Coverage (Times)	1.96 x	1.82 x	2.39 x	3.04 x	3.33 x

* Excluding Provision for Depreciation and Taxes

** From Debt Service Requirements Chart. Maximum debt excludes estimated BABS rebate.

APPENDIX C-2

NATURAL GAS DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Knoxville Utilities Board
Gas Division
Financial Statements and Supplemental Information
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Index
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report.....1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis 3-24

Basic Financial Statements

Statements of Net Position.....25-26

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....27

Statements of Cash Flows 28

Notes to Financial Statements 29-50

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress 51

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 52

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions.....53

Supplemental Information

Schedule 1 – Schedule of Insurance in Force 54

Schedule 2 – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year 55-56

Schedule 3 – Schedule of Current Rates in Force.....57-61

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 62-63

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Commissioners
Gas Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Gas Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements as listed in the index.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to Division's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Gas Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2014, the Division adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Board of Commissioners
The Gas Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Other Matters

Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Division as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, were audited by other auditors whose report dated October 24, 2014, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 24 and the required supplementary information on pages 51 through 53 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements. The supplemental information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplemental information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2015 on our consideration of the Division's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions. The Gas Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and portions of Anderson and Loudon counties. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as applicable. The financial statements present only the Gas Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Division's discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Division's financial activity, (c) identify major changes in the Division's financial position, and (d) identify any financial concerns.

The Division's Management Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") focuses on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 activities, resulting changes and current known facts, and should be read in conjunction with the Division's financial statements.

Gas Division Highlights

System Highlights

KUB's natural gas system serves 98,693 customers, and its service territory covers 282 square miles. KUB maintains 2,301 miles of service mains to provide 12.8 million dekatherms of natural gas to its customers annually.

KUB's gas system service territory experienced its second consecutive colder than normal winter in fiscal year 2015. As a result, natural gas sales were approximately one percent higher than the previous fiscal year. Gas Division margin (operating revenue less purchased gas cost) was $2.6 million higher in fiscal year 2015, reflecting a modest increase in sales volumes and additional revenue from gas system rate increases which were effective in October 2013 and October 2014, respectively.

The Gas Division experienced a new demand peak in February 2015 of 136,356 dekatherms. The previous natural gas system peak was 133,366 dekatherms in January 2014.

The typical residential gas customer's average monthly gas bill was $57.15 for the twelve months ending June 30, 2015, representing a decrease of $0.86 compared to last year based on the same volumes.

KUB issued $11.8 million in natural gas system revenue refunding bonds in April 2015. This refunding will provide debt service savings of $1.2 million over the life of the bonds. The Gas Division's high quality credit ratings were affirmed as part of the sale of the refunding bonds.

The natural gas system has added approximately 1,035 customers over the past three years representing annual growth less than 1 percent.

Century II Infrastructure Program

Century II is KUB's proactive long-range program to improve and maintain the electric, natural gas, water and wastewater systems for its customers. It includes maintenance and replacement strategies for each system and establishes sustainable replacement cycles. Century II moves KUB into its second century of service by improving each system through sound planning, resource allocation, and continued, but accelerated, investment.

In 2013, the Board extended the funding approach for Century II to include the natural gas system. The Board formally endorsed by resolution, a ten year funding plan for the Gas Division, which includes a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the natural gas system's Century II program.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system, including a recommendation for annual rate increases for each division for the next three fiscal years.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for the Gas Division. Each gas rate increase will generate an additional $1.8 million in Gas Division revenue.

KUB replaced 5.8 miles of cast iron/ductile iron gas main during fiscal year 2015. KUB also continued progress on the installation of an approximate 8 mile gas transmission main extending from its gate station in Southwest Knoxville to the University of Tennessee. This project, known as the South Loop, is on track to be completed and in service by October 31, 2015.

Financial Highlights

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position increased $12.1 million in fiscal year 2015. This increase was $1.5 million greater than the prior year's change in net position. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for the pension reduced the total net position by $0.1 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $12 million or 6.9 percent in the Division's net position.

Operating revenue decreased $3 million or 2.5 percent. A modest increase of approximately one percent in sales volumes was offset by lower wholesale gas costs, which were directly flowed through to KUB's natural gas rates through the purchased gas adjustment mechanism. Purchased gas expense was $5.6 million or 8.1 percent lower due to reduced natural gas commodity prices. Margin on gas sales (operating revenue less purchased gas expense) increased $2.6 million or 5.5 percent, reflecting the modest increase in gas sales volumes and additional revenue from the rate increases.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased gas expense) increased $1.3 million or 3.9 percent. Depreciation expense was $1.2 million higher than the prior year. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenses were $0.2 million less than the prior fiscal year while taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.3 million.

Wholesale purchased gas expense represented 57 percent of natural gas sales revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. Interest expense decreased $0.1 million, the result of lower interest costs from the refinancing of certain outstanding bonds in April 2015.

Total plant assets (net) increased $26.7 million or 12 percent over the end of the last fiscal year reflecting capital investment associated with the replacement of key gas system assets and other major system projects, including the South Loop.

Long-term debt represented 36.6 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2015, as compared to 39.2 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current and long-term portion of revenue bonds and notes) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 3.52. Maximum debt service coverage was 3.53.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's net position increased $10.6 million or 6.5 percent, compared to a $5.4 million increase in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue increased $13.5 million or 13.1 percent, the result of a 4.1 percent increase in sales volumes and revenue from a five percent rate increase effective October 2013. Purchased gas expense was $6.9 million or 11.1 percent higher due to increased purchases to meet higher demand. Margin on gas sales (operating revenue less purchased gas expense) increased $6.6 million or 16.1 percent, reflecting the higher level of gas sales volumes and additional revenue from the rate increase.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased gas expense) increased $0.6 million or 1.9 percent. Depreciation expense was $0.6 million higher than the prior year. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenditures and taxes and tax equivalents were each consistent with fiscal year 2013.

Wholesale purchased gas cost represented 59 percent of natural gas system sales revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. Interest expense increased $1 million compared with the prior year, the net result of additional interest cost from the $25 million September 2013 bond sale, a full year of interest expense for bonds sold in December 2012 and lower interest expense resulting from bond refundings in 2012 and 2013.

Total plant assets (net) increased $5.9 million or 2.7 percent due to the replacement and construction of gas mains. KUB replaced 6.6 miles of cast iron/ductile iron gas mains over the course of the fiscal year.

Long-term debt represented 39.2 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2014, as compared to 36.1 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current portion of revenue bonds and notes, as applicable, due to be retired next fiscal year) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 3.52. Maximum debt service coverage was 3.20.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Division Cash Budget Appropriations

KUB's Board of Commissioners adopted a Gas Division budget of $127.1 million for fiscal year 2015. In April 2015 additional appropriations were approved by the Board in the amount of $15 million to cover higher than anticipated wholesale gas purchases and increased cost of capital projects. Actual disbursements exceeded the original budget by $8.5 million, with purchased gas exceeding the original budget by $3.6 million. Margin (operating receipts less purchased gas expense) was $6.3 million higher than the budget. O&M and capital expenses exceeded the original budget by a total of $5.1 million. O&M expense was $1.1 million under budget, while capital was $6.3 million greater than budget, reflecting higher than anticipated costs for the South Loop project. The general fund balance was $3 million more than originally budgeted as a result of higher than anticipated margin, driven primarily by the colder than normal winter weather. The chart below depicts KUB's original budget compared to actual results and is presented on a cash basis.

Gas Division Cash Report
As of June 30, 2015

(in thousands of dollars)	FY 2015 Budget**	FY 2015 Actual FYTD	Dollar Variance*	Percent Variance
Beginning Balance General Fund	$ 44,014	$ 44,014		
Operating Receipts	107,538	117,396	9,858	9.2%
Disbursements				
Purchased Gas Expense	60,994	64,584	(3,590)	-5.9%
Operation & Maintenance Expense	18,154	17,015	1,139	6.3%
Capital Expenditures	31,476	37,754	(6,278)	-19.9%
Debt Service	9,558	9,516	42	0.4%
Taxes & Tax Equivalents	6,964	6,746	218	3.1%
Total Disbursements	127,146	135,615	(8,469)	-6.7%
Bond Proceeds	-	1,055	1,055	
Net Flow-throughs and Transfers	(1,142)	(587)	555	48.6%
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 23,264	$ 26,263	$ 2,999	12.9%

* *Impact to Cash; (-) indicates a decrease or negative impact to cash*

** *Excludes additional appropriations of $15 million*

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division - Financial Statements

The Division's financial performance is reported under three basic financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows.

Statement of Net Position

The Division reports its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position in the Statement of Net Position. Assets are classified as current, restricted, gas plant in service, or other assets.

Liabilities are classified as current, other, or long-term debt. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; or unrestricted. Net position represents what was previously reported as accumulated or retained earnings. Net position tells the user what the Division has done with its accumulated earnings not just the balance.

Net investment in capital assets is the net book value of all capital assets less the outstanding balances of debt used to acquire, construct, or improve those assets.

Restricted net position includes assets that have been limited to specific uses by the Division's bond covenants or through resolutions passed by the KUB Board of Commissioners.

Unrestricted net position is a residual classification; the amount remaining after reporting net position as either invested in capital or restricted is reported there.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Division reports its revenues and expenses (both operating and non-operating) on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. In addition, any contributions in aid of construction (funds received via grants, developers, etc. to fund capital projects) and associated write-downs of plant assets are reported on this statement.

Total revenue less total expense equals the change in net position for the reporting. Net position at the beginning of the period are increased or decreased, as applicable, by the change in net position for the reporting period.

The change in net position for the reporting period is added to the net position segment of the Statement of Net Position.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Divisions reports its cash flows from operating activities, capital and related-financing activities, and investing activities on its Statement of Cash Flows. This statement tells the user the Division's sources and uses of cash during the reporting period.

The statement indicates the Division's beginning cash balance and ending cash balance and how it was either increased or decreased during the reporting period.

The statement also reconciles cash flow back to operating income as it appears on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Condensed Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position for the Gas Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Net Position
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Current, restricted and other assets	$ 63,520	$ 85,266	$ 57,553
Capital assets, net	248,032	221,372	215,490
Deferred outflows of resources	1,925	512	584
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	313,477	307,150	273,627
Current and other liabilities	20,070	22,182	22,372
Long-term debt outstanding	105,919	110,650	87,565
Deferred inflows of resources	1,148	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	127,137	132,832	109,937
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	138,973	107,234	121,257
Restricted	1,801	1,725	1,602
Unrestricted	45,566	65,359	40,831
Total net position	$ 186,340	$ 174,318	$ 163,690

Normal Impacts on Statement of Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Net Position presentation.

- Change in net position (from Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position): impacts (increase/decrease) current and other assets and/or capital assets and unrestricted net position.

- Issuing debt for capital: increases deferred outflows of resources and long-term debt.

- Spending debt proceeds on new capital: reduces current assets and increases capital assets.

- Spending of non-debt related current assets on new capital: (a) reduces current assets and increases capital assets and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.

- Principal payment on debt: (a) reduces current and other assets and reduces long-term debt and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.

- Reduction of capital assets through depreciation: reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Impacts and Analysis

Current, Restricted and Other Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current, restricted and other assets decreased $21.7 million or 25.5 percent. General fund cash and investments decreased $17.8 million in order to fund capital expenditures. Operating contingency reserves increased $1 million. Accounts receivable decreased $2.3 million compared to June 2014. Gas storage decreased $0.8 million, reflecting lower commodity prices for natural gas which offset the impact of higher storage volumes.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current, restricted and other assets increased $27.7 million or 48.2 percent. General fund cash and investments increased $23.9 million, due to a higher level of gas sales volumes and the use of $25 million in proceeds from revenue bonds, rather than general fund cash, to fund capital expenditures. Operating contingency reserves increased $1.3 million. Accounts receivable increased $0.7 million compared to June 2013. Gas in storage rose $0.9 million due to a 3.2 percent increase in storage volumes compared to last June, reflecting a timing variance in filling storage reserves.

Capital Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Capital assets increased $26.7 million or 12 percent. Major capital expenditures during the year included $24.2 million for the construction of mains and service extensions and $6 million for gas main replacement. The Division also retired $1.8 million of assets during the year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Capital assets increased $5.9 million or 2.7 percent. Major capital expenditures during the year included $9.8 million for gas main replacement and $5.6 million for the construction of mains and service extensions. The Division also retired $1.6 million of assets during the year.

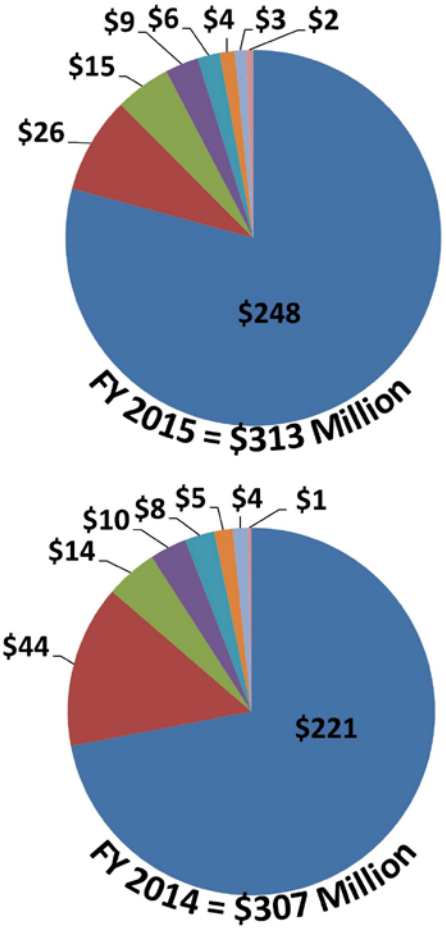
Deferred Outflows of Resources

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred outflows of resources increased $1.4 million compared to the prior fiscal year. This increase is attributable to a $0.8 million increase in unamortized bond refunding costs and a $0.6 million increase in pension outflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Deferred outflows of resources were consistent with the prior fiscal year.



Gas Division Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Plant	79%	72%
General Fund	8%	14%
Contingency Fund	5%	5%
Gas Storage	3%	3%
Accounts Receivable	2%	3%
Other Assets	1%	1%
Restricted Assets	1%	2%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1%	<1%

Current and Other Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current and other liabilities decreased $2.1 million or 9.5 percent. The Division over recovered $1.1 million in wholesale gas costs from its customers in fiscal year 2015, as compared to $1.3 million over recovered in fiscal year 2014. This over recovery of costs will be flowed back to KUB's gas customers next fiscal year through adjustments to rates via the Purchased Gas Adjustment (see Notes to the Financial Statements). Accounts payable decreased $1 million compared to the prior fiscal year. Current payables for bond debt increased $0.3 million and accrued interest on bonds decreased $0.1 million.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current and other liabilities decreased $0.2 million or 0.8 percent, partially due to a $2.1 million decline in other bond related costs. The Division over recovered $1.3 million in wholesale gas costs from its customers in fiscal year 2014, as compared to a $0.8 million under recovery in fiscal year 2013. This over recovery of costs will be flowed back to KUB's gas customers in fiscal year 2015 through adjustments to rates via the Purchased Gas Adjustment. Current payables for bond debt and accrued interest increased $0.4 million and $0.3 million, respectively. Accounts payable increased $0.1 million compared to the fiscal year 2013.

Long-Term Debt

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Long-term debt was $4.7 million or 4.3 percent lower than the prior year, primarily the result of the scheduled repayment of bond debt during the fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Long-term debt was $23.1 million or 26.4 percent higher than the prior year, the net result of $25 million additional debt and the scheduled repayment of bond debt during the fiscal year.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

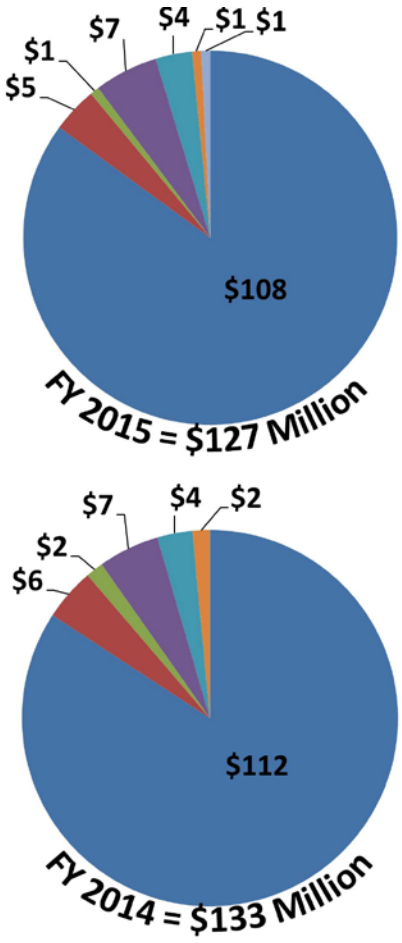
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred inflows of resources increased $1.1 million due to the addition of pension inflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

There were no deferred inflows of resources in either fiscal year 2014 or fiscal year 2013.

(Space left intentionally blank)



Gas Division Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Bond Debt	84%	84%
Payables	4%	5%
Misc Current	1%	2%
Other Liabilities	6%	5%
Customer Deposits	3%	3%
Interest Accrued	1%	1%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1%	-

Net Position

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Net investment in capital assets, net of debt increased $31.7 million or 29.6 percent, primarily from an increase in net plant in service of $26.7 million offset by a decrease of $4.7 million in long term debt. Restricted net position increased $0.1 million compared to the prior fiscal year. Unrestricted net position decreased $19.8 million primarily due to a $17.8 million decrease in general fund cash compared to June of the prior year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Net investment in capital assets, net of debt decreased $14 million or 11.6 percent, primarily attributed to an increase of $23.1 million in long term debt offset by an increase in net plant in service of $5.9 million. Restricted net position was up $0.1 million based on the net increase of the bond fund and accrued interest payable. Unrestricted net position increased $24.5 million primarily due to a $23.9 million rise in general fund cash compared to June of 2013.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Gas Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Operating revenues	$ 114,169	$ 117,146	$ 103,597
Less: Purchased gas expense	63,735	69,351	62,415
Margin from sales	50,434	47,795	41,182
Operating expenses			
Distribution	7,922	7,617	7,897
Customer service	2,688	2,626	2,484
Administrative and general	5,843	6,460	6,333
Depreciation	10,895	9,675	9,113
Taxes and tax equivalents	6,657	6,336	6,275
Total operating expenses	34,005	32,714	32,102
Operating income	16,429	15,081	9,080
Interest income	159	144	149
Interest expense	(4,537)	(4,772)	(3,780)
Other income/(expense)	105	175	(80)
Change in net position before capital contributions	12,156	10,628	5,369
Capital contributions	4	-	-
Change in net position	$ 12,160	$ 10,628	$ 5,369

Normal Impacts on Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presentation.

- Operating revenue is largely determined by volume of natural gas sales for the fiscal year. Any change (increase/decrease) in retail gas rates would also be a cause of change in operating revenue. The Division utilizes a Purchased Gas Adjustment (PGA) mechanism in setting its monthly retail gas rates. Through the PGA, the Division adjusts its retail rates each month based on current wholesale gas prices. If wholesale gas prices increase/decrease, the Division increases/decreases its retail gas rates accordingly.

- Volumes of gas purchased from the Division's wholesale gas suppliers for resale to customers impact purchased gas expense. The Division purchases gas for resale to its customers from a variety of wholesale suppliers. Changes (increase/decrease) in wholesale gas prices would also result in a change in purchased gas expense.

- Operating expenses (distribution, customer service, administrative and general) are normally impacted by changes in areas including, but not limited to, labor costs (staffing, wage rates), active employee and retiree medical costs, and gas distribution system maintenance.

- Depreciation expense is impacted by plant additions and retirements during the fiscal year.

- Taxes & tax equivalents are impacted by plant additions/retirements, changes in property tax rates, and margin (operating revenue less purchased gas expense) levels.
- Interest income is impacted by the level of interest rates and investments.
- Interest expense on debt is impacted by the level of outstanding debt and the interest rates on the outstanding debt.
- Other income/(expense) is impacted by miscellaneous non-operating revenues and expenses.

Impacts and Analysis

Margin from Sales

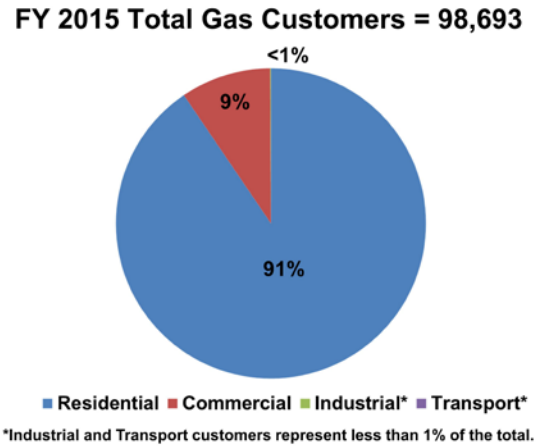
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

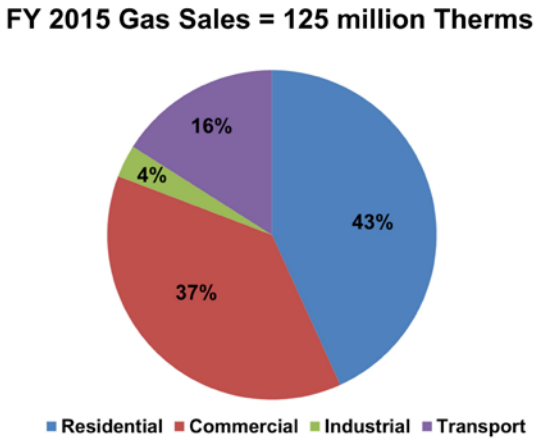
The Division's net position increased $12.1 million. This increase was $1.5 million greater than the prior year's change in net position. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for the pension reduced the total net position by $0.1 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $12 million or 6.9 percent in the Division's net position.

Higher earnings were primarily attributable to increased margin on gas sales. Margin on gas sales (operating revenue less purchased gas expense) increased $2.6 million or 5.5 percent due to a 0.7 percent increase in billed sales volumes as well as revenue from rate increases that were effective October 2013 and October 2014.

Operating revenue decreased $3 million or 2.5 percent for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, the net result of lower purchased gas commodity prices flowed through to customer rates and additional revenue from the rate increases.

Purchased gas expense decreased $5.6 million or 8.1 percent, due to reduced commodity prices for natural gas during the fiscal year. KUB purchased 2.3 percent more gas from its suppliers during the fiscal year to meet a modest increase in customer demand and maintain gas storage levels. The net result was a 0.9 percent increase in total volumes delivered to KUB's gas distribution system. The Division's weighted average cost of gas purchased for fiscal year 2015 was $3.62 per dekatherm, as compared to $4.08 per dekatherm last year.





Residential customers, whose natural gas is primarily used as a heat source during winter months, accounted for 91 percent of customers billed and 43 percent of total volumes sold during the year.

Commercial and industrial sales volumes (including transportation customers) increased 2.9 percent. KUB's ten largest gas customers accounted for 23.3 percent of KUB's billed gas volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including one governmental customer. KUB also has 14 transport customers who purchase gas directly from a supplier other than KUB. KUB provides transportation service on its gas distribution system to those customers.

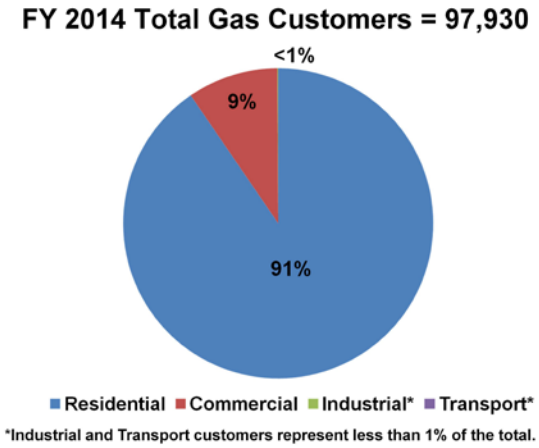
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

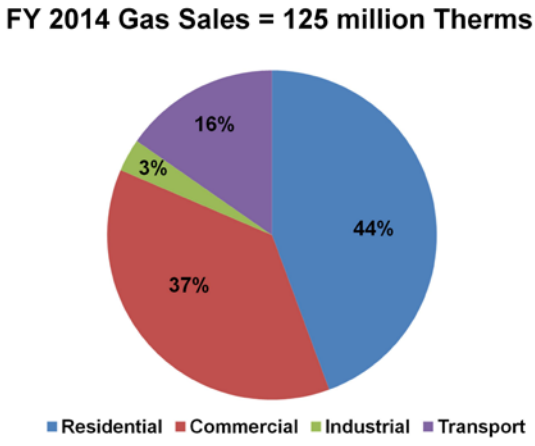
The Division's net position increased $10.6 million. This increase was $5.3 million greater than the prior year's change in net position. The growth in net position reflected the increase in margin on sales.

Margin on gas sales (operating revenue less purchased gas expense) increased $6.6 million or 16.1 percent due to a 4.2 percent increase in billed sales volumes. The increased sales volume resulted from a colder winter than the previous fiscal year. In addition, a five percent rate increase was effective during the last three quarters of fiscal year 2014.

Operating revenue increased $13.5 million or 13.1 percent for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, the result of higher sales volumes and additional revenue from the rate increase.

Purchased gas expense increased $6.9 million or 11.1 percent, due to higher customer demand associated with the colder winter. KUB purchased 20.4 percent more gas from its suppliers during the fiscal year to meet increased customer demand and maintain gas storage levels. The net result was a 2 million dekatherm or 16.9 percent increase in total volumes delivered to KUB's gas distribution system. The Division's weighted average cost of gas purchased for fiscal year 2014 was $4.08 per dekatherm, as compared to $3.61 per dekatherm last year.





Residential customers, whose natural gas is primarily used as a heating source during winter months, accounted for 91 percent of customers billed and 44 percent of total volumes sold during the year. Sales throughout the winter heating season of fiscal year 2014 were significantly higher than fiscal year 2013, resulting in an increase in residential sales volumes of 9.6 percent.

Commercial and industrial sales volumes (including transportation customers) were consistent with the prior year. KUB's ten largest gas customers accounted for 21.9 percent of KUB's billed gas volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including one governmental

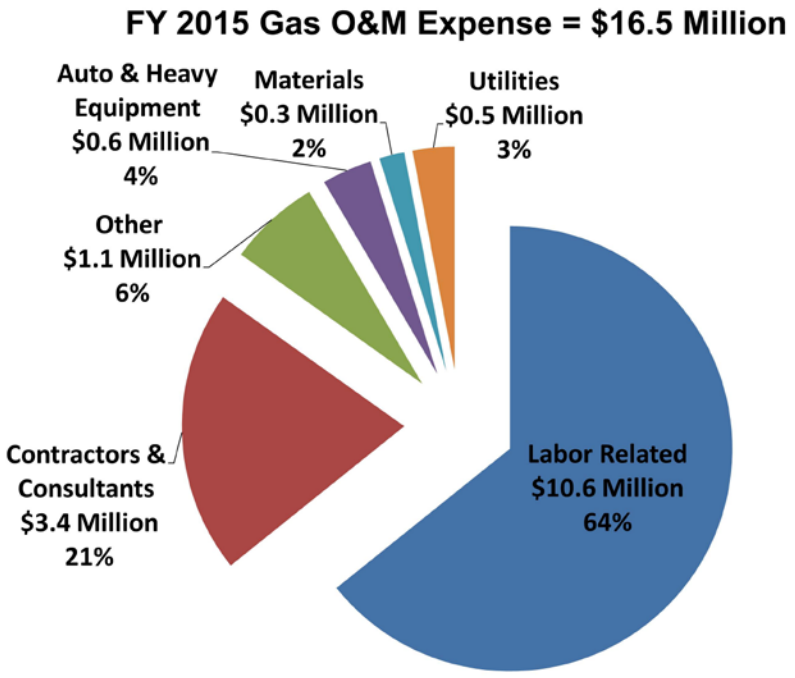
customer. KUB also has 14 transport customers who purchase gas directly from a supplier other than KUB. KUB provides transportation service on its gas distribution system to those customers.

Operating Expenses

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Operating expenses (excluding purchased gas expense) increased $1.3 million or 3.9 percent compared to fiscal year 2014. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as distribution, customer service and administrative and general.

- Distribution system operating and maintenance expenses were $0.3 million higher than the prior fiscal year, due to an increase in labor related expenses.
- Customer service expenses increased $0.1 million compared to last fiscal year.
- Administrative and general expenses decreased $0.6 million or 9.6 percent primarily due to a decrease in pension expense.

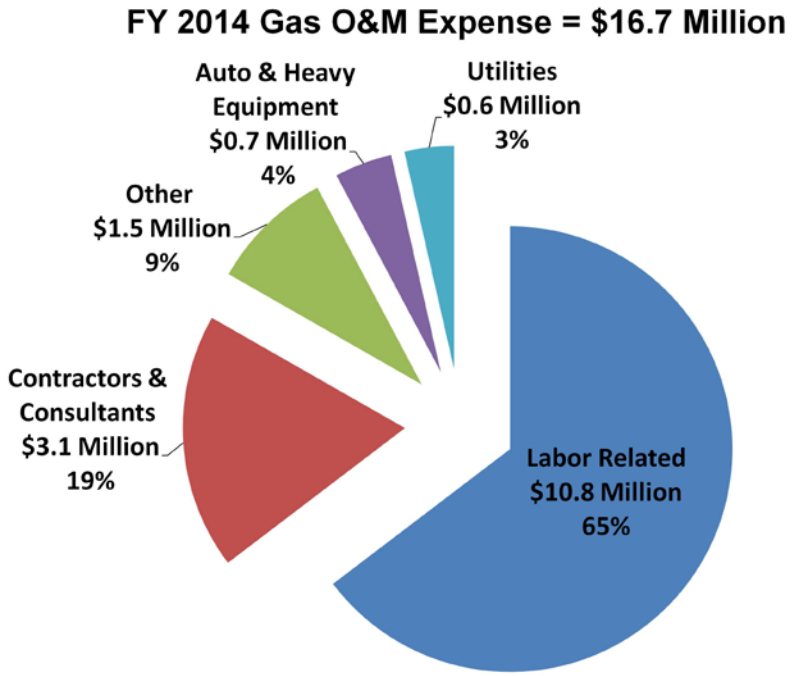


- Depreciation expense was $1.2 million higher than the prior year, the result of a full year of depreciation for $23.4 million of assets added to plant in service in fiscal year 2014 and a partial year of depreciation for $17.6 million of assets added to plant in service in fiscal year 2015. In addition, $1.8 million in assets were retired during the fiscal year.
- Taxes and tax equivalents were $0.3 million higher than the prior fiscal year due to an increase in tax equivalent payments to the City of Knoxville, Knox County, and other taxing jurisdictions. The City of Knoxville's property tax rate increased this year and higher plant in service levels contributed to the growth in tax equivalent payments.

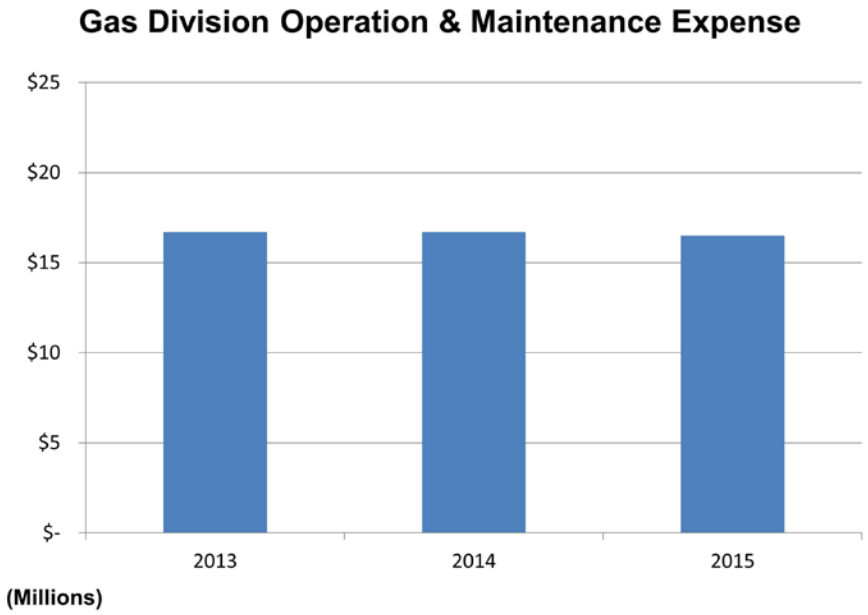
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Operating expenses (excluding purchased gas expense) increased $0.6 million or 1.9 percent compared to fiscal year 2013. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as distribution, customer service and administrative and general.

- Distribution system operating and maintenance expenses were $0.3 million lower than the prior fiscal year, due to a decline in outside consultant expenses.
- Customer service expenses increased $0.1 million compared to last fiscal year.
- Administrative and general expenses increased $0.1 million or 2 percent.



- Depreciation expense was $0.6 million higher than the prior year, the result of a full year of depreciation for $17.4 million of assets added to plant in service in fiscal year 2013 and a partial year of depreciation for $23.4 million of assets added to plant in service in fiscal year 2014. In addition, $1.6 million of assets were retired during the fiscal year.
- Taxes and tax equivalents were consistent with the prior fiscal year.



Other Income and Expense

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Contributions in aid of construction decreased $3.9 million. This was due to a $3.9 million contribution from the University of Tennessee during fiscal year 2014, representing a portion of the University's contribution for the South Loop project.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense decreased $0.1 million compared with the prior year, reflecting interest savings from the bond refunding in April 2015 in additional to previous bond refundings.

Other income (net) was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Contributions in aid of construction increased $2.9 million in fiscal year 2014. This was primarily due to a $3.9 million contribution from the University of Tennessee, representing a portion of the University's contribution for the South Loop project.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $1 million over fiscal year 2013, the net result of additional interest from a $25 million September 2013 bond issue, a full year of interest expense for bonds sold in December 2012 and lower interest expense resulting from bond refundings in 2012 and 2013.

Other income (net) was $0.2 million higher than the prior fiscal year.

Capital Assets

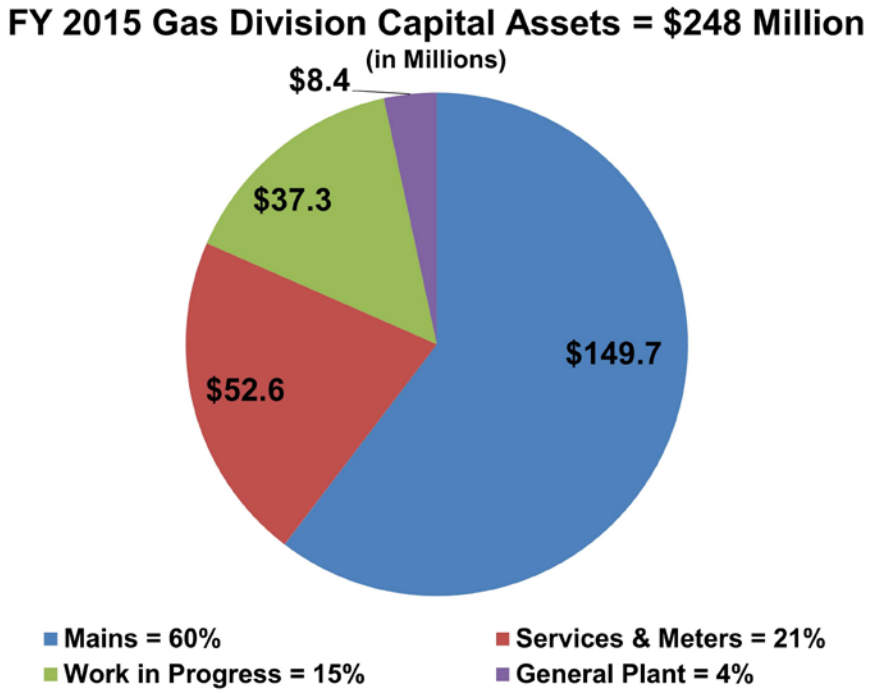
Capital Assets
As of June 30
(Net of Depreciation)

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Distribution Plant			
Mains	$ 149,720	$ 144,218	$ 131,533
Services and Meters/Regulators	52,580	50,238	48,911
Other	766	901	940
Total Distribution Plant	203,066	195,357	181,384
Total General Plant	7,688	8,551	8,718
Total Plant Assets	210,754	203,908	190,102
Work In Progress	37,278	17,464	25,388
Total Net Plant	$ 248,032	$ 221,372	$ 215,490

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $248 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $26.7 million or 12 percent over the end of last fiscal year.



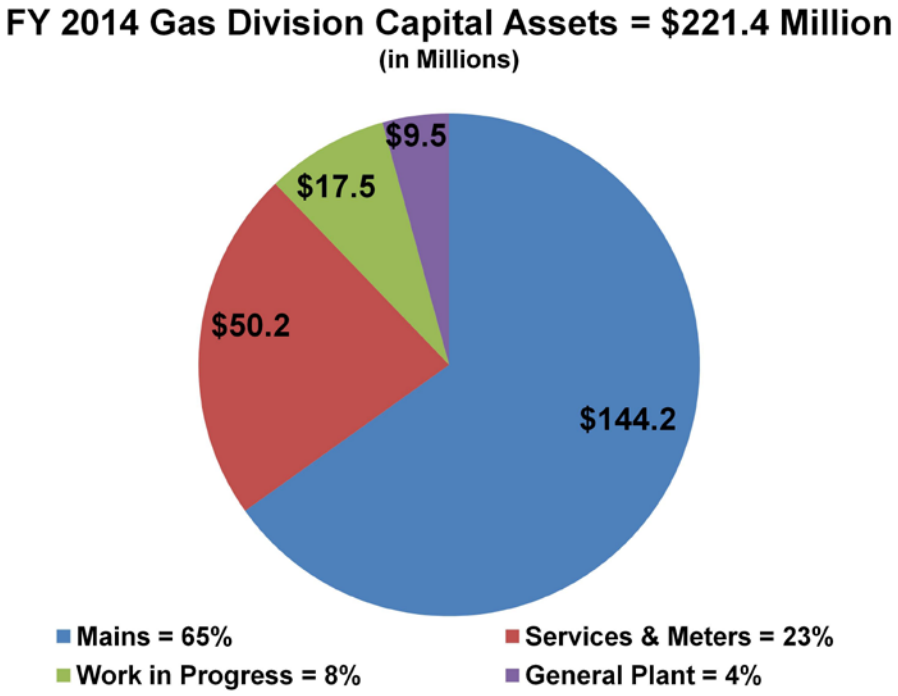
Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $24.2 million for installation of new main and service extensions
- $6 million for main replacement
- $1.5 million for information systems upgrades

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $221.4 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $5.9 million or 2.7 percent over the end of last fiscal year.



Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $9.8 million for main replacement
- $5.6 million for installation of new main and service extensions

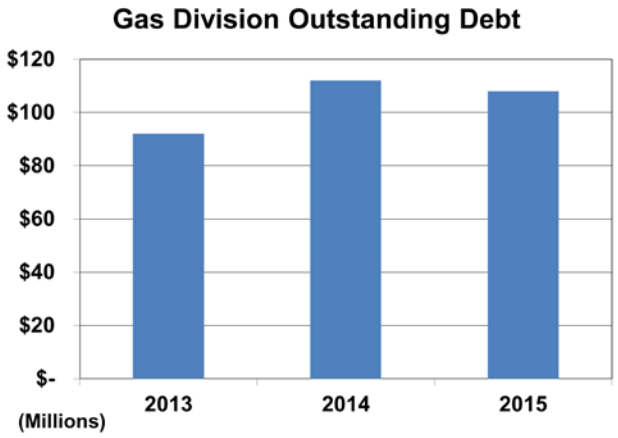
(Space left intentionally blank)

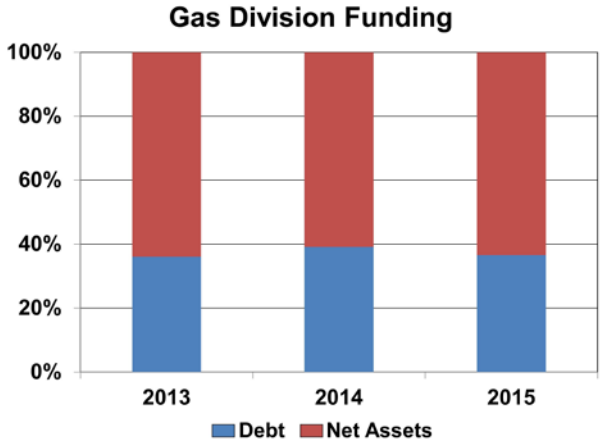
Debt Administration

As of June 30, 2015 KUB had $107.5 million in outstanding gas system bonds. The Gas Division's level of debt peaked in fiscal year 2014 at $112.4 million. The bonds are secured solely by revenues of the Gas Division. Debt as a percentage of the Division's capital structure represented 36.6 percent in 2015, 39.2 percent in 2014, and 36.1 percent at the end of fiscal year 2013. KUB's Debt Management Policy limits the Division's debt ratio to 60 percent or less.

Outstanding Debt
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Revenue bonds	$ 107,545	$ 112,365	$ 92,350
Total outstanding debt	$ 107,545	$ 112,365	$ 92,350





The Division will pay $60.8 million in principal payments over the next ten years, representing 56.6 percent of the outstanding bonds. KUB's Debt Management Policy requires a minimum of 30 percent of gas debt principal be repaid over the next ten years.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $107.5 million in outstanding debt (including current portions of revenue bonds), compared to $112.4 million last year, representing a decrease of $4.9 million or 4.3 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2015 was 3.86 percent.

In April 2015, the Division issued $11.8 million in gas system revenue refunding bonds to refinance certain outstanding bonds at lower interest rates. The refunding of certain bonds at lower interest rates will provide debt service savings of $1.2 million over the life of the bonds.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2015, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $112.4 million in outstanding debt (including current portions of revenue bonds), compared to $92.4 million at June 30, 2013, representing an increase of $20 million or 21.7 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2014 was 3.9 percent.

In September 2013, the Division sold $25 million in gas system revenue bonds to fund capital system improvements.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2014, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Impacts on Future Financial Position

KUB expects to add 750 new gas customers during the course of the next fiscal year.

In June 2014, the KUB Board adopted three years of rate increases for all four Divisions to help fund the ongoing Century II infrastructure programs for each system. The first of three rate increases was effective October 2014. The remaining two natural gas rate increases will be effective October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. Each rate increase will result in an additional $1.8 million in gas system revenue.

This fiscal year KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $102 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $9 million. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

KUB long-term debt includes $12 million of Gas Division 2010 Build America Bonds (BABs) in which the U.S. Treasury provides a rebate to KUB for a portion of the interest. The interest rebates were subject to federal sequestration during the fiscal year and were reduced by 7.3 percent. Any future actions by Congress may also affect the anticipated rebates for future fiscal years.

KUB will continue work on the installation of a new gas transmission main extending from South Knoxville to the University of Tennessee, providing increased capacity to meet future natural gas requirements for the university. The $38 million project is scheduled to be completed by November 2015. KUB anticipates a $4 million contribution in aid of construction from the University of Tennessee during fiscal year 2016.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* and GASB No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. GASB Statement No. 76*, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

No other facts, decisions, or conditions are currently known which would have a significant impact on the Division's financial position or results of operations during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Contact

The Division's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of the Division's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014. If you have questions about the statements or need additional financial information, contact KUB's Chief Financial Officer at 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 26,262,919	$ 44,014,211
Short-term contingency fund investments	2,950,146	6,711,417
Other current assets	375,832	731,670
Accrued interest receivable	1,108	2,020
Accounts receivable, less allowance of uncollectible accounts of $34,907 in 2015 and $37,851 in 2014	5,930,278	8,245,324
Inventories	465,596	375,458
Gas storage	9,447,403	10,281,088
Prepaid expenses	55,502	419,558
Total current assets	45,488,784	70,780,746
Restricted assets:		
Gas bond fund	3,111,502	3,180,894
Other funds	7,901	8,336
Unused bond proceeds	-	1,055,410
Total restricted assets	3,119,403	4,244,640
Gas plant in service	324,150,132	308,375,915
Less accumulated depreciation	(113,395,656)	(104,468,506)
	210,754,476	203,907,409
Retirement in progress	89,960	200,850
Construction in progress	37,187,771	17,263,291
Net plant in service	248,032,207	221,371,550
Other assets:		
Net pension asset	1,083,893	-
Long-term contingency fund investments	12,186,218	7,419,619
Other	1,641,273	2,820,678
Total other assets	14,911,384	10,240,297
Total assets	311,551,778	306,637,233
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension outflow	568,296	-
Unamortized bond refunding costs	1,357,050	511,898
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,925,346	511,898
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 313,477,124	$ 307,149,131

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of revenue bonds	$ 5,420,000	$ 5,150,000
Sales tax collections payable	74,674	83,660
Accounts payable	5,321,481	6,296,865
Accrued expenses	1,005,599	2,376,263
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	3,576,615	3,456,133
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	1,318,069	1,464,127
Total current liabilities	16,716,438	18,827,048
Other liabilities:		
Accrued compensated absences	1,507,803	1,521,736
Customer advances for construction	718,096	539,984
Over recovered purchased gas costs	1,063,761	1,278,144
Other	63,182	15,123
Total other liabilities	3,352,842	3,354,987
Long-term debt:		
Gas revenue bonds	102,125,000	107,215,000
Unamortized premiums/discounts	3,794,404	3,434,514
Total long-term debt	105,919,404	110,649,514
Total liabilities	125,988,684	132,831,549
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension inflow	1,148,096	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,148,096	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	127,136,780	132,831,549
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	138,973,111	107,234,408
Restricted for:		
Debt service	1,793,433	1,716,767
Other	7,901	8,336
Unrestricted	45,565,899	65,358,071
Total net position	186,340,344	174,317,582
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position	$ 313,477,124	$ 307,149,131

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Operating revenues	$ 114,168,784	$ 117,145,734
Operating expenses		
Purchased gas	63,735,433	69,351,087
Distribution	7,922,463	7,617,334
Customer service	2,687,961	2,626,258
Administrative and general	5,842,471	6,459,558
Provision for depreciation	10,894,826	9,674,685
Taxes and tax equivalents	6,657,038	6,336,412
Total operating expenses	97,740,192	102,065,334
Operating income	16,428,592	15,080,400
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Contributions in aid of construction	450,281	4,381,057
Interest and dividend income	158,779	143,753
Interest expense	(4,642,526)	(4,771,622)
Amortization of debt costs	106,159	97,613
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(450,281)	(4,381,057)
Other	104,921	77,656
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(4,272,667)	(4,452,600)
Change in net position before capital contributions	12,155,925	10,627,800
Capital contributions	4,353	-
Change in net position	12,160,278	10,627,800
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	174,317,582	163,689,782
Change in method of accounting for pension	(137,516)	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	174,180,066	163,689,782
Net position, end of year	$ 186,340,344	$ 174,317,582

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Statements of Cash Flows
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash receipts from customers	$ 115,921,501	$ 116,038,078
Cash (payments to) receipts from other operations	1,047,805	1,160,789
Cash payments to suppliers of goods or services	(73,855,383)	(76,930,255)
Cash payments to employees for services	(8,047,999)	(8,269,996)
Payment in lieu of taxes	(6,081,256)	(5,761,856)
Net cash provided by operating activities	28,984,668	26,236,760
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Net proceeds from bond issuance	-	24,755,243
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(5,150,000)	(4,985,000)
(Increase) decrease in unused bond proceeds	1,055,410	(1,055,410)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(4,435,230)	(3,926,186)
Acquisition and construction of gas plant	(38,191,918)	(20,235,230)
Changes in gas bond fund, restricted	69,391	(432,651)
Customer advances for construction	178,113	231,897
Proceeds received on disposal of plant	-	125,000
Cash received from developers and individuals for capital purposes	450,281	4,381,057
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(46,023,953)	(1,141,280)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Changes in deposit and investment accounts:		
Purchase of investment securities	(3,282,494)	(1,383,364)
Maturities of investment securities	2,277,167	88,058
Interest received	159,691	142,972
Other property and investments	133,629	(31,856)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(712,007)	(1,184,190)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(17,751,292)	23,911,290
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	44,014,211	20,102,921
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 26,262,919	$ 44,014,211
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	$ 16,428,592	$ 15,080,400
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	11,083,056	9,956,968
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	2,315,045	(724,751)
Inventories	(90,138)	(48,392)
Prepaid expenses	844,387	(947,273)
Other assets	(145,258)	558,339
Sales tax collections payable	(8,986)	9,840
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(1,396,187)	182,631
Overrecovered gas costs	(214,383)	2,119,923
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	120,482	112,347
Other liabilities	48,058	(63,272)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 28,984,668	$ 26,236,760
Noncash capital activities:		
Acquisition of plant assets through developer contributions	$ 4,353	$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions including setting rates. The Gas Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in two surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Gas Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

In conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), KUB follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 (Statement No. 34), *Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* as amended by GASB Statement No. 63 (Statement No. 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position.* Statement No. 34 established standards for external financial reporting for all state and local governmental entities. Under Statement No. 63, financial statements include deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, in addition to assets and liabilities, and will report *net position* instead of net assets. In addition, KUB follows GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* as it relates to certain items for regulatory accounting. Regulatory accounting allows a regulated utility to defer a cost (a regulatory asset) or recognize an obligation (a regulatory liability) if it is probable that through the rate making process, there will be a corresponding increase or decrease in future revenues. Accordingly, KUB has recognized certain regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position.

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Division is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Division are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the Statement of Net Position. Net position (i.e., total assets and deferred outflows of resources net of total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted for capital activity and debt service, and unrestricted components.

Recently Adopted New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. This Statement establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions

that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, effective concurrent with GASB 68 for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The objective of this Statement is to require a deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability.

Gas Plant

Gas plant and other property are stated on the basis of original cost. The cost of current repairs and minor replacements is charged to operating expense. The cost of renewals and improvements is capitalized. The original cost of utility plant assets retired or otherwise disposed of and the cost of removal less salvage value is charged to accumulated depreciation. When other property is retired, the related asset and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The provision for depreciation of gas plant in service is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to thirty-three years, and is computed using the straight-line method. Pursuant to FERC, the caption "Provision for depreciation" in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position does not include depreciation for transportation equipment of $188,229 in fiscal year 2015 and $282,282 in fiscal year 2014. Under regulatory accounting, interest costs are expensed as incurred with construction of plant assets.

Operating Revenue

Operating revenue consists primarily of charges for services provided by the principal operations of the KUB Gas Division. Operating revenue is recorded when the service is rendered, on a cycle basis, and includes an estimate of unbilled revenue. Revenues are reported net of bad debt expense of $134,460 in fiscal year 2015 and $88,807 in fiscal year 2014.

Non-operating Revenue

Non-operating revenue consists of revenues that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Expense

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available, it is KUB's policy to apply those expenses to restricted net assets to the extent such are available and then to unrestricted net assets.

Net Position

GASB Statement No. 63 requires the classification of net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; net position-restricted; and net position-unrestricted.

These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not

included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

- Net position-restricted – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Generally, a liability relates to restricted assets if the asset results from a resource flow that also results in the recognition of a liability or if the liability will be liquidated with the restricted assets reported.

- Net position-unrestricted – This component of net position consists of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

Contributions in Aid of Construction and Capital Contributions

Contributions in aid of construction are cash collections from customers or others for a particular purpose, generally the construction of new facilities to serve new customers in excess of the investment KUB is willing to make for a particular incremental revenue source. KUB reduces the plant account balances to which contributions relate by the actual amount of the contribution and recognizes the contributions as non-operating revenue in accordance with Statement No. 62.

Capital contributions represent contributions of utility plant infrastructure constructed by developers and others in industrial parks and other developments, and transferred to KUB upon completion of construction and the initiation of utility service. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, such contributions are recognized as revenues and capital assets upon receipt.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of plant materials and operating supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost or replacement value.

Change in method of accounting for pension

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, which revises existing standards of financial reporting for pensions. In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, which requires deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. These standards were adopted by KUB in 2015 and resulted in a restatement of beginning net position of $763,975 (Division's share $137,516) to increase the net pension liability by $3,515,317 (Division's share $632,757) based on revised actuarial assumptions to conform with GASB 68 and to reclassify 2014 expenses of $2,751,341 (Division's share $495,241) as deferred outflows in accordance with GASB 71.

Pension Plan

KUB's employees are participants in the Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J) (Note 10). KUB's policy is to fully fund the annual actuarially determined contributions. As required by GASB Statement No. 68, KUB measures net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015 must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 are based on December 31, 2014 measurement date.

Investments
Investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices at the reporting date.

Self-Insurance
KUB has established self-insurance programs covering portions of workers' compensation, employee health, environmental liability, general liability, property and casualty liability, and automobile liability claims. A liability is accrued for claims as they are incurred. When applicable, claims in excess of the self-insured risk are covered by KUB's insurance carrier. Additionally, KUB provides certain lifetime health benefits to eligible retired employees under a self-insurance plan administered by a third party.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that KUB believes are reasonable under the circumstances. However, future events are subject to change and the best estimates and judgments routinely require adjustment. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, inventory valuation, allowance for uncollectible accounts, depreciable lives of plant assets, unbilled revenue volumes, pension trust valuations, OPEB trust valuations, insurance liability reserves, and potential losses from contingencies and litigation. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Restricted and Designated Assets
Certain assets are restricted by bond resolutions for the construction of utility plant and debt repayment. Certain additional assets are designated by management for contingency purposes and economic development.

Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, KUB considers all unrestricted and undesignated highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
Deferred outflows of resources are items previously reported as assets related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. Deferred inflows of resources are items previously reported as liabilities related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Deferred outflows of resources also include employer pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the employer’s reporting period in accordance with Statement No. 71. Deferred inflows also include the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments in accordance with Statement No. 68.

Debt Premium/Discount
KUB records unamortized premium and discount on debt as a separate line item in the Long Term Debt section of the Financial Statements. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Debt Issuance Costs

In accordance with regulatory accounting, KUB records debt issuance costs as an Other Asset. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Deferred Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt

KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. In accordance with FERC presentation, amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Compensated Absences

KUB accrues a liability for earned but unpaid paid-time off (PTO) days.

Subsequent Events

KUB has evaluated events and transactions through October 16, 2015, the date these financial statements were issued, for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to fiscal year 2014 balances to conform to fiscal year 2015 presentation.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

In November 1990, the Board implemented a deferred Purchased Gas (Cost) Adjustment (PGA) mechanism, which allows KUB to flow changes in purchased gas costs through to its customers. These changes in gas costs are reflected as adjustments to the base gas rates established by the Board. The rate-setting authority vested in the Board by the City Charter meets the "self-regulated" provisions of GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*.

The PGA is intended to assure that KUB recovers the total cost of natural gas purchased, transported and/or reserved for delivery to its sales and transportation customers on an equitable basis. The PGA is also intended to assure that no excess or deficient cost recovery from KUB's customers occurs.

Under the PGA mechanism, KUB tracks the actual (under)/over recovered amount in the (Under)/Over Recovered Purchased Gas Costs accounts. These accounts are rolled into the PGA rate adjustment on June 30 of each year thereby assuring that any (under)/over recovered amounts are passed on to KUB's gas system customers. The amount of over/(under) recovered cost was $1,063,761 at June 30, 2015 and $1,278,144 at June 30, 2014.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (Statement No. 72), *Fair Value Measurement and Application.* Statement No. 72 is intended to provide guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 73 (Statement No. 73), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions and enhance comparability. Statements No. 72 and 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued two related Statements that affect accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 74 (Statement No. 74), *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* addresses reporting by OPEB plans that administer benefits on behalf of governments. GASB Statement No. 75 (Statement No. 75), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees. Statement No. 74 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 76 (Statement No. 76), *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*. The objective of this Statement is to simplify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments,* and amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraphs 64, 74, and 82. Statement No. 76 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

3. Deposits and Investments

KUB follows the provisions of Statement No. 40 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*. This Statement establishes and modifies disclosure requirements for state and local governments related to deposit and investment risks.

KUB's investment policy provides the framework for the administration and investment of cash deposits. The investment policy follows State law and defines the parameters under which KUB funds should be invested. State law authorizes KUB to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; money market funds; and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk. KUB's primary investment objectives are to place investments in a manner to ensure the preservation of capital, remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements, and maximize yield of return. KUB minimizes its exposure to interest rate risk by adhering to Tennessee state law requirements for the investment of public funds. This includes limiting investments to those types described above and limiting maturity horizons. The maximum maturity is four years from the date of investment. KUB also limits its exposure by holding investments to maturity unless cash flow requirements dictate otherwise.

Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy, as required by state law, is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable income to be derived, as well as the probable safety of their capital. KUB's Agency Bond investments are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy limits exposure to custodial credit risk by restricting investments to a standard set forth by State law. All deposits in excess of federal depository insurance limits are collateralized with government securities held in KUB's name by a third-party custodian bank(s) acting as KUB's agent(s), or through the state of Tennessee's collateral pool.

Financial institutions that participate in the collateral pool are subject to special assessment; therefore, the deposits are considered insured. A portion of KUB's investments are generally held in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is a part of the State Pooled Investment Fund and is sponsored by the State of Tennessee Treasury Department. Tennessee Code Annotated ¶9-4-701 *et seq*. authorizes local governments to invest in the LGIP. None of KUB's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Classification of deposits and investments per Statement of Net Position:

	2015	2014
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 26,262,919	$ 44,014,211
Short-term contingency fund investments	2,950,146	6,711,417
Other assets		
Long-term contingency fund investments	12,150,457	7,369,579
Restricted assets		
Unused bond proceeds	-	1,055,410
Gas bond fund	3,111,502	3,180,894
Other funds	7,901	8,336
	$ 44,482,925	$ 62,339,847

The above amounts do not include accrued interest of $35,761 in fiscal year 2015 and $50,040 in fiscal year 2014. Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis.

Investments and maturities of KUB's deposits and investments as held by financial institutions as of June 30, 2015:

	Deposit and Investment Maturities (in Years)		
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5
Supersweep NOW and Other Deposits	$ 27,850,243	$ 27,850,243	$ -
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	2,362,668	2,362,668	-
Agency Bonds	12,551,528	847,946	11,703,582
Certificates of Deposits	3,297,909	2,851,034	446,875
	$ 46,062,348	$ 33,911,891	$ 12,150,457

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	2015	2014
Wholesale and retail customers		
Billed services	$ 4,610,243	$ 6,483,622
Unbilled services	1,121,876	1,446,920
Other	233,066	352,633
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(34,907)	(37,851)
	$ 5,930,278	$ 8,245,324

5. Accounts Payable and Accruals

Accounts payable and accruals were composed of the following:

	2015	2014
Trade accounts	$ 5,321,481	$ 6,296,865
Salaries and wages	219,134	184,428
Self-insurance liabilities	306,714	298,833
Other current liabilities	479,751	1,893,002
	$ 6,327,080	$ 8,673,128

6. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
L-2005 - 3.0 - 4.75%	$ 11,380,000	$ -	$ 665,000	$ -	$ 10,715,000	$ 695,000
N-2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	12,000,000	-	-	11,450,000	550,000	-
O-2010 - 2.0 - 3.0%	6,825,000	-	3,350,000	-	3,475,000	3,475,000
P-2010 - 3.3 - 6.2%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Q-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,030,000	-	685,000	-	23,345,000	700,000
R-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	9,800,000	-	200,000	-	9,600,000	200,000
S-2013 - 2.0 - 4.0%	11,530,000	-	50,000	-	11,480,000	50,000
T-2013 - 2.0 - 4.6%	24,800,000	-	200,000	-	24,600,000	200,000
U-2015 - 2.0 - 3.5%	-	11,780,000	-	-	11,780,000	100,000
Total bonds	$ 112,365,000	$ 11,780,000	$ 5,150,000	$ 11,450,000	$ 107,545,000	$ 5,420,000
Unamortized Premium	3,434,514	701,501	296,934	44,677	3,794,404	-
Total long term debt	$ 115,799,514	$ 12,481,501	$ 5,446,934	$ 11,494,677	$ 111,339,404	$ 5,420,000

	Balance June 30, 2013	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
L-2005 - 3.0 - 4.75%	$ 12,025,000	$ -	$ 645,000	$ -	$ 11,380,000	$ 665,000
N-2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
O-2010 - 2.0 - 3.0%	10,050,000	-	3,225,000	-	6,825,000	3,350,000
P-2010 - 3.3 - 6.2%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Q-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,695,000	-	665,000	-	24,030,000	685,000
R-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	10,000,000	-	200,000	-	9,800,000	200,000
S-2013 - 2.0 - 4.0%	11,580,000	-	50,000	-	11,530,000	50,000
T-2013 - 2.0 - 4.6%	-	25,000,000	200,000	-	24,800,000	200,000
Total bonds	$ 92,350,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 4,985,000	$ -	$ 112,365,000	$ 5,150,000

Debt service over remaining term of the debt is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Total Principal	Interest	Grand Total
2016	$ 5,420,000	$ 4,087,418	$ 9,507,418
2017	5,450,000	3,987,262	9,437,262
2018	5,590,000	3,793,753	9,383,753
2019	5,780,000	3,599,143	9,379,143
2020	5,985,000	3,390,981	9,375,981
2021 - 2025	32,595,000	13,082,694	45,677,694
2026 - 2030	30,415,000	6,934,301	37,349,301
2031 - 2035	16,310,000	1,781,350	18,091,350
Total	$ 107,545,000	$ 40,656,902	$ 148,201,902

The Division has pledged sufficient revenue, after deduction of all current operating expenses (exclusive of tax equivalents), to meet bond principal and interest payments when due. The requirements for the bonds are being met through monthly deposits to the Gas Bond Fund, as required by the bond covenants. As of June 30, 2015, these bond covenant requirements had been satisfied.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Gas Division issued Series L 2005 bonds to retire certain existing debt and fund gas system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series J 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature.

During fiscal year 2008, KUB's Gas Division issued Series N 2007 bonds to fund gas system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Gas Division issued Series O 2010 bonds to retire Series I 2001 bonds.

During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Gas Division issued Series P 2010 bonds to fund gas system capital improvements. These bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Gas Division issued Series Q 2012 bonds to retire Series K 2004 bonds.

During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Gas Division issued Series R 2012 bonds to fund gas system capital improvements. KUB's Gas Division also issued Series S 2013 bonds to retire Series M 2006 outstanding bonds.

During fiscal year 2014, KUB's Gas Division issued Series T 2013 to fund gas system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Gas Division issued Series U 2015 bonds to retire a portion of Series N 2007 outstanding bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015 $11.8 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.3 percent were issued to advance refund $11.5 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.6 percent. The net proceeds of $12.4 million

(after payment of $0.2 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $0.7 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.1 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 16 years by $1.2 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1 million.

In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $11.5 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2015
Accrued compensated absences	$ 1,521,736	$ 2,451,707	$ (2,465,640)	$ 1,507,803
Customer advances for construction	539,984	364,358	(186,246)	718,096
Other	15,123	112,622	(64,563)	63,182
	$ 2,076,843	$ 2,928,687	$ (2,716,449)	$ 2,289,081

7. Lease Commitments

KUB has non-cancelable operating lease commitments for office equipment and vehicles, summarized for the following fiscal years:

2016	$ 7,796
2017	4,667
2018	2,202
2019	1,474
2020	1,474
Total operating minimum lease payments	$ 17,613

8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity was as follows:

	Beginning 6/30/2014	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2015
Production Plant	$ 14,640	$ -	$ -	$ 14,640
Distribution Plant				
Mains	203,808,024	11,750,358	(323,741)	215,234,641
Services and Meters/Regulators	79,129,896	4,351,598	(1,084,445)	82,397,049
Other	1,493,396	2,585	(165,076)	1,330,905
Total Distribution Plant	$ 284,431,316	$ 16,104,541	$ (1,573,262)	$ 298,962,595
Total General Plant	23,929,959	1,450,671	(207,733)	25,172,897
Total Plant Assets	$ 308,375,915	$ 17,555,212	$ (1,780,995)	$ 324,150,132
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(104,468,506)	(11,064,683)	2,137,533	(113,395,656)
Net Plant Assets	$ 203,907,409	$ 6,490,529	$ 356,538	$ 210,754,476
Work In Progress	17,464,141	36,852,089	(17,038,499)	37,277,731
Total Net Plant	$ 221,371,550	$ 43,342,618	$ (16,681,961)	$ 248,032,207

	Beginning 6/30/2013	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2014
Production Plant	$ 14,640	$ -	$ -	$ 14,640
Distribution Plant				
Mains	186,488,818	18,158,365	(839,159)	203,808,024
Services and Meters/Regulators	76,004,168	3,621,018	(495,290)	79,129,896
Other Accounts	1,493,418	24,982	(25,004)	1,493,396
Total Distribution Plant	$ 263,986,404	$ 21,804,365	$ (1,359,453)	$ 284,431,316
Total General Plant	22,600,192	1,618,598	(288,831)	23,929,959
Total Plant Assets	$ 286,601,236	$ 23,422,963	$ (1,648,284)	$ 308,375,915
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(96,499,232)	(9,564,636)	1,595,362	(104,468,506)
Net Plant Assets	$ 190,102,004	$ 13,858,327	$ (52,922)	$ 203,907,409
Work In Progress	25,387,830	14,664,114	(22,587,803)	17,464,141
Total Net Plant	$ 215,489,834	$ 28,522,441	$ (22,640,725)	$ 221,371,550

9. Risk Management

KUB is exposed to various risks of loss related to active and retiree medical claims; injuries to workers; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; environmental damages; and natural disasters. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported.

These liabilities are included in accrued expenses in the Statement of Net Position. The liability is KUB's best estimate based on available information. At June 30, 2015, the amount of these liabilities was $306,714 resulting from the following changes:

	2015	2014
Balance, beginning of year	$ 298,833	$ 331,386
Current year claims and changes in estimates	2,525,126	2,292,331
Claims payments	(2,517,245)	(2,324,884)
Balance, end of year	$ 306,714	$ 298,833

10. Pension Plan

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an

investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $1,136,592 and $1,045,509 are attributable to the Gas Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Gas Division's portion of this contribution is $1,020,489.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Gas Division's portion of this contribution is $818,365. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $1,083,893.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions
The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage

and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $494,983).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $1,148,096). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $568,296) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

11. Defined Contribution Plan

The KUB Asset Accumulation 401(k) Plan is a defined contribution 401(k) employee retirement savings plan covering eligible KUB employees established by the KUB Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. The plan's assets are held in trust under an agreement between KUB and Fidelity Management and Research, LLC. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 have an enhanced 401(k) Plan due to the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. They may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. They also receive a nonelective KUB contribution of from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on years of service, whether they contribute or not.

Since July 1, 2000, 401(k) matching contributions for employees eligible to participate in the KUB Pension Plan have been funded by the Pension Plan. These funds are held by the Pension trustee until eligible for distribution. IRS rules permit the funding of 401(k) matching contributions from excess pension assets for employees covered under the Pension Plan. Given the current funding level of the Pension Plan, effective July 1, 2011, KUB began to reimburse the Pension Plan for the current matching contributions. The match and nonelective contributions for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are paid directly by KUB. KUB funded 401(k) matching contributions and nonelective contributions of $1,593,350 (Division's share $286,803) and $1,463,184 (Division's share $278,005), respectively, for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

12. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The

applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $629,527). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $629,527). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $31,394).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $162,048).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $8,594,215). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $8,586,986). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $7,229). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $105,403). See Required Supplementary Information for OPEB Schedule of Funding Progress.

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Trust assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

13. Related Party Transactions

The Division, in the normal course of operations, is involved in transactions with the City of Knoxville and with other divisions of KUB. Such transactions for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

	2015	2014
City of Knoxville		
Amounts billed by the Division for utilities and related services	$ 750,765	$ 583,982
Payments by the Division in lieu of property tax	3,251,836	3,008,089
Payments by the Division for services provided	74,607	454,436
Other divisions of KUB		
Amounts billed to other divisions for utilities and related services provided	321,789	342,297
Interdivisional rental expense	453,442	430,112
Amounts billed to the Division by other divisions for utilities services provided	286,315	301,217

With respect to these transactions, accounts receivable from the City of Knoxville included in the balance sheet at year end were:

	2015	2014
Accounts receivable	$ 5,902	$ 6,920

14. Natural Gas Supply Contract Commitments

For fiscal year 2015, the Gas Division hedged 51 percent of its total gas purchases via gas supply contracts. As of June 30, 2015, the Gas Division had hedged the price on approximately 24 percent of its anticipated gas purchases for fiscal year 2016.

The Gas Division contracts separately for the purchase, transportation and storage of natural gas. Purchase commitments for the next five years are as follows:

Firm obligations related to purchased gas - demand

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Transportation					
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	$ 4,578,476	$ 3,253,596	$ 3,253,596	$ 3,253,596	$ 1,084,532
East Tennessee Natural Gas	10,066,388	10,066,388	10,066,388	10,066,388	2,748,496
Storage					
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	1,919,872	1,841,664	1,841,664	1,841,664	767,360
East Tennessee Natural Gas	757,460	757,460	757,460	757,460	-
Saltville Natural Gas	1,917,780	1,917,780	1,579,350	564,060	423,045
Demand Total	$ 19,239,976	$ 17,836,888	$ 17,498,458	$ 16,483,168	$ 5,023,433

Firm obligations related to purchased gas - commodity

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Baseload					
Conoco	$ 2,549,105	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Shell Energy	2,518,300	-	-	-	-
BP	5,818,201	5,883,795	5,874,650	5,874,650	1,801,950
CNX	2,473,575	-	-	-	-
Commodity Total	$ 13,359,181	$ 5,883,795	$ 5,874,650	$ 5,874,650	$ 1,801,950

The total commodity values presented here are based upon firm supply obligations with each individual natural gas supplier. The firm obligations values for Conoco, Shell Energy, and BP are based upon firm supply obligations and locked prices with those suppliers. The firm obligations value for CNX is based upon firm supply obligations and the applicable four month NYMEX strip prices on June 30, 2015.

15. Other Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there are various lawsuits pending against KUB. Management has reviewed these lawsuits with counsel, who is vigorously defending KUB's position and is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on KUB's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Required Supplemental Information - Schedule of Funding Progress
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

	Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	Annual Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b)-(a)]/(c)
	January 1, 2008	$ -	$ 108,329,141	$ 108,329,141	0%	$ 31,234,509	346.8%
	January 1, 2009	14,593,487	100,726,738	86,133,251	14%	31,846,091	270.5%
	January 1, 2010	21,275,643	58,475,364	37,199,721	36%	30,069,028	123.7%
	January 1, 2011	40,749,815	64,289,254	23,539,439	63%	28,878,791	81.5%
	January 1, 2012	37,907,357	61,603,466	23,696,109	62%	28,269,123	83.8%
	January 1, 2013	38,571,803	63,341,531	24,769,728	61%	27,566,340	89.9%
*	January 1, 2014	43,409,955	46,889,808	3,479,853	93%	26,724,154	13.0%
*	January 1, 2015	47,705,478	47,745,640	40,162	100%	25,816,884	0.2%

***** The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Required Supplemental Information - Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,092,808
Interest		14,698,657
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,533,167)
Net change in total pension liability		3,258,298
Total pension liability - beginning		199,515,466
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	202,773,764
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,908,541
Contributions - participants		475,854
Net investment income		22,292,369
Other additions		29,733
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,405,167)
Administrative expense		(378,085)
Death benefits		(128,000)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position**		12,795,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning**		196,000,149
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)**	$	208,795,394
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	(6,021,630)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		102.97%
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		(11.98%)

Notes to Schedule:

* Information not reflected prior to 2014 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented in 2014.

** Excludes amounts related to 401(k) matching contributions.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Required Supplemental Information - Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Annual required contribution	$	5,908,541
Contribution in relation to the annual required contribution		5,908,541
Contribution deficiency	$	-
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		11.76%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Dates:	January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2013
Timing:	Annual required contributions for a plan year are based upon 50% of the amounts determined at the actuarial valuations for each of the two prior plan years.

Key methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method:	5-year smoothed market
Amortization method:	Level dollar closed period with 29 years remaining as of January 1, 2012 and 28 years remaining as of January 1, 2013.
Discount rate:	8.0%
Salary increases:	From 2.58% to 7.92% based on years of service
Mortality:	Sex distinct RP-2000 Combined Mortality projected to 2018 using Scale AA.

* Schedule of Employer Contribution information is not reflected prior to 2013 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented 2014.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Insurance in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 1

Insurance coverage is for KUB as a consolidated entity.

Crime
Covers losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary, and computer fraud. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President and CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employment Practices Liability
Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Fiduciary
Covers losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability
New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance
This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident
Covers losses related to employees' business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

Excess Insurance for General Liability
As a government entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for up to the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation
Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage
KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued on Next Page

	L-2005		N-2007		O-2010		P-2010			Q-2012	
FY	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Rebate*	Principal	Interest
15-16	$ 695,000	$ 474,290	$	$ 27,500	$ 3,475,000	$ 104,250	$	$ 645,843	$ 226,045	$ 700,000	$ 820,548
16-17	725,000	441,278	550,000	27,500			540,000	645,843	226,045	2,065,000	806,548
17-18	760,000	406,840					570,000	628,023	219,808	2,125,000	744,598
18-19	795,000	372,640					595,000	606,363	212,227	2,190,000	680,848
19-20	830,000	336,865					620,000	581,075	203,376	2,260,000	615,148
20-21	865,000	299,515					645,000	553,175	193,611	2,350,000	524,748
21-22	910,000	260,590					670,000	521,731	182,606	2,445,000	430,748
22-23	945,000	223,053					695,000	488,231	170,881	2,540,000	332,948
23-24	980,000	182,890					725,000	453,481	158,718	2,645,000	231,348
24-25	1,025,000	141,240					750,000	413,606	144,762	760,000	125,548
25-26	1,065,000	96,140					785,000	372,358	130,325	780,000	102,748
26-27	1,120,000	49,280					815,000	328,200	114,870	800,000	79,348
27-28							845,000	279,300	97,755	830,000	54,348
28-29							880,000	228,600	80,010	855,000	27,788
29-30							915,000	175,800	61,530		
30-31							950,000	120,900	42,315		
31-32							1,000,000	62,000	21,700		
32-33											
33-34											
34-35											
Total	$ 10,715,000	$ 3,284,621	$ 550,000	$ 55,000	$ 3,475,000	$ 104,250	$ 12,000,000	$ 7,104,529	$ 2,486,584	$ 23,345,000	$ 5,577,262

*Series P-2010 bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds. KUB will receive a 35 percent interest rebate payment from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is in effect until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued from Previous Page

	R-2012		S-2013		T-2013		U-2015		Totals		Grand Total (P + I)	Grand Total (Less Rebate)
FY	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
15-16	$ 200,000	$ 288,530	$ 50,000	$ 375,600	$ 200,000	$ 1,017,825	$ 100,000	$ 333,032	$ 5,420,000	$ 4,087,418	$ 9,507,418	$ 9,281,373
16-17	400,000	282,530	570,000	374,100	500,000	1,011,825	100,000	397,638	5,450,000	$ 3,987,262	9,437,262	9,211,217
17-18	425,000	270,530	595,000	351,300	500,000	996,825	615,000	395,637	5,590,000	$ 3,793,753	9,383,753	9,163,945
18-19	425,000	257,780	615,000	327,500	500,000	976,825	660,000	377,187	5,780,000	$ 3,599,143	9,379,143	9,166,916
19-20	450,000	240,781	645,000	302,900	500,000	956,825	680,000	357,387	5,985,000	$ 3,390,981	9,375,981	9,172,605
20-21	475,000	222,781	695,000	277,100	500,000	936,825	710,000	323,387	6,240,000	$ 3,137,531	9,377,531	9,183,920
21-22	475,000	203,781	715,000	249,300	500,000	916,825	740,000	287,887	6,455,000	$ 2,870,862	9,325,862	9,143,256
22-23	500,000	184,781	730,000	227,850	500,000	901,825	795,000	250,888	6,705,000	$ 2,609,576	9,314,576	9,143,695
23-24	525,000	169,781	745,000	205,950	500,000	886,200	805,000	233,000	6,925,000	$ 2,362,650	9,287,650	9,128,932
24-25	550,000	159,281	790,000	183,600	1,550,000	869,950	845,000	208,850	6,270,000	$ 2,102,075	8,372,075	8,227,313
25-26	575,000	142,781	800,000	159,900	1,600,000	813,763	880,000	183,500	6,485,000	$ 1,871,190	8,356,190	8,225,865
26-27	575,000	130,560	840,000	135,900	1,650,000	749,763	895,000	154,900	6,695,000	$ 1,627,951	8,322,951	8,208,081
27-28	600,000	117,625	875,000	110,700	1,700,000	683,763	985,000	123,573	5,835,000	$ 1,369,309	7,204,309	7,106,554
28-29	625,000	99,625	905,000	84,450	1,750,000	615,763	975,000	89,100	5,990,000	$ 1,145,326	7,135,326	7,055,316
29-30	650,000	84,000	940,000	57,300	1,950,000	543,575	955,000	59,850	5,410,000	$ 920,525	6,330,525	6,268,995
30-31	675,000	64,500	970,000	29,100	2,000,000	460,700	1,040,000	31,200	5,635,000	$ 706,400	6,341,400	6,299,085
31-32	725,000	44,250			2,000,000	373,200			3,725,000	$ 479,450	4,204,450	4,182,750
32-33	750,000	22,500			2,000,000	283,200			2,750,000	$ 305,700	3,055,700	3,055,700
33-34					2,100,000	193,200			2,100,000	$ 193,200	2,293,200	2,293,200
34-35					2,100,000	96,600			2,100,000	$ 96,600	2,196,600	2,196,600
Total	$ 9,600,000	$ 2,986,397	$ 11,480,000	$ 3,452,550	$ 24,600,000	$ 14,285,277	$ 11,780,000	$ 3,807,016	$ 107,545,000	$ 40,656,902	$ 148,201,902	$ 145,715,318

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Residential (G-2)	For the regular monthly billing period for the months of November to April, inclusive: Customer charge per month $6.65 First 30 therms per month at $1.1517 per therm Excess over 30 therms per month at $0.9395 per therm For the regular monthly billing periods for the months of May to October, inclusive: Customer charge per month $6.65 First 50 therms per month $0.9730 per therm Excess over 50 therms per month at $0.8544 per therm	89,321
Commercial (G-4)	Available to any commercial or industrial customer: Customer charge per month $13.00 First 250 therms per month at $1.0703 per therm Excess over 250 therms per month at $0.9571 per therm	9,066
Commercial (G-6)	Available to any commercial or industrial customer incurring a demand of twenty-seven therms or more during the current monthly billing period or during any of the eleven net preceding monthly billing periods. The net rate is the sum of the following demand and commodity charges: Customer charge: $125.00 per month Demand charge: $1.85 per therm of demand Commodity charge: First 30,000 therms per month at $0.6996 per therm Excess over 30,000 therms per month at $0.6095 per therm	276
Industrial (G-7)	Service under Rate Schedule G-7 shall be available to any customer who meets the following conditions: (a) Customer's annual Interruptible Gas use, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms; (b) Customer shall be permitted to purchase only one (1) dekatherm of Firm Gas under Rate Schedule G-7 for each two (2) dekatherms of Interruptible Gas which are purchased; (c) Customer must have standby equipment of sufficient capacity capable of providing the customer's normal gas service requirements for a period of five (5) working days without replenishment when Interruptible Gas is completely interrupted. Customer shall maintain such equipment ready for operation at any time and shall utilize a fuel other than gas furnished by KUB and shall be subject to periodic inspections by KUB to ensure compliance with this provision; and (d) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service.	16

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
	The net rate is the sum of the following demand and commodity charges:	
	Customer charge: $250.00 per month	
	Demand charge: $18.50 per month per dekatherm of demand	
	Commodity charge: (a) Firm Gas - $6.095 per dekatherm	
	(b) Interruptible Gas - (i) First 3,000 dekatherms per month at $5.482 per dekatherm; excess of 3,000 to 20,000 dekatherms per month at $4.908 per dekatherm; plus excess over 20,000 to 50,000 dekatherms per month at $4.142 per dekatherm; excess over 50,000 dekatherms per month at $3.974 per dekatherm	
	(c) Supplemental Gas - The Commodity Charge for Supplemental Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Supplemental Gas on the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Supplemental Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Supplemental Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	
	Transportation charge: $1.928 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $1.354 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $.588 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas; plus $.430 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of gas Redelivered plus Unauthorized Gas.	
	Unauthorized Gas charge: $15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in *Gas Daily* or, if *Gas Daily* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in *Inside FERC*, or if *Inside FERC* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
G-11	Service under Rate Schedule G-11 shall be available to any customer who meets the following conditions: (a) Customer's annual gas usage (excluding Firm Gas), on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 25,000 dekatherms; (b) Customer shall be permitted to purchase only one (1) dekatherm of Firm Gas under Rate Schedule G-11 for each two (2) dekatherms of Transport Gas delivered by KUB to the Customer; (c) Customer must have standby equipment of sufficient capacity capable of providing the customer's normal gas service requirements for a period of five (5) working days without replenishment when Transport Gas is completely interrupted. Customer shall maintain such equipment ready for operation at any time and shall utilize a fuel other than gas furnished by KUB and shall be subject to periodic inspections by KUB to ensure compliance with this provision; (d) Customer's use under this rate shall not work a hardship on any other customers of KUB, nor adversely affect any other class of KUB's customers and further provided the Customer's use under this rate shall not adversely affect KUB's gas purchase plans and/or effective utilization of the daily demands under KUB's gas purchase contracts with its suppliers, as solely determined by KUB. (e) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service; and (f) Customer must execute a Transportation Service Agreement for interruptible transportation gas service. The net rate is the sum of the following charges: Customer charge: $350.00 Demand charge: $18.50 per dekatherm of demand Firm Gas charge: $6.095 per dekatherm Transportation charge: $1.928 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $1.354 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $.588 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer; plus $.430 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of non-Firm gas delivered to Customer. Standby Gas charge: The charge for Standby Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Standby Gas on the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Standby Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Standby Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	10

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge		Number of Customers
	Unauthorized Gas charge:	$15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in *Gas Daily* or, if *Gas Daily* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in *Inside FERC* , or if *Inside FERC* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	
	Other charges:	Imbalance Charges, and any pipeline scheduling, balancing, transportation, or other similar charges incurred by KUB in connection with the transportation of gas on behalf of the Customer, as applicable.	
G-12	Service under Rate Schedule G-12 shall be available to any customer when the following conditions are met: (a) Customer's annual gas usage, on an actual or projected basis, shall not be less than 12,500 dekatherms; (b) KUB must determine that its existing distribution system facilities are adequate and available for the requested service; (c) Customer must execute a Transportation Service Agreement for firm transportation gas service; and (d) Customer's use under this rate shall not work a hardship on any other customers of KUB, nor adversely affect any other class of KUB's customers and further provided the Customer's use under this rate shall not adversely affect KUB's gas purchase plans and/or effective utilization of the daily demands under KUB's gas purchase contracts with its suppliers, as solely determined by KUB. The net rate is the sum of the following charges:		4
	Customer charge:	$350.00	
	Demand charge:	$6.10 per dekatherm of demand	
	Transportation charge:	$2.180 per dekatherm for the first 3,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus $1.466 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 3,000 to and including 20,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus $.724 per dekatherm for each dekatherm from 20,000 to and including 50,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer; plus $.575 per dekatherm for the excess over 50,000 dekatherms of gas delivered to Customer.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Gas Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge		Number of Customers
	Standby Gas charge:	The charge for Standby Gas shall be the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm to KUB for the applicable Day of acquiring Standby Gas on the open market, subject to the approval of the Customer to purchase Standby Gas at or above such price and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Standby Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	
	Unauthorized Gas charge:	$15.00 per dekatherm of Unauthorized Gas as a penalty, plus the total of: (a) the cost per dekatherm of obtaining such gas on the open market as determined by the higher of (1) the applicable Gulf Coast Price Index for the applicable Day as published in *Gas Daily* or, if *Gas Daily* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices or (2) the applicable first of the month Gulf Coast Price Index as published in *Inside FERC*, or if *Inside FERC* is no longer published, in a comparable reliable source for natural gas prices and (b) the costs incurred by KUB in transporting such Unauthorized Gas via connecting pipelines to one or more of KUB's delivery points.	
	Other charges:	Imbalance Charges, and any pipeline scheduling, balancing, transportation, or other similar charges incurred by KUB in connection with the transportation of gas on behalf of the Customer, as applicable.	

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Commissioners
Gas Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Gas Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board, a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2015.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Division's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Division's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Commissioners
Gas Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Division's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

APPENDIX D-1

THE WATER DIVISION

THE WATER DIVISION

INTRODUCTION

The Water Division has been owned and operated by the City since 1909. The Water Division consists of a complete system for the treatment, storage and distribution of water.

The Water Division distributes water to 78,553 customers on an exclusive basis covering 188 square miles throughout the City and on a non-exclusive basis in portions of Knox, Sevier and Jefferson counties.

SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY

The KUB service area is supplied with water from the Tennessee River. The river furnishes an abundant supply of water for the Mark B. Whitaker Plant (the "MBW"), which is KUB's sole water plant and has a capacity of 61.2 million gallons per day (MGD).

Tennessee Valley Authority reservoirs are upstream, providing the river a year-round flow far in excess of the City's needs. Even during drought conditions, Knoxville's water supply has been more than adequate to meet customer requirements. MBW's average flow for fiscal year 2015 was 32 MGD.

The Water Division has long been committed to delivering a reliable supply of high quality drinking water to its customers. KUB's water quality laboratory is one of the few utility laboratories in the state certified by the State Department of Health and Environment to perform the complicated analysis necessary to maintain compliance with all federal drinking water regulations. The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986 provides for mandatory disinfection and filtration treatment processes, which the Water Division has constantly maintained.

Capital projects that have recently improved the water filtration facilities at MBW included new filter valves and actuators. Those upgrades provided more operational flexibility for the plant.

KUB's excellent track record in providing high quality, reliable water supply to its customers has been achieved by maintaining excess capacity. KUB's reliance on a single water treatment plant combined with rising customer expectations and the potential for natural and man-made impacts on the water system provided the impetus to reassess our long-term strategy.

With an objective of achieving redundant firm capacity of approximately 40 MGD, two major options were considered, including (1) the construction of a second water plant on a different portion of our water system and (2) a combination of projects that would provide redundancy at MBW and "harden" key elements of our existing treatment processes at MBW.

After careful consideration, KUB is in the process of implementing a 15-year initiative to invest in redundancy and hardening at MBW through a series of capital projects, including the construction of a second full treatment train adjacent to the current plant. This additional treatment

train will include dual intakes upstream of MBW on the Holston and French Broad Rivers, additional filters/clarifiers, new pumping and storage facilities, and new high service transmission mains extending from MBW.

This approach will meet reliability goals, mitigate primary risk factors at MBW, and provide additional operational flexibility for day-to-day plant operations, while achieving a considerable savings compared to the construction of a second treatment plant. KUB will invest approximately $100 million in various redundant facilities at its existing MBW Treatment Plant over the next 15 years. This cost is significantly less than the estimated $250 million it would cost to construct a second water plant with 40 MGD treatment capacity. The deployment will be funded by debt and incremental rate increases beginning fiscal year 2018. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan for the Water Division to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment. The water rate increases previously adopted by the Board for July 2015 and July 2016, respectively, will not be modified.

KUB constructed a new Low Service Pump Station (LSPS) in May 2014 to address the reliability of the raw water pumping system at MBW. The system moves raw water from the Tennessee River to the MBW clarification system. The $8.5 million project included a new 70 million gallons per day (MGD) pump station with four submersible pumps, a new electrical building, piping, and controls to help KUB provide safe, high quality water for many years to come.

THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

KUB's water distribution system territory covers 188 square miles. The system includes 24 pump stations, 27 storage facilities, and 1,407 miles of water service main.

In April 2007, KUB launched a new infrastructure management program for its water distribution system called Century II, which began as a phased-in increase in the level of water main replacement over several years. In early 2009, due to the impact of the economic recession on the community and KUB's customers, KUB temporarily deferred its Century II programs, but maintained its historical level of capital investment in the water system.

In April 2011, management provided an updated assessment on the condition of the water system to the KUB Board, including a recommendation to resume the Century II water program. In September 2011, the Board adopted a resolution which endorsed the Century II water program and a ten-year funding plan, which included a combination of debt issues and annual rate increases. This same Board resolution adopted the initial three water rate increases, which were effective January 2012, January 2013, and January 2014.

The water distribution system is an aging system, with approximately 50 percent of the system consisting of older pipe types, including galvanized, cast iron, and cement-lined water main. Although it represents only half of the water system, older pipe, particularly galvanized main, accounts for approximately 90 percent of annual water main breaks. As a result of the aging pipe system, the system's water loss ratio has risen steadily over the last 20 years to the point where the system loses approximately 30 percent of the water input into the system from the water plant.

Ten years of funding for the Century II water program will provide for the removal of all galvanized water main by 2020, and the removal of approximately 50 miles of cast iron pipe. At the end of ten years, the water system will look dramatically different with approximately two-thirds of the system consisting of newer pipe types.

Over the last three fiscal years, KUB has invested approximately $60.7 million in its water system infrastructure and is on track to achieve its target Century II program goals for the ten-year plan endorsed by the Board in 2011.

In June 2014, the Board approved the next phase of rate increases to support the Century II water program. The first two rate increases were effective July 2014 and July 2015; the remaining rate increase will be effective July 2016. The July 2014 increase provided an additional $3.6 million in annual water system revenue, while the 2015 and 2016 rates increases will provide an additional $2 million in annual revenue.

In fiscal year 2015, KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $106.8 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $24 million. In April 2016, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment. The deployment will be funded in large part by debt issues and incremental rate increases beginning fiscal year 2018. The deployment of meters is scheduled to begin July 2016.

PENSION PLAN

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days' notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box

59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014, the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted
to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $820,872 and $715,348 are attributable to the Water Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this

method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments, which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Water Division's portion of this contribution is $737,019.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Water Division's portion of this contribution is $625,809. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $782,812.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

[balance of page left blank]

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

[balance of page left blank]

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $357,488).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $829,180). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred

outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $410,436) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

[balance of page left blank]

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $454,658). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $454,658). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $22,673).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $123,919).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $6,206,933). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $6,201,712). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $5,221). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $80,602).

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

[balance of page left blank]

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

FISCAL YEAR 2016 FINANCIAL UPDATE

For the nine months ending March 31, 2016, KUB's Water Division had earnings of $5.4 million, representing an increase of $1.5 million from the previous fiscal year. Water sales volumes were up 0.4 percent compared to last fiscal year.

As of March 31, 2016, the Water Division had $144 million in outstanding debt, representing a debt to capitalization ratio of 47 percent. The Water Division's maximum debt service coverage ratio is projected to be 2.34 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Capital investment in water system infrastructure is projected to be approximately $28 million for Fiscal Year 2016, reflecting KUB's continued commitment to the timely replacement of aging water pipe.

WATER RATES

The current rate schedules of the Water Division are as follows:

WATER GENERAL SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

I. Inside City Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 14.00
1" meter	$ 28.10
1 ½" meter	$ 40.00
2" meter	$ 56.00

For meters greater than 2" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 0.25 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf at $ 2.65 per Ccf

II. Outside City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 15.40
1" meter	$ 32.40
1 ½" meter	$ 46.40
2" meter	$ 65.40

[balance of page left blank]

For meters greater than 2" the Customer Charges listed in the Water Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 0.30 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf at $ 3.20 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

WATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Water Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's meter size and monthly water usage.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

[balance of page left blank]

I. Inside City / Industrial Park Rate

For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 14.00
1" meter	$ 28.10
1 ½" meter	$ 40.00
2" meter	$ 56.00
3" meter	$ 127.00
4" meter	$ 210.00
6" meter	$ 460.00
8" meter	$ 809.00
10" meter	$ 1,232.00
12" meter	$ 1,823.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 1.55 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf at $ 3.45 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf at $ 4.25 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf at $ 3.05 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf at $ 2.00 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf at $ 1.00 per Ccf

II. Outside – City Rate

For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 15.40
1" meter	$ 32.40
1 ½" meter	$ 46.40
2" meter	$ 65.40
3" meter	$ 151.00
4" meter	$ 253.00
6" meter	$ 552.00
8" meter	$ 970.00
10" meter	$ 1,477.00
12" meter	$ 2,189.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 1.85 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf at $ 4.00 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf at $ 5.10 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf at $ 3.60 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf at $ 2.40 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf at $ 1.20 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE B – PRIVATE FIRE SERVICE

Availability

Under this schedule, KUB provides water supply to privately owned automatic sprinklers or hose outlets. Such service is available to any residential, commercial, or industrial customer.

Rate

The private Fire Service Charge shall be calculated using the table below based on the customer's fire line connections.

Monthly Service Charge per Connection

Connection less than 4"	$ 19.75
4" Connection	$ 39.50
6" Connection	$ 96.00
8" Connection	$ 168.00
10" Connection	$ 260.00
12" Connection and greater	$ 374.00

These service charges shall be in addition to the charge for any water use through fire line connections. The amount of unmetered water so used, as determined by KUB, shall be paid for at KUB's applicable rate schedules.

No charge under this Schedule B shall be made where the water supply to private fire protection facilities is through one or more metered connection(s) for which payment is made under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

No credit for charges under this rate schedule shall be allowed against the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule charge for water supplied through a fire line to one or more metered connection(s) where the fire line serves as a connecting line between the metered

connection(s) and KUB's mains.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE C – UNMETERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE

For water used from KUB's mains with KUB's permission by any department of a governmental entity through unmetered fire hydrants for purposes other than for public fire service:

I. Inside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Inside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

II. Outside – City Rate

The total amount of water used monthly by each department of a governmental entity for such purposes through a fire hydrant outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville shall be billed to each such department at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE D – PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Availability

Service under this schedule shall be available only to a governmental entity that undertakes to provide public fire protection service for an area that contains at least four square miles. KUB reserves the right to require any applicant for service under this schedule to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service.

Rate

For public fire protection service rendered, the governmental entity shall pay KUB a fire protection service charge at the rate of $413.30 per year for each KUB owned public fire hydrant located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the governmental entity and within areas provided public fire protection service by such governmental entity. In addition to the fire protection service

charge, the governmental entity shall pay for all water used for firefighting at rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

KUB may contract with other utility providers to supply public fire protection service to an eligible governmental entity in any service area (or portion thereof), where KUB determines it desirable to do so. Charges to a governmental entity for fire protection service provided under such a contract shall be at the same rate specified above, and the hydrants of the utility provider utilized under such a contract shall be deemed to be facilities owned by KUB for the sole purpose of calculating charges under this schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE E – SALES FOR RESALE

Availability

For water purchased on an interruptible basis for resale by a customer that does not use KUB as its sole supplier of water. This service shall be available only on an interruptible basis and only to the extent, in KUB's sole opinion, that such service can be supplied through existing facilities without adversely affecting water service to any other customer of KUB. Nothing contained herein shall prevent KUB from providing water for resale under the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Commodity Charge

$ 1.33 per 100 Cubic Feet

Any unauthorized usage under this tariff shall be billed at the Outside City rates set forth in the Water General Service – Nonresidential Rate Schedule.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
CAPITALIZATION HISTORY

Historical	Fiscal Year	Accumulated Earnings	Contributed Capital	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Notes	Total Capitalization	Debt as % of Capitalization
	2010	$ 139,200,405	$ -	$ 85,675,000	$ -	$ 224,875,405	38.10%
	2011	$ 142,946,121	$ -	$ 83,295,000	$ -	$ 226,241,121	36.82%
	2012	$ 147,640,402	$ -	$ 105,235,000	$ -	$ 252,875,402	41.62%
	2013	$ 150,633,304	$ -	$ 101,850,000	$ -	$ 252,483,304	40.34%
	2014	$ 152,112,627	$ -	$ 123,385,000	$ -	$ 275,497,627	44.79%
	2015	$ 156,999,177	$ -	$ 148,400,000	$ -	$ 305,399,177	48.59%

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
OPERATING STATISTICS
for the Fiscal Years ending on June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues:					
General Customers	$ 31,350,717	$ 31,748,184	$ 32,525,583	$ 33,627,204	$ 38,163,045
Private Fire Protection	1,192,206	1,284,289	1,380,648	1,474,850	1,675,084
Public Fire Protection	2,746,424	2,751,890	2,904,544	2,883,976	2,892,212
Sales to Public Authorities	400,039	416,651	349,515	345,849	466,711
Total Sales Revenues	$ 35,689,386	$ 36,201,013	$ 37,160,290	$ 38,331,879	$ 43,197,052
Other Revenues	$ 726,306	$ 1,274,737	$ 903,238	$ 1,041,835	$ 976,138
Total Revenues	$ 36,415,692	$ 37,475,750	$ 38,063,528	$ 39,373,714	$ 44,173,190
Water Usage - (000s Gallons*):					
General Customers	8,092,405	8,016,089	7,739,270	7,577,083	7,665,155
Other	299,229	305,993	245,486	230,894	279,391
Total	8,391,634	8,322,082	7,984,756	7,807,977	7,944,545
Number of Customers:					
General Customers	76,277	76,610	76,858	76,914	77,118
Private Fire Protection	1,322	1,372	1,404	1,419	1,432
Public Fire Protection	2	2	2	2	2
Other	1	1	1	1	1
Total	77,602	77,985	78,265	78,336	78,553
Input to System (000s Gallons)	12,422,510	12,228,300	12,110,030	12,120,460	11,669,000
Source of Supply and Treatment Expense	$ 3,706,394	$ 3,439,473	$ 2,954,150	$ 3,355,348	$ 3,789,101

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For The Fiscal Years Ending on June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues:	$ 36,415,692	$ 37,475,750	$ 38,063,528	$ 39,373,714	$ 44,173,190
Operation Expenses:					
Treatment	$ 3,706,394	$ 3,439,473	$ 2,954,150	$ 3,355,348	$ 3,789,101
Distribution	11,774,777	11,805,687	12,760,266	13,635,443	13,045,508
Customer Service	1,493,716	1,402,123	1,461,949	1,517,093	1,653,476
Administrative and General	4,208,531	4,542,353	4,251,375	4,363,596	4,206,064
Provision for Deprec. & Amortization	5,541,635	5,768,349	6,419,430	6,933,752	7,794,763
Taxes and Tax Equivalents	2,816,753	2,882,492	2,959,900	3,041,944	3,621,768
Total Operating Expenses	$ 29,541,806	$ 29,840,477	$ 30,807,070	$ 32,847,176	$ 34,110,680
Operating Income	$ 6,873,886	$ 7,635,273	$ 7,256,458	$ 6,526,538	$ 10,062,510
Non-Operating Revenues / Expenses:					
Contributions in aid of construction	$ 562,921	$ 470,062	$ 703,844	$ 464,748	$ 475,386
Interest and dividend income	234,293	200,362	139,775	125,448	134,691
Interest expense	(3,564,274)	(3,947,812)	(4,363,951)	(5,257,923)	(5,421,300)
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(562,921)	(470,062)	(703,844)	(464,748)	(475,386)
Other	(161,116)	(106,608)	(96,232)	(72,599)	(22,730)
Total Non-Operating	$ (3,491,097)	$ (3,854,058)	$ (4,320,408)	$ (5,205,074)	$ (5,309,339)
Change in Net Position before	$ 3,382,789	$ 3,781,215	$ 2,936,050	$ 1,321,464	$ 4,753,171
Capital contribution	362,927	913,066	56,852	157,859	232,696
Change in Net Position	$ 3,745,716	$ 4,694,281	$ 2,992,902	$ 1,479,323	$ 4,985,867
Net Position, beginning of year	$ 139,200,405	$ 142,946,121	$ 147,640,402	$ 150,633,304	$ 152,112,627
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(99,317)
Net Position, end of year	**$ 142,946,121**	**$ 147,640,402**	**$ 150,633,304**	**$ 152,112,627**	**$ 156,999,177**

Source: The above amounts have been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements for the Knoxville Utilities Board, Water Division and the Board's internal financial records and should be read in conjunction therewith.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE WATER DIVISION

OPERATING REVENUE FROM WATER SALES

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Revenue
2006	$ 28,994,225
2007	$ 30,797,817
2008	$ 33,389,396
2009	$ 32,891,651
2010	$ 33,578,157
2011	$ 36,415,692
2012	$ 37,475,750
2013	$ 38,063,528
2014	$ 39,373,714
2015	$ 44,173,190

WATER SALES IN GALLONS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Thousand Gallons
2006	8,909,211
2007	8,960,463
2008	9,126,574
2009	8,620,503
2010	8,038,778
2011	8,391,634
2012	8,322,082
2013	7,984,756
2014	7,807,977
2015	7,944,545

TEN LARGEST WATER SYSTEM CUSTOMERS - 2015

The ten largest Water System customers, as of June 30, 2015, in order of total sales generated are listed below. Those ten water customers represent 19.39% of the total water sales based on revenue and 19.70% of the total water based on sales volume.

	Customer	Consumption CCF	Sales Revenue	Percent of Sales Revenue
1.	City of Knoxville	194,588	$ 3,682,030	8.52%
2.	University of Tennessee	655,497	$ 1,979,407	4.58%
3.	KCDC	170,427	$ 545,920	1.26%
4.	Knox County Schools	71,093	$ 383,359	0.89%
5.	University Health Systems Inc	209,003	$ 351,593	0.81%
6.	KUB	253,004	$ 343,862	0.80%
7.	Rohm & Haas Tennessee Inc	231,302	$ 333,967	0.77%
8.	Gerdau Ameristeel	137,534	$ 296,411	0.69%
9.	Pepsi Bottling Group Inc.	159,871	$ 233,931	0.54%
10.	Knoxville HMA Holdings LLC	83,543	$ 226,150	0.52%
	TOTAL	**2,165,862**	**$ 8,376,630**	**19.39%**

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
BONDS OUTSTANDING

The following table shows the outstanding bond indebtedness of the Water Division.

Amount Issued	Series	Due Date	Interest Rates	Outstanding as of June 30, 2016 (1)
$ 8,865,000	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series S-2005	03-01-27	Fixed	$ 6,295,000
25,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series T-2007	03-01-17	Fixed	750,000
25,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series U-2009	03-01-33	Fixed	22,625,000
25,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series W-2011	03-01-40	Fixed	22,800,000
10,050,000	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series X-2012	03-01-29	Fixed	8,665,000
9,285,000	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series Y-2013	03-01-30	Fixed	8,970,000
25,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series Z-2013	03-01-44	Fixed	23,675,000
8,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series AA-2014	03-01-44	Fixed	7,725,000
23,005,000	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series BB-2015	03-01-33	Fixed	22,835,000
20,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series CC-2015	03-01-45	Fixed	19,650,000
$ 179,205,000	**TOTAL DEBT**			$ 143,990,000
$ 25,000,000	Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016	03-01-46	Fixed	$ 25,000,000
21,950,000	Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016	03-01-33	Fixed	21,950,000
(19,875,000)	Less: Bonds Being Refinanced (Series U-2009 Bonds)			(19,875,000)
$ 206,280,000	**TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**			$ 171,065,000

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Outstanding Fiscal Year Debt Service on Bonds - as of June 30, 2016 Principal	Interest	Total	Estimated Water System Revenue Bonds, Series DD-2016 Principal	Interest (2)	Total	% Principal Repaid on DD-2016 Bonds	Est. Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series EE-2016 Principal	Interest (3)	Total	% Principal Repaid on EE-2016 Bonds	Less: Bonds Being Refunded Principal	Interest	Total	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE (1) Principal	Interest	Total	% Principal Repaid on All Debt
2017	$ 4,560,000	$ 5,502,078	$ 10,062,078	$ 400,000	$ 464,931	$ 864,931	1.60%	$ 165,000	$ 277,519	$ 442,519	0.75%	$ -	$ (821,625)	$ (821,625)	$ 5,125,000	$ 5,422,902	$ 10,547,902	3.00%
2018	4,710,000	5,308,928	10,018,928	525,000	799,500	1,324,500		250,000	483,748	733,748		-	(821,625)	(821,625)	5,485,000	5,770,550	11,255,550	
2019	4,870,000	5,127,528	9,997,528	550,000	782,438	1,332,438		250,000	481,248	731,248		-	(821,625)	(821,625)	5,670,000	5,569,588	11,239,588	
2020	5,100,000	4,923,478	10,023,478	550,000	764,563	1,314,563		1,255,000	478,123	1,733,123		(1,000,000)	(821,625)	(1,821,625)	5,905,000	5,344,538	11,249,538	
2021	5,280,000	4,746,428	10,026,428	575,000	746,688	1,321,688	10.40%	1,280,000	460,553	1,740,553	14.58%	(1,050,000)	(781,625)	(1,831,625)	6,085,000	5,172,043	11,257,043	16.53%
2022	5,525,000	4,560,496	10,085,496	600,000	728,000	1,328,000		1,335,000	441,353	1,776,353		(1,125,000)	(739,625)	(1,864,625)	6,335,000	4,990,224	11,325,224	
2023	5,685,000	4,350,584	10,035,584	600,000	708,500	1,308,500		1,360,000	419,993	1,779,993		(1,175,000)	(694,625)	(1,869,625)	6,470,000	4,784,451	11,254,451	
2024	5,880,000	4,137,909	10,017,909	625,000	689,000	1,314,000		1,385,000	396,193	1,781,193		(1,225,000)	(647,625)	(1,872,625)	6,665,000	4,575,476	11,240,476	
2025	6,130,000	3,921,121	10,051,121	650,000	668,688	1,318,688		1,435,000	369,878	1,804,878		(1,300,000)	(598,625)	(1,898,625)	6,915,000	4,361,061	11,276,061	
2026	6,360,000	3,713,689	10,073,689	675,000	647,563	1,322,563	23.00%	1,460,000	341,178	1,801,178	46.36%	(1,350,000)	(546,625)	(1,896,625)	7,145,000	4,155,804	11,300,804	36.13%
2027	6,580,000	3,489,388	10,069,388	700,000	625,625	1,325,625		1,515,000	309,788	1,824,788		(1,425,000)	(492,625)	(1,917,625)	7,370,000	3,932,175	11,302,175	
2028	6,850,000	3,242,763	10,092,763	725,000	602,875	1,327,875		1,565,000	275,700	1,840,700		(1,500,000)	(435,625)	(1,935,625)	7,640,000	3,685,713	11,325,713	
2029	7,095,000	2,998,063	10,093,063	750,000	579,313	1,329,313		1,620,000	238,923	1,858,923		(1,575,000)	(375,625)	(1,950,625)	7,890,000	3,440,673	11,330,673	
2030	7,425,000	2,737,231	10,162,231	775,000	554,938	1,329,938		1,670,000	198,423	1,868,423		(1,650,000)	(308,688)	(1,958,688)	8,220,000	3,181,904	11,401,904	
2031	6,740,000	2,479,638	9,219,638	800,000	529,750	1,329,750	38.00%	1,745,000	154,168	1,899,168	83.33%	(1,750,000)	(238,563)	(1,988,563)	7,535,000	2,924,993	10,459,993	58.72%
2032	6,925,000	2,239,531	9,164,531	825,000	503,750	1,328,750		1,790,000	106,180	1,896,180		(1,825,000)	(164,188)	(1,989,188)	7,715,000	2,685,274	10,400,274	
2033	7,225,000	1,991,156	9,216,156	850,000	476,938	1,326,938		1,870,000	55,165	1,925,165	100.00%	(1,925,000)	(86,625)	(2,011,625)	8,020,000	2,436,634	10,456,634	
2034	3,950,000	1,715,656	5,665,656	875,000	449,313	1,324,313		-	-	-		-	-	-	4,825,000	2,164,969	6,989,969	
2035	4,025,000	1,554,906	5,579,906	900,000	420,875	1,320,875		-	-	-		-	-	-	4,925,000	1,975,781	6,900,781	
2036	4,100,000	1,390,781	5,490,781	925,000	391,625	1,316,625	55.50%	-	-	-		-	-	-	5,025,000	1,782,406	6,807,406	76.56%
2037	4,175,000	1,225,063	5,400,063	950,000	361,563	1,311,563		-	-	-		-	-	-	5,125,000	1,586,625	6,711,625	
2038	4,250,000	1,056,406	5,306,406	1,000,000	330,688	1,330,688		-	-	-		-	-	-	5,250,000	1,387,094	6,637,094	
2039	4,350,000	884,531	5,234,531	1,025,000	298,188	1,323,188		-	-	-		-	-	-	5,375,000	1,182,719	6,557,719	
2040	4,425,000	701,406	5,126,406	1,050,000	264,875	1,314,875		-	-	-		-	-	-	5,475,000	966,281	6,441,281	
2041	2,525,000	514,781	3,039,781	1,100,000	230,750	1,330,750	76.00%	-	-	-		-	-	-	3,625,000	745,531	4,370,531	91.09%
2042	2,625,000	403,281	3,028,281	1,125,000	195,000	1,320,000		-	-	-		-	-	-	3,750,000	598,281	4,348,281	
2043	2,725,000	287,625	3,012,625	1,150,000	158,438	1,308,438		-	-	-		-	-	-	3,875,000	446,063	4,321,063	
2044	2,825,000	167,563	2,992,563	1,200,000	121,063	1,321,063		-	-	-		-	-	-	4,025,000	288,625	4,313,625	
2045	1,075,000	43,000	1,118,000	1,250,000	82,063	1,332,063		-	-	-		-	-	-	2,325,000	125,063	2,450,063	
2046	-	-	-	1,275,000	41,438	1,316,438	100.00%	-	-	-		-	-	-	1,275,000	41,438	1,316,438	100.00%
	$ 143,990,000	**$ 75,415,005**	**$ 219,405,005**	**$ 25,000,000**	**$ 14,218,931**	**$ 39,218,931**		**$ 21,950,000**	**$ 5,488,127**	**$ 27,438,127**		**$ (19,875,000)**	**$ (9,397,188)**	**$ (29,272,188)**	**$ 171,065,000**	**$ 85,724,875**	**$ 256,789,875**	

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) Estimated Interest Rates. Estimated Average Coupon of 3.25%.

(3) Estimated Interest Rates. Estimated Average Coupon of 2.43%.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WATER DIVISION
HISTORICAL DEBT COVERAGE ON OUTSTANDING WATER BONDS
For the Years Ended June 30

The historical coverage for the actual debt service requirements and the projected maximum annual debt service requirements (FY 2030) of the Outstanding Bonds and the Series DD-2016 Bonds and the Series EE-2016 Bonds for fiscal years ended June 30, 2011 through June 30, 2015 is set forth below.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues	$ 36,415,692	$ 37,475,750	$ 38,063,528	$ 39,373,714	$ 44,173,190
Operating Expenses*	(21,183,418)	(21,189,636)	(21,427,740)	(22,871,480)	(22,694,149)
Net Income Before Depreciation & Taxes	$ 15,232,274	$ 16,286,114	$ 16,635,788	$ 16,502,234	$ 21,479,041
Other Revenue	73,177	200,362	139,775	125,448	134,691
FICA & Medicare Tax Expense	(577,235)	(662,051)	(624,281)	(664,594)	(678,049)
Income available for debt service	14,728,216	15,824,425	16,151,282	15,963,088	20,935,683
Actual annual debt service requirements on outstanding bonds	$ 5,948,815	$ 6,174,022	$ 7,550,442	$ 7,983,219	$ 8,894,814
Coverage	2.48 x	2.56 x	2.14 x	2.00 x	2.35 x
Maximum annual debt ** service requirements (FY 2030) on Outstanding Bonds and on Series DD-2016 Bonds and on Series EE-2016 Bonds	$ 11,401,904	$ 11,401,904	$ 11,401,904	$ 11,401,904	$ 11,401,904
Coverage	1.29 x	1.39 x	1.42 x	1.40 x	1.84 x

* Excluding Provision for Depreciation and Taxes

** From Debt Service Requirements Chart

APPENDIX D-2

WATER DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Knoxville Utilities Board
Water Division
Financial Statements and Supplemental Information
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Index
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report.....1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis 3-24

Financial Statements

Statements of Net Position.....25-26

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....27

Statements of Cash Flows 28

Notes to Financial Statements 29-49

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress 50

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 51

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions.....52

Supplemental Information

Schedule 1 – Schedule of Insurance in Force 53

Schedule 2 – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year 54-55

Schedule 3 – Schedule of Current Rates in Force.....56-57

Schedule 4 – Schedule of Unaccounted for Water 58-60

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 61-62

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Commissioners
Water Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Water Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements as listed in the index.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to Division's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Water Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2014, the Division adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Board of Commissioners
The Water Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Other Matters

Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Division as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, were audited by other auditors whose report dated October 24, 2014, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 24 and the required supplementary information on pages 50 through 52 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements. The supplemental information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplemental information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2015 on our consideration of the Division's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions. The Water Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in two surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Water Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Division's discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Division's financial activity, (c) identify major changes in the Division's financial position, and (d) identify any financial concerns.

The Division's Management Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") focuses on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 activities, resulting changes and current known facts, and should be read in conjunction with the Division's financial statements.

Water Division Highlights

System Highlights

KUB serves 78,553 water system customers over a 188 square mile service area. KUB maintains 1,407 miles of service mains, 27 storage facilities, 24 booster pump stations, and 1 treatment plant, which provided 11.7 billion gallons of water to KUB's water customers in fiscal year 2015. The average daily flow for fiscal year 2015 was 32 million gallons.

KUB added 217 customers to its water system during the fiscal year.

The Division generated $4.7 million of additional revenue during the fiscal year as a result of the January and July 2014 water rate increases, adopted by the KUB Board of Commissioners to help fund the Division's Century II infrastructure program.

The typical residential water customer's average monthly bill was $21.45 as of June 30, 2015 (based on monthly use of 500 cubic feet or 3,740 gallons). The monthly bill increased $2 compared to the prior fiscal year, the result of increased water rates.

In August 2014, KUB issued $8 million in water system revenue bonds. In April 2015, KUB issued $20 million in water system revenue bonds. These two issuances were to fund capital system improvements. KUB also issued $23 million in water system revenue refunding bonds in April 2015 to refinance certain outstanding bonds at lower interest rates. This refunding will provide debt service savings of $2.4 million over the life of the bonds. As part of the August 2014 bond sales, Standard & Poor's rating agency upgraded its bond ratings for the water system from AA+ to AAA, the highest credit rating available from S&P. As of June 30, 2015, water system bonds were rated AAA by S&P and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Water sales volumes have been impacted by the use of more efficient appliances and the conservation efforts of customers. As a result, water sales volumes have declined at an annual rate of 1 percent over the past decade.

Century II Infrastructure Program

Century II is KUB's proactive long-range program to improve and maintain the electric, natural gas, water and wastewater systems for its customers. It includes the maintenance and replacement strategies for each system and establishes sustainable replacement cycles. Century II moves KUB into its second century of service by improving each system through sound planning, resource allocation, and continued, but accelerated, investment.

KUB's Century II programs were resumed in 2011, after a break due to the economic recession. At that time, the KUB Board of Commissioners endorsed a ten year funding plan for the water system, including a revised ten-year funding plan for the water system which includes a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the programs for the next ten years.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system and the progress made during the resumption of the Century II program. A revised ten-year funding plan for the water system, including recommendations for annual rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the programs for each division, was included in the assessment.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for the Water Division. The first rate increase went into effect in July 2014 generating $3.6 million in additional Water Division revenue, while the July 2015 and July 2016 rate increases will result in additional annual Water Division revenue of $2 million.

KUB replaced 9.4 miles of galvanized water main with a target metric of 12 miles. This metric was not obtained during the fiscal year due to increased unit costs of galvanized projects as well as new cast iron water main projects. 6.1 miles of cast iron water main were replaced during the fiscal year, which exceeded the target replacement goal of 5 miles. The water main replacements were achieved while staying within the Division's total capital budget during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Highlights

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position during the year increased $5 million compared to a $1.5 million increase last fiscal year. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for pension expense reduced the total net position by $0.1 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $4.9 million or 3.2 percent in the Division's net position.

Operating revenue increased $4.8 million or 12.2 percent, the net result of additional revenue from the Century II water rate increases, which were effective January and July 2014, and a 1.6 percent increase in water sales volumes.

Operating expenses increased $1.3 million or 3.8 percent. Operating and maintenance expenses ("O&M") decreased $0.2 million compared to the prior year. Depreciation expense increased $0.9 million or 12.4 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.6 million from the prior year.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. However, interest expense was $0.2 million higher than the prior year, due to additional interest expense from bonds sold in the August 2014 and April 2015.

Capital contributions were $0.1 million higher than the prior fiscal year, the result of increased contributed assets from developers.

Total plant assets (net) increased $18.4 million or 7.7 percent due to main replacement, treatment plant improvements and information system upgrades.

KUB sold two series of water system revenue bonds during fiscal year 2015 for the purpose of funding water system capital improvements totaling $28 million. The $20 million bond issue in April 2015 was accelerated to take advantage of the low interest rate environment which impacted the Division's debt rate and debt service coverage levels for fiscal year 2015. Long-term debt represented 48.6 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2015, as compared to 44.8 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current and long term portion of revenue bonds and notes) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 2.35. Maximum debt service coverage was 2.06.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's net position increased $1.5 million or 1 percent, compared to a $3 million increase in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue increased $1.3 million or 3.4 percent, the net result of additional revenue from the Century II water rate increases, which were effective January 2013 and 2014 and a 2.3 percent decrease in water sales volumes.

Operating expenses increased $2 million or 6.6 percent. Operating and maintenance expenses ("O&M") increased $1.5 million or 6.7 percent compared to the prior year. Depreciation expense increased $0.5 million or 8 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.1 million from the prior year.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. However, interest expense was $0.9 million higher than the prior year, due to additional expense from the $25 million in bonds sold in September 2013.

Capital contributions were $0.1 million higher than the prior fiscal year, the result of increased contributed assets from developers.

Total plant assets (net) increased $13.7 million or 6.1 percent due to main replacement and treatment plant improvements.

Long-term debt represented 44.8 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2014, as compared to 40.3 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current portion of revenue bonds and notes, as applicable, due to be retired the next fiscal year) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 2.11. Maximum debt service coverage was 1.83.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Division Cash Budget Appropriations

KUB's Board of Commissioners adopted a Water Division budget of $62.8 million for fiscal year 2015. In April 2015 additional appropriations of $0.5 million were approved by the Board for higher than originally expected payments in lieu of taxes. Actual disbursements were under the original budget by $0.6 million, with O&M and capital expenses under the budget by a total of $1.2 million. The general fund balance was $9.3 higher than originally budgeted primarily due to the acceleration of a $20 million bond issue from fiscal year 2016. The chart below depicts KUB's original budget compared to actual results and is presented on a cash basis.

Water Division Cash Report
As of June 30, 2015

(in thousands of dollars)	FY 2015 Budget**	FY 2015 Actual FYTD	Dollar Variance*	Percent Variance
Beginning Balance General Fund	$ 22,179	$ 22,179		
Operating Receipts	44,658	44,780	122	0.3%
Disbursements				
Operation & Maintenance Expense	23,422	23,170	252	1.1%
Capital Expenditures	27,179	26,236	943	3.5%
Debt Service	8,884	9,063	(179)	-2.0%
Taxes & Tax Equivalents	3,272	3,673	(401)	-12.3%
Total Disbursements	62,757	62,142	615	1.0%
Bond Proceeds	7,920	17,891	9,971	125.9%
Net Flow-Throughs and Transfers	47	(1,403)	(1,450)	-3,085%
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 12,047	$ 21,305	$ 9,258	76.8%

* *Impact to Cash; (-) indicates a decrease or negative impact to cash*

***Excludes additional appropriations of $0.5 million*

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division - Financial Statements

The Division's financial performance is reported under three basic financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows.

Statement of Net Position

The Division reports its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position in the Statement of Net Position. Assets are classified as current, restricted, water plant in service, or other assets.

Liabilities are classified as current, other, or long-term debt. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; or unrestricted. Net position tells the user what the Division has done with its accumulated earnings, not just the balance.

Net investment in capital assets reflects the book value of all capital assets less the outstanding balances of debt used to acquire, construct, or improve those assets.

Restricted net position are assets that have been limited to specific uses by the Division's bond covenants or through resolutions passed by the KUB Board of Commissioners.

Unrestricted net position are a residual classification; the amount remaining after reporting net position as either invested in capital or restricted is reported there.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The Division reports its revenues and expenses (both operating and non-operating) on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. In addition, any capital contributions or assets donated by developers are reported on this statement.

Total revenue less total expense equals the change in net position for the reporting period. Net position at the beginning of the period is increased or decreased, as applicable, by the change in net position for the reporting period.

The change in net position for the reporting period is added to the net position segment of the Statement of Net Position.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Division reports cash flows from operating activities, capital and related-financing activities, and investing activities on the Statement of Cash Flows. This statement tells the user the Division's sources and uses of cash during the reporting period.

The statement indicates the Division's beginning cash balance and ending cash balance and how it was either increased or decreased during the reporting period.

The statement also reconciles cash flow to operating income as it appears on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

Condensed Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position for the Water Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Net Position
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Current, restricted and other assets	$ 55,083	$ 43,995	$ 36,321
Capital assets, net	258,139	239,706	226,022
Deferred outflows of resources	2,459	260	280
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	315,681	283,961	262,623
Current and other liabilities	10,996	10,584	13,205
Long-term debt outstanding	146,857	121,264	98,785
Deferred inflows of resources	829	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	158,682	131,848	111,990
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	110,579	116,197	123,858
Restricted	1,375	1,219	1,027
Unrestricted	45,045	34,697	25,748
Total net position	$ 156,999	$ 152,113	$ 150,633

Normal Impacts on Statement of Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Net Position presentation.

- Change in net position (from Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position): impacts (increase/decrease) current and other assets and/or capital assets and unrestricted net position.
- Issuing debt for capital: increases deferred outflows of resources and long-term debt.
- Spending debt proceeds on new capital: reduces current assets and increases capital assets.
- Spending of non-debt related current assets on new capital: (a) reduces current assets and increases capital assets and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Principal payment on debt: (a) reduces current and other assets and reduces long-term debt and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Reduction of capital assets through depreciation: reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Impacts and Analysis

Current, Restricted and Other Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current, restricted and other assets increased $11.1 million or 25.2 percent. The increase reflects a higher level of unused bond proceeds of $9.9 million and a $1.2 million increase in operating contingency reserves. These increases were offset by a $0.9 million decrease in the Division's general fund cash (consisting of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and long-term investments).

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current, restricted and other assets increased $7.7 million or 21.1 percent. The Division's general fund cash (consisting of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and long-term investments) increased $6.6 million compared to last year due to the use of $25 million in proceeds from revenue bonds, rather than general fund cash, to fund water system capital projects.

Capital Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Capital assets, net of depreciation, increased $18.4 million or 7.7 percent. Capital expenditures included $12.5 million for water main replacement, $7.8 million for treatment plant and system improvements and $1.1 million for information system upgrades. $2 million of water system assets were retired during the fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Capital assets, net of depreciation, increased $13.7 million or 6.1 percent. Capital expenditures included $9.2 million for treatment plant and system improvements and $7.7 million for water main replacement. $2.7 million of water assets were retired during the fiscal year 2014.

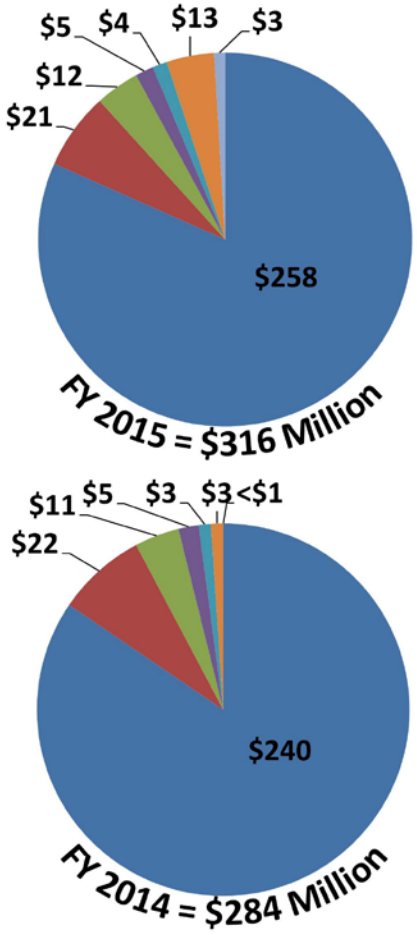
Deferred Outflows of Resources

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred outflows of resources increased $2.2 million compared to the prior fiscal year. The unamortized bond refunding costs increased $1.8 million due to the April 2015 issuance of $23 million in revenue refunding bonds.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Deferred outflows of resources were consistent with the prior year at $0.3 million.



Water Division Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Plant	82%	84%
General Fund	7%	8%
Contingency Fund	4%	4%
Accounts Receivable	1%	2%
Other Assets	1%	1%
Restricted Assets	4%	1%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1%	<1%

Current and Other Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current and other liabilities increased $0.4 million over the prior fiscal year due to a $0.8 million increase in the current portion of revenue bonds and a $0.3 million increase in accounts payable.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current and other liabilities decreased $2.6 million in comparison to the prior fiscal year primarily due to a $2.3 million decrease in accounts payable.

Long-Term Debt

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Long-term debt increased $25.6 million or 21.1 percent, the combined result of additional revenue bonds of $8 million issued in August 2014 and $20 million issued April 2015. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Long-term debt increased $22.5 million or 22.8 percent, the combined result of additional debt of $25 million and the scheduled repayment of outstanding revenue bonds during the fiscal year.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

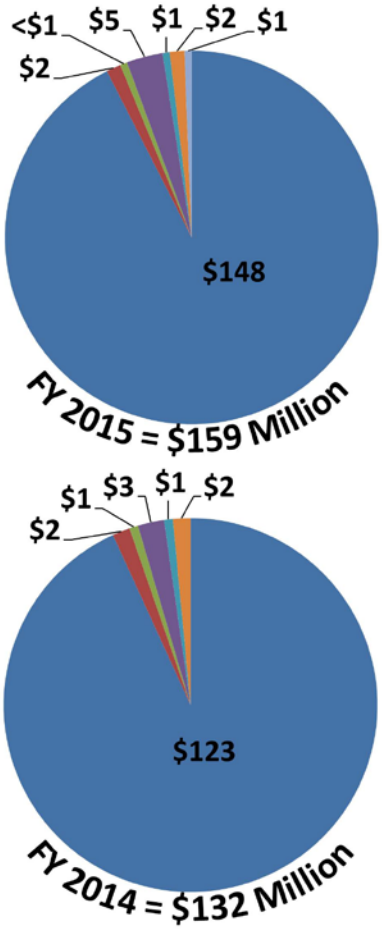
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred inflows of resources were $0.8 million due to the addition of pension inflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

There were no deferred inflows of resources in either fiscal year 2014 or fiscal year 2013.

(Space left intentionally blank)



Water Division Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Bond Debt	93%	94%
Payables	1%	1%
Misc Current	<1%	1%
Other Liabilities	3%	2%
Customer Deposits	<1%	1%
Interest Accrued	1%	1%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1%	-

Net Position

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Net position increased $4.9 million this fiscal year. Net investment in capital assets decreased $5.6 million, due to the net effect of an increase to net plant in service of $18.4 million and additional debt of $28 million. Unrestricted net position increased $10.3 million, primarily due to unused bond proceeds for capital improvements in the general fund. Restricted assets increased $0.2 million, due to additional funds restricted for debt service.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Net position increased $1.5 million this fiscal year. Net investment in capital assets decreased $7.7 million, due to the net effect of an increase to net plant in service of $13.7 million and additional debt of $25 million. Unrestricted net position increased $8.9 million, reflecting the level of unused bond proceeds. Restricted assets increased $0.2 million, due to additional funds restricted for debt service.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for the Water Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Operating revenues	$ 44,173	$ 39,374	$ 38,063
Operating expenses			
Treatment	3,789	3,355	2,954
Distribution	13,046	13,635	12,760
Customer service	1,653	1,517	1,462
Administrative and general	4,206	4,364	4,252
Depreciation	7,795	6,934	6,419
Taxes and tax equivalents	3,622	3,042	2,960
Total operating expenses	34,111	32,847	30,807
Operating income	10,062	6,527	7,256
Interest income	135	126	140
Interest expense	(5,421)	(5,258)	(4,364)
Other income/(expense)	(23)	(73)	(96)
Change in net position before capital contributions	4,753	1,322	2,936
Capital Contributions	233	158	57
Change in net position	$ 4,986	$ 1,480	$ 2,993

Normal Impacts on Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position presentation.

- Operating revenues are largely determined by the volumes of water sold during the fiscal year. Any change (increase/decrease) in retail water rates would also be a cause of change in operating revenue.

- Operating expenses (treatment, distribution, customer service, administrative and general) are normally impacted by changes in areas including, but not limited to, labor cost (staffing, wage rates), active employee and retiree medical costs, chemicals, and water system maintenance.

- Depreciation expense is impacted by plant additions and retirements during the fiscal year.

- Taxes and tax equivalents are impacted by plant additions/retirements and changes in property tax rates.

- Interest expense is impacted by the level of interest rates and investments.

- Interest expense on debt is impacted by the level of outstanding debt and the interest rates on the outstanding debt.

- Other income/(expenses) is impacted by miscellaneous non-operating revenues and expenses.

- Capital contributions are impacted by a donation of facilities/infrastructure to KUB by developers and governmental agencies. The contributions are recognized as revenue and recorded as plant in service based on the fair market value of the asset(s).

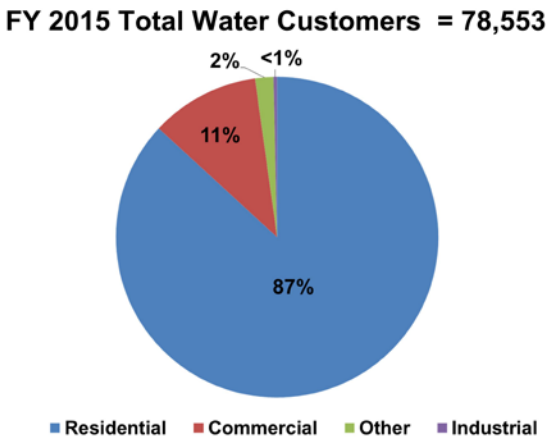
Impacts and Analysis

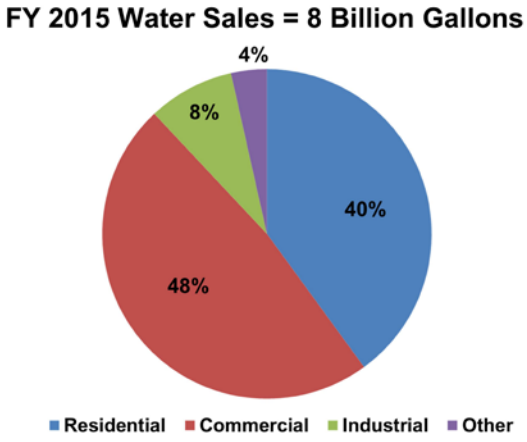
Margin from Sales

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position during the year increased $5 million compared to a $1.5 million increase last fiscal year. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for the pension reduced the total net position by $0.1 million. This change resulted in a net increase of $4.9 million or 3.2 percent in the Division's net position.

Operating revenues increased $4.8 million or 12.2 percent, reflecting additional revenue from the January and July 2014 water rate increases. Operating expenses rose $1.3 million, interest expense increased $0.2 million, and capital contributions from developers increased $0.1 million.





Residential customers represented 87 percent of water customers and accounted for 40 percent of water sales volumes for the year. Commercial and industrial customers accounted for the largest portion (56 percent) of total sales volumes during the year.

KUB's ten largest water customers accounted for 11.1 percent of KUB's billed water volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including three governmental customers.

Residential water sales volumes were 0.8 percent higher than the prior fiscal year. Residential sales were higher throughout the majority of the year, due to lower precipitation levels during the fiscal year.

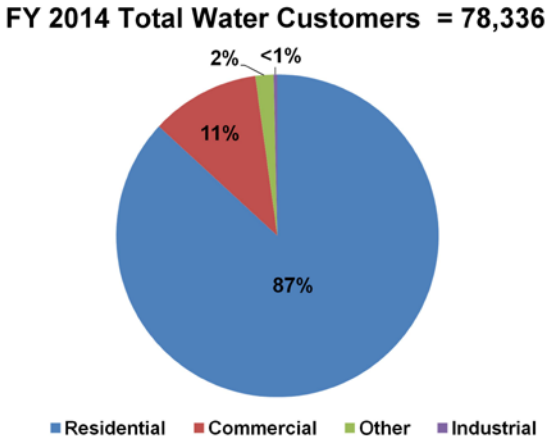
Commercial sales volumes increased 1.9 percent compared to the prior year. Industrial sales volumes decreased 1.3 percent compared to the prior year.

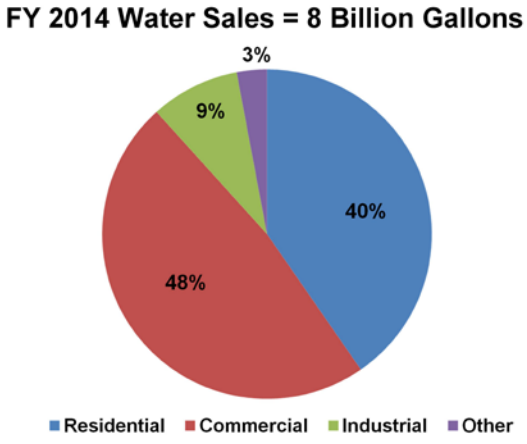
KUB has added 568 water customers over the past three years, representing annual growth of less than 1 percent. Water system growth has slowed in recent years, in large part due to the slowdown of new housing construction.

Fiscal year 2015 water sales volumes were higher than the prior fiscal year, reflecting higher water sales for residential and commercial customers. Sales volumes have remained relatively consistent by customer class over the last three years.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's change in net position was $1.5 million this fiscal year, which is $1.5 million less than fiscal year 2013's $3 million increase. Operating revenues increased $1.3 million or 3.4 percent, the net result of a five percent rate increase on customers' bills in January 2013 and 2014 and a 2.3 percent reduction in water sales volumes. Operating expenses rose $2 million, interest expense increased $0.9 million, and capital contributions from developers increased $0.1 million.





Residential customers represented 87 percent of water customers and accounted for 40 percent of water sales volumes in fiscal year 2014. Commercial and industrial customers accounted for the largest portion (57 percent) of total sales volumes during the year.

KUB's ten largest water customers accounted for 11.3 percent of KUB's billed water volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including three governmental customers.

Residential water sales volumes were 1.8 percent lower than the prior fiscal year. Residential sales were lower throughout the majority of the year, but particularly in the spring due to higher precipitation levels.

Commercial sales volumes decreased 1.7 percent compared to the prior year. Industrial sales volumes decreased 5.5 percent compared to the prior year.

KUB added 725 water customers over the fiscal years 2012 through 2014, representing annual growth of less than 1 percent. Water system growth has slowed in recent years, in large part due to the slowdown of new housing construction.

Fiscal year 2014 water sales volumes were less than fiscal year 2013 due to lower sales for all customer segments. Sales volumes have remained relatively consistent by customer segment since fiscal year 2012.

Operating Expenses

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

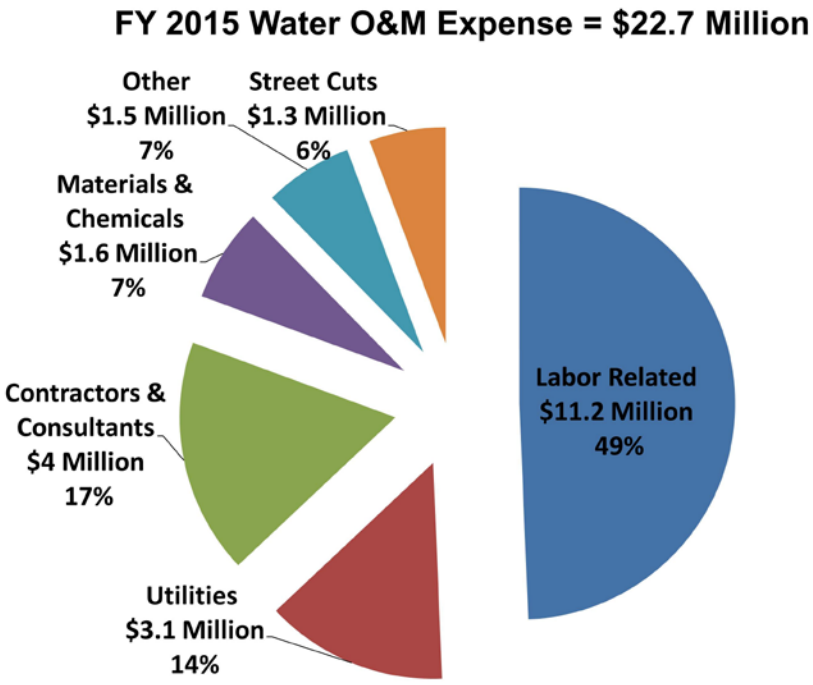
Operating expenses increased $1.3 million or 3.8 percent. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, distribution, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses increased $0.4 million or 12.9 percent, primarily reflecting higher outside consultant expenses associated with a coagulation optimization study for the water treatment plant.

- Distribution expenses were $0.6 million or 4.3 percent lower than the prior fiscal year, due to a decline in outside contractor costs and street cut expenses.

- Customer service expenses increased $0.1 million or 9 percent.

- Administrative and general expenses decreased $0.1 million or 3.6 percent.



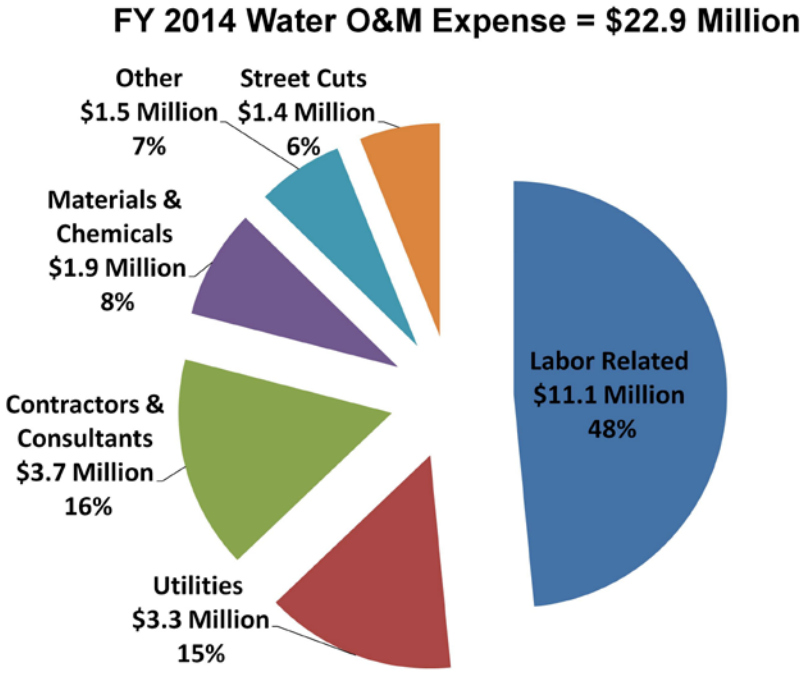
- Depreciation expense was up $0.9 million reflecting a full year of depreciation on $23.9 million of water system assets added the previous fiscal year and a partial year of depreciation on $14.2 million of assets added in fiscal year 2015. In addition, $2.1 million of assets were retired during fiscal year 2015.

- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.6 million from prior fiscal year due to an increase in tax equivalent payments to the City of Knoxville. The City of Knoxville's property tax rate increased this year and higher plant in service levels contributed to the growth in tax equivalent payments.

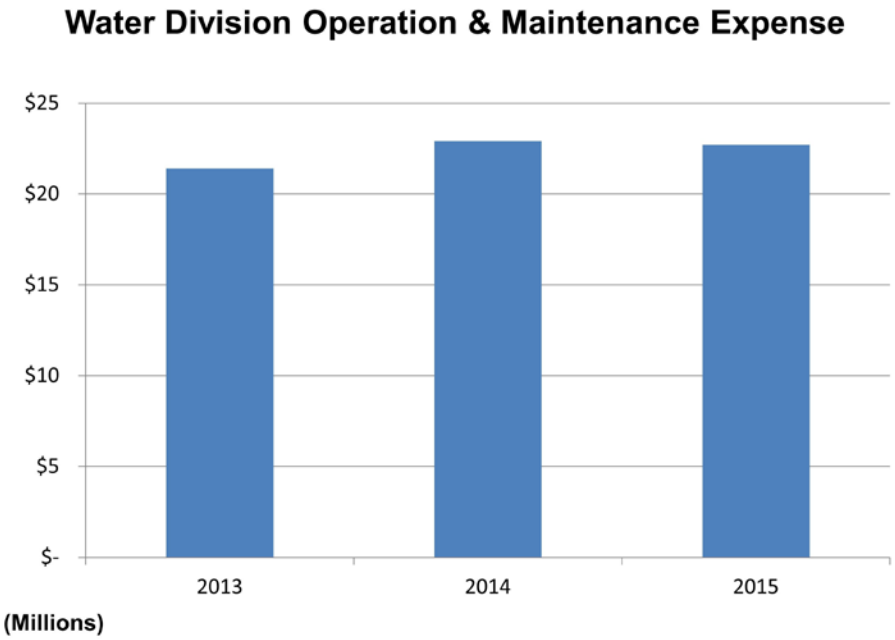
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Operating expenses increased $2 million or 6.6 percent. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, distribution, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses increased $0.4 million or 13.6 percent, primarily reflecting higher labor related expenses.
- Distribution expenses were $0.9 million or 6.9 percent higher than the prior fiscal year, due to increased outside contractor costs and labor related expenses.
- Customer service expenses increased $0.1 million.
- Administrative and general expenses increased $0.1 million or 2.6 percent.



- Depreciation expense was up $0.5 million reflecting a full year of depreciation on $21.4 million of water system assets added the previous fiscal year and a partial year of depreciation on $23.9 million of assets added in fiscal year 2014. In addition, $2.7 million of assets were retired during fiscal year 2014.
- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.1 million from prior fiscal year.



Other Income and Expense

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $0.2 million, reflecting interest expense from the $28 million in revenue bonds sold in fiscal year 2015.

Other income (net) was increased $0.1 million compared to the prior fiscal year.

Capital contributions by developers were $0.1 million higher than fiscal year 2014.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $0.9 million, reflecting interest expense on $25 million in water bonds sold during the fiscal year.

Other income (net) was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Capital contributions by developers were $0.1 million higher than fiscal year 2013.

Capital Assets

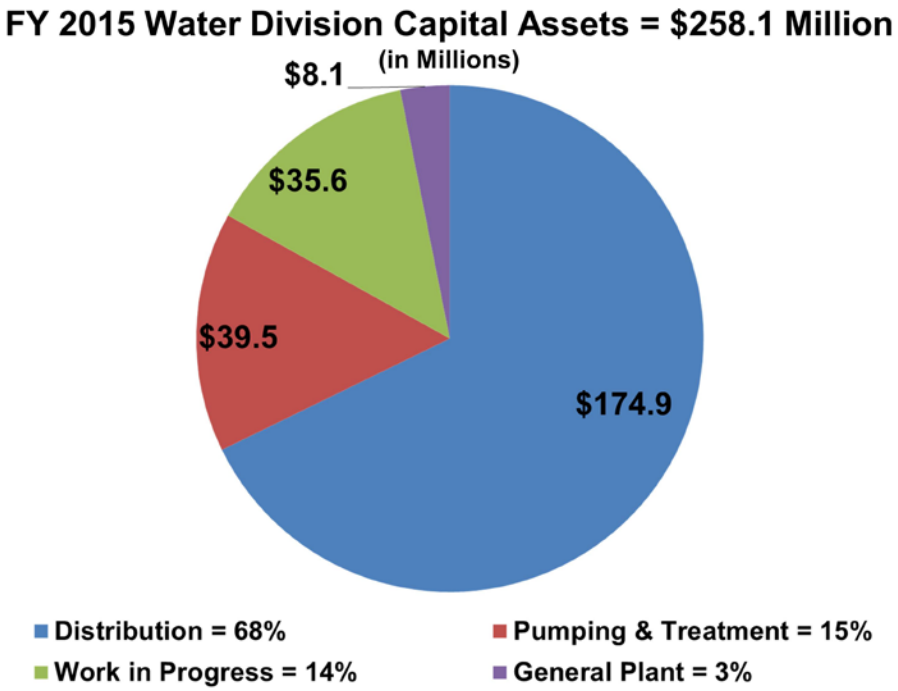
Capital Assets
As of June 30
(Net of Depreciation)

(in thousands of dollars)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
Production Plant	$ 62	$ 76	$ 90
Pumping & Treatment Plant	39,411	41,201	41,719
Distribution Plant			
Distribution Mains	126,124	117,714	102,333
Transmission Mains	19,182	19,506	19,401
Services & Meters	18,541	18,561	17,427
Other	11,057	10,891	10,483
Total Distribution Plant	174,904	166,672	149,644
Total General Plant	8,133	8,240	7,868
Total Water Plant	222,510	216,189	199,321
Work In Progress	35,629	23,517	26,701
Total Net Plant	$ 258,139	$ 239,706	$ 226,022

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $258.1 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represented a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $18.4 million or 7.7 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



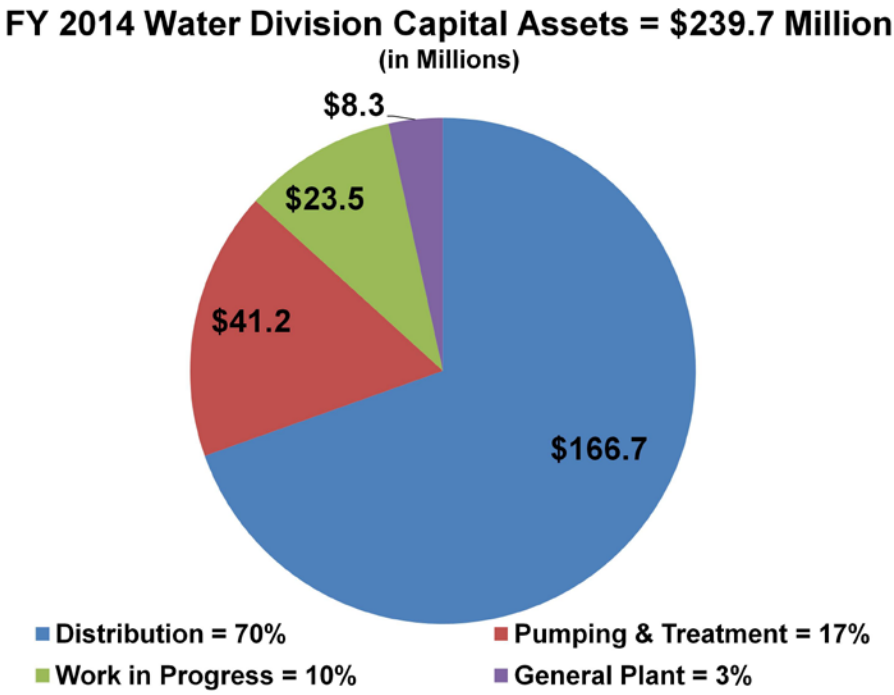
Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $12.5 million for galvanized and cast iron water main replacement
- $7.8 million for major plant and system improvements
- $1.1 million for information system upgrades

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $239.7 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represented a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $13.7 million or 6.1 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $9.2 million for major plant and system improvements
- $7.7 million for galvanized and cast iron water main replacement

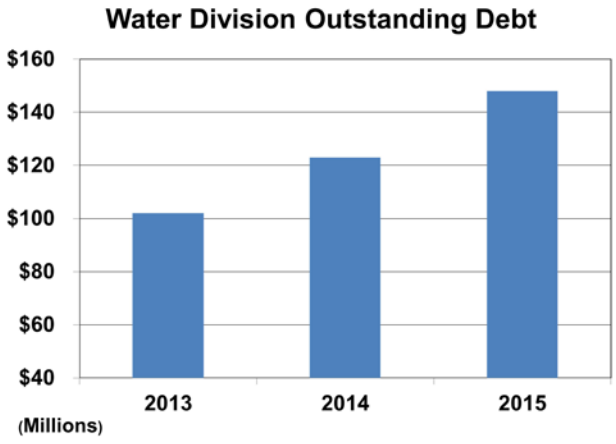
(Space left intentionally blank)

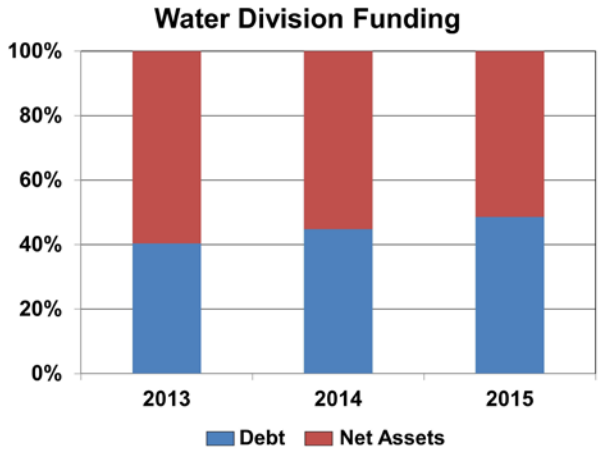
Debt Administration

The Water Division's level of debt has increased from $101.9 million in fiscal year 2013 to $148.4 million in fiscal year 2015. The increase in debt represented revenue bonds to fund capital improvements for the water system. The bonds are secured solely by revenues of the Water Division. Debt as a percentage of the Division's capital structure was 48.6 percent in 2015, 44.8 percent in 2014, and 40.3 percent at the end of fiscal year 2013. KUB's Debt Management Policy limits the Division's debt ratio to 60 percent or less.

Outstanding Debt
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Revenue bonds	$ 148,400	$ 123,385	$ 101,850
Total outstanding debt	$ 148,400	$ 123,385	$ 101,850





The Division will pay $52.2 million in principal payments over the next ten years, representing 35.1 percent of the outstanding bonds. KUB's Debt Management Policy requires a minimum of 30 percent of water debt principal be repaid over the next ten years.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $148.4 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $123.4 million last year, an increase of $25 million or 20.3 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2015 was 3.82 percent.

The increase is attributable to the issuance of revenue bonds during the fiscal year of $8 million in August 2014 and $20 million in April 2015. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

In April 2015, KUB issued $23 million of revenue refunding bonds. The refunding of certain bonds at lower interest rates will provide debt service savings of $2.4 over the life of the bonds.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2015, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's

Investors Service. The Standard and Poor's water rating represented an upgrade for water system bonds and the highest credit rating available from Standard and Poor's. In the rating report on the water system bonds, Standard & Poor's stated "the upgrade is based on the water system's extremely strong financial risk profile, which we view as sustainable over time after reviewing management's long-term financial forecast."

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $123.4 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $101.9 million last year, an increase of $21.5 million or 21.1 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2014 was 4.06 percent.

This increase in debt was the net effect of the $25 million issuance of revenue bonds and the scheduled repayment of bond debt during the fiscal year.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2014, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Impacts on Future Financial Position

KUB anticipates adding 50 additional water system customers during fiscal year 2016, including Fresenius Medical Care, which is anticipated to become one of KUB's largest water customers.

In June 2014, the KUB Board adopted three years of rate increases for all four Divisions to help fund the ongoing Century II infrastructure programs for each system. The first of the three rate increases was effective July 2014. The remaining two water rate increases will be effective July 2015 and July 2016, respectively. The July 2015 and July 2016 rate increases will result in annual water system revenue increases of $2 million.

This fiscal year KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by the United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $102 million dollars in this effort, of which the Division's share is $15 million. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

KUB is in the process of implementing a new 15-year initiative to ensure KUB will continue to provide high-quality, reliable water service to its customers over the long-term. KUB maintains a single water treatment plant for its system. In lieu of building a second treatment facility to ensure capacity will be available to meet the needs of current and future water customers, KUB will invest approximately $100 million in various redundant facilities at its existing Mark B. Whitaker Water Treatment Plant over the next 15 years. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan for the Water Division to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68,* are effective

for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* and GASB No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. GASB Statement No. 76*, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

No other facts, decisions, or conditions are currently known which would have a significant impact on the Division's financial position or results of operations during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Contact

The Division's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of the Division's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014. If you have questions about the statements or need additional financial information, contact KUB's Chief Financial Officer at 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,304,494	$ 15,178,461
Short-term investments	-	7,000,000
Short-term contingency fund investments	411,198	5,202,977
Other current assets	198,678	103,731
Accrued interest receivable	5,985	13,961
Accounts receivable, less allowance of uncollectible accounts of $49,412 in 2015 and $44,960 in 2014	4,987,019	4,565,871
Inventories	1,037,326	991,866
Prepaid expenses	39,980	324,602
Total current assets	27,984,680	33,381,469
Restricted assets:		
Water bond fund	2,969,210	2,883,036
Other funds	5,707	5,703
Unused bond proceeds	9,928,179	-
Total restricted assets	12,903,096	2,888,739
Water plant in service	325,586,934	313,478,645
Less accumulated depreciation	(103,077,327)	(97,290,740)
	222,509,607	216,187,905
Retirement in progress	94,481	51,740
Construction in progress	35,534,671	23,466,042
Net plant in service	258,138,759	239,705,687
Other assets:		
Net pension asset	782,812	-
Long-term contingency fund investments	11,751,074	5,768,571
Other	1,661,676	1,956,051
Total other assets	14,195,562	7,724,622
Total assets	313,222,097	283,700,517
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension outflow	410,436	-
Unamortized bond refunding costs	2,048,783	260,151
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,459,219	260,151
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 315,681,316	$ 283,960,668

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of revenue bonds	$ 4,410,000	$ 3,640,000
Sales tax collections payable	265,897	237,391
Accounts payable	1,832,317	1,511,988
Accrued expenses	486,462	1,268,929
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	767,050	732,259
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	1,599,555	1,669,603
Total current liabilities	9,361,281	9,060,170
Other liabilities:		
Accrued compensated absences	1,524,489	1,491,316
Other	110,299	32,821
Total other liabilities	1,634,788	1,524,137
Long-term debt:		
Water revenue bonds	143,990,000	119,745,000
Unamortized premiums/discounts	2,866,890	1,518,734
Total long-term debt	146,856,890	121,263,734
Total liabilities	157,852,959	131,848,041
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension inflow	829,180	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	829,180	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	158,682,139	131,848,041
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	110,579,425	116,197,169
Restricted for:		
Debt service	1,369,655	1,213,433
Other	5,707	5,703
Unrestricted	45,044,390	34,696,322
Total net position	156,999,177	152,112,627
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position	$ 315,681,316	$ 283,960,668

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Operating revenues	$ 44,173,190	$ 39,373,714
Operating expenses		
Treatment	3,789,101	3,355,348
Distribution	13,045,508	13,635,443
Customer service	1,653,476	1,517,093
Administrative and general	4,206,064	4,363,596
Provision for depreciation	7,794,763	6,933,752
Taxes and tax equivalents	3,621,768	3,041,944
Total operating expenses	34,110,680	32,847,176
Operating income	10,062,510	6,526,538
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Contributions in aid of construction	475,386	464,748
Interest and dividend income	134,691	125,448
Interest expense	(5,421,300)	(5,257,923)
Amortization of debt costs	1,262	13,135
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(475,386)	(464,748)
Other	(23,992)	(85,734)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(5,309,339)	(5,205,074)
Change in net position before capital contributions	4,753,171	1,321,464
Capital contributions	232,696	157,859
Change in net position	4,985,867	1,479,323
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	152,112,627	150,633,304
Change in method of accounting for pension	(99,317)	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	152,013,310	150,633,304
Net position, end of year	$ 156,999,177	$ 152,112,627

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash receipts from customers	$ 43,258,927	$ 38,747,289
Cash receipts from other operations	585,142	904,124
Cash payments to suppliers of goods or services	(14,012,339)	(16,831,753)
Cash payments to employees for services	(9,284,435)	(9,559,997)
Payment in lieu of taxes	(2,943,719)	(2,377,350)
Net cash provided by operating activities	17,603,576	10,882,313
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Net proceeds from bond issuance	27,817,078	24,823,073
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(3,765,000)	(3,465,000)
Decrease (increase) in unused bond proceeds	(9,928,179)	-
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(5,212,045)	(4,518,219)
Acquisition and construction of water plant	(26,693,360)	(21,283,275)
Changes in water bond fund, restricted	(86,174)	(508,041)
Proceeds received on disposal of plant	-	23,064
Cash received from developers and individuals for capital purposes	475,386	464,748
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(17,392,294)	(4,463,650)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of investment securities	(2,243,833)	(3,573,869)
Maturities of investment securities	8,053,080	90,858
Interest received	142,666	117,512
Other property and investments	(37,162)	2,057
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	5,914,751	(3,363,442)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	6,126,033	3,055,221
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	15,178,461	12,123,240
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 21,304,494	$ 15,178,461
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	$ 10,062,510	$ 6,526,538
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	8,008,940	7,181,731
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(421,148)	(174,770)
Inventories	(45,461)	(59,762)
Prepaid expenses	5,317	525
Other assets	(455,412)	(133,901)
Sales tax collections payable	28,506	12,865
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	308,054	(2,415,740)
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	34,791	5,825
Other liabilities	77,479	(60,998)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 17,603,576	$ 10,882,313
Noncash capital activities:		
Acquisition of plant assets through developer contributions	$ 232,696	$ 157,859

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions including setting rates. The Water Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in two surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Water Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

In conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), KUB follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 (Statement No. 34), *Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* as amended by GASB Statement No. 63 (Statement No. 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position.* Statement No. 34 established standards for external financial reporting for all state and local governmental entities. Under Statement No. 63, financial statements include deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, in addition to assets and liabilities, and will report *net position* instead of net assets. In addition, KUB follows GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* as it relates to certain items for regulatory accounting. Regulatory accounting allows a regulated utility to defer a cost (a regulatory asset) or recognize an obligation (a regulatory liability) if it is probable that through the rate making process, there will be a corresponding increase or decrease in future revenues. Accordingly, KUB has recognized certain regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position.

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Division is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Division are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the Statement of Net Position. Net position (i.e., total assets and deferred outflows of resources net of total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted for capital activity and debt service, and unrestricted components.

Recently Adopted New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. This Statement establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be

used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, effective concurrent with GASB 68 for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The objective of this Statement is to require a deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability.

Water Plant

Water plant and other property are stated on the basis of original cost. The cost of current repairs and minor replacements is charged to operating expense. The cost of renewals and improvements is capitalized. The original cost of utility plant assets retired or otherwise disposed of and the cost of removal less salvage value is charged to accumulated depreciation. When other property is retired, the related asset and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The provision for depreciation of water plant in service is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to sixty-seven years, and is computed using the straight-line method. Pursuant to NARUC, the caption "Provision for depreciation" in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position does not include depreciation for transportation equipment of $214,178 in fiscal year 2015 and $247,979 in fiscal year 2014. Under regulatory accounting, interest costs are expensed as incurred with construction of plant assets.

Operating Revenue

Operating revenue consists primarily of charges for services provided by the principal operations of the KUB Water Division. Operating revenue is recorded when the service is rendered, on a cycle basis, and includes an estimate of unbilled revenue. Revenues are reported net of bad debt expense of $169,110 in fiscal year 2015 and $107,707 in fiscal year 2014.

Non-operating Revenue

Non-operating revenue consists of revenues that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Expense

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available, it is KUB's policy to apply those expenses to restricted net assets to the extent such are available and then to unrestricted net assets.

Net Position

GASB Statement No. 63 requires the classification of net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; net position-restricted; and net position-unrestricted.

These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

- Net position-restricted – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Generally, a liability relates to restricted assets if the asset results from a resource flow that also results in the recognition of a liability or if the liability will be liquidated with the restricted assets reported.

- Net position-unrestricted – This component of net position consists of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

Contributions in Aid of Construction and Capital Contributions

Contributions in aid of construction are cash collections from customers or others for a particular purpose, generally the construction of new facilities to serve new customers in excess of the investment KUB is willing to make for a particular incremental revenue source. KUB reduces the plant account balances to which contributions relate by the actual amount of the contribution and recognizes the contributions as non-operating revenue in accordance with Statement No. 62.

Capital contributions represent contributions of utility plant infrastructure constructed by developers and others in industrial parks and other developments, and transferred to KUB upon completion of construction and the initiation of utility service. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, such contributions are recognized as revenues and capital assets upon receipt.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of plant materials and operating supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost or replacement value.

Change in method of accounting for pension

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, which revises existing standards of financial reporting for pensions. In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, which requires deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. These standards were adopted by KUB in 2015 and resulted in a restatement of beginning net position of $763,975 (Division's share $99,317) to increase the net pension liability by $3,515,317 (Division's share $456,991) based on revised actuarial assumptions to conform with GASB 68 and to reclassify 2014 expenses of $2,751,341 (Division's share $357,674) as deferred outflows in accordance with GASB 71.

Pension Plan

KUB's employees are participants in the Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J) (Note 10). KUB's policy is to fully fund the annual actuarially determined contributions. As required by GASB Statement No. 68, KUB measures net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015 must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 are based on December 31, 2014 measurement date.

Investments

Investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices at the reporting date.

Self-Insurance

KUB has established self-insurance programs covering portions of workers' compensation, employee health, environmental liability, general liability, property and casualty liability, and

automobile liability claims. A liability is accrued for claims as they are incurred. When applicable, claims in excess of the self-insured risk are covered by KUB's insurance carrier. Additionally, KUB provides certain lifetime health benefits to eligible retired employees under a self-insurance plan administered by a third party.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that KUB believes are reasonable under the circumstances. However, future events are subject to change and the best estimates and judgments routinely require adjustment. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, inventory valuation, allowance for uncollectible accounts, depreciable lives of plant assets, unbilled revenue volumes, pension trust valuations, OPEB trust valuations, insurance liability reserves, and potential losses from contingencies and litigation. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Restricted and Designated Assets

Certain assets are restricted by bond resolutions for the construction of utility plant and debt repayment. Certain additional assets are designated by management for contingency purposes and economic development.

Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, KUB considers all unrestricted and undesignated highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources are items previously reported as assets related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. Deferred inflows of resources are items previously reported as liabilities related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Deferred outflows of resources also include employer pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the employer’s reporting period in accordance with Statement No. 71. Deferred inflows also include the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments in accordance with Statement No. 68.

Debt Premium/Discount

KUB records unamortized premium and discount on debt as a separate line item in the Long Term Debt section of the Financial Statements. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Debt Issuance Costs

In accordance with regulatory accounting, KUB records debt issuance costs as an Other Asset. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Deferred Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt
KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Compensated Absences
KUB accrues a liability for earned but unpaid paid-time off (PTO) days.

Subsequent Events
KUB has evaluated events and transactions through October 16, 2015, the date these financial statements were issued, for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed.

Reclassifications
Certain reclassifications have been made to fiscal year 2014 balances to conform to fiscal year 2015 presentation.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements
In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (Statement No. 72), *Fair Value Measurement and Application.* Statement No. 72 is intended to provide guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 73 (Statement No. 73), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions and enhance comparability. Statements No. 72 and 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued two related Statements that affect accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 74 (Statement No. 74), *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* addresses reporting by OPEB plans that administer benefits on behalf of governments. GASB Statement No. 75 (Statement No. 75), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees. Statement No. 74 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 76 (Statement No. 76), *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*. The objective of this Statement is to simplify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments,* and amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraphs 64, 74, and 82. Statement No. 76 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

3. Deposits and Investments

KUB follows the provisions of Statement No. 40 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*. This Statement establishes and modifies disclosure requirements for state and local governments related to deposit and investment risks.

KUB's investment policy provides the framework for the administration and investment of cash deposits. The investment policy follows State law and defines the parameters under which KUB funds should be invested. State law authorizes KUB to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; money market funds; and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk. KUB's primary investment objectives are to place investments in a manner to ensure the preservation of capital, remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements, and maximize yield of return. KUB minimizes its exposure to interest rate risk by adhering to Tennessee state law requirements for the investment of public funds. This includes limiting investments to those types described above and limiting maturity horizons. The maximum maturity is four years from the date of investment. KUB also limits its exposure by holding investments to maturity unless cash flow requirements dictate otherwise.

Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy, as required by state law, is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable income to be derived, as well as the probable safety of their capital. KUB's Agency Bond investments are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy limits exposure to custodial credit risk by restricting investments to a standard set forth by State law. All deposits in excess of federal depository insurance limits are collateralized with government securities held in KUB's name by a third-party custodian bank(s) acting as KUB's agent(s), or through the state of Tennessee's collateral pool. Financial institutions that participate in the collateral pool are subject to special assessment; therefore, the deposits are considered insured. A portion of KUB's investments are generally held in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is a part of the State Pooled Investment Fund and is sponsored by the State of Tennessee Treasury Department. Tennessee Code Annotated ¶9-4-701 *et seq*. authorizes local governments to invest in the LGIP. None of KUB's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Classification of deposits and investments per Statement of Net Position:

	2015	2014
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,304,494	$ 15,178,461
Short-term investments	-	7,000,000
Short-term contingency fund investments	411,198	5,202,977
Other assets		
Long-term contingency fund investments	11,726,424	5,737,073
Restricted assets		
Unused bond proceeds	9,927,990	-
Water bond fund	2,969,210	2,883,036
Other funds	5,707	5,703
	$ 46,345,023	$ 36,007,250

The above amounts do not include accrued interest of $24,839 in fiscal year 2015 and $31,498 in fiscal year 2014. Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis.

Investments and maturities of KUB's deposits and investments as held by financial institutions as of June 30, 2015:

		Deposit and Investment Maturities (in Years)	
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5
Supersweep NOW and Other Deposits	$ 19,947,382	$ 19,947,382	$ -
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	8,976,518	8,976,518	-
Agency Bonds	14,384,186	411,198	13,972,988
Certificates of deposits	4,168,932	3,920,682	248,250
	$ 47,477,018	$ 33,255,780	$ 14,221,238

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	2015	2014
Wholesale and retail customers		
Billed services	$ 3,275,895	$ 2,831,835
Unbilled services	1,596,039	1,576,709
Other	164,497	202,287
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(49,412)	(44,960)
	$ 4,987,019	$ 4,565,871

5. Accounts Payable and Accruals

Accounts payable and accruals were composed of the following:

	2015	2014
Trade accounts	$ 1,832,317	$ 1,511,988
Salaries and wages	265,669	243,592
Self-insurance liabilities	220,793	204,465
Other current liabilities	-	820,872
	$ 2,318,779	$ 2,780,917

6. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
R-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	$ 255,000	$ -	$ 255,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
S-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	7,160,000	-	425,000	-	6,735,000	440,000
T-2007 - 4.0 - 5.5%	24,350,000	-	675,000	22,225,000	1,450,000	700,000
U-2009 - 3.0 - 4.5%	24,250,000	-	800,000	-	23,450,000	825,000
W-2011 - 2.0 - 4.0%	23,900,000	-	550,000	-	23,350,000	550,000
X-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	9,610,000	-	460,000	-	9,150,000	485,000
Y-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,260,000	-	25,000	-	9,235,000	265,000
Z-2013 - 2.0 - 5.0%	24,600,000	-	450,000	-	24,150,000	475,000
AA-2014 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	8,000,000	125,000	-	7,875,000	150,000
BB-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	23,005,000	-	-	23,005,000	170,000
CC-2015 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	350,000
Total bonds	$ 123,385,000	$ 51,005,000	$ 3,765,000	$ 22,225,000	$ 148,400,000	$ 4,410,000
Unamortized Premium	1,518,734	1,493,612	102,471	42,985	2,866,890	-
Total long term debt	$ 124,903,734	$ 52,498,612	$ 3,867,471	$ 22,267,985	$ 151,266,890	$ 4,410,000

	Balance June 30, 2013	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
R-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	$ 490,000	$ -	$ 235,000	$ -	$ 255,000	$ 255,000
S-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	7,575,000	-	415,000	-	7,160,000	425,000
T-2007 - 4.0 - 5.5%	25,000,000	-	650,000	-	24,350,000	675,000
U-2009 - 3.0 - 4.5%	25,000,000	-	750,000	-	24,250,000	800,000
W-2011 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,450,000	-	550,000	-	23,900,000	550,000
X-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	10,050,000	-	440,000	-	9,610,000	460,000
Y-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,285,000	-	25,000	-	9,260,000	25,000
Z-2013 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	25,000,000	400,000	-	24,600,000	450,000
Total bonds	$ 101,850,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 3,465,000	$ -	$ 123,385,000	$ 3,640,000

Debt service over remaining term of the debt is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Total Principal	Interest	Grand Total
2016	$ 4,410,000	$ 5,377,406	$ 9,787,406
2017	4,560,000	5,502,077	10,062,077
2018	4,710,000	5,308,927	10,018,927
2019	4,870,000	5,127,527	9,997,527
2020	5,100,000	4,923,477	10,023,477
2021 - 2025	28,500,000	21,716,537	50,216,537
2026 - 2030	34,310,000	16,181,136	50,491,136
2031 - 2035	28,865,000	9,980,888	38,845,888
2036 - 2040	21,300,000	5,258,187	26,558,187
2041 - 2045	11,775,000	1,416,250	13,191,250
Total	$ 148,400,000	$ 80,792,412	$ 229,192,412

The Division has pledged sufficient revenue, after deduction of all current operating expenses (exclusive of tax equivalents), to meet bond principal and interest payments when due. The requirements for the bonds are being met through monthly deposits to the Water Bond Fund, as required by the bond covenants. As of June 30, 2015, these bond covenants had been satisfied.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Water Division issued Series S 2005 bonds to retire certain existing debt and fund water system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series P 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature.

During fiscal year 2008, KUB's Water Division issued Series T 2007 bonds to fund water system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Water Division issued Series U 2009 bonds to fund water system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Water Division issued Series W 2011 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. KUB's Water Division also issued Series X 2012 bonds to retire Series Q 2004 bonds.

During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Water Division issued Series Y 2013 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series R 2005 bonds.

During fiscal year 2014, KUB's Water Division issued Series Z 2013 bonds to fund water system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Water Division issued Series BB 2015 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series T 2007 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015 $23 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.3 percent were issued to advance refund $22.2 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.5 percent. The net proceeds of $24 million (after payment of $0.2 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $1.1 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.1 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 18 years by $2.4 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1.8 million. KUB's Water Division also issued Series AA 2014 and Series CC 2015 bonds to fund water system capital improvements.

In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $22.2 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2015
Accrued compensated absences	$ 1,491,316	$ 2,264,335	$ (2,231,162)	$ 1,524,489
Other	32,821	193,749	(116,271)	110,299
	$ 1,524,137	$ 2,458,084	$ (2,347,433)	$ 1,634,788

7. Lease Commitments

KUB has non-cancelable operating lease commitments for office equipment and vehicles, summarized for the following fiscal years:

2016	$ 5,961
2017	3,569
2018	1,622
2019	1,065
2020	1,065
Total operating minimum lease payments	$ 13,282

8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity was as follows:

	Beginning 6/30/2014	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2015
Production Plant	$ 727,863	$ -	$ -	$ 727,863
Pumping & Treatment Plant	65,538,290	229,177	(241,860)	65,525,607
Distribution Plant				
Distribution Mains	145,877,358	10,657,161	(419,952)	156,114,567
Transmission Mains	27,261,415	84,477	(7,827)	27,338,065
Services & Meters	29,841,733	882,602	(1,001,964)	29,722,371
Other	21,679,780	690,660	(150,058)	22,220,382
Total Distribution Plant	$ 224,660,286	$ 12,314,900	$ (1,579,801)	$ 235,395,385
Total General Plant	22,552,206	1,612,164	(226,291)	23,938,079
Total Water Plant	$ 313,478,645	$ 14,156,241	$ (2,047,952)	$ 325,586,934
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(97,290,740)	(8,049,680)	2,263,093	(103,077,327)
Net Plant Assets	$ 216,187,905	$ 6,106,561	$ 215,141	$ 222,509,607
Work In Progress	23,517,782	26,268,395	(14,157,025)	35,629,152
Total Net Plant	$ 239,705,687	$ 32,374,956	$ (13,941,884)	$ 258,138,759

	Beginning 6/30/2013	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2014
Production Plant	$ 727,863	$ -	$ -	$ 727,863
Pumping & Treatment Plant	64,374,463	1,453,930	(290,103)	65,538,290
Distribution Plant				
Distribution Mains	129,748,438	17,316,663	(1,187,743)	145,877,358
Transmission Mains	26,795,413	509,435	(43,433)	27,261,415
Services & Meters	28,644,956	1,986,014	(789,237)	29,841,733
Other Accounts	20,857,760	955,085	(133,065)	21,679,780
Total Distribution Plant	$ 206,046,567	$ 20,767,197	$ (2,153,478)	$ 224,660,286
Total General Plant	21,158,646	1,631,977	(238,417)	22,552,206
Total Water Plant	$ 292,307,539	$ 23,853,104	$ (2,681,998)	$ 313,478,645
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(92,986,123)	(6,924,520)	2,619,903	(97,290,740)
Net Plant Assets	$ 199,321,416	$ 16,928,584	$ (62,095)	$ 216,187,905
Work In Progress	26,700,469	20,587,700	(23,770,387)	23,517,782
Total Net Plant	$ 226,021,885	$ 37,516,284	$ (23,832,482)	$ 239,705,687

9. Risk Management

KUB is exposed to various risks of loss related to active and retiree medical claims; injuries to workers; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; environmental damages; and natural disasters. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported.

These liabilities are included in accrued expenses in the Statement of Net Position. The liability is KUB's best estimate based on available information. At June 30, 2015, the amount of these liabilities was $220,793 resulting from the following changes:

	2015	2014
Balance, beginning of year	$ 204,465	$ 225,417
Current year claims and changes in estimates	1,840,260	1,602,477
Claims payments	(1,823,932)	(1,623,429)
Balance, end of year	$ 220,793	$ 204,465

10. Pension Plan

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a

broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $820,872 and $715,348 are attributable to the Water Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Water Division's portion of this contribution is $737,019.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Water Division's portion of this contribution is $625,809. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68*, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $782,812.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions
The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the

following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $357,488).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $829,180). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $410,436) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

11. Defined Contribution Plan

The KUB Asset Accumulation 401(k) Plan is a defined contribution 401(k) employee retirement savings plan covering eligible KUB employees established by the KUB Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. The plan's assets are held in trust under an agreement between KUB and Fidelity Management and Research, LLC. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 have an enhanced 401(k) Plan due to the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. They may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. They also receive a nonelective KUB contribution of from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on years of service, whether they contribute or not.

Since July 1, 2000, 401(k) matching contributions for employees eligible to participate in the KUB Pension Plan have been funded by the Pension Plan. These funds are held by the Pension trustee until eligible for distribution. IRS rules permit the funding of 401(k) matching contributions from excess pension assets for employees covered under the Pension Plan. Based on the funding level of the Pension Plan, effective July 1, 2011, KUB began to reimburse the Pension Plan for the current matching contributions. The match and nonelective contributions for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are paid directly by KUB. KUB funded 401(k) matching contributions and nonelective contributions of $1,593,350 (Division's share $207,135) and $1,463,184 (Division's share $190,214), respectively, for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

12. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the

State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $454,658). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $454,658). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $22,673).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $123,919).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $6,206,933). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $6,201,712). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $5,221). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $80,602). See Required Supplementary Information for OPEB Schedule of Funding Progress.

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Trust assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

13. Related Party Transactions

The Division, in the normal course of operations, is involved in transactions with the City of Knoxville and with other divisions of KUB. Such transactions for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, are summarized as follows:

	2015	2014
City of Knoxville		
Amounts billed by the Division for utilities and related services	$ 3,894,557	$ 3,229,509
Payments by the Division in lieu of property tax	2,943,719	2,377,350
Payments by the Division for services provided	507,095	696,190
Other divisions of KUB		
Amounts billed to other divisions for utilities and related services provided	327,109	358,304
Interdivisional rental expense	214,469	197,536
Interdivisional rental income	92,415	80,427
Amounts billed to the Division by other divisions for utilities services provided	2,964,224	3,120,332

With respect to these transactions, accounts receivable from the City of Knoxville included in the balance sheet at year end were:

	2015	2014
Accounts receivable	$ 295,804	$ 62,221

14. Other Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there are various lawsuits pending against KUB. Management has reviewed these lawsuits with counsel, who is vigorously defending KUB's position and is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on KUB's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

	Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b)-(a)]/(c)
	January 1, 2008	$ -	$ 108,329,141	$ 108,329,141	0%	$ 31,234,509	346.8%
	January 1, 2009	14,593,487	100,726,738	86,133,251	14%	31,846,091	270.5%
	January 1, 2010	21,275,643	58,475,364	37,199,721	36%	30,069,028	123.7%
	January 1, 2011	40,749,815	64,289,254	23,539,439	63%	28,878,791	81.5%
	January 1, 2012	37,907,357	61,603,466	23,696,109	62%	28,269,123	83.8%
	January 1, 2013	38,571,803	63,341,531	24,769,728	61%	27,566,340	89.9%
*	January 1, 2014	43,409,955	46,889,808	3,479,853	93%	26,724,154	13.0%
*	January 1, 2015	47,705,478	47,745,640	40,162	100%	25,816,884	0.2%

***** The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,092,808
Interest		14,698,657
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,533,167)
Net change in total pension liability		3,258,298
Total pension liability - beginning		199,515,466
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	202,773,764
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,908,541
Contributions - participants		475,854
Net investment income		22,292,369
Other additions		29,733
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,405,167)
Administrative expense		(378,085)
Death benefits		(128,000)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position**		12,795,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning**		196,000,149
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)**	$	208,795,394
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	(6,021,630)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		102.97%
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		(11.98%)

Notes to Schedule:

* Information not reflected prior to 2014 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented in 2014.

** Excludes amounts related to 401(k) matching contributions.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Annual required contribution	$	5,908,541
Contribution in relation to the annual required contribution		5,908,541
Contribution deficiency	$	-
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		11.76%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Dates:	January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2013
Timing:	Annual required contributions for a plan year are based upon 50% of the amounts determined at the actuarial valuations for each of the two prior plan years.

Key methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method:	5-year smoothed market
Amortization method:	Level dollar closed period with 29 years remaining as of January 1, 2012 and 28 years remaining as of January 1, 2013.
Discount rate:	8.0%
Salary increases:	From 2.58% to 7.92% based on years of service
Mortality:	Sex distinct RP-2000 Combined Mortality projected to 2018 using Scale AA.

* Schedule of Employer Contribution information is not reflected prior to 2013 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented 2014.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Insurance in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 1

Insurance coverage is for KUB as a consolidated entity.

Crime
Covers losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary, and computer fraud. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President and CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employment Practices Liability
Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Fiduciary
Covers losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability
New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance
This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident
Covers losses related to employees' business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

Excess Insurance for General Liability
As a government entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for up to the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation
Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage
KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued on Next Page

	S-2005		T-2007		U-2009		W-2011		X-2012		Y-2013	
FY	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**
15-16	$ 440,000	$ 289,521	$ 700,000	$ 79,750	$ 825,000	$ 964,625	$ 550,000	$ 882,750	$ 485,000	$ 370,000	$ 265,000	$ 290,150
16-17	465,000	267,521	750,000	41,250	875,000	931,625	550,000	871,750	515,000	345,750	280,000	282,200
17-18	485,000	244,271			925,000	896,625	550,000	844,250	535,000	320,000	300,000	273,800
18-19	500,000	224,871			950,000	859,625	550,000	827,750	565,000	293,250	320,000	261,800
19-20	520,000	204,871			1,000,000	821,625	550,000	805,750	590,000	265,000	340,000	249,000
20-21	545,000	183,421			1,050,000	781,625	550,000	789,250	625,000	235,500	350,000	235,400
21-22	570,000	160,940			1,125,000	739,625	550,000	772,750	655,000	204,250	375,000	221,400
22-23	590,000	137,428			1,175,000	694,625	500,000	756,250	670,000	184,600	400,000	210,150
23-24	615,000	112,353			1,225,000	647,625	500,000	741,250	690,000	164,500	415,000	198,150
24-25	640,000	86,215			1,300,000	598,625	500,000	726,250	710,000	143,800	435,000	185,700
25-26	665,000	58,695			1,350,000	546,625	500,000	710,625	735,000	120,725	450,000	172,650
26-27	700,000	30,100			1,425,000	492,625	500,000	693,125	765,000	95,000	470,000	159,150
27-28					1,500,000	435,625	500,000	673,125	790,000	64,400	1,250,000	145,050
28-29					1,575,000	375,625	500,000	655,625	820,000	32,800	1,300,000	107,550
29-30					1,650,000	308,688	500,000	635,625			2,285,000	68,550
30-31					1,750,000	238,563	500,000	617,500				
31-32					1,825,000	164,188	500,000	598,750				
32-33					1,925,000	86,625	500,000	580,000				
33-34							2,000,000	560,000				
34-35							2,000,000	480,000				
35-36							2,000,000	400,000				
36-37							2,000,000	320,000				
37-38							2,000,000	240,000				
38-39							2,000,000	160,000				
39-40							2,000,000	80,000				
40-41												
41-42												
42-43												
43-44												
44-45												
	$ 6,735,000	$ 2,000,207	$ 1,450,000	$ 121,000	$ 23,450,000	$ 10,584,814	$ 23,350,000	$ 15,422,375	$ 9,150,000	$ 2,839,575	$ 9,235,000	$ 3,060,700

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued from Previous Page

	Z-2013		AA-2014		BB-2015		CC-2015		TOTAL		Grand
FY	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
15-16	$ 475,000	$ 1,014,125	$ 150,000	$ 264,750	$ 170,000	$ 666,833	$ 350,000	$ 554,902	$ 4,410,000	$ 5,377,406	$ 9,787,406
16-17	500,000	1,004,625	150,000	261,750	100,000	791,700	375,000	703,906	4,560,000	$ 5,502,077	10,062,077
17-18	500,000	989,625	150,000	257,250	865,000	786,700	400,000	696,406	4,710,000	$ 5,308,927	10,018,927
18-19	525,000	979,625	150,000	252,750	885,000	743,450	425,000	684,406	4,870,000	$ 5,127,527	9,997,527
19-20	550,000	963,875	175,000	246,750	950,000	699,200	425,000	667,406	5,100,000	$ 4,923,477	10,023,477
20-21	575,000	947,375	175,000	243,250	960,000	680,200	450,000	650,406	5,280,000	$ 4,746,427	10,026,427
21-22	600,000	930,125	175,000	238,000	1,000,000	661,000	475,000	632,406	5,525,000	$ 4,560,496	10,085,496
22-23	625,000	912,125	200,000	231,000	1,050,000	611,000	475,000	613,406	5,685,000	$ 4,350,584	10,035,584
23-24	625,000	893,375	200,000	223,000	1,110,000	558,500	500,000	599,156	5,880,000	$ 4,137,909	10,017,909
24-25	650,000	874,625	200,000	215,000	1,170,000	503,000	525,000	587,906	6,130,000	$ 3,921,121	10,051,121
25-26	675,000	852,688	225,000	209,000	1,210,000	467,900	550,000	574,782	6,360,000	$ 3,713,690	10,073,690
26-27	700,000	828,219	225,000	202,250	1,245,000	428,575	550,000	560,344	6,580,000	$ 3,489,388	10,069,388
27-28	750,000	800,219	225,000	195,500	1,260,000	385,000	575,000	543,844	6,850,000	$ 3,242,763	10,092,763
28-29	775,000	770,219	250,000	188,750	1,275,000	340,900	600,000	526,594	7,095,000	$ 2,998,063	10,093,063
29-30	800,000	738,250	250,000	181,250	1,315,000	296,275	625,000	508,594	7,425,000	$ 2,737,232	10,162,232
30-31	825,000	704,250	275,000	173,438	2,740,000	256,825	650,000	489,060	6,740,000	$ 2,479,636	9,219,636
31-32	850,000	669,188	275,000	164,844	2,800,000	174,625	675,000	467,938	6,925,000	$ 2,239,533	9,164,533
32-33	900,000	632,000	300,000	155,906	2,900,000	90,625	700,000	446,000	7,225,000	$ 1,991,156	9,216,156
33-34	925,000	591,500	300,000	146,156			725,000	418,000	3,950,000	$ 1,715,656	5,665,656
34-35	950,000	549,875	325,000	136,032			750,000	389,000	4,025,000	$ 1,554,907	5,579,907
35-36	1,000,000	507,125	325,000	124,656			775,000	359,000	4,100,000	$ 1,390,781	5,490,781
36-37	1,025,000	460,875	350,000	113,282			800,000	330,906	4,175,000	$ 1,225,063	5,400,063
37-38	1,075,000	413,469	350,000	101,031			825,000	301,906	4,250,000	$ 1,056,406	5,306,406
38-39	1,100,000	363,750	375,000	88,781			875,000	272,000	4,350,000	$ 884,531	5,234,531
39-40	1,150,000	308,750	375,000	75,656			900,000	237,000	4,425,000	$ 701,406	5,126,406
40-41	1,200,000	251,250	400,000	62,531			925,000	201,000	2,525,000	$ 514,781	3,039,781
41-42	1,225,000	191,250	425,000	48,031			975,000	164,000	2,625,000	$ 403,281	3,028,281
42-43	1,275,000	130,000	450,000	32,625			1,000,000	125,000	2,725,000	$ 287,625	3,012,625
43-44	1,325,000	66,250	450,000	16,313			1,050,000	85,000	2,825,000	$ 167,563	2,992,563
44-45							1,075,000	43,000	1,075,000	$ 43,000	1,118,000
	$ 24,150,000	$ 19,338,627	$ 7,875,000	$ 4,849,532	$ 23,005,000	$ 9,142,308	$ 20,000,000	$ 13,433,274	$ 148,400,000	$ 80,792,412	$ 229,192,412

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Residential Inside City rate	For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	55,093

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.25 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Over	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $2.65 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

For	5/8" meter	$	13.00
For	1" meter		27.10
For	1 1/2" meter		39.00
For	2" meter		55.00

Residential Outside City rate	For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	13,148

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.30 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Over	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $3.20 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

For	5/8" meter	$	14.40
For	1" meter		31.40
For	1 1/2" meter		45.40
For	2" meter		64.40

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Non-Residential Inside City rate/ Industrial Park rate	For water furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville or within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:	9,613

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $1.45 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	8	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $3.25 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	90	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $3.95 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	300	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $2.75 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	4,600	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $1.90 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	5,000	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $1.00 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

For	5/8" meter	$ 13.00
For	1" meter	27.10
For	1 1/2" meter	39.00
For	2" meter	55.00
For	3" meter	121.00
For	4" meter	200.00
For	6" meter	438.00
For	8" meter	770.00
For	10" meter	1,173.00
For	12" meter	1,736.00

Non-Residential Outside City rate	For water furnished to premises upon which any water faucet or other outlet is outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, excluding premises within the boundaries of an area recognized as an industrial park by the Tennessee Department of Economic and Community Development:	699

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $1.70 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	8	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $3.80 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	90	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $4.75 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	300	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $3.30 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	4,600	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $2.30 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	5,000	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $1.20 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

For	5/8" meter	$ 14.40
For	1" meter	31.40
For	1 1/2" meter	45.40
For	2" meter	64.40
For	3" meter	144.00
For	4" meter	241.00
For	6" meter	526.00
For	8" meter	924.00
For	10" meter	1,407.00
For	12" meter	2,085.00

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Unaccounted for Water
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 4

The following unaudited Schedule of Unaccounted for Water is attached as required by the Tennessee Code Annotated. For reports submitted January 1, 2013 and later, the American Water Works Association (AWWA) water loss reporting model must be used. For fiscal year 2014, water utilities are required to have a Validity Score greater than 65 and maintain non-revenue water as a percent by cost of operating system of less than 30%. For fiscal year 2015, water utilities are required to have a Validity Score greater than 70 and maintain non-revenue water as a percent by cost of operating system of less than 25%. For fiscal year 2014, KUB reported a Validity Score of 85 and non-revenue water as a percent by cost of operating system of 11.3%. For fiscal year 2015, KUB reported a Validity Score of 94 and non-revenue water as a percent by cost of operating system of 10.2%. See Supplemental Information Schedule 4 for the AWWA Reporting Worksheet.

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Unaccounted for Water
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association. Copyright © 2014, All Rights Reserved.

Click to access definition / Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: Knoxville Utilities Board
Reporting Year: 2015 (7/2014 - 6/2015)

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ----------> | Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

			Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	10	11,669.000 MG/Yr	5	124.275	MG/Yr
Water imported:	n/a	0.000 MG/Yr			MG/Yr
Water exported:	10	279.391 MG/Yr			MG/Yr

Enter negative % or value for under-registration
Enter positive % or value for over-registration

WATER SUPPLIED: 11,265.334 MG/Yr

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

			Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	10	7,665.155 MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	10	41.513 MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	10	181.310 MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:		140.817 MG/Yr	1.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for Unbilled unmetered - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION: 8,028.795 MG/Yr

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption) 3,236.539 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

			Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:		28.163 MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	9	163.401 MG/Yr	2.04%		MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:	7	16.898 MG/Yr		16.898	MG/Yr

Apparent Losses: 208.463 MG/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: 3,028.077 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: 3,236.539 MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: 3,558.666 MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	10	1,407.1	miles
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	10	91,786	
Service connection density:		65	conn./mile main

Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line? Yes

Average length of customer service line: (length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure: 10 | 79.0 psi

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$31,588,964	$/Year
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	8	$7.77	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	10	$314.51	$/Million gallons

☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

*** YOUR SCORE IS: 94 out of 100 ***

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Unauthorized consumption
2: Systematic data handling errors
3: Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses)

Knoxville Utilities Board Water Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Unaccounted for Water
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 4

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.
Copyright © 2014, All Rights Reserved.

Water Audit Report for: Knoxville Utilities Board
Reporting Year: 2015 7/2014 - 6/2015

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 94 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	208.463	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	3,028.077	MG/Yr
=	Water Losses:	3,236.539	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	616.50	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$2,165,297	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$952,360	Valued at Variable Production Cost

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumption

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	31.6%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	10.2%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	6.22	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	90.39	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	1.14	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	3,028.08	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	4.91	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Commissioners
Water Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Water Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board, a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2015.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Division's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Division's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Commissioners
Water Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Division's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

APPENDIX E-1

THE WASTEWATER DIVISION

THE WASTEWATER DIVISION

INTRODUCTION

The Wastewater Division was established June 16, 1953 as a separate department of the City of Knoxville. On November 4, 1986, voters in the City elected to transfer operation of the City's Wastewater Division to KUB, effective July 1, 1987. While the Wastewater Division is a self-sustained financial entity, the operations of both the water distribution and wastewater collection and treatment systems have been merged to achieve operating efficiencies.

The wastewater system provides collection and treatment throughout the City and portions of East Knox County.

WASTEWATER SYSTEM

When established, the wastewater system had two treatment plants. The two treatment plants and the lines were adequate to serve the needs of the original City. However, the annexation of additional land and the needs of the population created a demand beyond the capacity of the system.

The system embarked upon a significant expansion program throughout the 1960s and 1970s. This included the acquisition of the sewage facilities of the Fountain City Sanitary District. In 1982, the City completed construction of its 40 MGD treatment facility at the mouth of Third Creek. In 1985 the capacity of the Fourth Creek Treatment Plant was expanded.

In July 1987, as a result of an earlier public referendum, the operation of the wastewater system was transferred from the City to KUB. In June of 1988, the East Knox Utility District was acquired by KUB. KUB acquired the Northeast Knoxville Utility District wastewater facilities in 2002. The present KUB wastewater system consists of four (4) treatment plants, 66 pumping stations, and approximately 1,310 miles of service mains. The Third Creek Plant, now known as Kuwahee, is located at the mouth of Third Creek and serves the First Creek, Second Creek, Holston River, Baker Creek, and Goose Creek drainage areas and that portion of the Third Creek area within the original City boundaries. Secondly, the Loves Creek Treatment Plant is located at the mouth of Loves Creek and serves this entire drainage area. The Fourth Creek Treatment Plant is located at the mouth of Fourth Creek and serves the Fourth Creek drainage area, the Ten Mile Creek drainage area, and that portion of the Third Creek area outside the original city limits. The Eastbridge Treatment Plant, located on the Holston River, serves the Lyons Creek Drainage Basin and the Eastbridge Industrial Park.

In addition to the service areas outlined above, service is provided to other drainage basins through an agreement with West Knox Utility District. At the present time, the quantities of flow received from this utility district are small in comparison to total system flows.

Total flows through the wastewater system for the twelve months ended June 30, 2015 were 13.3 billion gallons. Average daily flow through the system was 36.5 MGD. The wastewater system presently provides service to approximately 69,847 customers and customer growth is essentially flat.

FEDERAL CONSENT DECREE

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30, 2016. KUB anticipated the Division would spend approximately $530 million in capital investments through its Partners Acting for a Cleaner Environment (the "PACE 10") program in order to comply with the terms of the Consent Decree related to the collection system. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well-being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet-weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants and these costs were not included in the initial $530 million estimate.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the original Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018 and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's total estimated capital investment to comply with the terms of the Consent Decree is $650 million.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB launched the Private Lateral Program (PLP), as required by the Consent Decree, under which KUB tests private collection system laterals on its wastewater system. Defective laterals and improper connections can introduce rainwater overloading the wastewater system and add pollution to area waterways. If a private lateral fails the respective inspection test, then the customer is required to have the lateral repaired/replaced within a specified time period. The $2 million Supplemental Environmental Project (the "SEP") provided funding for lateral repairs/replacements for eligible low-income customers. All of the SEP funds were disbursed as of April 2012.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8 percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October

2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB continues to be in compliance with Consent Decree requirements. As part of the PACE 10 program, KUB has installed storage tanks providing 34 million gallons of wastewater storage to control wet-weather overflows and rehabilitated or replaced approximately 306.9 miles of collection system pipe. KUB also continues to maintain a proactive operations and maintenance plan for the wastewater collection system including inspection, cleaning, grease control, and private lateral enforcement. The result of the PACE 10 program has been a substantial reduction in sanitary sewer overflows.

During fiscal year 2015, the Wastewater Division incurred $32 million in total expenditures related to Consent Decree requirements, including $4 million for operating costs and $28 million in capital improvements which included the rehabilitation or replacement of 30.4 miles of wastewater main. During the fiscal year, $22.5 million was spent on sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement. Trunk line replacement and rehabilitation accounted for $1.2 million of capital expenditures during the fiscal year, while pump station improvements accounted for $2.8 million.

As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had completed its eleventh full year under the Consent Decree, spending $495.5 million on capital investments to meet Consent Decree requirements. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

In December 2013 the KUB Board adopted a resolution endorsing a ten-year funding plan for the wastewater system similar to the long-term funding plans the Board endorsed for the electric and water systems in 2011. The ten-year plan includes a combination of annual rate increases and periodic debt issues, which will help ensure KUB remains on track in fulfilling its requirements under the federal Consent Decree and on-going replacement programs for wastewater system assets.

The ten-year funding program will provide for the completion of all required collection system and plant upgrades under the federal Consent Decree by 2021. All required collection system projects were completed by June 2014. The collection system replacement program will transition into a regular infrastructure replacement program of 25 miles of pipe per year, which is equivalent to two percent of the wastewater system. Prior to the Consent Decree, older pipe types made up approximately 75 percent of the wastewater system; in ten years, older pipe will only make up 33 percent of the system.

In June 2014, the Board approved the first three rate increases in the ten-year funding plan. The rate increases will provide an additional $4.7 million in annual revenue to help fund infrastructure replacement and maintenance. The first rate increase was effective October 2014, with the remaining rate increases effective October 2015, and October 2016, respectively. $30 million in wastewater system revenue bonds were issued in both August 2014 and April 2015 to fund capital projects in fiscal year 2015 and 2016.

PENSION PLAN

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days' notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through “Plan A” for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through “Plan B” for former “City System Plan B” participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan’s investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the “Trustee”). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $1,326,024 and $1,155,562 are attributable to the Wastewater Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Wastewater Division's portion of this contribution is $1,190,570.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Wastewater Division's portion of this contribution is $1,059,061. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $1,264,542.

[balance of page left blank]

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges

are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $577,480).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $1,339,445). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $663,012) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days' notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $734,448). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $734,448). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $36,626).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation for the year ended December 31, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $209,708).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $10,026,585). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $10,018,151). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $8,434). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $136,403).

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

FISCAL YEAR 2016 FINANCIAL UPDATE

For the nine months ending March 31, 2016, KUB's Wastewater Division recorded earnings of $8.8 million, representing an increase of $2.9 million compared to the same period last fiscal year. Billed sales volumes were 0.4 percent higher than the same period last fiscal year.

As of March 31, 2016, the Wastewater Division had $503.3 million in outstanding debt, representing a debt to capitalization ratio of 65 percent. The Wastewater Division's maximum debt service coverage ratio is projected to be 1.69 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Capital investment in wastewater system infrastructure is projected to be approximately $36 million for Fiscal Year 2016, reflecting KUB's continued commitment to collection system replacement and treatment plant upgrades.

WASTEWATER RATES

The current rate schedules of the Wastewater Division are as follows:

WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available only to residential customers served individually through a separate meter.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer's water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.

If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

I. Inside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 26.00
1" meter	$ 41.00
1 ½" meter	$ 53.00
2" meter	$ 73.00

For meters greater than 2" the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 0.70 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf at $ 8.70 per Ccf

[balance of page left blank]

II. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8” meter	$ 30.00
1” meter	$ 44.00
1 1/2" meter	$ 61.00
2” meter	$ 81.00

For meters greater than 2” the Customer Charges listed in the Wastewater Nonresidential schedule shall be utilized.

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at $ 0.85 per Ccf
Over	2 Ccf at $ 9.30 per Ccf

Additional Charges

In addition to the wastewater service charge, users whose wastewater has strength characteristics in excess of normal domestic wastewater shall pay an Extra Strength Surcharge as set forth in Schedule B. A Sewer Improvement Charge may also be payable as set forth in Schedule D.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

WASTEWATER GENERAL SERVICE – NONRESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE

Availability

Service under this rate schedule shall be available to any commercial or industrial customer.

An existing customer or applicant for service under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

The Wastewater Service Charge shall be calculated using the applicable rate tables provided below, based on the customer’s water usage and water meter size with the following exceptions:

For customers whose wastewater discharge volumes are metered separately from their water usage, the metered wastewater discharge volumes will be used to calculate Service Charges under this schedule. The meter size used to calculate the Additional Monthly Charge under this schedule will be the largest equivalent water meter size as determined by KUB.

If neither the customer's water usage nor wastewater discharge volumes are metered, the average water usage and water meter size of comparable metered customers as determined by KUB will be used to calculate the charges under this schedule.

In the event more than one meter is utilized to determine billed consumption, multiple customer charges may apply. Charges will apply without regard to ownership of the meter(s).

I. Inside City

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 26.00
1" meter	$ 41.00
1 ½" meter	$ 53.00
2" meter	$ 73.00
3" meter	$ 130.00
4" meter	$ 212.00
6" meter	$ 453.00
8" meter	$ 787.00
10" meter	$ 1,193.00
12" meter	$ 1,757.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at	$ 0.80 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf at	$ 10.45 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf at	$ 9.35 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf at	$ 8.00 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf at	$ 6.50 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf at	$ 4.30 per Ccf

[balance of page left blank]

II. Outside City Rate

For wastewater service provided to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:

Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 30.00
1" meter	$ 44.00
1 1/2" meter	$ 61.00
2" meter	$ 81.00
3" meter	$ 147.00
4" meter	$ 235.00
6" meter	$ 497.00
8" meter	$ 866.00
10" meter	$ 1,308.00
12" meter	$ 1,930.00

Commodity Charge

First	2 Ccf at	$ 0.95 per Ccf
Next	8 Ccf at	$ 11.55 per Ccf
Next	90 Ccf at	$ 10.25 per Ccf
Next	300 Ccf at	$ 8.75 per Ccf
Next	4,600 Ccf at	$ 7.30 per Ccf
Over	5,000 Ccf at	$ 4.80 per Ccf

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE B – EXTRA STRENGTH SURCHARGES

Applicability

For user whose discharge of wastewater contains a quantity of BOD in excess of 2,000 pounds per million gallons (240 mg/l), and a quantity of suspended solids in excess of 2,500 pounds per million gallons (300 mg/l), an additional charge, based on the following schedule, shall be applied to the excess contribution, as determined by laboratory analysis of the user's discharge. This Extra Strength Surcharge is in addition to all other charges that may be applicable under KUB's rate schedules.

[balance of page left blank]

Rate

BOD	$ 11.65 per hundred pounds of excess
Suspended Solids	$ 11.00 per hundred pounds of excess

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE C – HOLDING TANK AND SPECIAL WASTE CHARGES

Domestic Waste (Commercial Waste Disposal)

For users engaged in the business of cleaning wastewater and wastewater residues from septic tanks and other private disposal systems, a domestic waste discharge permit is required and certain fees and charges are assessed against those users.

(1) Annual Access Fee:

The annual access fee for the use of KUB's disposal facilities shall be $100.00 per fiscal year, per permitted vehicle. The full fee shall be payable for any fraction of the fiscal year. Bills under this section will be rendered annually at the beginning of KUB's fiscal year or such later time during the fiscal year that service is commenced.

(2) Domestic Waste Discharge Rate:

Each load of Domestic Waste discharged to KUB's facilities shall be subject to a Discharge Rate of $83.75 per 1,000 gallons. Bills under this section will be rendered monthly.

Special Waste

For users who dispose of any other waste from any tank, pond, pit or other source into the KUB system, a special waste discharge permit is required and the following fees and charges will be assessed against those users.

(1) Special Waste Discharge Permit Application Fee:

A special Wastewater Discharge Permit must be obtained before any Special Waste may be discharged into KUB's facilities. The application fee for such permit is $75.00. The application fee is non-refundable and is applicable whether or not the application is approved or the permit issued. The fee must be paid prior to discharge.

(2) Special Waste Discharge Fee:

Due to the widely differing character of Special Wastes, the Discharge Fee shall vary, but, at a minimum, the Fee will be the sum of the Wastewater Service Charge as set forth by the Nonresidential Rate Schedule of the Wastewater Division of KUB plus the Extra Strength Surcharges as set forth in Schedule B to the Rate Schedules of the Wastewater Division of KUB. In addition to those charges set forth in the aforementioned Schedules, the Customer will be required to pay the cost to KUB of analyzing, or providing special handling for, the Customer's Special Waste, plus a reasonable charge for the impact that the Special Waste is expected to have on the KUB treatment facilities as determined by KUB. Bills under this section will be rendered upon completion of the discharge.

Operating Procedures

KUB shall establish operating procedures including such items as permit issuance, acceptable wastes, disposal locations, reporting and billing methods for the implementation of this Rate Schedule C, which may be changed from time to time by KUB.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE D – SEWER IMPROVEMENT CHARGE

Applicable Charges

All properties connected or having access to the wastewater system shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge which shall be determined as follows:

For all users not described in paragraph A (2), or A (3), the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be an amount equal to the Contribution in Aid of Construction determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 33-19 of the Rules and Regulations for the Wastewater Division that may from time to time be in effect. Any contribution in Aid of Construction that is assessed under Section 33-19 (b) of the Rules and Regulations on or after December 1, 1992 may, at the customer's option, be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments for a period not to exceed ten (10) years at an annual interest rate of nine percent (9%).

For all users that: (i) on December 1, 1992 are being assessed, or which properly should be assessed, a Sewer Improvement Charge under the terms of this Schedule D as it existed immediately prior to December 1, 1992 or, (ii) which are located in areas annexed into the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville pursuant to Ordinance No. 0-31-87, the Sewer Improvement Charge shall be calculated on multiples of a basic charge (the "Basic Charge"), which shall be Six Hundred Seventy -Five Dollars ($675.00). At the customer's option, the Sewer Improvement Charge may be paid as a part of the customer's utility bill in monthly installments of Three and 25/100 dollars ($3.25) for the three hundred sixty (360) months. Sewer Improvement Charges assessed under the terms of this

paragraph A (2) shall be calculated as follows:

(a) Each user consisting of a single-family dwelling shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge equal to the Basic Charge, regardless of area.

(b) Each multifamily, commercial or industrial user shall pay a Sewer Improvement Charge based on the greater of the following two calculations:

(i) Area/meter basis: The lesser of (a) the Basic charge times the square footage of the area of the property divided by 15,000 or (b) the Basic Charge times the following multiples based on meter size:

Meter Size	Multiple
5/8"	1
¾"	1.5
1"	2.5
1 ½"	5
2"	8
3"	15
4"	25
6"	50
8"	80
10"	120
12"	155

* If a user is served by more than one meter, the multiple used shall be the sum of the multiple computed on each meter.

(ii) Frontage Basis – the Basic Charge times the total frontage of the property measured in feet at the building line parallel to the street along which the property lies for the greater distance divided by 100.

(c) For service to users located entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville, the Sewer Improvement Charge imposed under this paragraph A (2) shall be one and one-half (1-1/2) times the above schedule of charges.

(d) Any user charged a Sewer Improvement Charge under this paragraph A (2) that reconnects to the Wastewater system on or after December 1, 1992 because of a change in the level or character of the user's wastewater service shall upon such reconnection be subject to the Sewer Improvement Charge calculated under paragraph A (1) hereof.

For all property located in a Transfer Area, that is subject to a Fee Agreement, the user shall be subject to a Sewer Improvement Charge equal in amount to the payments that would have been owed under the Fee Agreement for the affected property, assuming the Fee Agreement remained in effect for its duration, adjusted in accordance with KUB's policies for any additional property users as permitted under the Fee Agreement, less a credit for any payments actually paid to KUB under the Fee Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, Sewer Improvement Charges assessed

under this paragraph A (3) shall be paid on the same terms provided in the Fee Agreement for the affected property. As used herein" (i) the term "Transfer Area" shall mean an area: (a) that was previously provided wastewater service by a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, and (b) with respect to which KUB acquired or otherwise succeeded to the right to provide wastewater service; and (ii) the term "Fee Agreement" shall mean a contract or other agreement entered into between the owner or other user of a tract of property and a municipal utility (other than KUB) or a utility district, by the terms of which the owner or other user of the property agrees to pay all or any part of the cost of extending wastewater lines and facilities to such property or otherwise making wastewater service available to such property.

Deferral of Payment

A Sewer Improvement Charge shall not be billed or collectible for any monthly billing for any period for which a wastewater service charge is not payable.

Prepayment

A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments may thereafter prepay the balance of such charge in whole (but not in part) in an amount equal to the unamortized balance of the Sewer Improvement charge as of the date of such prepayment.

Installment Terms

A customer who has elected to pay the Sewer Improvement Charge in monthly installments pursuant to paragraph A (1) shall be obligated to make such payments at the rate of interest and length of payment period specified in this Schedule D as of the date of the customer's election, notwithstanding customer's right of prepayment.

Definitions

The defined terms in this Schedule D shall have the meanings given to them from time to time in the Rules and Regulations for Wastewater Division.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

SCHEDULE E – WHOLESALE WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Service under this Schedule shall be available only to governmental entities, including Utility Districts, that deliver through their wastewater collection system all or portions of their wastewater flow to KUB facilities for treatment. Applicants under this schedule may be required to execute a contract specifying, among other things, a minimum bill and minimum term for service under this schedule.

Rate

Metered Flows	$ 4.15 per Thousand Gallons
Unmetered Flows	$ 4.70 per Thousand Gallons

For the purpose of determining billing volumes, metered flows are those flows metered at the point of delivery to KUB's collection system, pumping station or treatment facility; unmetered flows are those flows based upon the actual water use of the customers served by the collection system discharging to KUB's facilities, said water use being determined by the water meter readings furnished by the water service provider.

Rules and Regulations

Service is subject to Rules and Regulations of KUB.

[balance of page left blank]

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
CAPITALIZATION HISTORY

Historical	Fiscal Year	Accumulated Earnings	Contributed Capital	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Notes	Total Capitalization	Debt as % of Capitalization
Restated [1]	2007	$ 179,542,011	$ -	$ 190,535,000	$ -	$ 370,077,011	51.49%
	2008	$ 195,217,359	$ -	$ 263,460,000	$ -	$ 458,677,359	57.44%
	2009	$ 209,932,351	$ -	$ 306,295,000	$ -	$ 516,227,351	59.33%
	2010	$ 218,192,589	$ -	$ 334,005,000	$ -	$ 552,197,589	60.49%
	2011	$ 227,596,321	$ -	$ 398,405,000	$ -	$ 626,001,321	63.64%
	2012	$ 239,554,829	$ -	$ 390,745,000	$ -	$ 630,299,829	61.99%
	2013	$ 248,325,320	$ -	$ 458,595,000	$ -	$ 706,920,320	64.87%
	2014	$ 253,999,330	$ -	$ 450,050,000	$ -	$ 704,049,330	63.92%
	2015	$ 261,594,704	$ -	$ 503,260,000	$ -	$ 764,854,704	65.80%

[1] The financial statements for 2007 have been restated to reflect the correction of an understatement of developer contributions. The effect of the restatement was to increase Net Assets, Wastewater Plant in Service and Developer Contributions by $2,935,648 for Fiscal Year 2007. This restatement has been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements for the Knoxville Utilities Board and should be read in conjunction therewith.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
OPERATING STATISTICS
for the Fiscal Years ending on June 30

Revenues:	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Service Charge	$ 61,342,657	$ 65,896,961	$ 69,832,945	$ 71,109,817	$ 75,004,494
Industrial Surcharge	423,763	497,618	442,707	394,995	412,718
Other Charges	592,996	584,605	659,451	698,362	647,804
Utility Districts	860,688	814,316	759,489	311,727	331,220
Total Sales Revenues	$ 63,220,103	$ 67,793,501	$ 71,694,591	$ 72,514,901	$ 76,396,236
Other Revenues	$ 2,554,496	$ 2,708,993	$ 2,884,722	$ 2,526,744	$ 2,809,792
Total Revenues	**$ 65,774,599**	**$ 70,502,494**	**$ 74,579,313**	**$ 75,041,645**	**$ 79,206,028**

NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS - WASTEWATER

Fiscal Year	**Commercial Waste Disposal**	**Total**	**New Customers**
05 / 06	28	65,862	1,054
06 / 07	23	67,434	1,572
07 / 08	26	68,357	923
08 / 09	22	68,314	-43
09 / 10	22	68,906	592
10 / 11	21	68,744	-162
11 / 12	21	69,183	439
12 / 13	18	69,528	345
13 / 14	17	69,613	85
14 / 15	15	69,847	234

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For The Fiscal Years Ended June 30

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating Revenues:	$ 65,774,599	$ 70,502,494	$ 74,579,313	$ 75,041,645	$ 79,206,028
Operating Expenses:					
Treatment	$ 9,370,566	$ 9,255,855	$ 10,402,381	$ 10,768,467	$ 11,596,638
Collection	7,588,032	7,441,286	7,265,544	7,794,582	8,608,980
Customer services	2,091,714	1,944,802	2,457,565	2,605,271	2,837,597
Administrative and general	6,125,879	6,278,420	7,697,218	8,483,808	7,845,973
Provision for deprec. & amortization	11,421,466	12,911,050	14,454,762	16,086,344	17,130,721
Taxes and tax equivalents	3,516,085	3,624,508	3,856,206	4,092,366	4,300,666
Total Operating Expenses	$ 40,113,742	$ 41,455,921	$ 46,133,676	$ 49,830,838	$ 52,320,575
Operating Income	$ 25,660,857	$ 29,046,573	$ 28,445,637	$ 25,210,807	$ 26,885,453
Non-Operating Revenues / Expenses:					
Contributions in aid of construction	$ 303,275	$ 247,356	$ 225,764	$ 916,996	$ 394,551
Interest and dividend income	682,690	561,662	372,644	291,711	301,292
Interest expense	(17,970,455)	(19,313,566)	(19,841,107)	(19,263,722)	(19,355,169)
Loss on write down of plant assets	(303,275)	(247,356)	(225,764)	(916,996)	(394,551)
Other	(193,747)	(202,824)	(350,663)	(836,436)	(433,013)
Total Non-Operating	$ (17,481,512)	$ (18,954,728)	$ (19,819,126)	$ (19,808,447)	$ (19,486,890)
Changes in Net Position before Capital Contributions	$ 8,179,345	$ 10,091,845	$ 8,626,511	$ 5,402,360	$ 7,398,563
Capital Contributions	1,224,385	1,866,665	143,980	271,650	357,246
Change in Net Position	$ 9,403,730	$ 11,958,510	$ 8,770,491	$ 5,674,010	$ 7,755,809
Net Position, beginning of year	$ 218,192,589	$ 227,596,319	$ 239,554,829	$ 248,325,320	$ 253,999,330
Adjustment	-	-	-	-	(160,435)
Net Position, end of year	**$ 227,596,319**	**$ 239,554,829**	**$ 248,325,320**	**$ 253,999,330**	**$ 261,594,704**

Source: The above amounts have been derived from the Annual Audited Financial Statements for the Knoxville Utilities Board, Wastewater Division and the Board's internal financial records and should be read in conjunction therewith.

TEN LARGEST WASTEWATER SYSTEM CUSTOMERS - 2015

The ten largest Wastewater System customers, as of June 30, 2015, in order of total sales generated are listed below. Those ten wastewater customers represent 13.41% of the total wastewater sales based on revenue and 17.19% of the total wastewater based on sales volume.

	Customer	Usage (000s Gallons)	Sales Revenue	Percent of Sales Revenue
1.	University of Tennessee	596,670	$ 4,274,593	5.60%
2.	KCDC	168,608	$ 1,267,755	1.66%
3.	Rohm & Haas Tennessee Inc	170,504	$ 868,243	1.14%
4.	University Health Systems Inc	144,094	$ 797,687	1.04%
5.	City of Knoxville	107,087	$ 773,753	1.01%
6.	Knox County Schools	53,942	$ 550,989	0.72%
7.	Knoxville HMA Holdings LLC	73,856	$ 512,436	0.67%
8.	Volunteer Knit Apparel Plt#4	71,147	$ 414,684	0.54%
9.	Tamko Building Products Inc	46,629	$ 401,462	0.53%
10.	Processed Food Corporation	55,878	$ 382,928	0.50%
	TOTAL	**1,488,415**	**$ 10,244,530**	**13.41%**

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
BONDS OUTSTANDING

The following table shows the outstanding bond indebtedness of the Wastewater Division.

Amount Issued		Series	Due Date	Interest Rates	Outstanding as of June 30, 2016 (1)
$ 21,850,000		Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005B	04-01-27	Fixed	$ 14,635,000
45,000,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008	04-01-25	Fixed	6,550,000
30,000,000	(2)	Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds)	04-01-45	Fixed	30,000,000
70,000,000	(2)	Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds)	04-01-40	Fixed	64,500,000
17,070,000		Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A	04-01-29	Fixed	14,595,000
65,000,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B	04-01-47	Fixed	62,350,000
113,340,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A	04-01-37	Fixed	111,715,000
30,000,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A	04-01-49	Fixed	29,200,000
129,825,000		Wastewater System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	04-01-42	Fixed	129,360,000
30,000,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B	04-01-50	Fixed	29,425,000
$ 552,085,000		**TOTAL DEBT**			$ 492,330,000
20,000,000		Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016	04-01-46	Fixed	20,000,000
$ 572,085,000		**TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS**			$ 512,330,000

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) and the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

	Outstanding Fiscal Year Debt Service on Bonds - as of June 30, 2016				Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016			% Principal Repaid on Series	NET TOTAL DEBT SERVICE (1)				% Principal Repaid on
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Est. Rebate (2)	Total	Principal	Interest (3)	Total	2016 Bonds	Principal	Interest	Est. Rebate (2)	Total	All Debt
2017	$ 10,930,000	$ 19,855,136	$ (1,940,591)	$ 28,844,546	$ 350,000	$ 426,111	$ 776,111	1.75%	$ 11,280,000	$ 20,281,247	$ (1,940,591)	$ 29,620,657	2.20%
2018	11,380,000	19,439,779	(1,923,049)	28,896,730	425,000	638,625	1,063,625		11,805,000	20,078,404	(1,923,049)	29,960,355	
2019	11,810,000	18,969,004	(1,902,469)	28,876,535	425,000	624,813	1,049,813		12,235,000	19,593,816	(1,902,469)	29,926,348	
2020	12,320,000	18,473,025	(1,879,847)	28,913,179	450,000	611,000	1,061,000		12,770,000	19,084,025	(1,879,847)	29,974,179	
2021	12,830,000	17,958,645	(1,856,495)	28,932,151	450,000	596,375	1,046,375	10.50%	13,280,000	18,555,020	(1,856,495)	29,978,526	11.98%
2022	13,390,000	17,372,228	(1,832,413)	28,929,815	475,000	581,750	1,056,750		13,865,000	17,953,978	(1,832,413)	29,986,565	
2023	13,970,000	16,757,438	(1,804,924)	28,922,514	500,000	566,313	1,066,313		14,470,000	17,323,750	(1,804,924)	29,988,826	
2024	14,615,000	16,122,938	(1,775,401)	28,962,536	500,000	550,063	1,050,063		15,115,000	16,673,000	(1,775,401)	30,012,599	
2025	15,130,000	15,601,806	(1,741,408)	28,990,399	525,000	533,813	1,058,813		15,655,000	16,135,619	(1,741,408)	30,049,211	
2026	13,520,000	15,066,894	(1,704,894)	26,882,000	525,000	516,750	1,041,750	23.13%	14,045,000	15,583,644	(1,704,894)	27,923,750	26.26%
2027	14,095,000	14,561,925	(1,659,258)	26,997,667	550,000	499,688	1,049,688		14,645,000	15,061,613	(1,659,258)	28,047,354	
2028	14,590,000	14,019,094	(1,609,471)	26,999,623	575,000	481,813	1,056,813		15,165,000	14,500,906	(1,609,471)	28,056,436	
2029	15,140,000	13,457,456	(1,556,236)	27,041,221	600,000	463,125	1,063,125		15,740,000	13,920,581	(1,556,236)	28,104,346	
2030	15,870,000	12,897,544	(1,500,441)	27,267,103	600,000	443,625	1,043,625		16,470,000	13,341,169	(1,500,441)	28,310,728	
2031	16,440,000	12,324,719	(1,442,088)	27,322,631	625,000	424,125	1,049,125	37.88%	17,065,000	12,748,844	(1,442,088)	28,371,756	41.69%
2032	17,010,000	11,726,019	(1,379,613)	27,356,406	650,000	403,813	1,053,813		17,660,000	12,129,831	(1,379,613)	28,410,219	
2033	17,650,000	11,104,069	(1,314,513)	27,439,556	675,000	382,688	1,057,688		18,325,000	11,486,756	(1,314,513)	28,497,244	
2034	18,250,000	10,462,906	(1,246,263)	27,466,644	700,000	360,750	1,060,750		18,950,000	10,823,656	(1,246,263)	28,527,394	
2035	18,970,000	9,762,231	(1,175,388)	27,556,844	725,000	338,000	1,063,000		19,695,000	10,100,231	(1,175,388)	28,619,844	
2036	19,700,000	9,031,638	(1,100,838)	27,630,800	750,000	314,438	1,064,438	55.38%	20,450,000	9,346,075	(1,100,838)	28,695,238	60.25%
2037	20,470,000	8,263,969	(1,021,843)	27,712,126	775,000	290,063	1,065,063		21,245,000	8,554,031	(1,021,843)	28,777,189	
2038	20,895,000	7,465,544	(939,111)	27,421,433	800,000	264,875	1,064,875		21,695,000	7,730,419	(939,111)	28,486,308	
2039	21,670,000	6,636,044	(852,644)	27,453,400	825,000	238,875	1,063,875		22,495,000	6,874,919	(852,644)	28,517,275	
2040	22,530,000	5,707,894	(762,440)	27,475,454	850,000	212,063	1,062,063		23,380,000	5,919,956	(762,440)	28,537,516	
2041	20,180,000	4,815,069	(668,500)	24,326,569	875,000	184,438	1,059,438	76.00%	21,055,000	4,999,506	(668,500)	25,386,006	81.70%
2042	21,050,000	4,040,025	(668,500)	24,421,525	900,000	156,000	1,056,000		21,950,000	4,196,025	(668,500)	25,477,525	
2043	15,525,000	3,230,700	(668,500)	18,087,200	925,000	126,750	1,051,750		16,450,000	3,357,450	(668,500)	19,138,950	
2044	15,750,000	2,393,850	(441,000)	17,702,850	950,000	96,688	1,046,688		16,700,000	2,490,538	(441,000)	18,749,538	
2045	16,000,000	1,569,400	(220,500)	17,348,900	1,000,000	65,813	1,065,813		17,000,000	1,635,213	(220,500)	18,414,713	
2046	6,275,000	736,600	-	7,011,600	1,025,000	33,313	1,058,313	100.00%	7,300,000	769,913	-	8,069,913	97.19%
2047	6,550,000	524,525	-	7,074,525	-	-	-		6,550,000	524,525	-	7,074,525	
2048	3,050,000	303,175	-	3,353,175	-	-	-		3,050,000	303,175	-	3,353,175	
2049	3,200,000	185,975	-	3,385,975	-	-	-		3,200,000	185,975	-	3,385,975	
2050	1,575,000	63,000	-	1,638,000	-	-	-		1,575,000	63,000	-	1,638,000	100.00%
	$ 492,330,000	**$ 340,900,260**	**$ (38,588,631)**	**$ 794,641,629**	**$ 20,000,000**	**$ 11,426,549**	**$ 31,426,549**		**$ 512,330,000**	**$ 352,326,809**	**$ (38,588,631)**	**$ 826,068,177**	

NOTES:

(1) The above figures do not include short-term notes outstanding, if any. For more information, see the notes to the Financial Statements in the FINANCIAL STATEMENTS included herein.

(2) The original federal subsidy of 35.0% on the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) and the Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable Build America Bonds) has been reduced by 6.8% for the federal fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 as a result of the sequestration by the Budget Control Act of 2011. After October 1, 2016, the sequestration rate will be subject to change.

(3) Estimated Interest Rates. Estimated Average Coupon 3.25%.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
HISTORICAL DEBT SERVICE COVERAGES

The historical coverage for the actual debt service requirements and the projected maximum annual debt service requirements (FY 2018) of the Outstanding Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds for fiscal years ended June 30, 2011 through June 30, 2015 is set forth below.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Operating revenues	$ 65,774,599	$ 70,502,494	$ 74,579,313	$ 75,041,645	$ 79,206,028
Operating expenses*	(25,176,191)	(24,920,362)	(27,822,708)	(29,652,128)	(30,889,188)
Net income before Depreciation & taxes	$ 40,598,408	$ 45,582,133	$ 46,756,605	$ 45,389,517	$ 48,316,840
Other revenue (Net)	488,943	561,662	372,644	291,711	301,292
FICA & Medicare Tax Expense	(530,895)	(622,483)	(674,060)	(719,291)	(725,205)
Income available for debt service	$ 40,556,456	$ 45,521,312	$ 46,455,189	$ 44,961,937	$ 47,892,927
Actual annual debt service requirements on outstanding bonds	$ 22,928,768	$ 26,175,686	$ 26,616,517	$ 28,041,968	$ 29,023,441
Coverage (Times)	1.77 x	1.74 x	1.75 x	1.60 x	1.65 x
Maximum projected annual debt ** service requirements (FY2018) on Outstanding Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds	$ 31,883,404	$ 31,883,404	$ 31,883,404	$ 31,883,404	$ 31,883,404
Coverage (Times)	1.27 x	1.43 x	1.46 x	1.41 x	1.50 x

* Excluding Provision for Depreciation and Taxes

** From Debt Service Requirements Chart. Maximum debt excludes estimated BABS rebate.

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD
WASTEWATER DIVISION
OPERATING REVENUE FROM WASTEWATER SALES

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Revenue
2006	$ 41,251,227
2007	$ 52,206,322
2008	$ 60,697,299
2009	$ 62,399,578
2010	$ 61,250,002
2011	$ 65,774,599
2012	$ 70,502,494
2013	$ 74,579,313
2014	$ 75,041,645
2015	$ 79,206,028

APPENDIX E-2

WASTEWATER DIVISION
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Knoxville Utilities Board
Wastewater Division
Financial Statements and Supplemental Information
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Index
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report.....1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis 3-24

Financial Statements

Statements of Net Position.....25-26

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....27

Statements of Cash Flows 28

Notes to Financial Statements 29-50

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress 51

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 52

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions.....53

Supplemental Information:

Schedule 1 – Schedule of Insurance in Force 54

Schedule 2 – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year 55-56

Schedule 3 – Schedule of Current Rates in Force.....57-60

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.....61-62

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Commissioners
Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Wastewater Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements as listed in the index.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to Division's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2014, the Division adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* in 2015. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Board of Commissioners
The Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Other Matters

Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Division as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, were audited by other auditors whose report dated October 24, 2014, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 24 and the required supplementary information on pages 51 through 53 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements. The supplemental information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplemental information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2015 on our consideration of the Division's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions. The Wastewater Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in two surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Wastewater Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Division's discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Division's financial activity, (c) identify major changes in the Division's financial position, and (d) identify any financial concerns.

The Division's Management Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") focuses on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 activities, resulting changes and current known facts, and should be read in conjunction with the Division's financial statements.

Wastewater Division Highlights

System Highlights

The wastewater service area covers 245 square miles and includes 69,847 wastewater customers. KUB maintains 1,315 miles of services mains, 75 pump stations, and 4 treatment plants to treat 13.3 billion gallons of wastewater on an annual basis. The average daily flow is 36.5 million gallons.

The wastewater system added 234 customers during fiscal year 2015.

The typical residential wastewater customer's monthly wastewater bill was $50.50 during as of June 30, 2015, representing an increase of $3 compared to June 30, 2015. The increase in the monthly bill reflects a rate increase effective October 2014.

In August 2014, KUB issued $30 million in wastewater system revenue bonds. In April 2015, KUB issued $30 million in wastewater system revenue bonds. The proceeds of these bond issues were used to fund wastewater system capital improvements. KUB also sold $129.8 million in wastewater system revenue refunding bonds in April 2015 to refinance certain outstanding bond at lower interest rates. The refunding will provide debt service savings of $13.4 over the life of the bonds.

KUB's treatment plants continue to meet high standards of operation. KUB's Eastbridge, Fourth Creek and Loves Creek wastewater treatment plants won Operational Excellence awards from the Tennessee Kentucky Water Environment Association for having no violations within the 2014 calendar year. The Kuwahee wastewater treatment plant was awarded the National Association of Clean Water Agencies Peak Performance Silver award for outstanding compliance within the permitted limits for 2014 while the Eastbridge wastewater treatment plant was awarded Platinum.

KUB continued to maintain certification with the National Biosolids Partnership following a rigorous review process and independent audit that was conducted in December 2014. (Biosolids are nutrient-rich organic matter produced by wastewater treatment that can be recycled as fertilizer).

Century II Infrastructure Program

Century II is KUB's proactive long-range program to improve and maintain the electric, natural gas, water and wastewater systems for its customers. It includes the maintenance and replacement strategies for each system and establishes sustainable replacement cycles. Century II moves KUB into its second century of service by improving each system through sound planning, resource allocation, and continued, but accelerated, investment.

In 2013, the Board extended the funding approach for Century II to include the wastewater system, although the Wastewater Division had maintained a ten-year funding plan since the inception of the Federal Consent Decree (see below). The Board formally endorsed and adopted by resolution, a ten year funding plan for the Wastewater Division, which includes a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the wastewater system's Century II program.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system, including a recommendation for annual rate increases for each division for the next three fiscal years.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for the Wastewater Division. The first rate increase went into effect in October 2014. The wastewater rate increases will each produce an additional $4.7 million of annual sales revenues.

KUB rehabilitated or replaced 30.4 miles of wastewater system main, exceeding the target level of 25 miles, while staying within the Division's total capital budget during fiscal year 2015.

Consent Decree

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30, 2016. Through its PACE 10 program, KUB is addressing the terms of the Consent Decree. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018 and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8 percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October 2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB continues to be in compliance with Consent Decree requirements. As part of the PACE 10 program, KUB has installed storage tanks providing 34 million gallons of wastewater storage to control wet weather overflows and rehabilitated or replaced approximately 306.9 miles of collection system pipe. KUB also continues to maintain a proactive operations and maintenance plan for the wastewater collection system including inspection, cleaning, grease control, and private lateral enforcement. The result of the PACE 10 program is a substantial reduction in sanitary sewer overflows.

During fiscal year 2015, the Wastewater Division incurred $32 million in total expenditures related to Consent Decree requirements, including $4 million for operating costs and $28 million in capital improvements which included the rehabilitation or replacement of 30.4 miles of wastewater main. During the fiscal year, $22.5 million was spent on sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement. Trunk line replacement and rehabilitation accounted for $1.2 million of capital expenditures during the fiscal year, while pump station improvements accounted for $2.8 million.

As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had completed its eleventh full year under the Consent Decree, spending $495.5 million on capital investments to meet Consent Decree requirements. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

Financial Highlights

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's net position during the year increased $7.8 million compared to a $5.7 million increase last fiscal year. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for pension expense reduced the total net position by $0.2 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $7.6 million or 3 percent in the Division's net position.

Operating revenue increased $4.2 million or 5.5 percent, the result of additional revenue generated during the fiscal year from the rate increase effective October 2014, along with a 0.9 percent increase in wastewater sales volumes.

Operating expenses increased $2.5 million or 5 percent. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenditures increased $1.2 million or 4.2 percent. Depreciation expense rose $1 million or 6.5 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.2 million or 5.1 percent.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. Interest expense increased $0.1 million or less than 1 percent reflecting additional interest expense on $60 million in revenue bonds sold in fiscal year 2015. Other income (net) was $0.4 million higher.

Capital contributions increased $0.1 million, the result of an increase in donated assets from developers compared to the previous fiscal year.

Total plant assets (net) increased $21.9 million or 3.4 percent since the end of last fiscal year.

KUB sold two series of wastewater system revenue bonds during fiscal year 2015 for the purpose of funding wastewater system capital improvements totaling $60 million. The $30 million bond issue in April 2015 was accelerated to take advantage of the low interest rate environment which impacted the Division's debt rate and debt service coverage levels for fiscal year 2015. Long-term debt represented 65.8 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2015, as compared to 63.9 percent last year. The increase is the net result of the issuance of revenue bonds in August 2014 and April 2015 offset the scheduled repayment of debt during the fiscal year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current and long-term portion of revenue bonds and notes) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Current year debt coverage for the fiscal year was 1.65. Maximum debt service coverage was 1.55.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's net position increased $5.7 million or 2.3 percent, compared to an $8.8 million increase in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue increased $0.5 million or 0.6 percent, the net result of additional revenue generated during the fiscal year from the 12 percent rate increase effective October 2012, offset by a 1.9 percent decline in wastewater billed sales volumes.

Operating expenses increased $3.7 million or 8 percent. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenditures increased $1.9 million or 6.6 percent. Depreciation expense rose $1.6 million or 11.3 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.2 million or 6.1 percent.

Non-operating revenues were consistent with the prior year. Interest income was $0.1 million less than the prior fiscal year. Interest expense decreased $0.6 million or 2.9 percent, the net effect of a March 2013 revenue bond refunding and $65 million revenue bond issuance in the prior fiscal year. Other income (net) was $0.5 million lower, reflecting a loss on disposition of wastewater system assets.

Capital contributions increased $0.1 million, the result of an increase in donated assets from developers compared to the previous fiscal year.

Total plant assets (net) increased $24.2 million or 3.9 percent since the end of last fiscal year.

Long-term debt represented 63.9 percent of the Division's capital structure as of June 30, 2014, as compared to 64.9 percent at June 30, 2013. The decrease is attributable to the scheduled repayment of debt during the fiscal year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (which includes the current portion of revenue bonds and notes, as applicable, due to be retired the next fiscal year) plus net position.

The Division's bond covenants require a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.2 times the maximum principal and interest payments over the life of the Division's outstanding bonds. Debt coverage for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014 was 1.61. Maximum debt service coverage was 1.59.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Division Cash Budget Appropriations

KUB's Board of Commissioners adopted a Wastewater Division budget of $107.4 million for fiscal year 2015. At year end, the Division was $2.6 million under budget. O&M spending was $2 million under budget. Operating efficiencies resulted in a savings in utility costs of $0.6 million, while outside contractors and KUB labor related expenses were a combined $1.2 million under budget. Capital spending was $0.8 million under budget, reflecting timing of planned projects. Cash operating receipts were $1.9 million below budget due to lower than projected sales revenue. The Division's general fund balance was $16.3 million higher in fiscal year 2015 than budgeted, primarily due to the acceleration of a $30 million bond issue to take advantage of the low interest rate environment. The chart below depicts KUB's original budget compared to actual results and is presented on a cash basis.

Wastewater Division Cash Report
As of June 30, 2015

(in thousands of dollars)	**FY 2015 Budget**	**FY 2015 Actual FYTD**	**Dollar Variance***	**Percent Variance**
Beginning Balance General Fund	$ 15,414	$ 15,414		
Operating Receipts	81,495	79,606	(1,889)	-2.3%
Disbursements				
Operation & Maintenance Expense	33,715	31,743	1,972	5.8%
Capital Expenditures	40.444	39,652	792	2.0%
Debt Service	28,928	29,106	(178)	-0.6%
Taxes & Tax Equivalents	4,351	4,326	25	0.6%
Total Disbursements	107,438	104,827	2,611	2.4%
Bond Proceeds	29,700	45,073	15,373	51.8%
Net Flow-throughs and Transfers	(2,667)	(2,413)	254	9.5%
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 16,504	$ 32,853	$ 16,349	99.1%

* *Impact to Cash; (-) indicates a decrease or negative impact to cash*

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division - Financial Statements

The Division's financial performance is reported under three basic financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows.

Statement of Net Position

The Division reports its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position in the Statement of Net Position. Assets are classified as current, restricted, wastewater plant in service, or other assets.

Liabilities are classified as current, other, or long-term debt. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; or unrestricted. Net position tells the user what the Division has done with its accumulated earnings, not just the balance.

Net investment in capital assets reflects the book value of all capital assets less the outstanding balances of debt used to acquire, construct, or improve those assets.

Restricted net position are assets that have been limited to specific uses by the Division's bond covenants or through resolutions passed by the KUB Board of Commissioners.

Unrestricted net position is a residual classification; the amount remaining after reporting net position is either invested in capital or restricted is reported there.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Division reports its revenues and expenses (both operating and non-operating) on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. In addition, any capital contributions or assets donated by developers are reported on this statement.

Total revenue less total expense equals the change in net position for the reporting period. Net position at the beginning of the period is increased or decreased, as applicable, by the change in net position for the reporting period.

The change in net position for the reporting period is added to the net position segment of the Statement of Net Position.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Division reports cash flows from operating activities, capital and related-financing activities, and investing activities on the Statement of Cash Flows. This statement tells the user the Division's sources and uses of cash during the reporting period.

The statement indicates the Division's beginning cash balance and ending cash balance and how it was either increased or decreased during the reporting period.

The statement also reconciles cash flow to operating income as it appears on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Condensed Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position for the Wastewater Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Net Position
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Current, restricted and other assets	$ 104,099	$ 66,802	$ 95,925
Capital assets, net	664,178	642,302	618,134
Deferred outflows of resources	18,593	10,064	10,533
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	786,870	719,168	724,592
Current and other liabilities	19,981	19,979	26,217
Long-term debt outstanding	503,955	445,190	450,050
Deferred inflows of resources	1,339	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	525,275	465,169	476,267
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	172,144	201,947	169,625
Restricted	2,624	2,263	2,148
Unrestricted	86,827	49,789	76,552
Total net position	$ 261,595	$ 253,999	$ 248,325

Normal Impacts on Statement of Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Net Position presentation.

- Change in net position (from Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position): impacts (increase/decrease) current and other assets and/or capital assets and unrestricted net position.
- Issuing debt for capital: increases deferred outflows of resources and long-term debt.
- Spending debt proceeds on new capital: reduces current assets and increases capital assets.
- Spending of non-debt related current assets on new capital: (a) reduces current assets and increases capital assets and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Principal payment on debt: (a) reduces current and other assets and reduces long-term debt and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Reduction of capital assets through depreciation: reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Impacts and Analysis

Current, Restricted and Other Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current, restricted and other assets increased $37.3 million or 55.8 percent, reflecting a $17.4 million increase in the general fund balance and $15.6 million in unused bond proceeds. Operating contingency reserves increased $2.4 million and accounts receivable increased $0.6 million.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current, restricted and other assets decreased $29.1 million or 30.4 percent. General fund cash decreased $32.5 million, due to the use of general fund cash to fund capital expenditures during the year. Accounts receivable decreased $0.8 million and operating contingency reserves increased $1.1 million.

Capital Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Capital assets increased $21.9 million or 3.4 percent, the result of capital expenditures, net of depreciation. Major capital expenditures during the year included $25.3 million for major system improvements related to Century II (previously reported as PACE 10 expenditures), $7 million for general system improvements and $1.8 million for information system upgrades.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Capital assets increased $24.2 million or 3.9 percent, the result of capital expenditures, net of depreciation. Major capital expenditures during the year included $34 million for major system improvements related to PACE 10 and $3 million for Composite Correction Plan projects.

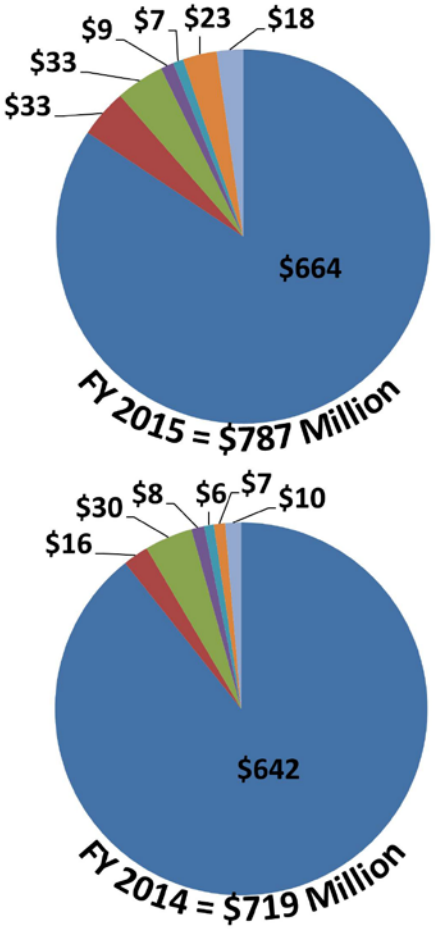
Deferred Outflows of Resources

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred outflows increased $8.5 million compared to the prior year, reflecting $7.9 million in unamortized bond refunding costs from fiscal year 2015 bond refinancing.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Deferred outflows of resources total $10 million, which was a decline of $0.5 million or 4.5 percent compared to fiscal year 2013. This reflects the amortization of deferred losses on bonds refunded in prior periods.



Wastewater Division Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Plant	85%	89%
General Fund	4%	2%
Contingency Fund	4%	4%
Accounts Receivable	1%	1%
Other Assets	1%	1%
Restricted Assets	3%	1%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	2%	2%

Current and Other Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current and other liabilities were consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current and other liabilities decreased $6.2 million, which was the net result of a $5.6 million decline in accounts payable and a $0.5 million increase in the current portion of revenue bonds.

Long-Term Debt

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

The Division's outstanding long-term debt increased $58.8 million or 13.2 percent. The Division issued $30 million in revenue bonds both in August 2014 and in April 2015. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

The Division's outstanding long-term debt decreased $4.9 million or 1.1 percent due to scheduled debt repayments.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

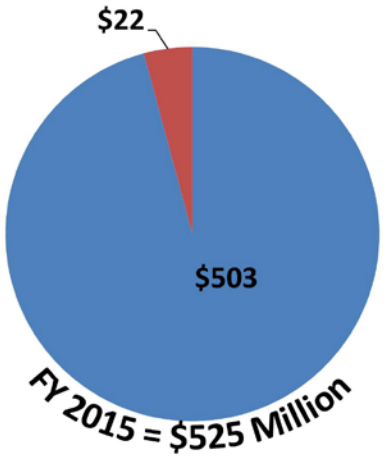
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

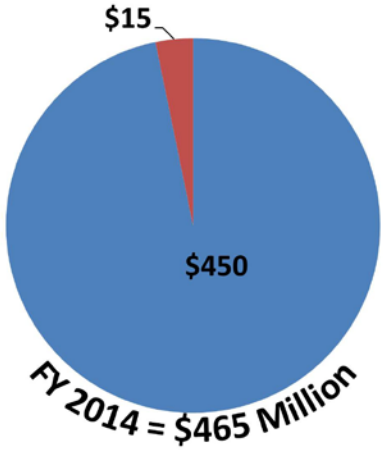
Deferred inflows of resources were $1.3 million higher than the prior fiscal year due to the addition of pension inflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

There were no deferred inflows of resources in either fiscal year 2014 or fiscal year 2013.

(Space left intentionally blank)





Wastewater Division Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Bond Debt	96%	97%
All Other	4%	3%

Net Position

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Net investment in capital assets decreased $29.8 million or 14.8 percent. The increase was the result of $21.9 million of net plant additions and an increase in current and long term debt of $53.2 million. Unrestricted assets increased $37 million primarily due to the $37.3 million increase in current and other assets compared to the prior year. Restricted net position was $0.4 million higher than the previous fiscal year, based on increases in debt service.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Net investment in capital assets increased $32.3 million or 19.1 percent. The increase was the result of $24.2 million of net plant additions and a decrease in current and long term debt of $8.5 million. Unrestricted assets decreased $26.8 million primarily due to a $32.5 million decrease in general fund cash compared with the prior year. Restricted net position was $0.1 million higher than the previous fiscal year, based on increases in debt service.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Wastewater Division compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Operating revenues	$ 79,206	$ 75,042	$ 74,579
Operating expenses			
Treatment	11,597	10,769	10,402
Collection	8,609	7,795	7,266
Customer service	2,837	2,605	2,458
Administrative and general	7,846	8,484	7,697
Depreciation	17,131	16,086	14,455
Taxes and tax equivalents	4,301	4,092	3,856
Total operating expenses	52,321	49,831	46,134
Operating income	26,885	25,211	28,445
Interest income	301	292	373
Interest expense	(19,355)	(19,264)	(19,841)
Other income/(expense)	(433)	(837)	(351)
Change in net position before capital contributions	7,398	5,402	8,626
Capital contributions	358	272	144
Change in net position	$ 7,756	$ 5,674	$ 8,770

Normal Impacts on Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presentation.

- Operating revenue is primarily determined by the amount of water usage billed during the fiscal year. The Division has certain commercial and industrial customers whose wastewater usage is metered separately from their water usage. Any change (increase/decrease) in wastewater rates would also cause a change in operating revenue.

- Operating expenses (treatment, collection system expense, customer service, administrative and general) are normally impacted by changes in areas including, but not limited to, labor cost (staffing, wage rates), active employee and retiree health insurance costs, chemicals, and wastewater system maintenance.

- Depreciation expense is impacted by plant additions and retirements during the fiscal year.

- Taxes & tax equivalents are impacted by plant additions/retirements and changes in property tax rates.

- Interest income is impacted by the level of interest rates and investments.

- Interest expense is impacted by the level of outstanding debt and interest rates on the outstanding debt.

- Other income/(expense) is impacted by miscellaneous non-operating revenues and expenses.

- Capital contributions are impacted by a donation of facilities/infrastructure to KUB by developers and governmental agencies. The contributions are recognized as revenue and recorded as plant in service based on the fair market value of the asset(s).

Impacts and Analysis

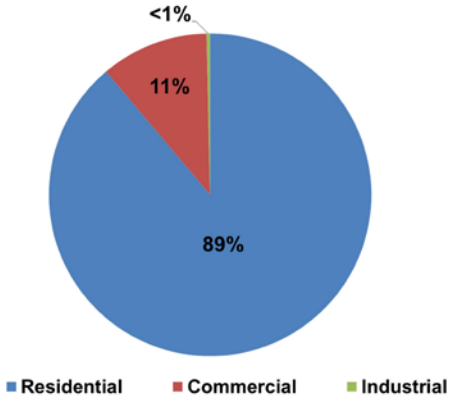
Margin from Sales

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

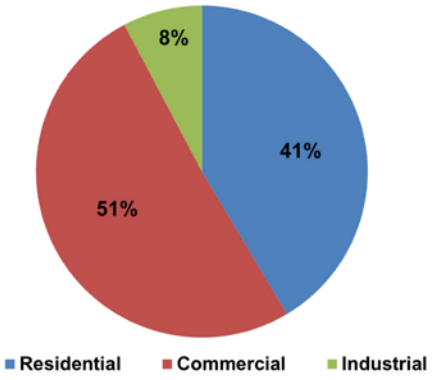
The Division's net position during the year increased $7.8 million compared to a $5.7 million increase last fiscal year. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for pension expense reduced the total net position by $0.2 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $7.6 million or 3 percent in the Division's net position.

Operating revenue increased $4.2 million or 5.5 percent for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, the result of additional revenue generated during the fiscal year from the rate increase effective October 2014 and a 0.9 percent increase in wastewater sales volumes. Rebates on bond interest payments from the federal government for federally taxable Build America Bonds (BABs) are reported as revenue in accordance with GASB. KUB recognized $2.7 million in revenue for BABs rebates in fiscal year 2015.

FY 2015 Total Wastewater Customers = 69,847



FY 2015 Wastewater Sales = 6.5 Billion Gallons



Residential customers accounted for 89 percent of wastewater customers and 41 percent of total billed sales for the year. Commercial customers accounted for the largest portion of total sales for the year.

KUB's ten largest wastewater customers accounted for 9.1 percent of KUB's billed wastewater volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including four governmental customers.

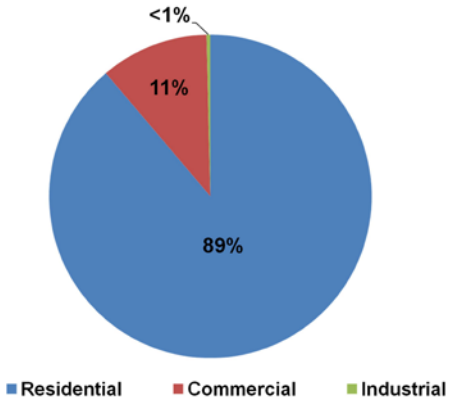
The Division has added 664 customers over the past three years, representing annual growth of less than 1 percent. Billed wastewater volumes have slowed in recent years, reflecting declining water usage due to more efficient appliances and conservation efforts.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

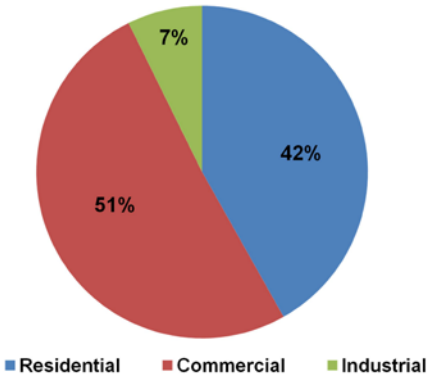
The Division's net position increased $5.7 million in fiscal year 2014 compared to earnings of $8.8 million in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue increased $0.5 million or 0.6 percent for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, the net result of additional revenue generated during the fiscal year from the 12 percent rate increase effective October 2012 and a 1.9 percent decline in wastewater billed sales volumes. Rebates on bond interest payments from the federal government for federally taxable Build America Bonds (BABs) are reported as revenue in accordance with GASB. KUB recognized $1.8 million in revenue for BABs rebates in fiscal year 2014.

FY 2014 Total Wastewater Customers = 69,613



FY 2014 Wastewater Sales = 6.4 Billion Gallons



Residential customers accounted for 89 percent of wastewater customers and 42 percent of total billed volumes for the year. Commercial customers accounted for the largest portion of total sales for the year.

KUB's ten largest wastewater customers accounted for 8.9 percent of KUB's billed wastewater volumes. Those ten customers represent five industrial and five commercial customers, including four governmental customers.

The Division has added 875 customers over the past three years, representing annual growth of less than 1 percent. Billed wastewater volumes have declined steadily over the past three years, reflecting declining water usage due to more efficient appliances and conservation efforts.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Operating Expenses

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

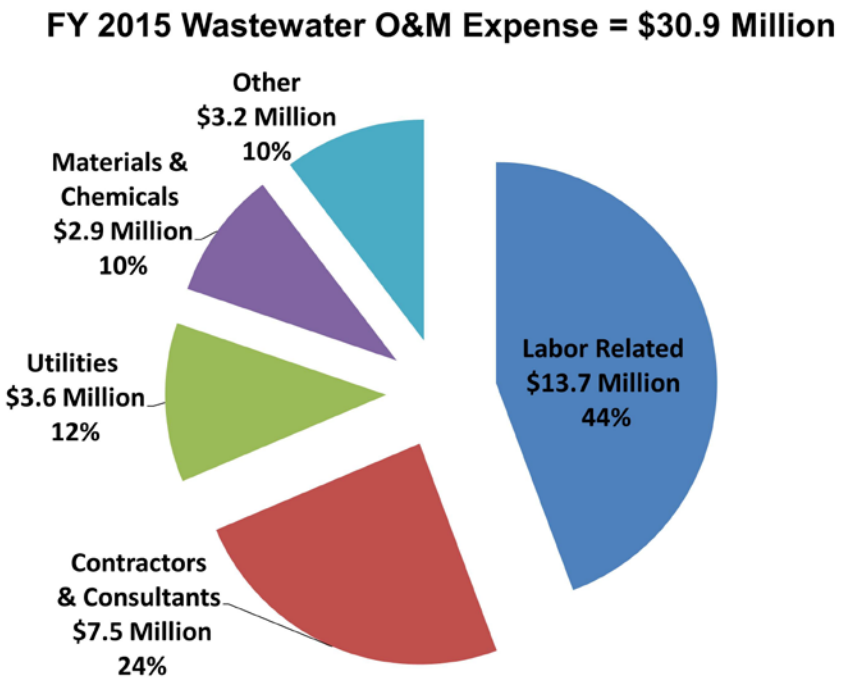
Operating expenses increased $2.5 million or 5 percent compared to fiscal year 2014. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, collection, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses were up $0.8 million, primarily due to higher consulting and contracting expenses.

- Collection system expenses increased $0.8 million, reflecting higher labor related expenses, outside contractor expenses for lift station maintenance and repairs, and outside consultant expenses for blockage abatement.

- Customer service expenses increased $0.2 million, reflecting the Division's share of expenses for software licenses.

- Administrative and general expenses decreased $0.6 million, due to a decrease in pension expense.



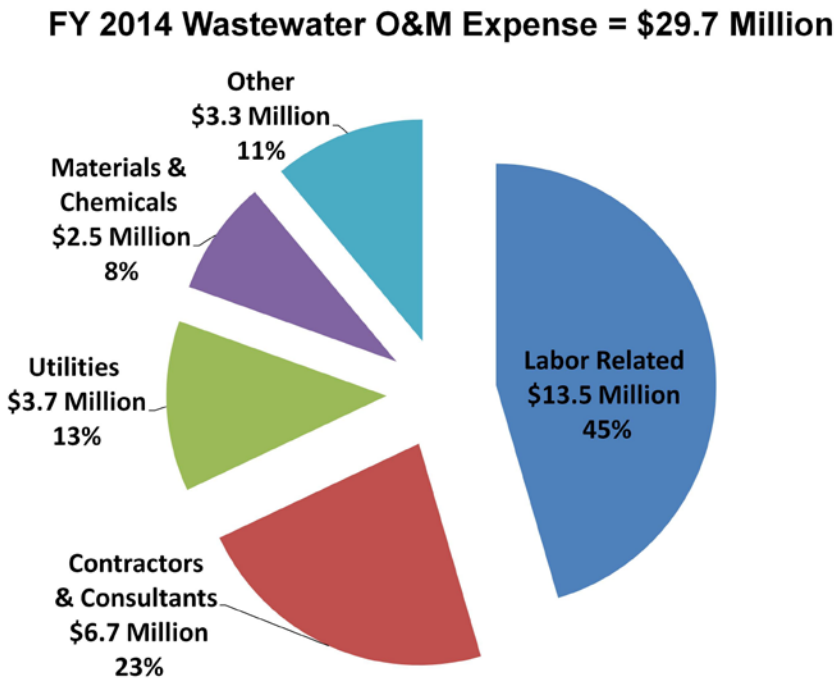
- Depreciation expense increased $1 million or 6.5 percent, the result of a full year of depreciation on $72.3 million of wastewater system assets placed in service during fiscal year 2014, and a partial year of depreciation on $16.2 million placed in service during fiscal year 2015. $3.4 million of wastewater system assets were retired during the fiscal year.

- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.2 million. The City of Knoxville's property tax rate increased this year and higher plant in service levels contributed to the growth in tax equivalent payments.

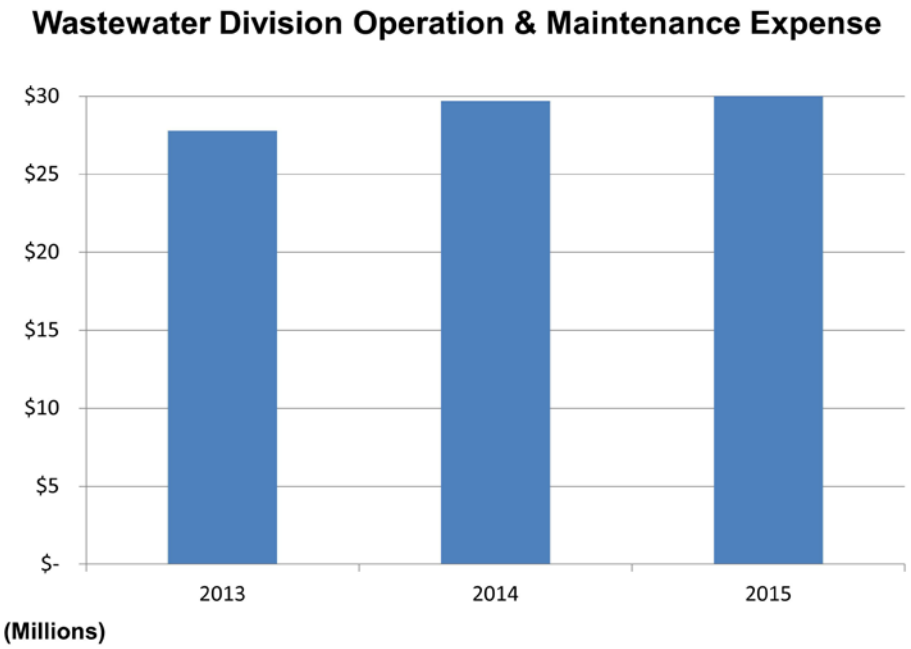
Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Operating expenses increased $3.7 million or 8 percent compared to fiscal year 2013. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, collection, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses were up $0.4 million, the result of higher labor-related expenses.
- Collection system expenses increased $0.5 million, driven by contractor expense and utility service.
- Customer service expenses increased $0.1 million, reflecting the Division's share of meter reading, telephone, software, and labor-related expenses.
- Administrative and general expenses were up $0.8 million, reflecting an allocation of shared costs among utility systems.



- Depreciation expense increased $1.6 million or 11.3 percent, the result of a full year of depreciation on $61 million of wastewater system assets placed in service during fiscal year 2013, and a partial year of depreciation on $72.3 million placed in service during fiscal year 2014. $14.3 million of wastewater assets were retired during fiscal year 2014.
- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $0.2 million, due to increased wastewater plant in service values.



Other Income and Expense

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $0.1 million or less than 1 percent, the net effect of additional interest expense associated with $60 million in new bonds offset by debt interest savings from bond refinancing.

Other income (net) was $0.4 million higher primarily due to a prior year loss on disposition of wastewater system assets.

Capital contributions increased $0.1 million compared to last fiscal year as a result of additional assets received from developers and other governmental entities.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Interest income was $0.1 million less than the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense decreased $0.6 million or 2.9 percent, the net effect of additional interest from $65 million in bonds sold in fiscal year 2013 offset by interest savings from bond refinancing that occurred in March 2013.

Other income (net) was $0.5 million lower primarily due to a $0.3 million increase in loss on disposition of wastewater system assets and $0.3 million increase in amortization of debt costs.

Capital contributions increased $0.1 million compared to last fiscal year as a result of additional assets received from developers and other governmental entities.

Capital Assets

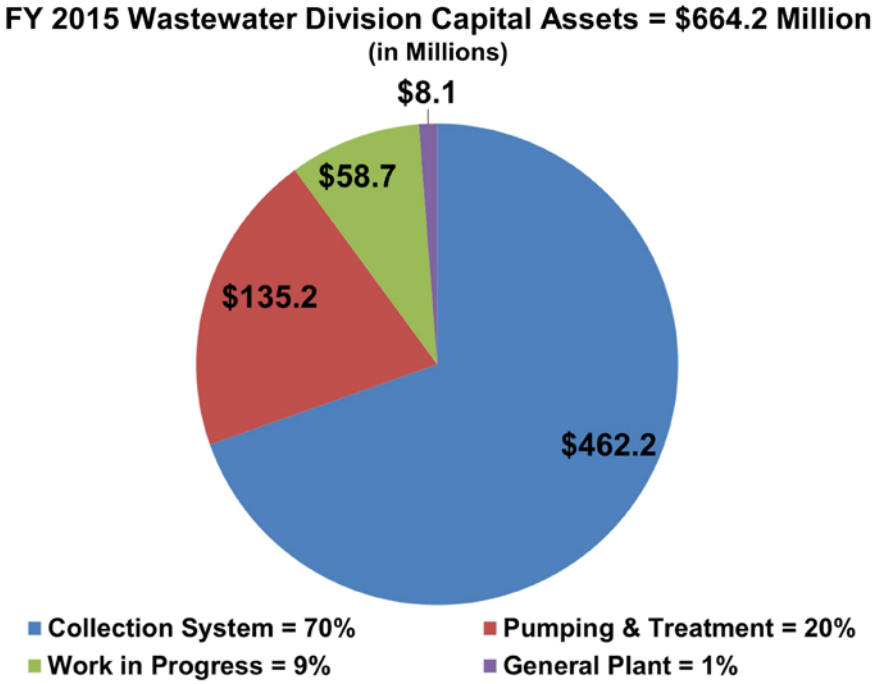
Capital Assets
As of June 30
(Net of Depreciation)

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Pumping & Treatment Plant	$ 135,248	$ 136,055	$ 112,438
Collection Plant			
Mains and Metering	390,454	389,515	359,166
Other	71,708	72,884	70,857
Total Collection Plant	462,162	462,399	430,023
Total General Plant	8,101	8,070	7,853
Total Wastewater Plant	605,511	606,524	550,314
Work In Progress	58,667	35,778	67,820
Total Net Plant	$ 664,178	$ 642,302	$ 618,134

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $664.2 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $21.9 million or 3.4 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



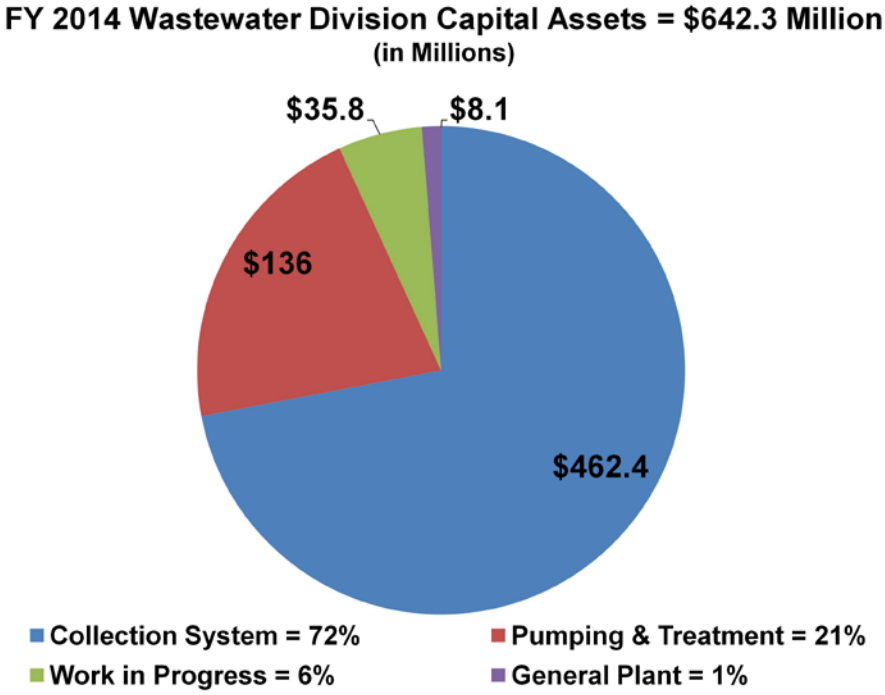
Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $25.3 million related to Century II projects
  - $20.4 million for sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement
  - $2.6 million for pump station design and construction
  - $1.3 million for wastewater treatment plant upgrades
  - $1 million for sewer trunk line replacement and rehabilitation
- $7 million for system improvements
- $1.8 million for information system upgrades

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $642.3 million invested in a variety of capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of capital assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $24.2 million or 3.9 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



Major capital asset expenditures during the year were as follows:

- $34 million related to PACE 10 projects
  - $26 million for sewer mini-basin rehabilitation and replacement
  - $3.7 million for pump station design and construction
  - $2.2 million for sewer trunk line replacement and rehabilitation
- $3 million for Composite Correction Plan projects

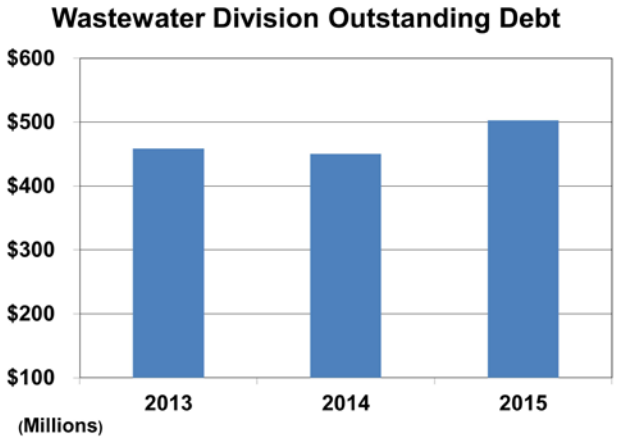
(Space left intentionally blank)

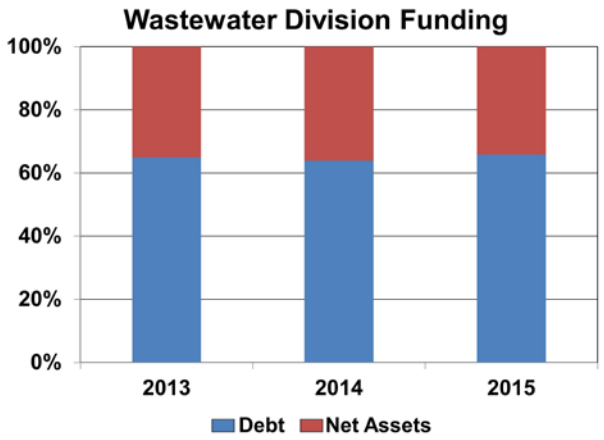
Debt Administration

The Division's outstanding debt rose in fiscal year 2015 to $503.3 million due to $60 million in new bonds sold during the fiscal year. As part of the Century II Infrastructure Program, as well as PACE 10 in previous years, bond proceeds were used to fund capital improvements for the wastewater system. The bonds are secured solely by revenues of the Wastewater Division. Debt as a percentage of the Division's capital structure was 65.8 percent in 2015, 63.9 percent in 2014 and 64.9 percent at the end of fiscal year 2013. KUB's Debt Management Policy limits the Division's debt ratio to 70 percent or less.

Outstanding Debt
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Revenue bonds	$ 503,260	$ 450,050	$ 458,595
Total outstanding debt	$ 503,260	$ 450,050	$ 458,595





The Division will pay $127.3 million in principal payments over the next ten years, representing 25.3 percent of the outstanding bonds. KUB's Debt Management Policy requires a minimum of 20 percent of wastewater debt principal be repaid over the next ten years.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, the Division had $503.3 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $450.1 million last year, representing an increase of $53.2 million or 11.8 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2015 was 4.03 percent.

The increase is attributable to the issuance of revenue bonds during the fiscal year of $30 million in August 2014 and $30 million in April 2015. The increase was partially offset by scheduled repayments of bond debt.

In April 2015, KUB sold $129.8 million of revenue refunding bonds. The refunding of certain bonds at lower interest rates will provide debt service savings of $13.4 over the life of the bonds.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2015, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, the Division had $450.1 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds), compared to $458.6 million last year, representing a decrease of $8.5 million or 1.9 percent. The Division's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2014 was 4.23 percent.

The decrease in debt was attributable to the scheduled repayment of bond debt during the fiscal year.

The Division's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2014, the Division's revenue bonds were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service.

Impacts on Future Financial Position

KUB anticipates adding 150 wastewater customers in fiscal year 2016.

In June 2014, the KUB Board adopted three years of rate increases for all four Divisions to help fund the ongoing Century II infrastructure programs for each system. The first of the three rate increases was effective October 2014. The remaining two wastewater rate increases will be effective October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. The wastewater rate increases will provide additional annual revenue of $4.7 million.

KUB long-term debt includes $95.8 million of Wastewater Division 2010 Build America Bonds (BABs) in which the U.S. Treasury provides a rebate to KUB for a portion of the interest. The interest rebates were subject to federal sequestration during the fiscal year and were reduced by 7.3 percent. Any future actions by Congress may also affect the anticipated rebates for future fiscal years.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* and GASB No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. GASB Statement No. 76*, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

No other facts, decisions, or conditions are currently known which would have a significant impact on the Division's financial position or results of operations during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Contact

The Division's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of the Division's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014. If you have questions about the statements or need additional financial information, contact KUB's Chief Financial Officer at 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 32,853,270	$ 15,413,919
Short-term contingency fund investments	456,174	13,875,114
Other current assets	45,356	61,432
Accrued interest receivable	7,154	2,866
Accounts receivable, less allowance of uncollectible accounts of $88,128 in 2015 and $89,248 in 2014	8,848,535	8,200,763
Inventories	248,831	200,763
Prepaid expenses	64,592	75,673
Total current assets	42,523,912	37,830,530
Restricted assets:		
Wastewater bond fund	7,097,019	7,014,496
Other funds	9,218	9,213
Unused bond proceeds	15,605,921	-
Total restricted assets	22,712,158	7,023,709
Wastewater plant in service	770,902,707	758,132,261
Less accumulated depreciation	(165,391,520)	(151,608,595)
	605,511,187	606,523,666
Retirement in progress	187,702	194,255
Construction in progress	58,479,696	35,583,696
Net plant in service	664,178,585	642,301,617
Other assets:		
Net pension asset	1,264,542	-
Long-term contingency fund investments	32,373,560	16,523,370
Other	5,224,902	5,424,100
Total other assets	38,863,004	21,947,470
Total assets	768,277,659	709,103,326
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension outflow	663,012	-
Unamortized bond refunding costs	17,929,691	10,064,386
Total deferred outflows of resources	18,592,703	10,064,386
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 786,870,362	$ 719,167,712

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of revenue bonds	$ 10,930,000	$ 9,015,000
Accounts payable	899,476	1,303,779
Accrued expenses	579,027	1,842,381
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	1,037,256	1,018,250
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	4,482,373	4,760,646
Total current liabilities	17,928,132	17,940,056
Other liabilities:		
Accrued compensated absences	1,661,822	1,643,542
Customer advances for construction	306,000	312,000
Other	85,069	83,376
Total other liabilities	2,052,891	2,038,918
Long-term debt:		
Wastewater revenue bonds	492,330,000	441,035,000
Unamortized premiums/discounts	11,625,190	4,154,408
Total long-term debt	503,955,190	445,189,408
Total liabilities	523,936,213	465,168,382
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension inflow	1,339,445	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,339,445	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	525,275,658	465,168,382
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	172,143,725	201,947,494
Restricted for:		
Debt service	2,614,646	2,253,850
Other	9,218	9,213
Unrestricted	86,827,115	49,788,773
Total net position	261,594,704	253,999,330
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position	$ 786,870,362	$ 719,167,712

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Operating revenues	$ 79,206,028	$ 75,041,645
Operating expenses		
Treatment	11,596,638	10,768,467
Collection	8,608,980	7,794,582
Customer service	2,837,597	2,605,271
Administrative and general	7,845,973	8,483,808
Provision for depreciation	17,130,721	16,086,344
Taxes and tax equivalents	4,300,666	4,092,366
Total operating expenses	52,320,575	49,830,838
Operating income	26,885,453	25,210,807
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Contributions in aid of construction	394,551	916,996
Interest and dividend income	301,292	291,711
Interest expense	(19,355,169)	(19,263,722)
Amortization of debt costs	(405,039)	(399,903)
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(394,551)	(916,996)
Other	(27,974)	(436,533)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(19,486,890)	(19,808,447)
Change in net position before capital contributions	7,398,563	5,402,360
Capital contributions	357,246	271,650
Change in net position	7,755,809	5,674,010
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	253,999,330	248,325,320
Change in method of accounting for pension	(160,435)	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	253,838,895	248,325,320
Net position, end of year	$ 261,594,704	$ 253,999,330

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash receipts from customers	$ 76,288,189	$ 73,613,445
Cash (payments to) receipts from other operations	1,399,282	1,500,788
Cash payments to suppliers of goods or services	(21,331,092)	(24,746,416)
Cash payments to employees for services	(10,185,046)	(10,158,275)
Payment in lieu of taxes	(3,575,461)	(3,373,076)
Net cash provided by operating activities	42,595,872	36,836,466
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Net proceeds from bond issuance	60,671,698	-
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(9,390,000)	(8,545,000)
(Increase) decrease in unused bond proceeds	(15,605,921)	206
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(19,633,440)	(19,496,968)
Acquisition and construction of wastewater plant	(39,310,006)	(41,385,195)
Changes in wastewater bond fund, restricted	(82,523)	115,746
Customer advances for construction	(6,000)	(9,000)
Proceeds received on disposal of plant	-	4,848
Cash received from developers and individuals for capital purposes	394,551	916,996
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(22,961,641)	(68,398,367)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of investment securities	(7,241,807)	(1,294,156)
Maturities of investment securities	4,810,557	15,231,335
Interest received	297,004	311,437
Other property and investments	(60,634)	(184,162)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(2,194,880)	14,064,454
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	17,439,351	(17,497,447)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	15,413,919	32,911,366
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 32,853,270	$ 15,413,919
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	$ 26,885,453	$ 25,210,807
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	17,336,391	16,314,629
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(647,772)	776,663
Inventories	(48,067)	(26,285)
Prepaid expenses	11,080	(1,257)
Other assets	(559,797)	(222,628)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(402,115)	(5,324,427)
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	19,006	50,920
Other liabilities	1,693	58,044
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 42,595,872	$ 36,836,466
Noncash capital activities:		
Acquisition of plant assets through developer contributions	$ 357,246	$ 271,650

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. Description of Business

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions including setting rates. The Wastewater Division (Division) provides services to certain customers in Knox County and in two surrounding counties in East Tennessee. The Division's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable. The financial statements present only the Wastewater Division and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the consolidated financial position of Knoxville Utilities Board at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

In conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), KUB follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 (Statement No. 34), *Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* as amended by GASB Statement No. 63 (Statement No. 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position.* Statement No. 34 established standards for external financial reporting for all state and local governmental entities. Under Statement No. 63, financial statements include deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, in addition to assets and liabilities, and will report *net position* instead of net assets. In addition, KUB follows GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* as it relates to certain items for regulatory accounting. Regulatory accounting allows a regulated utility to defer a cost (a regulatory asset) or recognize an obligation (a regulatory liability) if it is probable that through the rate making process, there will be a corresponding increase or decrease in future revenues. Accordingly, KUB has recognized certain regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position.

The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Division is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Division are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the Statement of Net Position. Net position (i.e., total assets and deferred outflows of resources net of total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted for capital activity and debt service, and unrestricted components.

Recently Adopted New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. This Statement establishes new

accounting and financial reporting requirement for governments that provide their employees with pensions. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, effective concurrent with GASB 68 for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The objective of this Statement is to require a deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability.

Wastewater Plant

Wastewater plant and other property are stated on the basis of original cost. The cost of current repairs and minor replacements is charged to operating expense. The cost of renewals and improvements is capitalized. The original cost of utility plant assets retired or otherwise disposed of and the cost of removal less salvage value is charged to accumulated depreciation. When other property is retired, the related asset and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The provision for depreciation of wastewater plant in service is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to fifty years, and is computed using the straight-line method. Pursuant to NARUC, the caption "Provision for depreciation" in the Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Change in Net Position does not include depreciation for transportation equipment of $205,670 in fiscal year 2015 and $228,285 in fiscal year 2014. Under regulatory accounting, interest costs are expensed as incurred with construction of plant assets.

Operating Revenue

Operating revenue consists primarily of charges for services provided by the principal operations of the KUB Wastewater Division. Operating revenue is recorded when the service is rendered, on a cycle basis, and includes an estimate of unbilled revenue. Revenues are reported net of bad debt expense of $213,886 in fiscal year 2015 and $209,288 in fiscal year 2014.

Non-operating Revenue

Non-operating revenue consists of revenues that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Expense

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available, it is KUB's policy to apply those expenses to restricted net assets to the extent such are available and then to unrestricted net assets.

Net Position

GASB Statement No. 63 requires the classification of net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; net position-restricted; and net position-unrestricted.

These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt

proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

- Net position-restricted – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Generally, a liability relates to restricted assets if the asset results from a resource flow that also results in the recognition of a liability or if the liability will be liquidated with the restricted assets reported.

- Net position-unrestricted – This component of net position consists of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

Contributions in Aid of Construction and Capital Contributions

Contributions in aid of construction are cash collections from customers or others for a particular purpose, generally the construction of new facilities to serve new customers in excess of the investment KUB is willing to make for a particular incremental revenue source. KUB reduces the plant account balances to which contributions relate by the actual amount of the contribution and recognizes the contributions as non-operating revenue in accordance with Statement No. 62.

Capital contributions represent contributions of utility plant infrastructure constructed by developers and others in industrial parks and other developments, and transferred to KUB upon completion of construction and the initiation of utility service. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, such contributions are recognized as revenues and capital assets upon receipt.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of plant materials and operating supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost or replacement value.

Change in method of accounting for pension

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, which revises existing standards of financial reporting for pensions. In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, which requires deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. These standards were adopted by KUB in 2015 and resulted in a restatement of beginning net position of $763,975 (Division's share $160,435) to increase the net pension liability by $3,515,317 (Division's share $738,216) based on revised actuarial assumptions to conform with GASB 68 and to reclassify 2014 expenses of $2,751,341 (Division's share $577,782) as deferred outflows in accordance with GASB 71.

Pension Plan

KUB's employees are participants in the Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J) (Note 10). KUB's policy is to fully fund the annual actuarially determined contributions. As required by GASB Statement No. 68, KUB measures net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015 must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 are based on December 31, 2014 measurement date.

Investments
Investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices at the reporting date.

Self-Insurance
KUB has established self-insurance programs covering portions of workers' compensation, employee health, environmental liability, general liability, property and casualty liability, and automobile liability claims. A liability is accrued for claims as they are incurred. When applicable, claims in excess of the self-insured risk are covered by KUB's insurance carrier. Additionally, KUB provides certain lifetime health benefits to eligible retired employees under a self-insurance plan administered by a third party.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that KUB believes are reasonable under the circumstances. However, future events are subject to change and the best estimates and judgments routinely require adjustment. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, inventory valuation, allowance for uncollectible accounts, depreciable lives of plant assets, unbilled revenue volumes, pension trust valuations, OPEB trust valuations, insurance liability reserves, and potential losses from contingencies and litigation. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Restricted and Designated Assets
Certain assets are restricted by bond resolutions for utility plant construction and debt repayment. Certain additional assets are designated by management for contingency purposes and economic development.

Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, KUB considers all unrestricted and undesignated highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
Deferred outflows of resources are items previously reported as assets related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. Deferred inflows of resources are items previously reported as liabilities related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Deferred outflows of resources also include employer pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the employer’s reporting period in accordance with Statement No. 71. Deferred inflows also include the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments in accordance with Statement No. 68.

Debt Premium/Discount
KUB records unamortized premium and discount on debt as a separate line item in the Long Term Debt section of the Financial Statements. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Debt Issuance Costs
In accordance with regulatory accounting, KUB records debt issuance costs as an Other Asset. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Deferred Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt
KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Compensated Absences
KUB accrues a liability for earned but unpaid paid-time off (PTO) days.

Subsequent Events
KUB has evaluated events and transactions through October 16, 2015, the date these financial statements were issued, for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed.

Reclassifications
Certain reclassifications have been made to fiscal year 2014 balances to conform to fiscal year 2015 presentation.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements
In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (Statement No. 72), *Fair Value Measurement and Application.* Statement No. 72 is intended to provide guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 73 (Statement No. 73), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions and enhance comparability. Statements No. 72 and 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued two related Statements that affect accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 74 (Statement No. 74), Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, addresses reporting by OPEB plans that administer benefits on behalf of governments. GASB Statement No. 75 (Statement No. 75), Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees. Statement No. 74 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 76 (Statement No. 76), *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*. The objective of this Statement is to simplify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments,* and amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraphs 64, 74, and 82. Statement No. 76 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

3. Deposits and Investments

KUB follows the provisions of Statement No. 40 of the Governmental Accounting Standards, Board *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*. This Statement establishes and modifies disclosure requirements for state and local governments related to deposit and investment risks.

KUB's investment policy provides the framework for the administration and investment of cash deposits. The investment policy follows State law and defines the parameters under which KUB funds should be invested. State law authorizes KUB to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; money market funds; and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk. KUB's primary investment objectives are to place investments in a manner to ensure the preservation of capital, remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements, and maximize yield of return. KUB minimizes its exposure to interest rate risk by adhering to Tennessee state law requirements for the investment of public funds. This includes limiting investments to those types described above and limiting maturity horizons. The maximum maturity is four years from the date of investment. KUB also limits its exposure by holding investments to maturity unless cash flow requirements dictate otherwise.

Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy, as required by state law, is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable income to be derived, as well as the probable safety of their capital. KUB's Agency Bond investments are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy limits exposure to custodial credit risk by restricting investments to a standard set forth by State law. All deposits in excess of federal depository insurance limits are collateralized with government securities held in KUB's name by a third-party custodian bank(s) acting as KUB's agent(s), or through the state of Tennessee's collateral pool. Financial institutions that participate in the collateral pool are subject to special assessment; therefore, the deposits are considered insured. A portion of KUB's investments are generally held in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is a part of the State Pooled Investment Fund and is sponsored by the State of Tennessee Treasury Department. Tennessee Code Annotated ¶9-4-701 *et seq*. authorizes local governments to invest in the LGIP. None of KUB's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Classification of deposits and investments per Statement of Net Position:

	2015	2014
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 32,853,270	$ 15,413,919
Short-term contingency fund investments	456,174	13,875,114
Other assets		
Long-term contingency fund investments	32,306,048	16,432,478
Restricted assets		
Unused bond proceeds	15,605,874	-
Wastewater bond fund	7,097,019	7,014,496
Other funds	9,218	9,213
	$ 88,327,603	$ 52,745,220

The above amounts do not include accrued interest of $67,559 in fiscal year 2015 and $90,892 in fiscal year 2014. Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis.

Investments and maturities of KUB's deposits and investments as held by financial institutions as of June 30, 2015:

	Deposit and Investment Maturities (in Years)		
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5
Supersweep NOW and Other Deposits	$ 29,567,939	$ 29,567,939	$ -
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	15,305,874	15,305,874	-
Agency Bonds	36,649,897	456,174	36,193,723
Certificates of Deposits	8,479,394	7,397,019	1,082,375
	$ 90,003,104	$ 52,727,006	$ 37,276,098

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	2015	2014
Wholesale and retail customers		
Billed services	$ 4,886,812	$ 4,383,501
Unbilled services	3,206,393	3,166,391
Other	843,458	740,119
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(88,128)	(89,248)
	$ 8,848,535	$ 8,200,763

5. Accounts Payable and Accruals

Accounts payable and accruals were composed of the following:

	2015	2014
Trade accounts	$ 899,476	$ 1,303,779
Salaries and wages	222,361	186,069
Self-insurance liabilities	356,666	330,289
Other current liabilities	-	1,326,023
	$ 1,478,503	$ 3,146,160

6. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
2005 A - 4.0 - 5.0%	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -
2005 B - 3.0 - 5.0%	17,395,000	-	1,350,000	-	16,045,000	1,410,000
2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	75,000,000	-	-	75,000,000	-	-
2008 - 4.0 - 6.0%	30,975,000	-	4,300,000	15,675,000	11,000,000	4,450,000
2010 - 6.3 - 6.5%	30,000,000	-	-	-	30,000,000	-
2010C - 1.18 - 6.1%	66,850,000	-	1,100,000	-	65,750,000	1,250,000
2012A - 2.0 - 4.0%	16,215,000	-	800,000	-	15,415,000	820,000
2012B - 1.25 - 5.0%	64,150,000	-	875,000	-	63,275,000	925,000
2013A - 2.0 - 4.0%	112,915,000	-	590,000	-	112,325,000	610,000
2014A - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	30,000,000	375,000	-	29,625,000	425,000
2015A - 3.0 - 5.0%	-	129,825,000	-	-	129,825,000	465,000
2015B - 3.0 - 5.0%	-	30,000,000	-	-	30,000,000	575,000
Total bonds	$ 450,050,000	$ 189,825,000	$ 9,390,000	$ 127,225,000	$ 503,260,000	$ 10,930,000
Unamortized Premium	4,154,409	8,539,211	312,636	755,794	11,625,190	-
Total long term debt	$ 454,204,409	$ 198,364,211	$ 9,702,636	$ 127,980,794	$ 514,885,190	$ 10,930,000

	Balance June 30, 2013	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
2005 A - 4.0 - 5.0%	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,550,000	$ -
2005 B - 3.0 - 5.0%	18,680,000	-	1,285,000	-	17,395,000	1,350,000
2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	75,000,000	-	-	-	75,000,000	-
2008 - 4.0 - 6.0%	35,100,000	-	4,125,000	-	30,975,000	4,300,000
2010 - 6.3 - 6.5%	30,000,000	-	-	-	30,000,000	-
2010C - 1.18 - 6.1%	67,925,000	-	1,075,000	-	66,850,000	1,100,000
2012A - 2.0 - 4.0%	17,000,000	-	785,000	-	16,215,000	800,000
2012B - 1.25 - 5.0%	65,000,000	-	850,000	-	64,150,000	875,000
2013A - 2.0 - 4.0%	113,340,000	-	425,000	-	112,915,000	590,000
Total bonds	$ 458,595,000	$ -	$ 8,545,000	$ -	$ 450,050,000	$ 9,015,000

Debt service over remaining term of the debt is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Total Interest	Grand Total
2016	$ 10,930,000	$ 19,687,582	$ 30,617,582
2017	10,930,000	19,855,137	30,785,137
2018	11,380,000	19,439,779	30,819,779
2019	11,810,000	18,969,000	30,779,000
2020	12,320,000	18,473,025	30,793,025
2021-2025	69,935,000	83,813,054	153,748,054
2026-2030	73,215,000	70,002,922	143,217,922
2031-2035	88,320,000	55,379,944	143,699,944
2036-2040	105,265,000	37,105,089	142,370,089
2041-2045	88,505,000	16,049,044	104,554,044
2046-2050	20,650,000	1,813,275	22,463,275
Total	$ 503,260,000	$ 360,587,851	$ 863,847,851

The Division has pledged sufficient revenue, after deduction of all current operating expenses (exclusive of tax equivalents), to meet bond principal and interest payments when due. The bond covenants relating to the Wastewater Revenue Bonds require the establishment of a Wastewater Bond Fund for the payment of principal and interest requirements. As of June 30, 2015, those bond covenants had been satisfied.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2005B bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and fund wastewater system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series 1998 bonds and Series 2001A bonds, as such amounts mature.

During fiscal year 2009, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2008 bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements.

During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2010 bonds to fund capital improvements. These bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2010C bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements. These bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2012A bonds to retire Series 2004A bonds.

During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2012B bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements. KUB's Wastewater Division also issued Series 2013A bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series 2005A bonds.

During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2015A bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series 2005A, Series 2007, and Series 2008 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015, $129.8 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.8 percent were issued to refund $127.2 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.5 percent. The net proceeds of $135.5 million (after payment of $1.5 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $7.2 million) were used to refund Series 2005A currently and to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the Series 2007 and Series 2008 bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 27 years by $13.4 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $9.3 million. KUB's Wastewater Division also issued Series 2014A and Series 2015B bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements.

In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $90.7 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2015
Accrued compensated absences	$ 1,643,542	$ 2,897,791	$ (2,879,511)	$ 1,661,822
Customer advances for construction	312,000	-	(6,000)	306,000
Other	83,376	186,094	(184,401)	85,069
	$ 2,038,918	$ 3,083,885	$ (3,069,912)	$ 2,052,891

7. Lease Commitments

KUB has non-cancelable operating lease commitments for office equipment and vehicles, summarized for the following fiscal years:

2016	$ 10,089
2017	6,041
2018	2,660
2019	1,719
2020	1,719
Total operating minimum lease payments	$ 22,228

8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity was as follows:

	Beginning 6/30/2014	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2015
Pumping & Treatment Plant	$ 202,877,753	$ 4,119,355	$ (366,704)	$ 206,630,404
Collection Plant				
Mains and Metering	450,538,908	9,876,536	(2,639,025)	457,776,419
Other	80,411,724	197,288	(61,017)	80,547,995
Total Collection Plant	$ 530,950,632	$ 10,073,824	$ (2,700,042)	$ 538,324,414
Total General Plant	24,303,876	1,974,951	(330,938)	25,947,889
Total Wastewater Plant	$ 758,132,261	$ 16,168,130	$ (3,397,684)	$ 770,902,707
Less accumulated depreciation	(151,608,595)	(17,196,280)	3,413,355	(165,391,520)
Net Plant Assets	$ 606,523,666	$ (1,028,150)	$ 15,671	$ 605,511,187
Work In Progress	35,777,951	39,146,048	(16,256,601)	58,667,398
Total Net Plant	$ 642,301,617	$ 38,117,898	$ (16,240,930)	$ 664,178,585

	Beginning 6/30/2013	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2014
Pumping & Treatment Plant	$ 176,026,267	$ 28,044,422	$ (1,192,936)	$ 202,877,753
Collection Plant				
Mains and Metering	424,450,701	38,900,383	(12,812,176)	450,538,908
Other Accounts	77,035,027	3,397,197	(20,500)	80,411,724
Total Collection Plant	$ 501,485,728	$ 42,297,580	$ (12,832,676)	$ 530,950,632
Total General Plant	22,621,810	1,986,923	(304,857)	24,303,876
Total Wastewater Plant	$ 700,133,805	$ 72,328,925	$ (14,330,469)	$ 758,132,261
Less accumulated depreciation	(149,819,959)	(15,995,754)	14,207,118	(151,608,595)
Net Plant Assets	$ 550,313,846	$ 56,333,171	$ (123,351)	$ 606,523,666
Work In Progress	67,819,773	40,309,184	(72,351,006)	35,777,951
Total Net Plant	$ 618,133,619	$ 96,642,355	$ (72,474,357)	$ 642,301,617

9. Risk Management

KUB is exposed to various risks of loss related to active and retiree medical claims; injuries to workers; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; environmental damages; and natural disasters. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported.

These liabilities are included in accrued expenses in the Statement of Net Position. The liability is KUB's best estimate based on available information. At June 30, 2015, the amount of these liabilities was $356,666 resulting from the following changes:

	2015	2014
Balance, beginning of year	$ 330,289	$ 360,281
Current year claims and changes in estimates	2,971,832	2,524,750
Claims payments	(2,945,455)	(2,554,742)
Balance, end of year	$ 356,666	$ 330,289

10. Pension Plan

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017. For purposes of this disclosure, presentation is on a consolidated basis unless division's share is specified.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A"

participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3 percent of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5 percent of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of these amounts, $1,326,024 and $1,155,562 are attributable to the Wastewater Division. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Wastewater Division's portion of this contribution is $1,190,570.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. The Wastewater Division's portion of this contribution is $1,059,061. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date. The division's share of the net pension asset is $1,264,542.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions
The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by

weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905 (Division's share $577,480).

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310 (Division's share $1,339,445). The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 (Division's share $663,012) at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

11. Defined Contribution Plan

The KUB Asset Accumulation 401(k) Plan is a defined contribution 401(k) employee retirement savings plan covering eligible KUB employees established by the KUB Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. The plan's assets are held in trust under an agreement between KUB and Fidelity Management and Research, LLC. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 have an enhanced 401(k) Plan due to the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. They may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. They also receive a nonelective KUB contribution of from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on years of service, whether they contribute or not.

Since July 1, 2000, 401(k) matching contributions for employees eligible to participate in the KUB Pension Plan have been funded by the Pension Plan. These funds are held by the Pension trustee until eligible for distribution. IRS rules permit the funding of 401(k) matching contributions from excess pension assets for employees covered under the Pension Plan. Given the current funding level of the Pension Plan, effective July 1, 2011, KUB began to reimburse the Pension Plan for the current matching contributions. The match and nonelective contributions for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are paid directly by KUB. KUB funded 401(k) matching contributions and nonelective contributions of $1,593,350 (Division's share $334,604) and $1,463,184 (Division's share $307,269), respectively, for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

12. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372 (Division's share $734,448). The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372 (Division's share $734,448). As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410 (Division's share $36,626).

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation for the year ended December 31, 2014 is $953,221 (Division's share $209,708).

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640 (Division's share $10,026,585). The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478 (Division's share $10,018,151). As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162 (Division's share $8,434). The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (Division's share $136,403). See Required Supplementary Information for OPEB Schedule of Funding Progress.

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Trust assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

13. Related Party Transactions

The Division, in the normal course of operations, is involved in transactions with the City of Knoxville and with other divisions of KUB. Such transactions for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

	2015	2014
City of Knoxville		
Amounts billed by the Division for utilities and related services	$ 1,013,354	$ 816,084
Payments by the Division in lieu of property tax	3,575,461	3,373,076
Payments by the Division for services provided	1,147,555	1,024,176
Other divisions of KUB		
Amounts billed to other divisions for utilities and related services provided	285,944	365,806
Interdivisional rental expense	306,769	283,101
Interdivisional rental income	96,075	86,602
Amounts billed to the Division by other divisions for utilities services provided	3,002,595	3,125,483

With respect to these transactions, accounts receivable from the City of Knoxville included in the balance sheet at year end were:

	2015	2014
Accounts receivable	$ 29,056	$ 40,190

14. Other Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there are various lawsuits pending against KUB. Management has reviewed these lawsuits with counsel, who is vigorously defending KUB's position and is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on KUB's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30, 2016. Through its PACE 10 program, KUB is addressing the terms of the Consent Decree. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018, and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8 percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October 2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB completed its eleventh full year of wastewater operations under the requirements of the federal Consent Decree. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

	Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b)-(a)]/(c)
	January 1, 2008	$ -	$ 108,329,141	$ 108,329,141	0%	$ 31,234,509	346.8%
	January 1, 2009	14,593,487	100,726,738	86,133,251	14%	31,846,091	270.5%
	January 1, 2010	21,275,643	58,475,364	37,199,721	36%	30,069,028	123.7%
	January 1, 2011	40,749,815	64,289,254	23,539,439	63%	28,878,791	81.5%
	January 1, 2012	37,907,357	61,603,466	23,696,109	62%	28,269,123	83.8%
	January 1, 2013	38,571,803	63,341,531	24,769,728	61%	27,566,340	89.9%
*	January 1, 2014	43,409,955	46,889,808	3,479,853	93%	26,724,154	13.0%
*	January 1, 2015	47,705,478	47,745,640	40,162	100%	25,816,884	0.2%

***** The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,092,808
Interest		14,698,657
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,533,167)
Net change in total pension liability		3,258,298
Total pension liability - beginning		199,515,466
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	202,773,764
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,908,541
Contributions - participants		475,854
Net investment income		22,292,369
Other additions		29,733
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,405,167)
Administrative expense		(378,085)
Death benefits		(128,000)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position**		12,795,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning**		196,000,149
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)**	$	208,795,394
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	(6,021,630)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		102.97%
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		(11.98%)

Notes to Schedule:

* Information not reflected prior to 2014 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented in 2014.

** Excludes amounts related to 401(k) matching contributions.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Annual required contribution	$	5,908,541
Contribution in relation to the annual required contribution		5,908,541
Contribution deficiency	$	-
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		11.76%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Dates:	January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2013
Timing:	Annual required contributions for a plan year are based upon 50% of the amounts determined at the actuarial valuations for each of the two prior plan years.

Key methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method:	5-year smoothed market
Amortization method:	Level dollar closed period with 29 years remaining as of January 1, 2012 and 28 years remaining as of January 1, 2013.
Discount rate:	8.0%
Salary increases:	From 2.58% to 7.92% based on years of service
Mortality:	Sex distinct RP-2000 Combined Mortality projected to 2018 using Scale AA.

* Schedule of Employer Contribution information is not reflected prior to 2013 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented 2014.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information - Schedule of Insurance in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited) Schedule 1

Insurance coverage is for KUB as a consolidated entity.

Crime
Covers losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary, and computer fraud. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President and CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employment Practices Liability
Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Fiduciary
Covers losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability
New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance
This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident
Covers losses related to employees' business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

Excess Insurance for General Liability
As a government entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for up to the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation
Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage
KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued on Next Page

FY	2005B		2008		2010			2010C			2012A	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Rebate*	Principal	Interest	Rebate*	Principal	Interest
15-16	$ 1,410,000	$ 676,585	$ 4,450,000	$ 550,000	$	$ 1,910,000	$ 668,500	$ 1,250,000	$ 3,673,920	$ 1,285,872	$ 820,000	$ 571,925
16-17	1,470,000	620,185	4,600,000	327,500		1,910,000	668,500	1,400,000	3,634,545	1,272,090	840,000	551,425
17-18	1,525,000	561,385	1,950,000	97,500		1,910,000	668,500	1,500,000	3,584,425	1,254,548	985,000	528,325
18-19	1,595,000	498,860				1,910,000	668,500	1,550,000	3,525,625	1,233,968	970,000	498,775
19-20	1,655,000	433,066				1,910,000	668,500	1,600,000	3,460,990	1,211,346	950,000	467,250
20-21	1,725,000	363,556				1,910,000	668,500	1,650,000	3,394,270	1,187,994	1,085,000	434,000
21-22	1,800,000	290,244				1,910,000	668,500	1,700,000	3,325,465	1,163,912	1,175,000	390,600
22-23	1,880,000	212,844				1,910,000	668,500	1,750,000	3,246,925	1,136,424	1,165,000	343,600
23-24	695,000	130,594				1,910,000	668,500	1,850,000	3,162,575	1,106,902	1,250,000	297,000
24-25	730,000	100,188				1,910,000	668,500	1,950,000	3,065,450	1,072,908	1,140,000	247,000
25-26	765,000	68,250				1,910,000	668,500	2,375,000	2,961,125	1,036,394	1,190,000	201,400
26-27	795,000	34,781				1,910,000	668,500	2,500,000	2,830,738	990,758	1,235,000	153,800
27-28						1,910,000	668,500	2,600,000	2,688,488	940,970	1,280,000	104,400
28-29						1,910,000	668,500	2,725,000	2,536,388	887,736	1,330,000	53,200
29-30						1,910,000	668,500	2,850,000	2,376,975	831,942		
30-31						1,910,000	668,500	2,975,000	2,210,250	773,588		
31-32						1,910,000	668,500	3,100,000	2,031,750	711,112		
32-33						1,910,000	668,500	3,250,000	1,845,750	646,012		
33-34						1,910,000	668,500	3,375,000	1,650,750	577,762		
34-35						1,910,000	668,500	3,550,000	1,448,250	506,882		
35-36						1,910,000	668,500	3,700,000	1,235,250	432,338		
36-37						1,910,000	668,500	3,875,000	1,009,550	353,342		
37-38						1,910,000	668,500	4,050,000	773,175	270,612		
38-39						1,910,000	668,500	4,225,000	526,125	184,144		
39-40						1,910,000	668,500	4,400,000	268,400	93,940		
40-41						1,910,000	668,500					
41-42						1,910,000	668,500					
42-43					10,000,000	1,910,000	668,500					
43-44					10,000,000	1,260,000	441,000					
44-45					10,000,000	630,000	220,500					
45-46												
46-47												
47-48												
48-49												
49-50												
Total	$ 16,045,000	$ 3,990,538	$ 11,000,000	$ 975,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 55,370,000	$ 19,379,500	$ 65,750,000	$ 60,467,154	$ 21,163,496	$ 15,415,000	$ 4,842,700

*Series 2010 and 2010c bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds. KUB will receive a 35 percent interest rebate payment from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Debt Maturities by Fiscal Year
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 2

Continued from Previous Page

FY	2012B		2013A		2014A		2015A		2015B		TOTALS		Grand Total (P + I)	Grand Total (Less Rebates)
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
15-16	$ 925,000	$ 1,935,063	$ 610,000	$ 3,563,300	$ 425,000	$ 1,094,619	$ 465,000	$ 4,710,761	$ 575,000	$ 1,001,409	$ 10,930,000	$ 19,687,582	$ 30,617,582	$ 28,663,210
16-17	975,000	1,916,563	620,000	3,551,100	450,000	1,086,119	125,000	5,115,762	450,000	1,141,938	10,930,000	19,855,137	30,785,137	28,844,547
17-18	1,000,000	1,904,375	635,000	3,538,700	475,000	1,077,119	2,835,000	5,109,512	475,000	1,128,438	11,380,000	19,439,779	30,819,779	28,896,731
18-19	1,050,000	1,891,871	660,000	3,513,300	475,000	1,058,119	5,010,000	4,967,762	500,000	1,104,688	11,810,000	18,969,000	30,779,000	28,876,532
19-20	1,100,000	1,878,750	685,000	3,486,900	500,000	1,039,119	5,305,000	4,717,262	525,000	1,079,688	12,320,000	18,473,025	30,793,025	28,913,179
20-21	1,150,000	1,862,250	710,000	3,459,500	525,000	1,019,119	5,460,000	4,452,012	525,000	1,063,938	12,830,000	17,958,645	30,788,645	28,932,151
21-22	1,200,000	1,804,750	740,000	3,431,100	550,000	998,119	5,675,000	4,179,012	550,000	1,042,938	13,390,000	17,372,228	30,762,228	28,929,816
22-23	1,250,000	1,744,750	770,000	3,401,500	575,000	981,619	6,005,000	3,895,262	575,000	1,020,936	13,970,000	16,757,436	30,727,436	28,922,512
23-24	1,300,000	1,694,750	4,600,000	3,370,700	600,000	964,369	3,720,000	3,595,012	600,000	997,938	14,615,000	16,122,938	30,737,938	28,962,536
24-25	1,375,000	1,642,750	4,900,000	3,232,700	625,000	946,369	3,785,000	3,483,412	625,000	973,938	15,130,000	15,601,807	30,731,807	28,990,399
25-26	1,425,000	1,587,750	5,040,000	3,085,700	650,000	927,619	1,425,000	3,369,864	650,000	955,188	13,520,000	15,066,896	28,586,896	26,882,002
26-27	1,500,000	1,530,750	5,200,000	2,934,500	700,000	908,119	1,490,000	3,323,550	675,000	935,688	14,095,000	14,561,926	28,656,926	26,997,668
27-28	1,575,000	1,470,750	6,305,000	2,778,500	725,000	880,119	1,405,000	3,271,400	700,000	915,438	14,590,000	14,019,095	28,609,095	26,999,625
28-29	1,625,000	1,423,500	6,535,000	2,573,588	750,000	851,119	1,450,000	3,222,226	725,000	887,438	15,140,000	13,457,459	28,597,459	27,041,223
29-30	1,700,000	1,374,750	8,315,000	2,377,538	775,000	821,119	1,455,000	3,178,726	775,000	858,438	15,870,000	12,897,546	28,767,546	27,267,104
30-31	1,775,000	1,323,750	8,550,000	2,128,088	825,000	790,119	1,515,000	3,135,076	800,000	827,436	16,440,000	12,324,719	28,764,719	27,322,631
31-32	1,875,000	1,270,500	8,840,000	1,871,588	850,000	757,119	1,520,000	3,089,626	825,000	795,436	17,010,000	11,726,019	28,736,019	27,356,407
32-33	1,950,000	1,214,250	9,120,000	1,606,388	900,000	723,119	1,580,000	3,042,125	850,000	762,436	17,650,000	11,104,068	28,754,068	27,439,556
33-34	2,025,000	1,155,750	9,390,000	1,332,788	925,000	687,119	1,635,000	2,992,750	900,000	733,750	18,250,000	10,462,907	28,712,907	27,466,645
34-35	2,125,000	1,095,000	9,705,000	1,015,875	975,000	650,119	1,690,000	2,939,612	925,000	703,375	18,970,000	9,762,231	28,732,231	27,556,849
35-36	2,225,000	1,031,250	10,025,000	688,331	1,025,000	611,119	1,750,000	2,884,688	975,000	671,000	19,700,000	9,031,638	28,731,638	27,630,800
36-37	2,325,000	964,500	10,370,000	349,988	1,075,000	570,119	1,825,000	2,827,812	1,000,000	632,000	20,470,000	8,263,969	28,733,969	27,712,127
37-38	2,425,000	894,750			500,000	527,119	13,420,000	2,768,500	500,000	592,000	20,895,000	7,465,544	28,360,544	27,421,432
38-39	2,550,000	822,000			500,000	507,119	13,895,000	2,298,800	500,000	572,000	21,670,000	6,636,044	28,306,044	27,453,400
39-40	2,650,000	745,500			500,000	488,994	14,480,000	1,743,000	500,000	552,000	22,530,000	5,707,894	28,237,894	27,475,454
40-41	2,775,000	666,000			1,175,000	470,869	15,130,000	1,236,200	1,100,000	532,000	20,180,000	4,815,069	24,995,069	24,326,569
41-42	2,900,000	582,750			1,225,000	428,275	15,775,000	631,000	1,150,000	488,000	21,050,000	4,040,025	25,090,025	24,421,525
42-43	3,025,000	495,750			1,300,000	382,950			1,200,000	442,000	15,525,000	3,230,700	18,755,700	18,087,200
43-44	3,150,000	405,000			1,350,000	334,850			1,250,000	394,000	15,750,000	2,393,850	18,143,850	17,702,850
44-45	3,300,000	310,500			1,400,000	284,900			1,300,000	344,000	16,000,000	1,569,400	17,569,400	17,348,900
45-46	3,450,000	211,500			1,475,000	233,100			1,350,000	292,000	6,275,000	736,600	7,011,600	7,011,600
46-47	3,600,000	108,000			1,550,000	178,525			1,400,000	238,000	6,550,000	524,525	7,074,525	7,074,525
47-48					1,600,000	121,175			1,450,000	182,000	3,050,000	303,175	3,353,175	3,353,175
48-49					1,675,000	61,975			1,525,000	124,000	3,200,000	185,975	3,385,975	3,385,975
49-50									1,575,000	63,000	1,575,000	63,000	1,638,000	1,638,000
Total	$ 63,275,000	$ 38,960,122	$ 112,325,000	$ 57,291,672	$ 29,625,000	$ 23,461,469	$ 129,825,000	$ 90,180,724	$ 30,000,000	$ 25,048,472	$ 503,260,000	$ 360,587,851	$ 863,847,851	$ 823,304,855

*Series 2010 and 2010c bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds. KUB will receive a 35 percent interest rebate payment from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Residential Inside City rate	For wastewater service furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	54,488

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.70 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Over	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $8.70 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 23.00
1" meter	38.00
1 1/2" meter	50.00
2" meter	70.00

Non-Residential Inside City rate	For wastewater service furnished to premises entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	8,594

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.75 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	8	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $9.85 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	90	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $8.80 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	300	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $7.55 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	4,600	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $6.15 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	5,000	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $4.30 Per 100 Cubic Feet

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Additional Monthly Customer Charge	
5/8" meter	$ 23.00
1" meter	38.00
1 1/2" meter	50.00
2" meter	70.00
3" meter	123.00
4" meter	200.00
6" meter	427.00
8" meter	742.00
10" meter	1,125.00
12" meter	1,658.00

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Rate Class	Base Charge	Number of Customers
Residential Outside City rate	For wastewater service furnished to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	7,557

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.85 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Over	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $9.30 Per 100 Cubic Feet

Additional Monthly Customer Charge

5/8" meter	$ 27.00
1" meter	41.00
1 1/2" meter	58.00
2" meter	78.00

Non-Residential Outside City rate	For wastewater service furnished to premises entirely or partly outside the corporate limits of the City of Knoxville:	513

Commodity Charge

First	2	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $0.90 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	8	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $10.90 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	90	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $9.65 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	300	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $8.25 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	4,600	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $6.90 Per 100 Cubic Feet
Next	5,000	100 Cubic Feet Per Month at $4.80 Per 100 Cubic Feet

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Wastewater Division
Supplemental Information – Schedule of Current Rates in Force
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Schedule 3

Additional Monthly Customer Charge	
5/8" meter	$ 27.00
1" meter	41.00
1 1/2" meter	58.00
2" meter	78.00
3" meter	139.00
4" meter	222.00
6" meter	469.00
8" meter	817.00
10" meter	1,234.00
12" meter	1,821.00

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Commissioners
Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Wastewater Division (the Division) of the Knoxville Utilities Board, a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Division's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2015.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Division's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Division's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Commissioners
Wastewater Division of the Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Division's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Division's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Division's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

APPENDIX F-1

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE CITY OF KNOXVILLE

THE CITY

The City of Knoxville (the "City") was founded in 1791 and incorporated in 1815. It is governed by a Mayor-Council form of government. The Mayor is the chief executive and administrative officer and is elected by direct vote of the people to a four-year term. The Mayor is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the City and appoints and supervises the heads of all major City departments. The City Council is composed of six district and three at-large members, each elected for a four year overlapping term. As the City's legislative body, the Council is responsible for acting on ordinances and resolutions which govern the City as well as for the confirmation of members to most boards and commissions. A municipal judge is elected by direct vote to a four-year term and is responsible for the enforcement of certain City ordinances and the administration of the City court system.

On a continuing basis, the City provides a full range of municipal services contemplated by its Charter and various state statutes. Governmental functions include police and fire protection, sanitation services, inspections, engineering, street maintenance, parks and recreation, economic development, and general administrative support systems. The City is also engaged in several proprietary activities and owns and operates (under a separate authority) two municipal airports, utility systems (electric, gas, water and wastewater), an auditorium / coliseum, a convention center, an exhibition center, a public transportation system and several parking facilities.

Knoxville, the county seat, is the largest incorporated municipality in Knox County (the "County"). The City is located on the Tennessee River near the geographic center of East Tennessee, and has a land area of approximately 98 square miles within its corporate limits. The 2010 U.S. Census figures show the population of Knox County as being 432,226.

[balance of page left blank]

KNOXVILLE UTILITIES BOARD

HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

The Knoxville Utilities Board (the "Board" or "KUB") (under its then name of Knoxville Electric Power and Water Board) was organized on March 14, 1939. The present name of Knoxville Utilities Board was adopted in 1947. As originally established, the Board consisted of five members, with terms of ten years. A Charter amendment, adopted in compliance with the home rule provisions of the Tennessee Constitution, including approval in a city-wide referendum held November 5, 1974, changed some of the provisions concerning the membership of the Board. The Board was enlarged to seven members. The term for each member was reduced to seven years with the terms being so arranged that the appointment of one member will be made each year. Members of the Board are limited to two seven-year terms.

The selection procedure for a member is initiated by the Board submitting to the Mayor a list of at least five nominees from which list the Mayor selects one nominee to present to the City Council for confirmation or rejection. In case the City Council rejects a nominee, the nominating procedure is repeated until an appointment is made.

The Board operates the City's Water Division (purchased in 1909), the City's Electric Division (purchased in 1939), the City's Natural Gas Division (purchased in 1945), and the City's Wastewater Division (transferred to the Board by referendum in 1987). The joint operation of these four city-owned utilities provides cost savings to each system by reason of joint billing and other operating economies.

KUB's organizational structure has three major functional areas including an Engineering and Operations Division, Finance Division and Administrative Division.

Except as specifically limited by the provisions of the City Charter relating to the Board, the Board is authorized to exercise all powers of the City to construct, acquire, expand, operate, manage, and control the City's electric, gas, water and wastewater systems free from the jurisdiction, direction and control of the Mayor, City Council and its officers.

THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Members of the Board of Commissioners are:

NIKITIA THOMPSON, Chair. Owner/Principal Broker, Nikitia Thompson Realty.

SARA HEDSTROM PINNELL, Vice Chair. President, Hedstrom Design.

JERRY W. ASKEW, Ph.D., Commissioner. Vice President of External Relations at Tennova Healthcare

KATHY HAMILTON, CPA, Commissioner. Chief Operating Officer, Healthcare 21 Business Coalition.

CELESTE HERBERT, Commissioner. Attorney, Meadows and Wall, PLLC.

ESTON WILLIAMS, Commissioner. 1890/Program Liaison, Department of Advocacy and Outreach, USDA.

JOHN WORDEN, Commissioner. Partner, Worden, Rechenbach & Brooke.

OFFICERS

MINTHA E. ROACH, President and CEO since 2004. Ms. Roach has been with KUB since 1992 and is the sixth CEO for KUB since its formation in 1939. She holds a B.S. in Business Administration from the University of Tennessee.

BILL R. ELMORE, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, was appointed to this position in 2000. Mr. Elmore has been with KUB since 1987. Mr. Elmore is a licensed professional engineer; he is a graduate of Tennessee Technological University and received his Master's Degree in Engineering from the University of Tennessee.

MARK A. WALKER, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, was appointed to this position in 2011 and serves as the fifth CFO since KUB was formed. Mr. Walker currently serves as Secretary of the Board of Commissioners. He has been with KUB since 1993. Mr. Walker received a B.S. in Finance from the University of Tennessee's College of Business and also received an M.B.A. in Economics from the University of Tennessee.

SUSAN F. EDWARDS, Senior Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer, was appointed to the position in 2013. She has been with KUB since 1997. She has a B.S. in Business Administration from the University of Tennessee.

H. EDWARD BLACK, Senior Vice President, was appointed to this position in 2003. Mr. Black has been with KUB since 1979. He holds a B.S. in Agriculture and B.A. in Microbiology, as well as an M.B.A. in Management from the University of Tennessee.

INSURANCE

Crime Liability. Coverage for losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary and computer fraud including fraudulently induced wire transfers. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Director's and Officers' Liability. Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President & CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, and Vice Presidents and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage. KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

Employment Practices Liability. Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Excess Insurance for General Liability. As a governmental entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation. Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Fiduciary. Coverage for losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability. New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance. This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident. Coverage for losses related to employee's business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

RETIREMENT PLAN

For more information concerning KUB's retirement and disability plans, please refer to the "Notes to the Financial Statements" attached hereto.

SERVICE AREA

KUB provides electric, water, natural gas and wastewater services for all of Knoxville, and certain utilities in most of Knox County, a substantial area of Union County and a limited area of Grainger, Jefferson, Blount, Anderson, Loudon and Sevier Counties. Knox County has a land area of about 508 square miles of which approximately 98 square miles are within the corporate limits of Knoxville. KUB is the distributor of electric power supplied by the Tennessee Valley Authority (the "TVA"), for natural gas energy purchased from various suppliers, and for water which is taken from the Tennessee River.

ELECTRIC DIVISION

The Electric Division, which was established in 1939, is owned by the City and operated by KUB. KUB purchases all of its electric power requirements from TVA. During year ended June 30, 2015, the operating revenues of the Electric Division totaled $533,205,845, of which $419,773,131, or 79%, was paid to TVA for the purchase of power.

The electric system includes 5,287 miles of service lines, serving a portion of seven different counties. As of June 30, 2015, KUB had 200,852 electric system customers. The Division's outstanding long-term debt including the current portion, as of June 30, 2015, totaled $247,055,000.

NATURAL GAS DIVISION

The Natural Gas Division has been owned by the City and operated by KUB since 1945 when it was purchased from City Service Company for $450,000. KUB purchases natural gas from multiple suppliers. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the operating revenues of the Natural Gas Division totaled $114,168,784, of which $63,735,433, or 55.8%, was paid to natural gas suppliers and pipelines.

KUB's natural gas system has 2,301 miles of services mains and has a peak day capacity of 157,381 dekatherms (dth). As of June 30, 2015, KUB had 98,693 gas system customers. The Division's outstanding long-term debt, as of June 30, 2015 including the current portion, totaled $107,545,000.

WATER DIVISION

In 1939, the City's Electric Power and Water Board, now KUB, was established and granted responsibility for the operation of the city-owned Water and Electric Divisions. The Water Division consists of facilities for the treatment, storage and distribution of water obtained from the Tennessee River. The Water Division distributes water throughout the City of Knoxville, a portion of East Knox County, and other small portions of Knox, Jefferson and Sevier Counties.

During year ended June 30, 2015, the operating revenues of the Water Division totaled $44,173,190. As of June 30, 2015, KUB had 78,553 water system customers. The Division's outstanding long-term debt, as of June 30, 2015 including the current portion, totaled $148,400,000.

WASTEWATER DIVISION

On November 4, 1986, voters in the City elected to transfer operation of the City's Wastewater Division to KUB, effective July 1, 1987. While the Wastewater Division is a self-sustained financial entity, the operations of both the Water and Wastewater Divisions have been merged to achieve operating efficiencies. The Wastewater Division provides collection and treatment throughout the City and portions of East Knox County.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, operating revenues for the Wastewater Division totaled $79,206,028. As of June 30, 2015, KUB served 69,847 wastewater system customers. As of June 30, 2015 including the current portion, the outstanding long-term debt of the Wastewater Division totaled $503,260,000.

FEDERAL CONSENT DECREE

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30,

2016. KUB anticipated the Division would spend approximately $530 million in capital investments through its Partners Acting for a Cleaner Environment (the "PACE 10") program in order to comply with the terms of the Consent Decree related to the collection system. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well-being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet-weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants and these costs were not included in the initial $530 million estimate.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the original Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018 and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's total estimated capital investment to comply with the terms of the Consent Decree is $650 million.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB launched the Private Lateral Program (PLP), as required by the Consent Decree, under which KUB tests private collection system laterals on its wastewater system over a ten-year period. Defective laterals and improper connections can introduce rainwater overloading the wastewater system and add pollution to area waterways. If a private lateral fails the respective inspection test, then the customer is required to have the lateral repaired/replaced within a specified time period. The $2 million SEP provided funding for lateral repairs/replacements for eligible low-income customers. All of the SEP funds were disbursed as of April 2012.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8 percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October 2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB continues to be in compliance with Consent Decree requirements. As part of the PACE 10 program, KUB has installed storage tanks providing 34 million gallons of wastewater storage to control wet-weather overflows and rehabilitated or replaced approximately 306.9 miles of collection

system pipe. KUB also continues to maintain a proactive operations and maintenance plan for the wastewater collection system including inspection, cleaning, grease control, and private lateral enforcement. The result of the PACE 10 program has been a substantial reduction in sanitary sewer overflows.

During fiscal year 2015, the Wastewater Division incurred $32 million in total expenditures related to Consent Decree requirements, including $4 million for operating costs and $28 million in capital improvements which included the rehabilitation or replacement of 30.4 miles of wastewater main. During the fiscal year, $22.5 million was spent on sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement. Trunk line replacement and rehabilitation accounted for $1.2 million of capital expenditures during the fiscal year, while pump station improvements accounted for $2.8 million.

As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had completed its eleventh full year under the Consent Decree, spending $495.5 million on capital investments to meet Consent Decree requirements. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

In December 2013, the KUB Board adopted a resolution endorsing a ten-year funding plan for the wastewater system similar to the long-term funding plans the Board endorsed for the electric and water systems in 2011. The ten-year plan includes a combination of annual rate increases and periodic debt issues, which will help ensure KUB remains on track in fulfilling its requirements under the federal Consent Decree and ongoing replacement programs for wastewater system assets.

The ten-year funding program will provide for the completion of all required collection system and plant upgrades under the federal Consent Decree by 2021. All required collection system projects were completed by June 2014. The collection system replacement program will transition into a regular infrastructure replacement program of 25 miles of pipe per year, which is equivalent to two percent of the wastewater system. Prior to the Consent Decree, older pipe types made up approximately 75 percent of the wastewater system; in ten years, older pipe will only make up 33 percent of the system.

In June 2014, the Board approved the first three rate increases in the ten-year funding plan. The rate increases will provide an additional $4.7 million in annual revenue to help fund infrastructure replacement and maintenance. The first two rate increases were effective October 2014 and October 2015, with the remaining increase effective October 2016. $30 million in wastewater system revenue bonds were issued in both August 2014 and April 2015 to fund wastewater system capital improvements in fiscal year 2015 and 2016.

The PACE 10 program was incorporated into KUB's Century II infrastructure program for the wastewater system effective July 1, 2015.

CENTURY II INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

In 2007, KUB launched Century II, a new infrastructure management program, which includes life cycle replacement programs for all major assets for KUB's utility systems. KUB placed the accelerated portions of the electric and water programs on hold in 2009 in response to the economic recession in an effort to help customers struggling in the difficult economy, but

maintained historic levels of capital investment in the electric, water, and natural gas systems. Capital investment in the wastewater system continued at the level required to fulfill the requirements of the Consent Decree. The recession response plan implemented by KUB in 2009 also included several cost saving initiatives, including, among other things, reductions in full-time staffing through attrition, the closure of KUB's defined benefit pension plan to new entrants, and the transition of prescription drug coverage to Medicare Part D for qualified retirees.

In April 2011, given the critical infrastructure needs of its systems, the KUB Board endorsed a plan to resume Century II in the fall of 2011. The Board endorsed ten-year funding plans to support the implementation of the electric and water system programs, which included a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund the programs over the next ten years. In September 2011 the Board adopted the first three rate increases of the ten-year funding plans for the electric and water systems, which went into effect in Fiscal Years 2012 through 2014, respectively.

Over the past three fiscal years, KUB has remained on track in achieving its various replacement system metrics for all four utility systems, including pole replacement, underground electric cable replacement, and substation transformer replacement for the electric system. Various main replacement programs are on track for the water, natural gas, and wastewater systems.

In December 2013, the Board formally endorsed ten-year funding plans for the natural gas and wastewater systems, similar to the funding plans endorsed by the Board for the electric and water systems in 2011. The ten-year funding plans for natural gas and wastewater include a combination of periodic debt issues and annual rate increases to help fund each system's respective infrastructure management program over the next ten years.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system, including a recommendation for annual rate increases for each division for the next three fiscal years.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for all KUB Divisions. The electric rate increases generate an additional $5 million in annual revenue for the electric system, while the gas rate increases generate an additional $1.8 million in annual revenue for the natural gas system. The water rate increases produce an additional $2 million in annual water sales revenue and the wastewater rate increases produce $4.7 million of annual wastewater sales revenues.

[balance of page left blank]

KNOX COUNTY AND CITY OF KNOXVILLE

LOCATION

Knox County (the "County") is located in the northeastern portion of the State of Tennessee. Founded in 1791 where the French Broad and Holston Rivers converge to form the Tennessee River, Knoxville (the "City") is the largest city in East Tennessee and ranks third largest in the State. Knoxville is also the County Seat. The County is located in a broad valley between the Cumberland Mountains to the northwest and the Great Smoky Mountains to the southeast.

To the north, the County is bordered by Union and Grainger Counties. Jefferson and Sevier Counties make up the County's eastern border, while the County's southern border is provided by Blount and Loudon Counties. To the immediate west of the County lies Anderson County. There are about 98 square miles in the City of Knoxville and about 508 square miles in all of Knox County.

GENERAL

In 2004 Knoxville was designated a Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA") that had a population of 837,571 according to the 2010 US Census. The MSA includes Knox (Knoxville and Farragut), Anderson (Oak Ridge and Clinton), Blount (Maryville and Alcoa), Campbell (LaFollette), Grainger (Rutledge), Loudon (Loudon), Morgan (Wartburg), Roane (Harriman) and Union (Maynardville) Counties.

The City is also part of the Knoxville-Sevierville-Harriman Combined Statistical Area (the "CSA"). According to the 2010 Census, the CSA had a population of 1,056,442. The CSA includes Roane, Anderson, Blount, Knox, Loudon, Union, Grainger, Hamblen, Jefferson, Campbell, Cocke and Sevier Counties. The City of Knoxville is the largest city in the CSA with a population of 178,874 according to the 2010 Census. The 2010 Census reported Knox County (including the City) with a 432,226 population.

The following table shows past and current population figures for the City and County:

Population Growth

	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2015*
Knoxville	174,687	175,045	165,121	173,890	178,874	185,291
Knox County	276,293	319,694	335,749	382,032	432,226	451,324

The only other municipality within the County, Farragut, has an estimated 2015 population of approximately 21,919 persons.

* 2015 Estimates from U.S. Census Bureau
Source: U.S. Census Bureau.

SOCIOECONOMIC DATA

The following socioeconomic factors indicate the standard of living in the County, as compared to that of the Nation and State:

Social and Economic Characteristics

	National	Tennessee	Knox County	Knoxville	Farragut
Median Value Owner Occupied Housing	$175,700	$139,900	$158,400	$116,500	$311,400
% High School Graduates or Higher Persons 25 Years Old and Older	86.30%	84.90%	89.9%	87.0%	96.8%
% Persons with Income Below Poverty Level	14.80%	18.30%	17.7%	24.6%	3.9%
Median Household Income	$53,482	$44,621	$47,543	$33,494	$104,715

Source: U.S. Census Bureau State & County QuickFacts - 2014.

TRANSPORTATION

The area has excellent transportation facilities by rail, air, river and highway. Both the Norfolk Southern and CSX Railroads have terminals and stops in the County, with lines radiating in nine directions. The Pellissippi Parkway (I-140) provides a direct link to Oak Ridge from I-40 and I-75 in Knox County. Major highways serving the County include U.S. Highway 44, 129, 321, 411 and 441 as well as State Routes 33, 75 and 95.

McGhee Tyson Airport. The McGhee Tyson Airport is the principal commercial airport in East Tennessee, serving the commercial airline industry, air cargo, military aviation and general aviation. With parallel 9,000 feet runways, McGhee Tyson Airport can accommodate any size aircraft. The Airport is located within the city limits of Alcoa 12 miles south of downtown Knoxville. The airport occupies more than 2,000 acres of land with space for additional air cargo facilities or economic development. This facility is owned and managed by the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority.

The Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority (MKAA) was established in 1978 as an independent nonprofit agency to own and operate McGhee Tyson Airport and Downtown Island Airport. The Authority's nine-member Board of Commissioners is appointed by the Mayor of Knoxville and confirmed by City Council. This board determines the policies for the current Airport Authority staff of 140 employees in six departments. The board appoints a President who serves as the chief administrator and executive officer. All of the revenues are generated by user fees and rental income so no taxpayer dollars are used to support airport operations.

Five air cargo services provide daily service. In addition, six passenger airlines carry air cargo on most flights. More than 80,000,000 pounds of airfreight annually pass through its cargo

facilities. Federal Express, United Parcel Service and DHL are the main couriers.

McGhee Tyson Airport has several major airlines serving 20 non-stop destinations including Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Denver, Houston, New York, Orlando, Philadelphia and Washington D.C. With more than 120 arrivals and departures each day and more than 4,000 seats available, McGhee Tyson Airport is one of the most convenient and accessible regional airports in the nation.

The airport is served by several low fare carriers: Allegiant Air and Frontier Airlines. Allegiant Travel Company is focused on linking travelers in small cities to world-class leisure destinations such as Las Vegas, NV, Myrtle Beach, NC, Orlando, Fla., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., Sarasota/Fort Meyers, Fla. and Tampa/St. Petersburg, Fla. Through its subsidiary, Allegiant Air, the Company operates a low-cost, high-efficiency, all-jet passenger airline offering air travel both on a stand-alone basis and bundled with hotel rooms, rental cars and other travel related services. Frontier Airlines started flight in the summer of 2011 from Knoxville to its hub in Denver, Colorado.

McGhee Tyson is served by major and regional carriers including:

Major Airlines:		***Regional Carriers:***	
Allegiant Air	Frontier Airlines	American Airlines	United Express
Delta Airlines			

Source: Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority.

These airlines connect passengers with service to several hub airports across the nation on more than 120 flights daily.

McGhee Tyson Airport

Year	Total Passengers	Commercial Passengers	Total Air Cargo in Pounds
2006	1,674,877	1,674,877	92,219,596
2007	1,821,581	1,821,581	100,286,989
2008	1,742,579	1,742,579	97,366,366
2009	1,680,716	1,680,716	82,304,377
2010	1,688,882	1,688,882	93,393,658
2011	1,773,671	1,773,671	92,390,849
2012	1,747,145	1,747,145	91,514,071
2013	1,676,374	1,676,374	84,029,942
2014	1,738,133	1,738,133	74,115,672
2015	1,774,081	1,774,081	77,331,422

Source: Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority.

[balance of page left blank]

McGhee Tyson Airport has undergone many improvements in the past few years:

2008 West Aviation Area $50.7 million
2008 Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Facility $11.3 million
2009 New Food Court in Terminal $615,000
2014 Runway and Taxiway System Upgrade $108 million

Source: Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority.

TACAir is McGhee Tyson Airport's general aviation services provider. In addition to providing fuel and services to commercial carriers, they also accommodate the general aviation industry, which includes corporate aviation, charter flights, flight schools and people who fly as a hobby.

The Tennessee Air National Guard's 134th Air Refueling Group operates out of McGhee Tyson Airport. The Guard's KC-135E tankers provide refueling to the country's military aircraft. In addition, the Army Aviation Support Facility, the 110th and 119th Tactical Control Squadrons and the 228th Combat Communications Squadron operate on the base.

The direct and indirect economic impact of McGhee Tyson Airport, including payroll, local spending, transportation cost savings, capital spending and induced benefits is estimated at $1 billion annually. The jobs formed by the aviation industry are perhaps the most important direct benefit that McGhee Tyson Airport offers East Tennessee. Approximately 2,700 people are now employed at McGhee Tyson Airport.

Downtown Island Home Airport. Knoxville's Downtown Island Home Airport, located five minutes from downtown, serves as another home base for smaller and privately owned airplanes. The Island Home Airport is a 150-acre general aviation facility with a 3,500-foot runway. It is home to more than 100 private and corporate aircraft, with 24 hours a day service available

Waterways. Fifteen miles away is the head of the Tennessee River navigation channel in Knoxville. This river is part of the Interconnected Inland Water System that links Knoxville with 21 states, the Mississippi River and the Great Lakes. Linkages may be made to the entire inland waterway system, allowing shipments to be made by water to Houston, Tampa, Pittsburgh, Minneapolis and Little Rock.

Six active river terminals handle barge shipments throughout the area. The Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway links East Tennessee with 13 other states and the Gulf of Mexico. This 234-mile canal connects 16,000 miles of waterways throughout Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama leading to the Port of Mobile and the Gulf of Mexico. This Waterway shortens the shipping between Tennessee and the Gulf of Mexico by 882 miles and enables East Tennessee products to arrive at their Gulf destination from eight to nine days earlier. The development of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway has been a catalyst for the development of industry and agriculture throughout the area. Barge shipping has always been a popular alternative to rail in East Tennessee because of the existence of the Inland Water System.

Knoxville also has a Foreign Trade Zone, is an inland Port of Entry with a U.S. Customs Office. In 1988, Knoxville was given its Foreign Trade Zone designation by the U.S. Department of

Commerce. This designation allows manufacturers to ship foreign raw materials and components to parts of Knoxville and store them duty free in Knoxville until used. In May 1991, the Foreign Trade Zone was activated.

EDUCATION

Knox County School System. The County operates 89 schools: 50 elementary (including primary and intermediate), 14 middle, 15 high schools, and several non-traditional/adult education centers. Included are five magnet schools offering enhanced arts and science curriculum and a new Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Academy. In fall 2015, total public school enrollment was 59,516, while the system employed 3,927 teachers. In addition to public education, there are 50 private and parochial schools offering elementary and secondary instruction in Knox County.

Source: Tennessee Department of Education and Knox Metropolitan Planning Commission.

Post-secondary education is available at 10 public and private four year institutions in Knox County and the surrounding area. The University of Tennessee's main campus is in Knoxville. Pellissippi State Technical Community College and Roane State Community College offer two-year programs for technical and associate degrees along with four other vocational/technical institutions. There are four business colleges located in the area.

The University of Tennessee, Knoxville (the "UTK") is one of the oldest land-grant universities in the nation. There are over 250 buildings on a 580-acre campus. Blount College, the UTK's forerunner, was established in Knoxville in 1794, two years before Tennessee became a state. With a fall 2015 enrollment of 27,845 students, UTK is the largest campus in the UT System. The University of Tennessee System is a statewide institution governed by a 26-member Board of Trustees appointed by the governor of Tennessee. Institutions of the UT system are UTK, UT Health Science Center in Memphis, UT Chattanooga, UT Martin, UT Space Institute in Tullahoma, and UT Institute for Public Service in Knoxville. In addition to the primary campus, the Agricultural Campus houses the UT Institute of Agriculture, a statewide administrative unit that includes the College of Veterinary Medicine, the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, the Agricultural Extension Service and the Agricultural Experiment Stations.

UTK is a major research institution, attracting more than $130 million in externally sponsored programs annually. The Division of Aeromedical Services is one of the country's most respected and comprehensive aeromedical programs. The university is a co-manager with Battelle of the nearby ORNL. UT-Battelle, LLC, was established in 2000 as a private not-for-profit company for the sole purpose of managing and operating the ORNL for the DOE. Formed as a 50-50 limited liability partnership between the University of Tennessee and Battelle Memorial Institute, UT-Battelle is the legal entity responsible delivering the DOE's research mission at ORNL. Faculty and students experience unparalleled research and learning opportunities at the DOE's largest science and energy lab.

The University conducts externally-funded research totaling more than $300 million annually, including some $17 million annually in research sponsored by ORNL. Areas of joint research with ORNL include the Bioenergy Science Center's work on cellulosic ethanol; the Center for Computational Sciences partnership with the National Science Foundation; and the Science

Alliance, with divisions in biological, chemical, physical, and mathematical/computer science. UT/ORNL Joint Institutes and Centers include Biological Sciences, Computational Sciences, Neutron Sciences, Heavy Ion Research and the National Transportation Center.

To meet the growing demand for pharmacists, a second UT College of Pharmacy building opened on the Knoxville campus in fall 2007 and enrolled an additional 225 students. The three-story building is adjacent to the Health Science Center's Graduate School of Medicine. The UT College of Pharmacy will extend its reach across the state by adding Clinical Education Centers in Chattanooga, Jackson, Kingsport and Nashville.

The University and its statewide campuses bring in over $2 billion in annual income to the State and support more than 50,000 jobs. The University also generates an estimated $237.6 million in State and local tax revenue per year. Students and visitors attending athletic events at each campus spent approximately $348 million, accounting for $147.3 million in income and 4,879 jobs.

Source: University of Tennessee, UT-Battelle and the News Sentinel.

Johnson University is a private, coeducational institution of higher learning offering associate, bachelor's and master's degrees about 6 miles from Knoxville. Founded in 1893, Johnson University is the second oldest continuing university in America. The purpose of the College is to educate students for specialized Christian ministries with emphasis on the preaching ministry. In the fall of 2015 total enrollment reached 1,378 for the 350-acre campus.

Source: Johnson University.

Oak Ridge Associated Universities is a consortium of 115 colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Founded in 1946, ORAU works with its member institutions that include the University of Tennessee and its satellite campuses. The purposes are to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members. Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. A pioneer in technology transfer, with historic contributions in nuclear medicine and health physics, ORAU today conducts specialized training in nuclear related areas of energy, health and the environment.

Source: Oak Ridge Associated Universities, University of Tennessee at Chattanooga.

Pellissippi State Community College. Since its founding in 1974 as State Technical Institute at Knoxville, Pellissippi State has expanded the teaching of technology, the use of technology in instruction, and the transfer of technology to local business and industry in support of regional economic development. Enrollment for fall 2015 was listed as 10,325. The Community College continues to support and develop career-path associate's degrees and associate degrees for transfer, and continuing education opportunities for the citizens of Knox, Blount, and surrounding counties. Pellissippi State Community College (PSCC) has been named one of the 200 fastest-growing community colleges in the nation, according to Community College Week. The College has released a 2015 report showing the school has pumped more than $339 million annually into the Knoxville-area economy over the last 5 years.

Five campuses make up the Community College. The main campus is the Hardin Valley Campus in west Knoxville. The Division Street Campus and the Magnolia Avenue Campus, which opened in 2000, are also in Knoxville. A $22 million campus was completed in late 2010 in Blount County. The Strawberry Plains campus began offering coursework in August 2012.

Source: Pellissippi State Technical Community College and TN Higher Education Commission.

Roane State Community College in West Knoxville. Roane State Community College, which began operation in 1971 in Harriman, Tennessee, is a two-year higher education institution which serves a fifteen county area. Fall 2015 enrollment was 5,861 students. Designed for students who plan to transfer to senior institutions, the Roane State academic transfer curricula include two years of instruction in the humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Roane State's 138-acre main campus is centrally located in Roane County where a wide variety of programs are offered. Roane State has nine locations across East Tennessee – the Roane County flagship campus; an Oak Ridge campus; campuses in Campbell, Cumberland, Fentress, Loudon, Morgan and Scott Counties; and a center for health science education in west Knoxville.

Source: Roane State Community College.

South College. South College is a private institution that has been a part of Knoxville since 1882. The main campus facility is located on Lonas Drive. In 2011, the College moved its Learning Site to the old Goody's headquarters in Parkside Centre. It has a total enrollment of about 650 students. Throughout its history South College has endeavored to meet the demands of the East Tennessee business community. South College offers a Master's of Health Science in Physician Assistant Studies and baccalaureate degree programs including Pharmaceutical Science (Pre-Pharmacy), Nursing, Health Science (Radiography/Nuclear Medicine), Elementary Education, Business Administration, and Legal Studies. Current associate degree programs include Radiography, Physical Therapist Assistant, Paralegal Studies, Business Administration, Accounting, and Medical Assisting. Nuclear Medicine and Post-Baccalaureate Program (Elementary Education K-6) are the certificate programs offered.

Source: South College.

Tennessee College of Applied Technology - Knoxville. Tennessee College of Applied Technology - Knoxville is part of a statewide system of 27 vocational-technical schools. The College meets a Tennessee mandate that no resident is more than 50 miles from a vocational-technical shop. The institution's primary purpose is to meet the occupational and technical training needs of the citizens including employees of existing and prospective businesses and industries in the region. The College serves the central east region of the state including Knox and Blount Counties. The College began operations in 1966, and the main campus is located in Knox County. Fall 2015 enrollment was 1,381 students.

Source: Tennessee College of Applied Technology - Knoxville.

Tusculum College Graduate and Professional Studies Program. Tusculum maintains offices in Knoxville for its Graduate and Professional Studies Program, in addition to other class sites across East Tennessee. Located in Greeneville, Tusculum College is a private college affiliated with the Presbyterian Church. The College was founded in 1794, making it the oldest college in Tennessee and the twenty-eighth oldest college in the nation. Fall 2015 enrollment for Professional Studies was 430. The wooded 140-acre Tusculum College campus has nine buildings and the Tusculum Arch that are listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The College is one of nine colleges in the

country to operate on a focused calendar, in which courses are scheduled one at a time.

Source: Tusculum College.

HEALTHCARE

Knoxville serves as a regional medical center for 27-counties in East Tennessee and Kentucky. The available technology, the specialized institutions, and a reputation for quality health care bring people into Knoxville from a 200-mile radius. There are over 2,390 beds in nine acute care hospitals in the County, including three healthcare systems (Covenant Health Care, Tennova Health System and University of Tennessee).

Construction and renovations to existing facilities in the area have made a substantial impact on the local economy. In the early 2000's Knox County saw two new hospitals open along with several renovations and expansions of other existing hospitals.

Source: Knox Metropolitan Planning Commission and the News Sentinel.

Covenant Health. Covenant Health is a comprehensive health system established in 1996 by the consolidation of Fort Sanders Health System, Knoxville, Tennessee, and MMC HealthCare System, parent company of Methodist Medical Center of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. With headquarters located in Knoxville, the system provides comprehensive services throughout East Tennessee. It is also the largest employer in the area. The organization is governed by a voluntary board of directors composed of community leaders and medical professionals.

Covenant Health includes 30 member organizations, nine of which are acute care hospitals in East Tennessee: Fort Sanders Regional Medical Center and Parkwest Medical Center in Knoxville, Methodist Medical Center of Oak Ridge, Fort Loudon Medical Center in Lenoir City, LeConte Medical Center in Sevierville, Roane Medical Center in Harriman, Morristown-Hamblen Healthcare System in Morristown, Cumberland Medical Center in Crossville and Claiborne Medical Center in Tazewell. It also includes Peninsula Hospital, a psychiatric hospital in East Tennessee's Blount County. Covenant Health also operates numerous other healthcare facilities for outpatient clinics, cancer centers, breast centers, behavioral health, rehabilitation, home health and weight management to name a few.

Over the last few years, the largest hospital operator in the area has built new or expanded facilities in Sevier, Loudon, Anderson, Cumberland and Knox counties. It recently finished construction for a $75 million expansion project at Fort Sanders Regional Medical Center in Knoxville as well as finished a new $50 million hospital in Roane County.

Fort Sanders Regional Medical Center. Part of Covenant Health, Fort Sanders is a 541-bed full-service acute care hospital with about 350 doctors located in the Fort Sanders community of downtown Knoxville. The hospital was built in 1919 and has about 2,100 employees and had 15,958 admissions in 2014. In 2013 Fort Sanders received national recognition as a comprehensive stroke center, the second Tennessee Hospital to receive that award. The certification from the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations means that the medical center is recognized as having the infrastructure, staff and training to receive and treat complex cases. Fort Sanders is a regional referral center for neurosurgery, neurological disorders, orthopedics, oncology, cardiology, obstetrics and rehabilitation medicine. The hospital offers a variety of specialized

services such as a 24-hour Chest Pain Center, one-day surgery, electrodiagnostics, a Sleep Disorders Center, a Diabetes Center, prenatal education, and sports medicine. A new $150 million expansion was completed for the facility in 2010.

Parkwest Medical Center. Part of Covenant Health, Parkwest is the region's only Top 100 Heart Hospital (which the hospital has been named eight times). Parkwest has 307 beds with over 600 doctors on staff. The total employment is about 2,200, and there were 16,054 admissions in 2014. The campus includes one of the area's first all-digital catheterization laboratories and a comprehensive breast center with a multidisciplinary approach to women's health. Peninsula Behavioral Health is a division of Parkwest Medical.

Tennova Healthcare. Tennova Healthcare is a profit based healthcare system and has seven acute care hospitals in Knoxville and the surrounding area. Florida based Health Management Associates Inc. bought Mercy Health Partners in 2011 and changed the name to Tennova Healthcare. Tennova and Health Management Associates were acquired by Community Health System, based in Nashville, TN. Tennova is now part of one of the largest for-profit hospital companies in the country.

The hospitals are as follows: Physicians Regional Medical Center (Knox County), Turkey Creek Medical Center (Knox County), North Knoxville Medical Center (Knox County), Jefferson Memorial Hospital (Jefferson County), Newport Medical Center (Cocke County), and LaFollette Medical Center (Campbell County), Lakeway Regional Hospital (Hamblen County). Dyersburg Regional Medical Center (Dyer County), Regional Hospital of Jackson (Madison County), Volunteer Community Hospital (Weakley County) and McNairy Regional Hospital (McNairy County) were all acquired by Tennova in September of 2015.

Physicians Regional Medical Center. Part of Tennova Healthcare, Physicians Regional Medical Center is a 401-bed facility with 811 physicians on staff near downtown Knoxville. There are a total of 1,877 employees, and the Center had 11,627 admissions in 2014. Built in 1930, Physicians Regional has five areas of special expertise: Women's Services, Cancer Care, Orthopedics, Cardiac Care and Neurosciences. (See "RECENT DEVELOPMENTS" for more information.)

North Knoxville Medical Center. Part of Tennova Healthcare, North Knoxville Medical Center opened in the fall of 2007 in north Knox County. The full service facility has 108 beds with 811 physicians on staff. A total of 478 people are employed at the Center, and in 2014 there were 3,675 admissions.

Turkey Creek Medical Center. Part of Tennova Healthcare, Turkey Creek Medical Center has 101 beds with 811 physicians on staff in west Knoxville. There are 523 people employed at the hospital, and in 2014 there were 4,306 admissions. Turkey Creek has a 24-hour, full-service, all-digital campus, completely staffed emergency department that cares for men, women and children of all ages. Every patient room is a private room. An intensive care unit, state-of-the-art surgical suites, imaging services, rehabilitation services and specialized staff and physicians bring groundbreaking, comprehensive treatment. The hospital had merged with the neighboring Baptist Hospital for Women. The merged hospital offers labor, delivery, recovery and postpartum suites, backed up by the latest technology. Surgery, mammography, wellness and general care services are

all focused on a woman's needs. In the summer of 2008 the open-heart program from Baptist Hospital of East Tennessee moved to Turkey Creek. The hospital is also home to the Stokely Heart Pavilion and the Baptist Regional Cancer Center. The hospital opened in the summer of 2003.

East Tennessee Children's Hospital. Located in Knoxville, East Tennessee Children's Hospital is a private, independent, not-for-profit pediatric medical center. There are 152 beds with 428 doctors on staff, of which more than 90 are pediatric subspecialists. A total of 1,992 people are employed at the hospital, and there were 5,828 admissions in 2014. The hospital originally opened in 1937, and is the only Comprehensive Regional Pediatric Center in East Tennessee certified by the State. Pediatric services offered include ICUs, emergency services, outpatient clinics for oncology, hematology, diabetes, cystic fibrosis and a rehabilitation center.

University Health System. The University of Tennessee Medical Center is part of University Health System Inc. (the "UHS"), a regional health system that comprises the UT Medical Center, the new UT Heart Hospital, UT Health Network and various partnerships and joint ventures with physicians and healthcare companies. UHS is affiliated with the University of Tennessee Graduate School of Medicine and numerous regional hospitals and physician organizations. UHS supports and collaborates with the UT Graduate School of Medicine and other academic endeavors as part of its commitment to excellence in education and research.

The *UT Medical Center* in Knoxville is an acute care teaching hospital with 581 beds and more than 450 doctors. The hospital employs 4,224 people and had 25,397 admissions for 2014. Designated as the region's Level I adult and pediatric Trauma Center by the state of Tennessee, the Medical Center provides the highest level of programs and emergency services. Critically ill patients are transported to the Medical Center via one of LIFESTAR'S two helicopters.

Special care units such as cardiac care, open heart, medical intensive care, neuro-respiratory, and trauma surgical intensive care are available for patients who require maximum medical attention. A Level IV Intensive Care Nursery, a Pediatric Intensive Care Unit, a newborn nursery and many other programs comprising Children's Health Services enable the hospital to provide the region's most comprehensive medical services for infants and children. University Hospital also serves as the Regional Perinatal Center. The new Heart Hospital was opened in 2010. The Cancer Institute has finished construction in 2012. See "RECENT DEVELOPMENTS" for new construction on the facility.

Source: Covenant Health, Mercy Health Partners, East TN Children's Hospital, University Health Center and the News Sentinel.

SCIENCE AND ENERGY

History

The City of Oak Ridge has a unique history. This area was selected by the United States government in 1942 as the location for its production plants for uranium 235, a component of the first atomic bomb. The original town site was built during World War II to house and furnish necessary facilities for the employees of the uranium plants. This project (known as the "Manhattan Project") was transferred to the Atomic Energy Commission in 1947, and the community was operated by contractors under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission. In 1955 the Atomic Energy Commission sold the homes and land to the residents. By 1959 the residents voted in favor

of incorporation under a modified city manager-council form of government.

Since the 1940's, the nuclear industry has been the largest employer for the City of Oak Ridge and Roane and Anderson Counties when a weapons fabrication division was built by the U.S. Corps of Engineers. As part of the secret World War II "Manhattan Project", the early task of the plant was the separation of fissionable uranium-235 from the more stable uranium-238 by an electro-magnetic process to be utilized in the world's first atomic bomb. Some 80,000 workers were hired for emergency construction of the laboratories and offices on the 56,000-acre site. At the peak of production during the war, 23,000 employees kept the separation units working at a cost of $500 million for the entire project.

Today, the DOE occupies approximately 33,000 acres and almost 1,200 buildings within the Oak Ridge city limits, and employs over 13,000 in engineering, skilled and semi-skilled crafts, technical and administrative support. Since October 1999 the DOE has contracted with the University of Tennessee and Battelle to manage the ORNL. UT-Battelle began management of the lab on June 1, 2000. Consolidated Nuclear Security, a Bechtel-led contractor team, took over management of the Y-12 nuclear weapons plant effective July 1, 2014 (BWXT, Inc. was the appointed contractor for the Y-12 Plant). DOE awarded its environmental cleanup contract to Bechtel Jacobs from 1997 to 2011. URS-CH2M Oak Ridge took over the cleanup contract in 2011.

Research

The extensive energy research and development conducted by private and public agencies make the city one of the world's great research centers. The presence of the University of Tennessee, the ORNL, Oak Ridge Associated Universities and the Tennessee Valley Authority (the "TVA") makes Oak Ridge a prime location for research facilities, as well as technology-based and conventional manufacturing industries. Science is a worldwide business, and the facilities at the DOE in Oak Ridge have attracted a large number of technical people and their families. The ORNL campus also houses visiting scientists and researchers that come to work at the world-class facility in an $8.9 million Guest House (built in 2010) with 47 units. Oak Ridge is well prepared to accommodate families from abroad and the school system is equipped to ease language and cultural differences.

BioEnergy Science Center (the "BESC"). BESC is one of only three sites in the country operated by one of the DOE's new bioenergy research centers. It opened in ORNL in 2007. BESC works to accelerate research in the development of cellulosic ethanol and other biofuels, and make biofuel production cost competitive on a national scale. The new site received $135 million in federal funding. The University of Tennessee serves as one of the academic partners, providing specialized instrumentation, plant breeding technologies and new microbe discovery. Energy crops like switchgrass, which can be grown on marginal crop land, can produce affordable, domestic renewable fuel without raising food or feed costs. The BESC is dedicated to studying how to economically break down the cellulose in those sources to convert it into usable sugars for ethanol production.

Roane and Anderson Counties are also able to benefit from many other advanced technology and research and development based companies located in the area. The University of Tennessee, the Technology 2020 project and TVA are some of these companies that are in the area.

Oak Ridge National Lab. The ORNL is a multiprogram science and technology laboratory managed for the DOE by UT-Battelle, LLC. Scientists and engineers at ORNL conduct basic and applied research and development to create scientific knowledge and technological solutions that strengthen the nation's leadership in key areas of science; increase the availability of clean, abundant energy; restore and protect the environment; and contribute to national security. ORNL also performs other work for the DOE, including isotope production, information management, and technical program management, and provides research and technical assistance to other organizations. The laboratory is a program of DOE's Oak Ridge Field Office.

ORNL also boasts having the Spallation Neutron Source accelerator project and several supercomputers for scientific purposes. These unique projects bring about 3,200 scientists to visit each year for varying periods of time. Numerous small industries have been spun off from the experiments and findings. Each job created is expected to have an impact on housing, retail banking, automobile and transportation, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, and business services.

The world's most powerful neutron science project is the *Spallation Neutron Source* (the "SNS") at ORNL. The giant research complex, spread across 75 acres on Chestnut Ridge a couple of miles from the main ORNL campus, is the world's top source of neutrons for experiments. The SNS is an accelerator-based neutron source built in Roane County by the DOE. The SNS provides the most intense pulsed neutron beams in the world for scientific research and industrial development. At a total cost of $1.4 billion, construction began in 1999 and was completed in 2006. In 2009, SNS reached full power when it set the world record in producing beam power three times more powerful than the previous world record. More neutrons are produced with a higher beam power.

Neutron-scattering research has a lot to do with everyday lives. For example, things like jets; credit cards; pocket calculators; compact discs, computer disks, and magnetic recording tapes; shatter-proof windshields; adjustable seats; and satellite weather information for forecasts have all been improved by neutron-scattering research. Neutron research also helps researchers improve materials used in high-temperature superconductors, powerful lightweight magnets, aluminum bridge decks, and stronger, lighter plastic products. The medical field will also be impacted with new drugs and medicines expected from experiments at the SNS.

ORNL is also completing a series of upgrades at the *High Flux Isotope Reactor*. This ORNL facility is sometimes referred to as the lab's "other" billion-dollar machine. It is the world's most powerful research reactor, and it is used to perform experiments similar to - but different from - those to be done at the Spallation Neutron Source.

ORNL's *Supercomputers* are housed in a 170,000-square-foot facility that includes 449 staff and 40,000 square feet of space for computer systems and data storage. The facility will house or has housed four supercomputers, the planned "Summit", the "Titan" (currently the world's second fastest supercomputer), the "Kraken", and the now dismantled "Jaguar" (which at one point was the world's fastest supercomputer). The machines will work on breakthrough discoveries in biology, fusion energy, climate prediction, nanoscience and many other fields that will fundamentally change both science and its impact across society.

The DOE awarded IBM an estimated $162 million contract to build the new "Summit" supercomputer (expected to be completed in 2017) at ORNL to be used for a wide range of scientific

applications including combustion science, climate change, energy storage and nuclear power. The "Summit" is expected to be five times faster than the "Titan" supercomputer already online at ORNL, which was ranked the fastest supercomputer in the world in 2012.

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (the "NOAA") sponsored the supercomputer, called "Titan", funded with Recovery Act money. NOAA awarded Cray and ORNL a $47 million contract to provide the supercomputer "Titan" to work on climate research. The Cray supercomputer, the "Titan", was online in late 2012 after several years of development to replace the "Jaguar" supercomputer at ORNL. When the "Titan" was listed as the world's fastest computer in late 2012 it marked the fourth time a computer from ORNL has achieved that distinction since 1953. The "Titan's" purpose is to support research in energy, climate change, efficient engines and materials science. "Titan" has been billed as a 17.5-petaflops machine, which means it is capable of a peak performance of about 17,500 trillion (or 17.5 quadrillion) mathematical calculations per second. That speed is about 10 times the capability of the first "Jaguar", which at one time was the world's fastest computer. The total cost of the "Titan" was estimated to be about $100 million, but about $20 million was saved by reusing much of the "Jaguar" structure.

A dedicated effort by the DOE to transfer technology to the private sector that was heretofore held as proprietary to the U.S. Government alone has led to an unparalleled growth in new business development in the area. Licenses have been granted to existing firms as well as start-up firms to manufacture for commercial use products using state-of-the-art technology in robotics, ceramics and nuclear medicine.

Through interagency agreements, DOE's Oak Ridge facilities have launched a highly successful "work for others" program. Local firms contract with numerous federal agencies to provide services and products. The value of these contracts have grown from approximately $50 million in 1983 to $270 million in recent years.

Technology 2020. The Technology 2020 project was initiated in 1993 to capitalize on the unique resources of the East Tennessee region: the presence of the ORNL, UTK, the headquarters of the TVA, and a significant number of both large and small technology companies in the region. A $4.5 million investment has been made by DOE, South Central Bell, the Tennessee Public Service Commission and Lockheed-Martin to set up a regional telecommunications laboratory and has been termed the area's "on-ramp to the information highway". This economic development resource center is located in Oak Ridge's Commerce Park. An 18,000-square-foot facility has been constructed on the 5.2-acre site. The facility is used for testing and demonstrating new communications technologies and applications. It offers video conferencing, training and multi-media presentation capabilities and a new business incubator for emerging companies. It was announced in January 2016 that the Technology 2020 project plans to wind down its operations and shifts its programs and staff to other organizations that work on similar initiatives.

Tennessee Valley Authority (the "TVA"). TVA provides support, technology, expertise, and financial resources to existing businesses and industries in the Valley to help them grow and be more efficient and profitable. These resources include technical assistance, low-interest loans, and other tools needed by businesses for successful operation.

University of Tennessee. The University of Tennessee's flagship campus in Knoxville is home to a wide array of vigorous programs doing research on issues vital to the community, the state, the nation, and the world. The university has collaborative relationships with public and private agencies including ORNL, Battelle Memorial Institute (forming UT-Battelle), St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, the Memphis Bioworks Foundation, and the Boston-Baskin Cancer group (forming UT Cancer Institute).

National Institute for Mathematical and Biological Synthesis (NIMBioS) is a first-of-its-kind institute dedicated to combining mathematics and biology to solve problems in both scientific fields. The center is funded by a 2008 $16 million award from the National Science Foundation and is located at the University of Tennessee. A unique aspect of NIMBioS will be its partnership with the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. The park and its Twin Creeks Science Center play a key role in the institute's work, with the park serving as a testing ground for many of the ideas that come from NIMBioS. Partners in NIMBioS include the US Department of Agriculture and the US Department of Homeland Security, IBM and ESRI, a developer of software and technology related to geographic information systems. It draws over 600 researchers each year to Knoxville.

Source: City of Oak Ridge, ORNL, Y-12 National Security Complex and the Knoxville News Sentinel.

Nuclear

Integrated Facilities Disposition Program. The DOE approved a massive $18 billion Oak Ridge cleanup campaign. The cleanup program would demolish more than 400 contaminated buildings at ORNL and the Y-12 nuclear weapons plan. The program would also focus on mitigating polluted groundwater at the sites and other actions to reduce environmental damage. The work began in 2011 and could take up to 45 years to complete.

In 2015 $424 million was set aside for the environmental cleanup activities in Oak Ridge. The 2009 stimulus act passed by Congress gave the DOE Oak Ridge's office $1.9 billion for environmental cleanup projects. The stimulus money sent directly for projects in Oak Ridge, $1.2 billion, saved or created about 3,863 jobs through sub-contracting construction-type jobs as well as technical and specialty positions associated with handling radioactive materials and evaluating environmental risks. The clean-up money was divided among four sites: $239 million to ORNL, $292 million to Y-12, $144 million to East Tennessee Technology Park and $80 million to the Transuranic Waste Processing Center. At Y-12 alone, seven cleanup projects created 2,000 jobs, demolished about 150,000 square feet of old buildings and got rid of about 74,000 cubic meters of waste.

A former gaseous diffusion building was torn down by the DOE as part of its program to convert the former K-25 site for use by private industry. The K-29 Building was part of a series of mammoth buildings to enrich uranium for weapons and fuel for nuclear power plants. The building went into operation in 1951 and was shut down in 1987. The building in size equates to 6 1/2 football fields under one roof. Demolition was completed at the end of 2007. The gigantic K-25 building, a mile-long U-shaped structure that processed the uranium in WWII, was demolished in 2010.

Y-12 National Security Complex. The Y-12 National Security Complex is another large federal plant in Oak Ridge. The ongoing functions of the Y-12 plant are to support the DOE's

weapons design labs, recover U-235 from spent nuclear weapons and provide support to other government agencies.

Y-12 has been undergoing a major modernization program. Y-12 is a key facility in the U.S. Nuclear Weapons Complex and is responsible for ensuring the safety, reliability, and security of the nuclear weapons stockpile and serves as the nation's primary repository of highly enriched uranium. Y-12 houses the country's stockpile of bomb-grade uranium, builds uranium bomb parts and dismantles nuclear weapon systems as needed to support a much smaller nuclear arsenal. National Nuclear Security Administration's (the "NNSA") is planning to transform the nuclear weapons complex to be smaller, more efficient and more cost effective. The goal is by 2020 to have only two facilities where there used to be 700 buildings.

Contractors have already demolished dozens of World War II era buildings at Y-12, more than 1.3 million square feet since 2001, to reduce the surveillance and maintenance costs, and to support new programs. Some new office buildings already have been built, including the Jack Case Center that holds about a third of the workforce, or around 1,500 employees. This $58 million, 420,000-square-foot office building was completed in the summer of 2007. A new 137,000-square-foot visitor's center and auditorium, for about $18 million, was also completed in 2007.

A planned $120 Million water treatment plant to capture Y-12 mercury runoff is expected to begin construction in 2017 and begin filtering 1,500 gallon a minute of water by 2020.

The $549 million *Highly Enriched Uranium Materials Facility* at Y-12, a storage complex for weapons-grade uranium, was completed in late 2008. This storage facility replaced multiple aging facilities and allows for storage of its uranium stocks in one central location that represents maximized physical security with minimal vulnerabilities and operating costs. It is designed to protect the large cache of U-235 against any type of terrorist assault.

The *Uranium Processing Facility* (the "UPF") Project, the cornerstone of Y-12's new modernization strategy, will replace current enriched uranium and other processing operations. It will replace Y-12's main production center and cost billions of dollars. The design phase began in 2006, construction began in 2009, and the facility should be operational by 2025. Construction of the UPF will accelerate consolidation of aging facilities, bringing production operations currently housed in multiple buildings together, reducing the size of the plant's highest security area by 90 percent, improving the overall security posture, making the plant more secure and saving millions of dollars in annual operating costs.

Source: City of Oak Ridge, ORNL, Y-12 National Security Complex and the Knoxville News Sentinel.

Solar

Tennessee has seen unprecedented growth in the solar business with the introduction of state and federal incentives for solar power generation (the *Volunteer State Solar Initiative*) and an expansion of the TVA's buy-back program for the power generated by solar and other renewable technologies. The nationwide solar industry grew 69 percent during 2011. In Tennessee the amount of solar energy being generated went from about one megawatt in 2009 to over 77 megawatts in 2013. In 2015 the County announced plans to install 5 megawatts of solar photovoltaic systems on the rooftops of several County buildings to provide more than $29 million in energy savings to the

county over the next three decades. (See "RECENT DEVELOPMENTS" for more information.)

Located in Knoxville, the *Tennessee Solar Institute* is part of the new Volunteer State Solar Initiative with The University of Tennessee and Oak Ridge National Laboratory. The objective of the Initiative will be to find ways of reducing the cost of producing solar energy and ways to store energy until needed. Among other purposes, it brings together scientists, engineers and technical experts with business leaders, policy makers and industry workers to help speed the deployment of solar photovoltaic technology. It is designed to be a home for regional and state initiatives that foster the creation of new businesses.

Tennessee has attracted several large solar manufacturers to the state. A 2011 report by the Tennessee Solar Institute identified more than 200 organizations making up the state's solar industry, including 174 for-profit and 62 nonprofit businesses. Thirty-three of those businesses joined since 2009, with 15 setting up shop in 2010. There are also several more multi-megawatt solar farms either completed or under construction in the state.

East Tennessee has several manufacturing plants. In East Knoxville *Efficient Energy* built a 1.2 megawatt solar panel site with Natural Energy Group to be used for local research and education (see "RECENT DEVELOPMENTS"). In Roane County near the *Oak Ridge National Lab* a smaller array of 200-kilowatts was online in 2012 with plans to expand into the Brightfeld One Project. In Bradley County the $2.4 billion *Wacker Polysilicon* plant created 600 jobs in 2016 to produce silicon used for the solar energy industry. Also in Bradley County a new $30 million, 9.5 megawatts solar park is providing power to the *Volkswagen Plant* in Chattanooga. It is the state's largest solar array when it went on line in 2012.

In West Tennessee Sharp Electronics in Shelby County (Memphis) has a large array consisting of nearly 4,160 solar panels for $4.3 million that cover the plant's roof to generate about 200 kilowatts of power. Sharp Electronics also has produced over 2 million solar panels since 2003 and has over 480 employees. The West Tennessee Solar Farm in Haywood County has two solar arrays that came online in 2012: a $31 million, five megawatt generating facility uses more than 21,000 panels, and another solar array that generates 1 megawatts of energy.

Source: Memphis Commercial Appeal, the News Sentinel and the University of Tennessee.

MANUFACTURING AND COMMERCE

Because of its central location in the eastern United States, the Knoxville area serves thousands of industrial and commercial customers in a concentrated eight-state area. It is within 500 miles of approximately one-third of the population of the United States. The City for many years has been known as one of the south's leading wholesale markets. Located within the County and City are approximately 971 wholesale and distribution houses, 1,629 retail establishments and 5,830 service industries.

In 2015 Forbes magazine listed Knoxville as the second most affordable city in America, based on housing prices, living costs and the consumer price index. In 2012 Knoxville was ranked tenth in economic-growth potential and eighth on the nation's fastest-growing cities in the Business Facilities publication.

Economic diversity characterizes Knoxville's landscape of commerce and industry, with companies like media giant Scripps Networks Interactive (HGTV, Food, Travel, DIY, Cooking, and GAC) and Sysco Corporation (largest food service marketer and distributor in North America) calling the area home. Also there are national and global leaders Clayton Homes, Brunswick Corporation, Keurig Green Mountain, Bush Brothers, Pilot Flying J, and Ruby Tuesday.

The County has seven business parks and a Technology Corridor to meet a wide range of corporate facility needs. The Forks of The River Industrial Park has 1,615 acres with only 49 acres still available. EastBridge Business Park has 807 acres with about 153 left for development. WestBridge Business Park has 252 acres with about 11 acres left. Pellissippi Corporate Center has about 159 acres with 82 acres left. Hardin Business Park is a new light industrial park with the total 46 acres still available. CenterPoint Business Park is a commercial park full with about 56 acres. The 44-acre I-275 Business Park was sold to Sysco Corp.

A proposed 275-acre business park off Midway Road was approved by the Metropolitan Planning Commission and the Knox County Commission at the end of 2015. It is expected to be several years before any development occurs, but when complete, it could add about 2,200 new jobs to the area.

The County had about 11,397 businesses and the MSA had 18,140 businesses operating in 2014. In 2014, 2,502 building permits totaled $633,130 million. There were 614 industrial buildings totaling over 32.9 million in square feet in 2014. The vacancy rate for these buildings was 16.4%. The County had 401 manufacturing facilities in 2014 and the MSA had 780 for the same period.

Knoxville-Oak Ridge Innovation Valley Inc. is an investor-directed program for five counties designed to recruit, retain and expand business growth throughout the Innovation Valley region. The organization is focused on technology-led economic development, as well as education and workforce development. These two areas of focus represent key differentiators in this plan of work.

Source: Knox News Sentinel and Knox County Metro Planning Commission 2015.

[balance of page left blank]

LARGEST EMPLOYERS

The major areas of employment in Knox County are the services, retail trade and government. Comparatively, both the State and the Nation show a heavier concentration in manufacturing than does Knox County.

The following is a list of the major sources of employment in the Knoxville MSA:

Ten Largest Employers in the County

Name	County	Industry	Employment
Covenant Health Alliance[1]	Knox	Health Care	10,458
Knox County Public Schools	Knox	Education	6,804
The University of TN, Knoxville	Knox	Education	6,660
University of TN Medical Center	Knox	Health Care	4,224
Tennova Health System[2]	Knox	Health Care	4,067
State of Tennessee	Knox	Regional Government	3,226
Knox County	Knox	Government	3,014
City of Knoxville	Knox	Government	2,828
K-VA-T Food Stores (Food City)	Knox	Retail	2,668
East TN Children's Hospital	Knox	Health Care	1,900

[1] Includes Ft. Sanders Reg Med Center, Parkwest, Methodist Med Center & all other Covenant Hospitals in the area.
[2] Includes all Tennova Health System hospitals in the area.
Source: Greater Knoxville Chamber of Commerce and the News Sentinel – 2015.

[balance of page left blank]

Major Employers in the Knoxville MSA

Name	County	Industry	Employment
Covenant Health Alliance[1]	Knox	Health Care	10,458
B&W Y-12[2]	Roane	National Security	7,000
Knox County Public Schools	Knox	Education	6,804
The University of TN, Knoxville	Knox	Education	6,660
Oak Ridge National Lab[2]	Roane	National Security	4,374
University of TN Medical Center	Knox	Health Care	4,224
Wal-Mart Stores	MSA	Retail	4,100
Tennova Health System[3]	Knox	Health Care	4,067
Denso[4]	Blount	Automotive Parts	3,500
State of Tennessee	Knox	Regional Government	3,226
Knox County	Knox	Government	3,014
Kroger Co	MSA	Retail	2,851
City of Knoxville	Knox	Government	2,828
Clayton Homes	Blount	Mobile Homes	2,712
K-VA-T Food Stores (Food City)	Knox	Retail	2,668
Dollywood Co.[5]	Sevier	Amusement Park	2,500
Sevier County Schools	Sevier	Education	2,500
Lowe's Home Improvement	MSA	Retail	2,421
Blount Memorial Hospital	Blount	Healthcare	2,396
East TN Children's Hospital	Knox	Health Care	1,900
McGhee Tyson ANG Base	Blount	Air National Guard Unit	1,717
Team Health Inc.	Knox	Healthcare	1,640
Tennessee Valley Authority[6]	Knox	Power	1,600
U.S. Postal Service	MSA	Mail Service	1,545
Pilot / Flying J	Knox	Fuel and Travel Centers	1,529
Cracker Barrel	MSA	Restaurant	1,467
United Parcel Service	Knox	Parcel Transportation	1,450
Copper Cellar Corp	Knox	Restaurants	1,265
Summit Medical Group	Knox	Health Care Providers	1,220
Blount County Schools	Blount	Education	1,200
Elavon	Knox	Credit Card Processing	1,200
Brothers Management	Knox	McDonalds	1,200
ALCOA[7]	Blount	Aluminum Ingot, Coiled Steel	1,176
Roane County Schools	Roane	Public School System	1,150
CVS Caremark Inc.	MSA	Retail	1,100
Jewelry Television	Knox	Home-Shopping Cable Network	1,100
Darden Restaurants	MSA	Restaurants	1,080

Name	County	Industry	Employment
Anderson County Schools	Anderson	Education	1,050
Scripps Networks (HGTV)	Knox	Cable Networks	1,050
Target Co.	MSA	Retail	1,045
Home Depot	MSA	Retail	1,041
Walgreens Co.	MSA	Retail	1,000
Knoxville Utilities Board	Knox	Utilities	960
Southeast Foods Co.	MSA	Wendy's restaurants	959
Green Mountain Coffee Roasters	Knox	Manufacture	950
Oak Ridge Associated Universities[2]	Roane	National Security	933
Aubrey's Restaurants	Knox	Restaurants	925
Sears, Roebuck & Co.	MSA	Retail	903
Pellissippi State Tech. College	Knox	Education	785
First Tennessee Bank	Knox	Banking	773
SL Tennessee	Anderson	Auto Parts	750
Rural Metro – Tennessee	Knox	Fire and Emergency Service	750
Helen Ross McNabb Center	Knox	Mental Healthcare	750

[1] Includes Ft. Sanders Reg Med Center, Parkwest, Methodist Med Center & all other Covenant Hospitals in the area.
[2] Joint venture of University of Tennessee and Battelle
[3] Includes all Tennova Health System hospitals in the area.
[4] Headquarters based in Blount Co., but employment excludes some 874 employees working in McMinn Co.
[5] Employment figure is based on Operating season; it drops to around 300 during the off-season.
[6] Includes Corporate headquarters in Knoxville, Bull Run Steam Plant, Norris and Corryton.
[7] Includes some employees working in Knox Co.

Source: Dept. of Economic & Community Development, the News Sentinel & Anderson County Audit - 2015.

[balance of page left blank]

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

For the month of April 2016, the unemployment rate for Knoxville stood at 3.6% with 91,710 persons employed out of a labor force of 95,180. For the month of April 2016, the unemployment rate for Knox County stood at 3.2% with 226,600 persons employed out of a labor force of 234,110.

The Knoxville MSA's unemployment for April 2016 was at 3.6% with 399,170 persons employed out of a labor force of 413,990. As of April 2016, the unemployment rate in the Knoxville-Morristown-Sevierville CSA stood at 3.7%, representing 511,300 persons employed out of a workforce of 530,970.

Unemployment

	Annual Average **2011**	Annual Average **2012**	Annual Average **2013**	Annual Average **2014**	Annual Average **2015**
National	8.9%	8.1%	7.4%	6.2%	5.3%
Tennessee	9.2%	8.0%	8.2%	6.7%	5.8%
Knoxville	**8.3%**	**7.4%**	**7.8%**	**6.1%**	**5.4%**
Index vs. National	93	91	105	98	102
Index vs. State	90	92	95	91	93
Knox County	**6.9%**	**6.3%**	**6.6%**	**5.5%**	**4.8%**
Index vs. National	77	78	89	89	91
Index vs. State	75	79	80	82	83
Knoxville MSA	**7.3%**	**6.6%**	**6.9%**	**6.2%**	**5.4%**
Index vs. National	82	82	93	100	102
Index vs. State	79	83	84	93	93
Knoxville-Sevierville-Harriman CSA	**8.3%**	**7.5%**	**7.7%**	**6.5%**	**6.5%**
Index vs. National	93	93	104	105	123
Index vs. State	90	94	94	97	112

Source: Tennessee Department of Employment Security, CPS Labor Force Estimates Summary.

[balance of page left blank]

A diversified economy is credited for the stability of local employment and wages. Employment by industry (excluding self-employed) for the Knoxville MSA in 2014:

Industry	Employment Number	Percentage
Goods Producing	**52,326**	**15.2%**
Agriculture/Forestry/Fishing/Hunting	1,284	0.4%
Construction	16,679	4.6%
Manufacturing	37,110	10.2%
Natural Resources/Mining	253	0.1%
Service Providing	**308,885**	**84.8%**
Accommodation /Food Services	35,661	9.8%
Administrative/Support/Waste Management	29,778	8.2%
Arts/Entertainment/Recreation	4,609	1.3%
Educational Services	34,875	9.6%
Finance/Insurance	13,614	3.7%
Health Care/Social Assistance	51,133	14.0%
Information	6,542	1.8%
Management of Companies/Enterprises	5,064	1.4%
Other Services (excludes Public Administration)	10,472	2.9%
Professional/Scientific/Technical Services	23,843	6.5%
Public Administration	10,144	2.8%
Real Estate/Rental/Leasing	4,305	1.2%
Retail Trade	47,071	12.9%
Transportation/Warehousing	12,457	3.4%
Utilities	2,484	0.7%
Wholesale Trade	16,833	4.6%
TOTAL	**364,211**	**100.0%**

Source: Knoxville-Knox County Metropolitan Planning Commission.

ECONOMIC DATA

The quality of life, low cost of living and excellent transportation facilities are among the factors that attract firms to the Knoxville area. Telecommunications is a field that is rapidly growing in the area. Several national firms, Hospitality Franchise Systems (Days Inn), Talbots, Whirlpool and Sears have established telecommunication centers in Knoxville. The City has put significant emphasis on attracting companies to the area and on the expansion of existing facilities. Companies

which have their corporate headquarters in Knoxville include Pilot Flying J, Clayton Homes, Scripps Networks, Anchor Advanced Products, Inc., Regal Cinemas and Bandit Lites.

Leisure Boat Manufacturing. Due to the Tennessee Valley Authority system of lakes and rivers, East Tennessee is an excellent place to test boats without worrying about hurricanes while being near the Interstate crossroads. Channelization of the Tennessee River to a 9-foot minimum navigable depth from its junction with the Ohio River at Paducah, Kentucky to Knoxville, Tennessee gives the surrounding communities the benefits of year round, low cost water transportation and a port on the nation's 10,000 mile-inland waterway system. It takes a week to deliver the yachts too large for the interstate from the reservoir down the series of locks on the Tennessee River, along the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, then on to the Gulf of Mexico and beyond. This system formed largely by the Mississippi River and its tributaries, effectively links the River with the Great Lakes to the north and the Gulf of Mexico to the south.

The Yamaha jet boat plant located in Monroe County is expanding. In December 2014, a $17.7 million expansion was announced which will add 150 new jobs to the current work force of 335 employees.

Source: News Sentinel.

Boat manufacturers in the area listed by county are below:

Knox County:	Bullet Boats, and Sailabration Houseboats
Monroe County:	Sea Ray Boats, Mastercraft Boats, Yamaha-TWI and Bryant Boats
Blount County:	Skier's Choice, Allison and Stroker Boats
Loudon County:	Malibu Boats and Christensen Shipyards
Cumberland County:	Leisure Kraft Pontoons
Campbell County:	Norris Craft Boat Company

The Pavilion at Turkey Creek. Turkey Creek is the largest single commercial development ever built in the metropolitan area of Knoxville. Designed for mixed use and beautifully landscaped, Turkey Creek boasts more than 300 acres of space zoned for retail shopping outlets, medical facilities, theaters, office space, banks, restaurants and hotels. The developers of Turkey Creek also created a 58-acre nature preserve and designed greenways throughout the site. Being only three miles from the junction of Interstate 75 and 40 to the west and 14 miles from downtown Knoxville makes the site a quick drive from the urban center, suburban Knoxville, and rural counties.

Historically, due to the County's predominantly commercial economic base, Knox County's level of per capita income has exceeded the State level each year. On the following page is a chart showing the per capital personal income for the County, the MSA and the CSA of the area.

[balance of page left blank]

	Per Capita Personal Income				
	2010	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**
National	$40,277	$42,453	$44,266	$44,438	$46,049
Tennessee	$35,601	$37,323	$39,137	$39,312	$40,457
Knox County	**$37,673**	**$40,142**	**$42,290**	**$41,752**	**$43,012**
Index vs. National	94	95	96	94	93
Index vs. State	106	108	108	106	106
Knoxville MSA	$34,799	$36,850	$38,557	$38,359	$39,530
Index vs. National	86	87	87	86	86
Index vs. State	98	99	99	98	98
Knoxville-Sevierville-Harriman CSA	$33,312	$35,215	$36,675	$36,614	$37,718
Index vs. National	83	83	83	82	82
Index vs. State	94	94	94	93	93

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

RECREATION AND TOURISM

Although industry is frequently considered the core of an economic base, secondary and tertiary activities also make important contributions to economic development. The convention and tourist business contribute to the City's economic base in the sense that income is drawn into the region resulting in employment and investment opportunities in tourist-related facilities.

This influx in tourist related income provides stimulus to economic development in the area. In recognition of the important role tourism plays in the economy of the County, local authorities created Visit Knoxville. The organization's purpose is to encourage tourism and tourist-related activity.

Sports. Knox County has over 6,200 acres of park and recreation space, including 25 recreation centers, seven senior citizen centers, three skateparks, 10 public golf courses, and approximately 157 miles of greenway and walking trails. Just three miles from downtown is 1,000 forested acres and 40 miles of multiuse trails known as Knoxville Urban Wilderness.

The Tennessee Smokies provide AA minor league baseball in neighboring Sevier County. The Knoxville Ice Bears provide professional hockey at the Coliseum October through March. National championship UT sports teams, including the 2007 and 2008 NCAA National Champions Lady Vols, draw thousands of enthusiasts to games each year. The city is also home to the Women's Basketball Hall of Fame.

State and National Parks. The County is the principal gateway area to the Great Smoky Mountains National Park (GSMNP), located 40 miles to the southeast. The beauty of the Great Smoky Mountains has always attracted visitors to this region. There are over 500,000 acres that make up the nation's most visited National Park, extending over the states of Tennessee and North Carolina. The GSMNP received over 10 million visitors in 2014, more than twice the number of any other national park in the country. Major attractions in the Smokies are Gatlinburg (40 miles southeast of the City), a tourist town in the mountains with overnight accommodations for 60,000 people, and Pigeon Forge (20 miles southeast of the City), a tourist town at the foothills of the mountain with overnight accommodations for 40,000 people. Numerous restaurants, gift and craft shops, along with ski lodge, ski lifts and tramway, make Gatlinburg a year-round resort town. Pigeon Forge is known for being home to hundreds of retail outlets and Dollywood, a theme park named for the country music singer, Dolly Parton.

Other parks and recreational areas in the Greater Knoxville area include: Big South Fork National River and Recreational Area 100,000 acres; Frozen Head State Natural Area 11,562 acres; Norris Dam State Resort Park 4,000 acres; Big Ridge State Park 3,687 acres; Cumberland Mountain State Park 1,720 acres; Panther Creek State Park 1,400 acres; Cove Lake State Recreational Area 667 acres; Roan Mountain State Resort Park 600 acres; Fort Loudon State Historical Area 500 acres; Indian Mountain State Park 213 acres; Warriors' Path State Recreational Park 500 acres; Trail of the Lonesome Pine: State Scenic Trail 35 miles; and Cumberland Trail: Section II: Tennessee Scenic Trails System Act 31 miles.

Lakes and Wildlife. Seven TVA lakes surround Knoxville and provide year-round fishing and boating. There are no closed seasons on TVA waterways. Area lakes provide over 3,425 miles of shoreline and 266 square miles of water surface.

Alpine Skiing. Ober Gatlinburg Ski Resort in Sevier County and Cumberland Gardens Resort in nearby Cumberland County offer convenient facilities for winter skiing.

Conventions, Events and Festivals. Special seasonal events include the Dogwood Arts Festival in the spring and December's celebration, Christmas in the City. Knoxville supports an active tourism and convention trade with a 500,000-square-foot convention center located downtown at World's Fair Park. Other local facilities are a large civic coliseum/auditorium, two exhibition halls, and UT's 22,000-seat Thompson Boling Arena.

Cultural Activities. The General James White Memorial Civic Auditorium and Coliseum Complex, the historic Tennessee Theatre and the Bijou Theater host a variety of performances, including the Knoxville Symphony Orchestra, touring Broadway productions, ice shows, circuses, concerts of all types and the professional hockey team, The Knoxville Ice Bears. Local radio station WDVX hosts a live radio broadcast weekdays downtown called "The Blue Plate Special" where nationally known artists and area performers appear free of charge.

The University of Tennessee Theaters continue to provide a wealth of entertainment and culture to Knoxvillians. The Clarence Brown Theater, the University's premier performance space, seats 600 in a proscenium theater. The Clarence Brown Theater Company is dedicated to the classics of the stage and produces three full scale and one or two touring productions each season. The Carousel Theater is the University's smaller theater which holds 250-300 people.

The Knoxville Museum of Art and the Emporium Center for Arts and Culture feature changing exhibits throughout the year, while the area's libraries, historic sites, and museums, such as East Tennessee History Center, McClung Museum of Natural History and Culture, Museum of Appalachia, and Beck Cultural Center, celebrate regional heritage.

Other popular events in Knoxville are presented by the Knoxville Symphony, Knoxville Chamber Orchestra, Knoxville Community Bank, Knoxville Opera Company, the City Ballet, the Appalachian Ballet, Metropolitan Dance Theater, the Knoxville Ballet, the Tennessee Stage Company, the Community Theater, the Knoxville Choral Society, Sidewalk Dance Company and the Children's Dance Ensemble, the only professional dance troupe for children in the country.

Ijams Nature Center. Ijams Nature Center is a nonprofit environmental education and resource center located on 300 acres on the banks of the Tennessee River in South Knoxville. The area encompasses woods, meadows, sinkholes, a spring-fed pond, and informal perennial gardens connected by a series of trails. The park has been developed to display East Tennessee's ecological systems at work and provide a conservation area for wildlife indigenous to the park. A number of high-quality programs, events, and environmental information are available to schools, the media and the general public.

Zoo Knoxville. The Knoxville Zoological Gardens is recognized as one of the top 20 zoos in America. It is located on 80 acres and has more than 1,000 species of animals. Zoo Knoxville has the largest "big cat" collection in the United States and is home to the first African Elephant birth in the United States. The Zoo is also home to the newly developed Gorilla Valley, where two baby gorillas were born during the summer of 2015; another is expected in late 2016. The gorillas are the first of the endangered species to be born at the park and the first born in Tennessee in 30 years. Zoo Knoxville has a collection of red pandas and is the world leader in captive breeding of this rare breed. In addition, a critically endangered red wolf pup was born at the zoo in April 2016; the male pup is the first red wolf born at the zoo in 23 years.

Source: Knoxville News Sentinel and the Knox County Metro Planning Commission.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Following are some recent developments within the boundaries of the City and County and the Knoxville MSA that have had a direct economic impact on the area. The source for statistical information below is the Knoxville Area Chamber Partnership, the City of Knoxville, the Knoxville-Knox County Metropolitan Planning Commission, the Knoxville News Sentinel and The Daily Times.

EAST KNOX COUNTY

Brunswick Boat Group. The Brunswick Boat Group closed the Sea Ray production plant in the Forks of the River Industrial Park in 2012. Production was moved to other Brunswick plants in nearby Monroe County, TN and Florida. About 225 jobs at the plant were lost due to the closing. Headquarters for the Sea Ray division of Brunswick Boat Group were moved to downtown Knoxville. A decline in boat sales led to the layoffs at many East Tennessee plants, totaling 1,000 employees within the company to be let go. Sea Ray Boats moved to the Forks of the River Park in

1978 and in Monroe County in 1983. At one point the company had as many as 2,000 workers in Knox County.

Nyrstar Tennessee Mines. Nyrstar Tennessee Mines consists of six mines and two processing plants. East Tennessee and Middle Tennessee each contain three mines and one processing plant. The mines in East Tennessee are in Jefferson and Knox Counties. The Young mine in New Market opened in 1956; the Coy mine in Strawberry Plains was started in 1957; the Immel mine in East Knox County's Mascot community opened in 1965. Zinc from the Young, Coy and Immel mines is widely used to galvanize steel. Nyrstar Tennessee Mines employs 903 workers. In 2014, the six Tennessee mines produced 111,000 metric tons of zinc in concentrate.

Efficient Energy of Tennessee. Efficient Energy, in partnership with Natural Energy Group, built a solar panel site in East Knoxville in 2010. The site has more than one megawatt worth of solar panels on a five-acre lot. The 4.608 solar panels can produce nearly 1.2 megawatts of electricity, enough to power about 125 homes. The site will also be a resource for local research and educational organizations, such as the Oak Ridge National Lab, Cleveland State Community College and Pellissippi State Community College.

Fresenius Medical Care. The German company Fresenius Medical Care located its East Coast manufacturing facility in Knoxville in 2016. The company is a renal services provider. The $140 million project brings a dialysis production plant to the city's old Panasonic building and creates about 665 jobs.

Keurig Green Mountain. The company started production in late 2008 at a new 334,000-square-foot facility in Forks of the River Industrial Park. The company invested about $55 million dollars on the plant and had a staff of about 25. In 2009, an $8 million investment in the plant added coffee processing equipment and coffee silos. In 2014, Keurig Green Mountain built a $4 million expansion of its Knox County operation to boost efficiency, without many jobs created. Keurig Green Mountain's Knoxville operation employs about 950 people in 2015. In early 2016, a group of investors led by JAB Holding Company acquired Keurig Green Mountain. Keurig Green Mountain is a privately held company and remains an independent entity run by its existing management team.

Knox County Detention Center. The Detention Center in east Knoxville installed over 300 solar panels, five solar storage tanks, 65 concrete pads and more than 6,000 feet of copper piping to make it one of the largest solar thermal systems for domestic use in the nation. Trane, Knox County and FLS Energy partnered to save Knox County $60,000 annually in switching from natural gas to solar power as the primary way to heat water for the detention center's 1,036 inmates. The project was funded by a $1.88 million grant from the U.S. Department of Energy Efficiency. The County also plans to renovate and upgrade 40 facilities, 24 parks and 37 traffic intersections with the grant money, all completed in January 2011. The total project is expected to save the County about $6 million annually.

Leisure Pools. Leisure Pools, which makes composite swimming pools, announced in 2013 that it was moving its headquarters to Knox County and creating about 240 jobs. The company acquired the old Sea Ray facility in the Forks of the River Industrial Park for about $4.5 million. Many of the laid-off Sea Ray employees will transition to the new company since much of the same equipment and systems used by the boat company will be used by Leisure Pools.

Lifetime Products. The Utah-based plastics company broke ground in May 2016 on a new $115 million, 720,000-square-foot manufacturing facility at the Forks of the River Industrial Park. The new plant is expected to generate 500 new jobs. This new facility will product the company's line of water sport products including kayaks and paddleboards, as well as their outdoor Play System line of products.

Melaleuca. Located in the Forks of the River Industrial Park, Melaleuca is expanding its operations and will hire up to 500 more workers in the next 10 years. A new 222,000-square-foot distribution center was opened in mid-2010. Melaleuca produces nutritional supplements, cleaning supplies, personal care and other products and sells these through workers who operate as direct marketers. The company has been operating in Knoxville since 1993.

WEST KNOX COUNTY

ADT Corporation. An expansion to ADT's facilities and work force in 2013 resulted in about 300 more workers to its workforce. ADT provides electronic security for residential and small business customers in the U.S. and Canada. Its Knoxville center has about 300 workers and following a recent upgrade, the facility is now ADT's IT Disaster Recovery Center.

Cellular Sales Verizon Wireless. Cellular Sales Verizon Wireless is a Knoxville-based company that operates authorized Verizon Wireless stores nationwide. The company began expanding its facility in West Knoxville that resulted in 250 new jobs when completed in 2014. The company operates nearly 500 stores across the country. The Knoxville-based company is the nation's largest premium Verizon retailer.

Comcast. The Comcast call center began hiring 250 new employees in 2015, part of the mass media company's move to enhance nationwide customer care. The jobs will be filled before the end of 2017. The move will allow Comcast to answer more calls in an efficient and timely manner. The expansion is part of a national Comcast hiring wave, with a projected 5,500 new jobs to be created across America within the next three years. The changes have greatly affected the Knoxville branch, a 96,000-square-foot facility that underwent a $7-million-dollar face-lift in 2015.

East Tennessee Healthcare Center. Construction was completed in 2014 on a $119 million proton therapy center in the East Tennessee Healthcare Center. ProNova, a division of Provision Health Alliance, installed three cyclotron parts for its compact proton therapy system. The two-room ProNova SC360 system uses patent-pending superconducting magnet technology to treat cancer patients. It will be the first in the world to treat patients in this manner. The system is small and more cost effective than traditional proton therapy systems. The system came on line in December of 2014, and after testing should be treating patients in 2016.

The development is situated on 120 acres in the 90,000-square-foot facility Dowell Springs Business Park, a central location to physicians, hospitals, and area residences. The project has an estimated $1.5 million annual economic impact that will create 1,250 construction jobs and 100 full time employees. Proton therapy is a noninvasive and painless form of precision radiation treatment that has minimal to no side effects. It is expected to treat up to 1,500 patients per year. There are about 10 proton therapy centers operating in the country.

Initial construction completed in 2009 included a $35 million medical office development, consisting of two buildings which offered 175,000 square feet of clinical and office space. The Knoxville Comprehensive Breast Center and Tennessee Cancer Specialists are the anchor tenants of the office space. Plans for the grounds support the East Tennessee Healthcare Center's holistic approach to wellness and healthy living with "walking paths, waterfalls and beautiful mountain views."

Scripps Networks. The Travel Channel (part of the Scripps Networks) moved its headquarters from Maryland to Knoxville in 2016. About 100 employees moved with the company. Scripps Network relocated its corporate headquarters in 2010 to Knoxville from Cincinnati. The company's technical center - which includes satellite uplink operations, a control center for all its television networks and a wide range of other administrative, business and creative functions - is based in Knoxville. Scripps Network is the home of Home and Garden TV network and had revenues totaling $2.5 billion in 2013.

TeamHealth. In 2016, Physician services company TeamHealth announced an expansion of its Knoxville headquarters due to anticipated growth over the next three to five years. The company will invest $6.7 million to construct additional office space adjacent to its current headquarters in West Knoxville. The company also plans to add 250 jobs in Knox County.

Tennova Healthcare. Tennova will begin construction on a new $303.5 million hospital in west Knoxville. The 272-bed, five-story facility will replace Physicians Regional Medical Center, formerly called St. Mary's. The new facility is scheduled to open in 2018.

NORTH KNOX COUNTY

WS Packaging Group, Inc. WS Packaging opened a new $43 million expansion in 2014 of its current operations by opening a new location in the PBR building in northwest Knox County. The expansion increased operations and consolidated its Knoxville facilities. The expansion brought 231 new jobs.

SOUTH KNOX COUNTY

Baptist Hospital Site. Demolition of the former Baptist Hospital site was completed in 2015; a $125 million to $150 million redevelopment is currently underway that will include a hotel, apartments, student housing, restaurants and retail. Located on the other side of Fort Loudoun Lake from downtown Knoxville, the former hospital has been mostly vacant for years.

Cityview at Riverwalk. A 122-unit waterfront condominium on the site of Knoxville Glove Co. at the South Knoxville waterfront broke ground in spring of 2006 and went into receivership in May 2009. The developers were in default of a $23 million construction loan. The site was sold to developers for about $15 million. The development consists of one-, two- and three-bedroom units, ranging in price from $165,000 to more than $300,000. The total cost of the residential development is about $30.5 million and was completed in 2010. Cityview amenities include a fitness center, covered secured parking and a marina. The 96-slip marina has been approved by TVA, and some slips are to be sold to the public.

Regal Entertainment Group. Currently headquartered in North Knox County, Regal Entertainment Group intends to move its corporate headquarters to a nine story office building on the former Baptist Hospital site on Knoxville's south waterfront. The move will add 70 additional jobs. Regal Cinemas opened four new IMAX locations across the country in 2010. Regal has an agreement with IMAX Corporation. Regal Cinema's Pinnacle 18 opened an $18-million megaplex in 2005 in Turkey Creek. The 18-screen theater encompasses over 82,000 square feet. Regal Cinemas is on the nation's fastest growing theater companies.

DOWNTOWN BUSINESS DISTRICT

Community Health Alliance. The nonprofit insurer, Community Health Alliance, announced in November 2015 that it would cease offering insurance coverage in 2016, resulting in 148 lay-offs at the end of 2015.

Converted Apartments. Several notable downtown buildings have been converted into apartment spaces. A former office property, the Medical Arts Building, was converted to 49 apartments with some retail spaces in 2014. It is located close to the courthouses and has an attached parking garage. The Tailor Lofts building on Gay Street was also converted into nine apartments plus a ground-floor restaurant.

East Tennessee Children's Hospital. The non-profit Children's Hospital began construction in the summer of 2014 for a $75 million expansion that should be completed in 2016. The expansion will offer over 245,000 square feet of new space, including a 44-bed, private room Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, a new perioperative surgery center, two levels of parking and enhanced family areas, such as roof-top gardens.

Farragut Hotel. Dover Development Corporation received an incentive package from the Knoxville Industrial Development Board in 2015 to freeze the property taxes at their current rate before the property is redeveloped. Demolition began in late 2015 and plans call for four storefronts. Hyatt Place will open a hotel in the historic building in Spring 2017.

Fort Sanders Apartments. A Georgia firm bought up property near the Fort Sanders Hospital for $6.3 million to build 240 student apartments. Construction began in 2015 and is expected to be completed in mid-2016.

Gulf & Ohio Railways. The Knoxville Locomotive Works operation of the Gulf & Ohio Railways, a Knoxville-based short line railroad, renovated its existing facility to begin producing locomotives based on its fuel-efficient prototype. This $6 million expansion created 203 jobs for the company and was operational in 2014.

Local Motors. Local Motors will produce its newest car, the LM3D Swim, at a Knoxville factory slated to open in 2016. The Knoxville site is the company's first digitally enabled microfactory, meaning it can 3-D print finished pieces directly from digital designs with no tooling or casting. The LM3D Swim will be manufactured mostly through 3-D printing with some traditionally made automotive components. The Knoxville factory will launch early next year with four or five 3-D printers, and have the capacity to produce about 2,400 vehicles a year. The factory will also serve as a retail showroom, along with the company's Market Square storefront. Pre-sales

of the LM3D Swim are expected to begin in spring 2016 via a campaign on crowdfunding site Indiegogo, with an estimated delivery date of early 2017. The car is expected to cost about $53,000, depending on customization choices.

Marble Alley Lofts. Just off Gay Street, a developer began construction in 2014 on a 238-unit apartment complex. The project was in development since 2009. The first phase of construction, completed in February 2016, includes an internal parking garage with the apartment building foundations built surrounding the garage. Additional retail and commercial space is planned for the second phase.

Solar Arrays on County-Owned Buildings. In 2015 the County announced plans to install 5 megawatts of solar photovoltaic systems on the rooftops of several County buildings. The $12.5 million project is expected to provide more than $29 million in energy savings to the county over the next three decades. Along with the Knox County Central building, a total of 11 schools and three other public buildings will have solar panels. The entire project would support more than 125 jobs during the installation phase. The solar array at the L&N Stem Academy will be connected to a kiosk so that students can participate in monitoring the system.

Tennessee Valley Authority. Tennessee Valley Authority (the "TVA") was established as a wholly-owned corporate agency and instrumentality of the United States of America by the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended. The Act's objective is the development of the resources of the Tennessee Valley and adjacent areas in order to strengthen the regional and national economy and the national defense. Its specific purposes include: (1) flood control on the Tennessee River and its tributaries, and assistance to flood control on the lower Ohio and the Mississippi Rivers; (2) a modern navigable channel for the Tennessee River; (3) ample supply of power within an area of 80,000 square miles; (4) development and introduction of more efficient soil fertilizers; and (5) greater agricultural and industrial development and improved forestry in the region. TVA, a corporation owned by the U.S. government, provides electricity for utility and business customers in most of Tennessee and parts of Alabama, Mississippi, Kentucky, Georgia, North Carolina and Virginia — an area of 80,000 square miles with a population of 9 million. The utility operates 29 hydroelectric dams, 11 coal-fired power plants, three nuclear plants and 11 natural gas-fired power facilities and supplies up to 33,700 megawatts of electricity via more than 16,000 miles of high-voltage power lines.

In 2014, 750 employees voluntarily retired or resigned from TVA. Another 1,000 vacant positions were eliminated to result in the largest staff reduction that the federal utility has undergone in more than 20 years. The goal was to reduce $500 million in annual expenses in 2015.

Due to a massive 2010 ash spill at a coal plant in Roane County, TVA has instituted a strategic vision that by 2015 it would meet a portion of its power needs through energy efficiency and demand response measures, nuclear power and natural gas.

In April of 2011 TVA announced plans to retire 18 coal-fired units at three of its older fossil plants, effectively closing one of the plants. This action is in an unprecedented agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency, four states and three environmental groups to settle complaints that the federal utility violated the Clean Air Act. TVA's board of directors approved the shutdown of two units at the John Sevier plant near Rogersville, Tenn., six at Widows Creek in North Alabama

and all 10 units at the Johnsonville plant in Middle Tennessee. The permanent shutdowns, called retirements, will take place in phases through 2017 and will affect 300 to 400 workers. The combined idled and retired units will reduce TVA's coal-fired capacity by 2,700 megawatts out of total 17,000 megawatts generated by the country's largest public utility. The utility also has to invest $3 billion to $5 billion on pollution controls and $350 million on clean energy projects. Penalties include a $1 million to the National Park Service and the National Forest Service and a civil penalty of $10 million to various entities, including the States of Alabama, Kentucky and Tennessee.

The Unit 2 reactor at Watts Bar Nuclear Plant in Rhea County, TN was granted an operating license in October of 2015, nearly 43 years after the original construction permit was awarded. The license allows TVA to load nuclear fuel into the new unit and begin testing of the equipment. Total estimated project cost reached $4.7 billion, and the reactor is expected to be producing power for commercial consumption in summer 2016.

In 2007 TVA restarted a nuclear reactor at Browns Ferry in North Alabama. It was the first time the reactor had been at full power in 22 years. TVA, a federal utility, spent five years and about $2 billion revamping the reactor. It was the first increase in the United States' nuclear generating capacity since 1996.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE

The University of Tennessee Knoxville Campus is undergoing a record $1 billion makeover to transform the look and feel of the campus. As of mid-2015 about one-fourth of the university's footprint is under construction in an effort to improve facilities and infrastructure to become a Top 25 public research institution.

Ayres Hall. The historic hall, built in 1921, underwent a $23 million renovation in 2010. The building was made more energy efficient to be LEED certified, a front patio, marble walls and clocks were added to its bell tower.

Cherokee Campus. The Cherokee Farm concept came into being about in 2001 years ago as a way to further research by UT and ORNL in computational sciences, climate and environment, advanced materials, biomedical sciences, and renewable energy. UT and ORNL started development of the campus with $87 million in capital investments and incentives. This is part of a UT goal to join the ranks of the nation's top 25 public research universities. The former site of UT's 188-acre dairy operation was chosen, and development of 77 acres of the property began in 2010. The farm is less than a mile from the Knoxville campus.

The first building, the $47 million, 142,000-square-foot Joint Institute for Advanced Materials facility, opened in early 2016. The rest of the campus will include 16 building sites. These sites, ranging up to 2 acres, should allow a total of 1.6 million square feet of development. Moving research to the proposed Cherokee campus would free up buildings on the main campus, which could be renovated and used for additional administration and instructional space.

The Joint Institute for Advanced Materials building will house seven high-powered microscopes that researchers from UT, ORNL and elsewhere will use in screening and analyzing materials. The work is oriented toward producing strong, lightweight materials for the automotive

and aerospace industries. Researchers will also be able to make use of supercomputers "Kraken" at UT and "Titan" at ORNL.

The first private tenant at Cherokee Farm was announced in May 2016. Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc. (CEC) is recognized for providing innovative design solutions and integrated expertise in the primary practice areas of civil engineering, ecological sciences, environmental engineering and sciences, survey, waste management and water resources.

Classroom and Science Laboratory Facility. A new 22,000-square-foot, $5 million building will house a classroom and science laboratory facility. It is expected to be completed in 2018. It will house research laboratories, a vivarium, classrooms, and faculty offices. It will be between the Jessie Harris Building and the Hoskins Library.

Ken and Blaire Mossman Building. Situated on the former site of three historic houses in the Fort Sanders area, the building will house portions of microbiology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, psychology and nutrition. The $96 million project is expected to be completed in 2018.

Min H. Kao Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Building. The first new engineering building on the UT campus in nearly 50 years opened in early 2012. The $37.5 million, 150,000-square-foot building consolidates engineering students into one building for classrooms and labs.

Science Laboratory Facility. In early 2015 construction began on the new Science Laboratory Facility, a $114 million nine-story modern science class and laboratory facility at the Strong Hall dormitory site. It will feature 500-seat and 250-seat lecture halls, general purpose classrooms and house the Anthropology and Earth and Planetary Sciences departments and is expected to be completed in Fall 2017.

Steam Plant Conversion. The coal-fired boilers have been removed and replaced with natural gas boilers at the steam plant on campus. The large smokestacks will also be removed. The conversion is expected to cost $25 million and will be completed in Summer 2016.

Stokely Athletic Center and Dorm Gibbs Hall. In 2014 demolition was completed on the closed and outdated buildings that are Stokely Athletic Center and Gibbs Hall. The Stokely Athletic Center, the home of the basketball team before the move to the Thompson-Boling Arena, was built in 1958 and was closed in 2012. The Dorm Gibbs Hall was built in 1963 with only the dining services remaining operational in recent years. First, a 1,000-space parking garage was built along Volunteer Boulevard, costing $38 million. UT is building a 600 bed co-ed resident hall, with added services like dining. That will cost $94.3 million and is planned for an early 2017 completion date. And third, an extension to the current Haslam football practice field is planned. According to UT, a sole private donation will fund the $10 million project. That is expected to start in 2016.

Student Union. The new 391,000-square-foot, six-story, $167 million Student Union project began construction in 2014 and will be completed in Spring 2018. It will replace the outdated University Center that was originally built in 1952. It will hold a 50,000-square-foot bookstore, ten dining establishments, a 10,000-square-foot auditorium and a 12,000-square-foot ballroom.

Support Services Complex. Expected to be completed in 2016, the new Support Services Complex is a $18.7 million complex that reuses a former industrial facility to house the 91,000-square-foot Department of Facilities headquarters and other units. It will feature offices, warehouses, workshops, labs and fleet parking.

Torchbearer Plaza / Circle Park. The $1.2 million renovation project on the Torchbearer statue at Circle Park was completed in August 2015. The project rebuilt and enlarged the plaza area while renovating the landscaping and lighting.

University Health System. A new $25 million Cancer Institute was completed in October 2012. The new building almost tripled the size of the existing facility to 100,000 square feet. It is located adjacent to the current facility. Also in 2012 the UT Graduate School of Medicine completed the first phase of an $8 million project that will expand and renovate its family medicine clinic and academic training facility.

The new Heart Hospital was opened in 2010. The four-story, 126,000-square-foot, $26 million facility will serve the inpatient needs of the hospital's Heart Lung Vascular Institute. Just like the 103,000-square-foot Heart Lung Vascular Institute, which opened in 2004, the new tower also will promote medical staff collaboration and offer multi-disciplinary care to patients. UT Medical Center is the area's only teaching hospital and Level One trauma center.

University of Tennessee Veterinary Hospital. An expansion and renovation of the Veterinary Medical Center's Equine and Farm Animal Hospitals began in 2011. Completion of the $21 million project on the agriculture campus was in December 2012. The $8 million expansion for the small animal clinic was completed in 2008. UT's veterinary hospital treats about 35,000 animals annually.

West Housing Redevelopment. The West Housing Redevelopment project is a multiphase, $234 million project to replace the dining facilities and six residence halls (North Carrick, South Carrick, Reese, Humes, Morrill, and Andy Holt Apartments) with seven new halls and a community dining facility on the Presidential Court Complex. The first new residence hall to be built in 43 years, Fred Brown Residence Hall, opened for the 2014-2015 semester. The others are scheduled to be finished by 2019.

William M. Bass Forensic Anthropology Building. A new building on the campus of the UT Medical Center was dedicated to one of the world's foremost forensic anthropologists, Dr. William Bass. The new, privately funded building will enhance research programs and provide classroom facilities for UT students and the many law enforcement, fire and medical professionals who train at the adjacent Anthropological Research Facility, also known as the Body Farm. The Body Farm was created by Dr. Bass in 1981 and has trained more than a quarter of the nation's board-certified forensic anthropologists, who serve in key roles in government, museums and private sector jobs.

APPENDIX F-2

CONSOLIDATED SYSTEMS
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Knoxville Utilities Board

Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplemental Information
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Knoxville Utilities Board
Index
June 30, 2015 and 2014

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report 1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis 3-26

Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Net Position 27-28

Consolidated Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 29

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows 30

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 31-61

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Funding Progress 62

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 63

Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions 64

Supplemental Information

Schedule 1 – Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance 65

Schedule 2 – Schedule of Insurance in Force 66

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 67-68

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Commissioners
Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise KUB's basic financial statements as listed in the index.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to KUB's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the KUB's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of KUB as of June 30, 2015, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 10 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2014, KUB adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Other Matters

Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of KUB as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, were audited by other auditors whose report dated October 24, 2014, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

Board of Commissioners
Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Other Matters (continued)

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 26 and the required supplementary information on pages 62 through 64 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise KUB's basic financial statements. The schedule of insurance in force is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State of Tennessee Comptroller of the Treasury Office and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The schedule of insurance in force has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express and opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 16, 2015 on our consideration of KUB's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering KUB's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions, including setting rates. KUB's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC), and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable.

This discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of KUB's financial activity, (c) identify major changes in KUB's financial position, and (d) identify any financial concerns.

The Management Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") focuses on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 activities, resulting changes and current known facts, and should be read in conjunction with KUB's consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Highlights

System Highlights

As of June 30, 2015, KUB served 447,945 customers. KUB added 2,684 new customers in fiscal year 2015, representing growth of less than 1 percent.

Cold weather events resulted in new system peaks for the electric and natural gas systems. The natural gas system set a new daily peak in February 2015 at 136,356 dekatherms. The previous gas system peak was 133,366 dekatherms in January 2014. In February 2015, KUB's electric system also set a new hourly peak at 1,328 megawatt hours. The previous hourly peak was 1,313 megawatt hours, which occurred in January 2014.

KUB's electric system achieved record setting performance for electric reliability with only 1.67 hours of service interruption for the average electric system customer (excluding major storm events).

The first of three annual rate increases for each Division previously adopted by the KUB Board of Commissioners went into effect in fiscal year 2015. These rate increases will provide additional revenue to help fund each system's respective Century II infrastructure program.

The Board of Commissioners endorsed long-term funding plans for several key strategic initiatives including Century II Meter and Grid Modernization, Water System Redundancy, Workforce Planning, Downtown Electric Network upgrades, and several key Environment and Sustainability projects. These initiatives will help ensure KUB continues to meet its vision of providing safe, reliable and affordable services to its customers over the long-term. KUB's new ten-year financial plan included $177 million for these initiatives.

In August 2014, KUB issued $78 million of new revenue bonds to fund capital system improvements, including $40 million for the electric system, $8 million for the water system and $30 million for the wastewater system.

In April 2015, KUB issued $85 million of new revenue bonds to fund capital system improvements, including $35 million for the electric system, $20 million for the water system and $30 million for the wastewater system.

As part of the August 2014 bond sale, the water system's bond rating from Standard & Poor's was upgraded to AAA from AA+. The AAA rating represents the highest rating from Standard & Poor's. All KUB bonds are highly-rated by the Standard and Poor's and Moody's Investment Service. Electric bonds are rated AA+/Aa2, gas bonds AA/Aa2, water bonds AAA/Aa2 and wastewater bonds AA+/Aa2.

In April 2015, KUB issued $193.2 million of revenue refunding bonds to refinance debt, including $28.6 million for the electric system, $11.8 million for the gas system, $23 million for the water system and $129.8 million for the wastewater system. This refunding will provide debt service savings of $19.2 million over the life of the bonds.

KUB's electric service territory was impacted by an ice storm event in February 2015 that resulted in a cost of $2 million to the Electric Division. KUB anticipates reimbursements totaling $1.6 million from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in future periods to offset the cost of the 2015 event.

Two historic storm events, with a combined cost of $8.4 million, impacted the electric, water and wastewater systems during fiscal year 2011. To date, KUB has received $4.4 million in reimbursements from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). No reimbursements were received during fiscal year 2015. KUB anticipates an additional $1.5 million in reimbursements from FEMA in fiscal year 2016.

KUB's treatment plants continue to meet high standards of operation. KUB's Eastbridge, Fourth Creek and Loves Creek wastewater treatment plants won Operational Excellence awards from the Tennessee Kentucky Water Environment Association for having no violations within the 2014 calendar year. The Kuwahee wastewater plant was awarded the National Association of Clean Water Agencies Peak Performance Silver award for outstanding compliance within the permitted limits for 2014 while the Eastbridge wastewater plant was awarded Platinum.

KUB continued to maintain certification with the National Biosolids Partnership following a rigorous review process and independent audit that was conducted in December 2014. (Biosolids are nutrient-rich organic matter produced by wastewater treatment that can be recycled as fertilizer).

Century II Infrastructure Program

Century II is KUB's proactive long-range program to improve and maintain the electric, natural gas, water and wastewater systems for its customers. It includes maintenance and replacement strategies for each system and establishes sustainable replacement cycles. Century II moves KUB into its second century of service by improving each system through sound planning, resource allocation, and continued, but accelerated, investment.

KUB's Century II programs were resumed in 2011, after a break due to the economic recession. At that time, the KUB Board of Commissioners endorsed ten year funding plans for the electric and water systems, which include a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund each Division's Century II program. The Board adopted three years of electric and water rate increases to help fund those plans. All three of those rate increases, adopted in 2011, have gone into effect.

In 2013, the Board extended the funding approach for Century II to include the natural gas and wastewater systems. The Board formally endorsed and adopted by resolution, ten year funding plans for the natural gas and wastewater systems, which include a combination of rate increases and debt issues to fully fund each Division's Century II program.

In April 2014, KUB management provided the Board an updated assessment of the overall condition of each utility system, including a recommendation for annual rate increases for each division for the next three fiscal years.

In June 2014, the Board approved the proposed three annual rate increases for all KUB Divisions. The electric rate increase will generate an additional $5 million, while the gas rate increase will generate an additional $1.8 million. The water rate increase will produce an additional $2 million and wastewater will produce $4.7 million of annual sales revenues.

For the fiscal year, KUB maintained its overall Century II capital budget. The electric system replaced 2,551 poles, exceeding the target level of 2,400 and 6.2 miles of underground electric cable. The natural gas system had 5.8 miles of cast iron/ductile iron gas main replaced. The water system replace 9.4 miles of galvanized water main and 6.1 miles of cast iron water main were replaced in the water system. The wastewater system rehabilitated or replaced 30.4 miles of wastewater system main, exceeding the target level of 25 miles. All systems remain on track to achieve long term infrastructure goals.

Consent Decree

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30, 2016. Through its PACE 10 program, KUB is addressing the terms of the Consent Decree. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018 and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8 percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October 2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB continues to be in compliance with Consent Decree requirements. As part of the PACE 10 program, KUB has installed storage tanks providing 34 million gallons of wastewater storage to control wet weather overflows and rehabilitated or replaced approximately 306.9 miles of collection system pipe. KUB also

continues to maintain a proactive operations and maintenance plan for the wastewater collection system including inspection, cleaning, grease control, and private lateral enforcement. The result of the PACE 10 program is a substantial reduction in sanitary sewer overflows.

During fiscal year 2015, the Wastewater Division incurred $32 million in total expenditures related to Consent Decree requirements, including $4 million for operating costs and $28 million in capital improvements which included the rehabilitation or replacement of 30.4 miles of wastewater main. During the fiscal year, $22.5 million was spent on sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement. Trunk line replacement and rehabilitation accounted for $1.2 million of capital expenditures during the fiscal year, while pump station improvements accounted for $2.8 million.

As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had completed its eleventh full year under the Consent Decree, spending $495.5 million on capital investments to meet Consent Decree requirements. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

Financial Highlights

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

KUB's consolidated net position increased $36 million. This increase was $6.2 million greater than the prior year's change in net position. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for the pension reduced the total net position by $0.8 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $35.2 million or 3.9 percent in KUB's consolidated net position.

Operating revenue increased $12 million or 1.6 percent, the result of additional revenue from electric, gas, water, and wastewater rate increases and modest increases in natural gas, water, and wastewater sales volumes. Purchased energy expense (power and natural gas) decreased $4.9 million or 1 percent, the net effect of $0.7 million increase in purchased power and a decrease of $5.6 million in purchased gas. Margin from sales (operating revenue less purchased energy expense) was up $16.9 million or 6.3 percent compared with the prior fiscal year.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power and purchased gas expense) increased $12 million, or 5.9 percent. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenses were $3.6 million or 3 percent higher than the previous year. Depreciation expense increased $5.8 million or 10.4 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $2.6 million or 9.4 percent, reflecting higher plant in service levels and a property tax increase by the City of Knoxville.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year. Interest expense increased $0.9 million or 2.5 percent, reflecting interest costs on $163 million in revenue bonds issued during the fiscal year to fund system capital improvements.

Capital contributions decreased $0.1 million, the result of less contributed assets from developers.

Total plant assets (net) increased $102.3 million or 6.6 percent over the last fiscal year.

KUB sold six series of revenue bonds during fiscal year 2015 for the purpose of funding capital improvements totaling $163 million. The $85 million bond issue in April 2015 was accelerated to take advantage of the low interest rate environment which impacted the debt ratio and debt service coverage levels for fiscal year 2015. Long-term debt represented 52 percent of KUB's capital structure, compared to 49.2 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (including the current and long-term portion of revenue bonds and notes), plus net position.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

KUB's consolidated net position increased $29.8 million in fiscal year 2014, compared to a $28.3 million increase in fiscal year 2013.

Operating revenue increased $8.5 million or 1.1 percent, the result of higher electric and natural gas sales volumes and additional revenue from electric, gas, and water rate increases. Purchased energy expense (power and natural gas) decreased $5.2 million or 1.1 percent, the net effect of $12.1 million decline in purchased power and an increase of $6.9 million in purchased gas. Margin from sales (operating revenue less purchased energy expense) was up $13.7 million or 5.4 percent compared with the prior fiscal year.

Operating expenses (excluding purchased power and purchased gas expense) increased $10.4 million, or 5.4 percent. Operating and maintenance (O&M) expenses were $5.8 million or 5.1 percent higher than the previous year. Depreciation expense increased $3.5 million or 6.7 percent. Taxes and tax equivalents increased $1.1 million or 4.1 percent.

Lower interest rates on investments resulted in a $0.2 million decrease in interest income. Interest expense increased $1.8 million or 5 percent, reflecting interest costs on $50 million in gas and water revenue bonds sold during the fiscal year and a full year of interest on $110 million of electric, gas and wastewater system bonds sold the previous fiscal year. Interest expense was reduced by lower interest rates from debt refunding in previous fiscal years. These items contributed to a net decrease in non-operating revenues (expenses) of $2.3 million compared to the prior year.

Capital contributions increased $0.4 million, the result of an increase in contributed assets from developers.

Total plant assets (net) increased $83.2 million or 6 percent over the last fiscal year.

Long-term debt represented 49.2 percent of KUB's capital structure, compared to 49.3 percent last year. Capital structure equals long-term debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds and notes, as applicable, due to be retired next fiscal year), plus net position.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Cash Budget Appropriations

KUB's Board of Commissioners adopted a total cash budget of $867.6 million for fiscal year 2015. In April 2015, additional appropriations were approved by the Board in the amount of $30.5 million for higher than anticipated wholesale energy costs, increased capital costs and increased payments in lieu of taxes. Actual disbursements exceeded the original budget by $10.8 million, with purchased energy exceeding the original budget by $15.1 million. O&M and capital expenses were under the budget by a total of $5.6 million, reflecting lower than anticipated staffing levels and savings in utilities and chemical costs. KUB's general fund balance was $47.1 million more than expected primarily due to the acceleration of $85 million in bonds sold in April and operating receipts greater than anticipated as a result of colder than normal winter weather. The chart below depicts KUB's original budget compared to actual results and is presented on a cash basis.

KUB Consolidated Cash Report
As of June 30, 2015

(in thousands of dollars)	**FY 2015 Budget****	**FY 2015 Actual FYTD**	**Dollar Variance***	**Percent Variance**
Beginning Balance General Fund	$113,079	$113,079		
Operating Receipts	760,577	776,519	15,942	2.1%
Disbursements				
Purchased Energy Expense	473,423	488,480	(15,057)	-3.2%
Operation & Maintenance Expense	132,256	126,731	5,525	4.2%
Capital Expenditures	168,249	168,140	109	0.1%
Debt Service	63,825	64,862	(1,037)	-1.6%
Taxes & Tax Equivalents	29,840	30,158	(318)	-1.1%
Total Disbursements	867,593	878,371	(10,778)	-1.2%
Bond Proceeds	77,220	120,519	43,299	56.1%
Net Flow throughs and Transfers	(5,521)	(6,853)	(1,332)	-24.1%
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 77,762	124,893	$ 47,131	60.6%

** Impact to Cash; (-) indicates a decrease or negative impact to cash*
*** Excludes additional appropriations of $30.5 million*

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board Consolidated Financial Statements

KUB's financial performance is reported under three basic consolidated financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows.

Statement of Net Position

KUB reports its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position in the Statement of Net Position. Assets are classified as current, restricted, plant in service, or other assets.

Liabilities are classified as current, other, or long-term debt. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; or unrestricted. Net position tells the user what KUB has done with its accumulated earnings, not just the balance.

Net investment in capital assets reflects the book value of all capital assets less the outstanding balances of debt used to acquire, construct, or improve those assets.

Restricted net position includes assets that have been limited to specific uses by KUB's bond covenants or through resolutions passed by the KUB Board of Commissioners.

Unrestricted net position is a residual classification; the amount remaining after reporting net position as either invested in capital or restricted is reported there.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

KUB reports its revenues and expenses (both operating and non-operating) on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. In addition, any capital contributions or assets donated by developers are reported on this statement.

Total revenue less total expense equals the change in net position for the reporting period. Net position at the beginning of the period is increased or decreased, as applicable, by the change in net position for the reporting period.

The change in net position for the reporting period is added to the net position segment of the Statement of Net Position.

Statement of Cash Flows

KUB reports cash flows from operating activities, capital and related-financing activities, and investing activities on the Statement of Cash Flows. This statement tells the user the sources and uses of cash during the reporting period.

The statement indicates the beginning cash balance and ending cash balance and how it was either increased or decreased during the reporting period.

The statement also reconciles cash flow to operating income as it appears on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Condensed Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed consolidated Statement of Net Position for KUB compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Net Position
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Current, restricted and other assets	$ 413,061	$ 347,698	$ 373,647
Capital assets, net	1,651,147	1,548,874	1,465,671
Deferred outflows of resources	28,388	12,252	13,002
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	2,092,596	1,908,824	1,852,320
Current and other liabilities	152,535	161,523	173,335
Long-term debt outstanding	1,005,062	853,887	815,340
Deferred inflows of resources	6,378	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,163,975	1,015,410	988,675
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	650,464	688,374	630,793
Restricted	14,892	13,163	12,372
Unrestricted	263,265	191,877	220,480
Total net position	$ 928,621	$ 893,414	$ 863,645

Normal Impacts on Statement of Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Net Position presentation.

- Change in net position (from Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position): impacts (increase/decrease) current and other assets and/or capital assets and unrestricted net position.
- Issuing debt for capital: increases deferred outflows of resources and long-term debt.
- Spending debt proceeds on new capital: reduces current assets and increases capital assets.
- Spending of non-debt related current assets on new capital: (a) reduces current assets and increases capital assets and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Principal payment on debt: (a) reduces current and other assets and reduces long-term debt and (b) reduces unrestricted net position and increases net investment in capital assets.
- Reduction of capital assets through depreciation: reduces capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

Impacts and Analysis

Current, Restricted and Other Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current, restricted and other assets increased $65.4 million or 18.8 percent. The increase was primarily attributable to a $45 million increase in unused bond proceeds. General fund cash (including cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and long-term investments) increased $11.8 million. Operating contingency reserves increased $7.8 million. Due to the adoption of a new accounting standard, GASB 68 (See Notes to the Financial Statements), the net pension asset increased $6 million. These increases were partially offset by a $3.5 million decline in other assets, $1.1 million decrease in prepaid expenses, a $0.8 million decrease in gas in storage, and a decrease in inventories of $0.7 million.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current, restricted and other assets decreased $25.9 million or 6.9 percent. The decrease was primarily attributable to the use of general fund cash (including cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and long-term investments) to fund a portion of capital expenditures in fiscal year 2014. This was reflected by the $40.1 million decrease in general fund cash. The decrease in general fund cash was offset by a $4.3 million increase in operating contingency reserves, $1.1 million increase in inventories, a $0.9 million increase in gas in storage, and an increase in accounts receivable of $0.5 million.

Capital Assets

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Capital assets (net) increased $102.3 million or 6.6 percent. Major plant expenditures (reflected in both plant additions and work in progress) during fiscal year 2015 included $28.7 million for various electric distribution system improvements, $25.3 million for Century II projects for the wastewater collection system, $12.5 million for water main replacement, $8.4 million for information system upgrades, $7.8 million for water plant and system improvements, $6 million for gas main replacement and $6 million for pole replacements for the electric system.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Capital assets (net) increased $83.2 million or 5.7 percent. Major plant expenditures (reflected in both plant additions and work in progress) during fiscal year 2014 included $34 million for PACE 10 projects for the wastewater collection system, $31.8 million for electric distribution system improvements, $9.8 million for gas main replacement, $9.2 million for water plant and system improvements, $8.7 million for pole replacements for the electric system and $7.7 million for water main replacement.

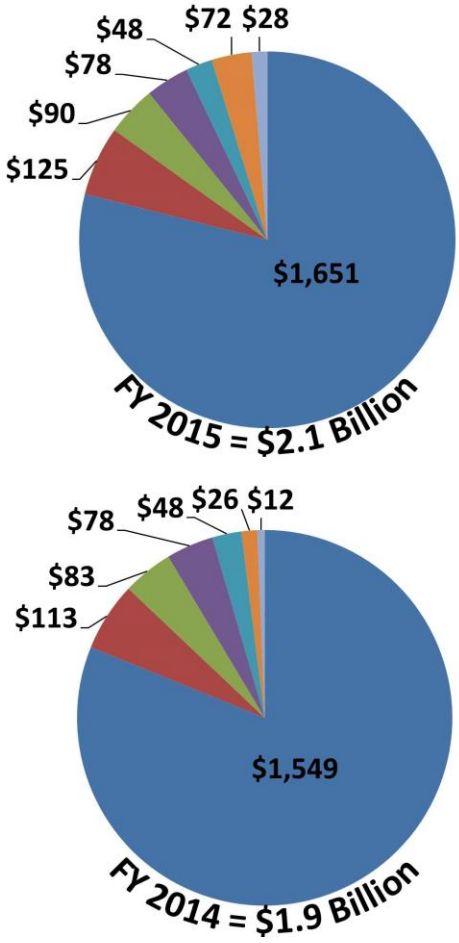
Deferred Outflows of Resources

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred outflows of resources increased $16.1 million compared to the prior year, reflecting amortization of deferred losses on bonds refunded during the fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Deferred outflows of resources decreased $0.8 million compared to the prior year, reflecting amortization of deferred losses on bonds refunded in prior periods.



Consolidated Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Plant	79%	81%
General Fund	6%	6%
Contingency Fund	4%	4%
Accounts Receivable	4%	4%
Other Assets	2%	3%
Restricted Assets	4%	1%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1%	1%

Current and Other Liabilities

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Current and other liabilities decreased $9 million or 5.6 percent. KUB over recovered $1.1 million in wholesale gas costs from its customers in fiscal year 2015, as compared to a $1.3 million over recovery in fiscal year 2014. Over recovery of purchased power expenses decreased $3.9 million in fiscal year 2015. The over recovery of purchased power and gas costs will be refunded to KUB's electric and gas customers through future adjustments to electric and gas rates via the Purchased Power Adjustment and Purchased Gas Adjustment, respectively. Accrued expenses decreased $7.5 million and accounts payable decreased $2.5 million. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in the current portion of debt related to bonds of $4.1 million.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Current and other liabilities decreased $11.8 million or 6.8 percent. Accounts payable decreased $6.4 million, primarily due to less contractor costs from Century II projects for June 2014 compared to the same month last year. KUB over recovered $1.3 million in wholesale gas costs from its customers in fiscal year 2014, as compared to a $0.8 million under recovery in fiscal year 2013. Over recovery of purchased power expenses decreased $0.5 million in fiscal year 2014. The over recovery of purchased power and

gas costs was refunded to KUB's electric and gas customers through adjustments to electric and gas rates via the Purchased Power Adjustment and Purchased Gas Adjustment, respectively. In addition, the liability for the current portion of debt related to bonds increased $1.8 million compared to the prior year. Other bond related costs decreased $7.4 million.

Long-term Debt

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Long-term debt increased $151.2 million or 17.7 percent. During the fiscal year, $26.2 million of bond debt was repaid. During the fiscal year, KUB issued $163 million in revenue bonds to fund capital improvements for the electric, water and wastewater systems. The increase was partially offset by the scheduled repayment of bond debt.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Long-term debt increased $23.7 million or 2.9 percent. During the fiscal year, $24.6 million of bond debt was repaid. In October 2014, KUB sold $50 million in revenue bonds to fund capital improvements for the gas and water systems.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

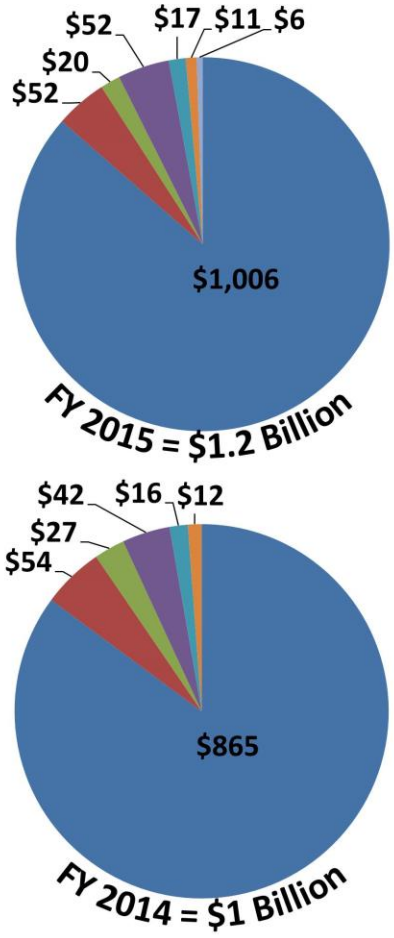
Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Deferred inflows increased $6.4 million compared to the prior fiscal year due to the addition of pension inflow. For further explanation, see Notes to the Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

There were no deferred inflows of resources in either fiscal year 2014 or fiscal year 2013.

(Space left intentionally blank)



Consolidated Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources (in Millions)

	FY15	FY14
Bond Debt	86%	85%
Payables	4%	5%
Misc Current	2%	3%
Other Liabilities	5%	4%
Customer Deposits	1%	2%
Interest Accrued	1%	1%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1%	-

Net Position

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Net position increased by $35.2 million in fiscal year 2015. Net investment in capital assets decreased $37.9 million or 5.5 percent, the net result of net capital assets increasing $102.3 million offset by the $137.4 million increase in long term debt from new bond issuances. Restricted net position increased $1.7 million compared to the prior year. Unrestricted net position increased $71.4 million or 37.2 percent compared to the previous fiscal year, reflecting increased unused bond proceeds and general fund cash.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Net position increased by $29.8 million in fiscal year 2014. Net investment in capital assets increased $57.6 million or 9.1 percent due to an increase in net capital assets as well as long term debt. Restricted net position increased $0.8 million compared to the prior year. Unrestricted net position decreased $28.6 million or 13 percent compared to the previous fiscal year, reflecting the use of general fund cash to fund capital assets.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed consolidated Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for KUB compared to the prior year and the year preceding the prior year.

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Operating revenues	$ 763,704	$ 751,710	$ 743,249
Less: Purchased energy expense	479,166	484,074	489,322
Margin from sales	284,538	267,636	253,927
Operating expenses			
Treatment	15,319	14,038	13,280
Distribution and collection	62,319	60,100	57,052
Customer service	13,725	12,607	11,991
Administrative and general	30,741	31,747	30,402
Depreciation	61,708	55,885	52,364
Taxes and tax equivalents	29,649	27,097	26,032
Total operating expenses	213,461	201,474	191,121
Operating income	71,077	66,162	62,806
Interest income	917	852	1,032
Interest expense	(37,968)	(37,033)	(35,266)
Other income/(expense)	1,340	(948)	(612)
Change in net position before capital contributions	35,366	29,033	27,960
Capital contributions	606	736	378
Change in net position	$ 35,972	$ 29,769	$ 28,338

Normal Impacts on Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following is a description of activities which will normally impact the comparability of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presentation.

- Operating revenue is largely determined by volume of sales for the fiscal year. Any change (increase/decrease) in retail rates would also be a cause of change in operating revenue.

- Purchased energy expense is determined by volume of power purchases from TVA and volume of natural gas purchases for the fiscal year. Also, any change (increase/decrease) in wholesale power and/or gas rates would result in a change in purchased energy expense.

- Operating expenses (distribution, customer service, administrative and general) are normally impacted by changes in areas including, but not limited to, labor cost (staffing, wage rates), active employee and retiree medical expenses, and system maintenance.

- Depreciation expense is impacted by plant additions and retirements during the fiscal year.

- Taxes and equivalents are impacted by plant additions/retirements, changes in property tax rates, and gross margin levels.

- Interest income is impacted by level of interest rates and investments.
- Interest expense on debt is impacted by level of outstanding debt and the interest rate(s) on the outstanding debt.
- Other income/(expenses) is impacted by miscellaneous non-operating revenues and expenses.
- Capital contributions are impacted by a donation of facilities/infrastructure to KUB by developers and governmental agencies. The contributions are recognized as revenue and recorded as plant in service based on the fair market value of the asset(s).

Impacts and Analysis

Margin from Sales

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

KUB's consolidated net position increased $36 million. This increase was $6.2 million greater than the prior year's change in net position. A restatement to the prior fiscal year's net position based on a change in method of accounting for pension expense reduced the total net position by $0.8 million during fiscal year 2015. This change resulted in a net increase of $35.2 million or 3.9 percent in KUB's consolidated net position.

Operating revenue was $12 million or 1.6 percent higher than the previous fiscal year. Electric Division operating revenue increased $5.9 million, the net result of additional revenue from KUB's electric rate increases, the flow through of TVA rate adjustments and the flow through of prior year over recovered purchased power costs. Gas Division revenue decreased $3 million for the fiscal year, the net result of additional revenue from rate increases effective October 2013 and October 2014 and the flow through of lower wholesale gas commodity costs. Water Division revenue increased $4.8 million, the result of additional revenue from water rate increases and a 1.6 percent increase in water sales volumes. Wastewater Division revenue was $4.3 million higher than the previous year due to additional revenue from the wastewater rate increase effective October 2014 and a 0.9 percent increase in wastewater billed sales volumes.

Wholesale energy expense decreased $4.9 million or 1 percent. Purchased power expense increased $0.7 million compared to last year, the net effect of a 1.5 percent increase to wholesale rate from TVA, coupled with decreased fuel costs. Purchased gas expense was $5.6 million lower, due to lower commodity costs.

Margin from sales (operating revenue less purchased energy expense) increased $16.9 million compared to the previous year. The increase reflects a higher level of gas sales volumes and additional revenue from the electric, gas, water, and wastewater rate increases.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

KUB's consolidated net position increased $29.8 million, compared to a $28.3 million increase last fiscal year.

Operating revenue was $8.5 million or 1.1 percent higher than the previous fiscal year. Electric Division operating revenue decreased $6.8 million, the net effect of the flow through of over recovered purchased power costs from the prior fiscal year, a 1.4 percent increase in billed sales volumes and additional revenue from electric rate increases effective October 2012 and 2013. Gas Division revenue increased

$13.5 million or 13.1 percent for the fiscal year, the result of a 4.2 percent rise in natural gas billed sales volumes. Water Division revenue increased $1.3 million or 3.5 percent, the net result of additional revenue from water rate increases and a 2.3 percent decline in water sales volumes. Wastewater Division revenue was $0.5 million higher than the previous year, the net effect of a full year of revenue from a rate increase effective October 2012 and a 1.9 percent decline in wastewater billed sales volumes.

Wholesale energy expense decreased $5.2 million or 1.1 percent. Purchased power expense decreased $12.1 million compared to last year, the net result of higher sales volumes, and lower wholesale power rates from TVA. Purchased gas costs were $6.9 million higher, reflecting increased wholesale gas purchases to meet higher customer demand from cold winter weather.

Margin from sales (operating revenue less purchased energy expense) increased $13.7 million compared to the previous year. The increase reflects a higher level of energy sales volumes, a full year of revenue from the electric, water, and wastewater rate increases, as well as a partial year's revenue from the gas rate increase.

(Space left intentionally blank)

Operating Expenses

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

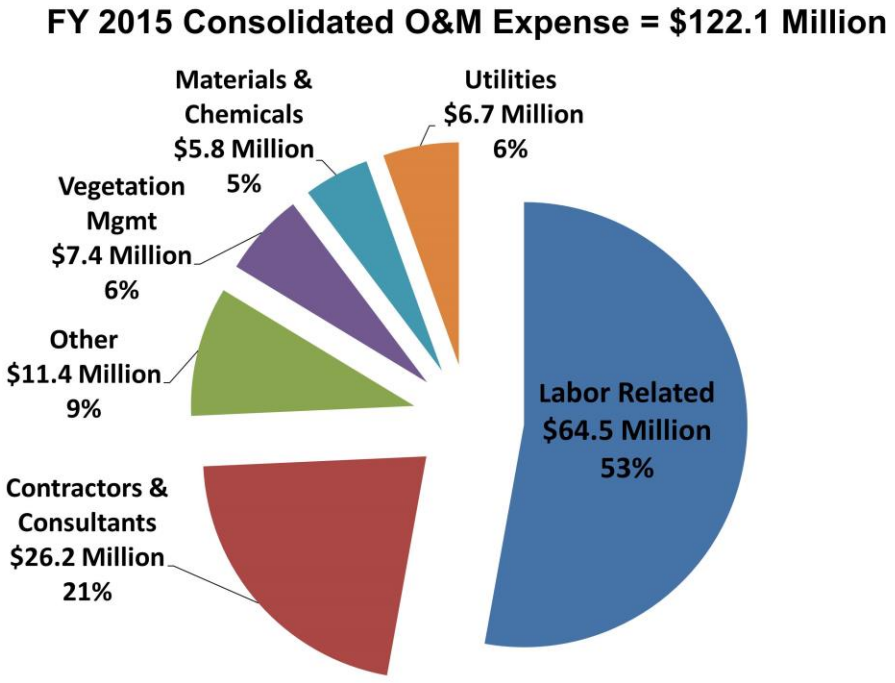
Operating expenses (excluding wholesale purchased energy expense) increased $12 million or 5.9 percent compared to fiscal year 2014. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, distribution and collection, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses were $1.3 million or 9.1 percent higher than the prior year, reflecting an increase in consultant and contractor expenses for the water and wastewater systems.

- Distribution and collection expenses increased $2.2 million or 3.7 percent, primarily the result of restoration expenses related to the February 2015 ice storm, higher labor related expenses, vegetation management expenses, and outside consultant expenses.

- Customer service expenses rose $1.1 million or 8.9 percent, due to an increase in computer software expenses and consultant expense during the fiscal year.

- Administrative and general expenses decreased $1 million or 3.2 percent, primarily due to a decrease in pension expense.



- Depreciation expense increased $5.8 million or 10.4 percent. KUB added $174 million in assets during fiscal year 2014. A full year of depreciation expense was recorded on these capital investments during fiscal year 2014 and a partial year of depreciation expense was incurred on $94.5 million in assets placed in service during fiscal year 2015.

- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $2.6 million or 9.4 percent. Tax equivalent payments to taxing jurisdictions in which KUB's utility systems are located are based on a combination of

net plant values and margin from sales. The City of Knoxville's property tax rate increased this year and higher plant in service and margin levels both contributed to the growth in tax equivalent payments.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

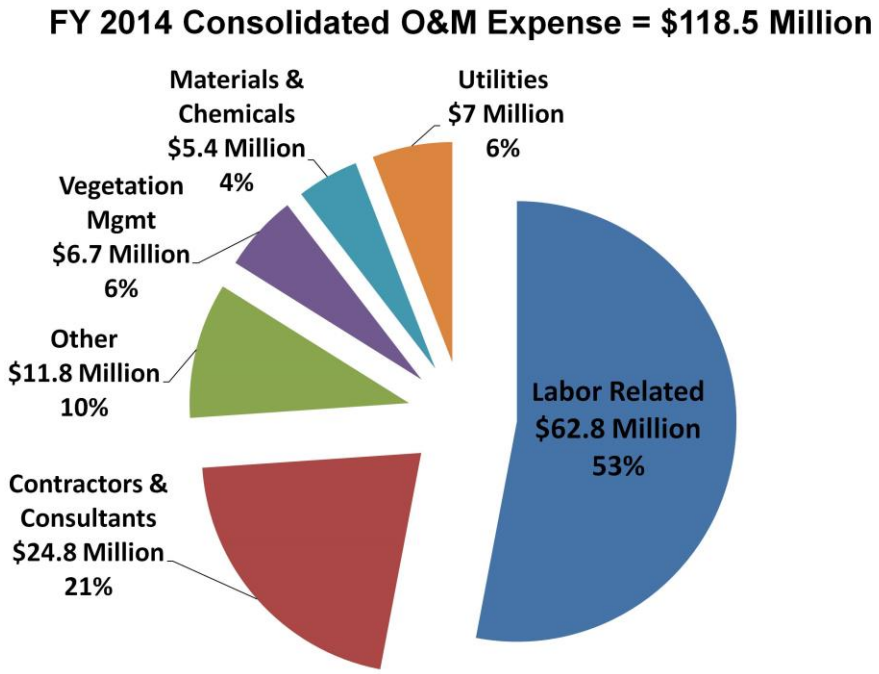
Operating expenses (excluding wholesale purchased energy expense) increased $10.4 million or 5.4 percent compared to fiscal year 2013. Operating expenses include operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, depreciation, and taxes/tax equivalents. O&M expenses can be further classified as treatment, distribution and collection, customer service and administrative and general.

- Treatment expenses were $0.8 million or 5.7 percent higher than the prior year, reflecting an increase in labor related expenses for the water and wastewater systems.

- Distribution and collection expenses increased $3 million or 5.3 percent, primarily the result of higher contractor expenses for electric substation breaker replacements and transformer testing, as well as higher labor related expenses.

- Customer service expenses rose $0.6 million or 5.1 percent, partially due to a $0.4 million increase in meter reading expenses, reflecting higher unit meter reading costs.

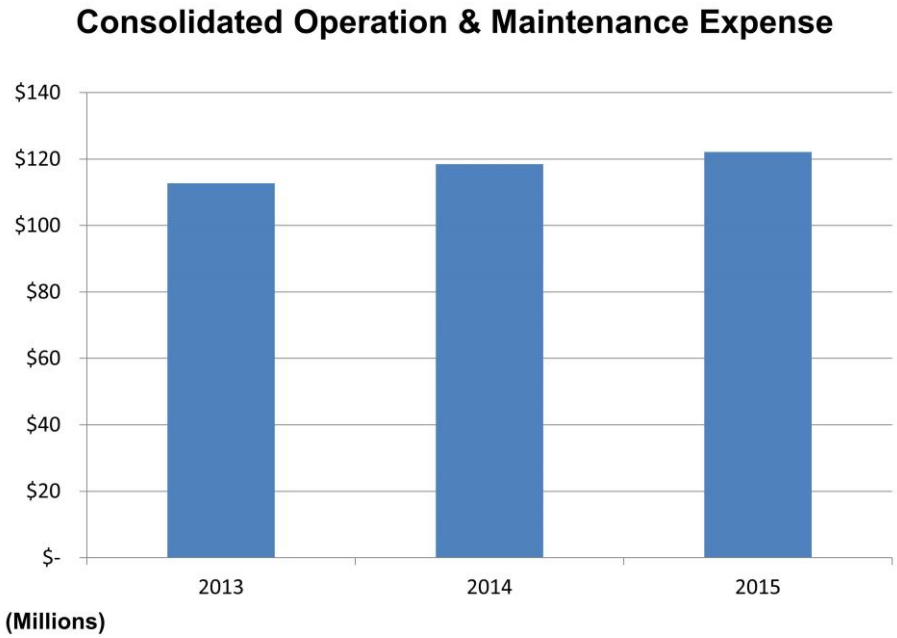
- Administrative and general expenses increased $1.3 million or 4.4 percent, due to labor related expenses.



- Depreciation expense increased $3.5 million or 6.7 percent. KUB added $146.1 million in assets during fiscal year 2013. A full year of depreciation expense was recorded on these capital investments during fiscal year 2014 and a partial year of depreciation expense was incurred on $174 million in assets placed in service during fiscal year 2014.

- Taxes and tax equivalents increased $1.1 million or 4.1 percent. Tax equivalent payments to taxing jurisdictions in which KUB's utility systems are located are based on a combination of

net plant values and margin from sales. This increase was primarily due to the rise in KUB's plant values in fiscal year 2013.



Other Income and Expense

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

Contributions in aid of construction decreased $4.6 million compared to the prior fiscal year. This was due to a $3.9 million contribution from the University of Tennessee during the prior fiscal year, representing a portion of the University's contribution for the South Loop project, a new gas transmission main. The South Loop project will provide additional capacity to meet the University's increased natural gas demand in the future.

Interest income was consistent with the prior fiscal year.

Interest expense increased $0.9 million or 2.5 percent, reflecting interest expense on $78 million in bonds issued in August 2014, and $85 million in bonds issued in April 2015.

Other income (net) increased $2.3 million, primarily due to $1.6 million in non-operating income from the accrual of the expected reimbursement of electric system restoration expenses related to the February 2015 ice storm. The loss on disposal of property decreased $0.5 million compared to the prior fiscal year.

Capital contributions by developers were $0.1 million lower than last fiscal year.

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

Contributions in aid of construction increased $1.1 million compared to the prior fiscal year. This was primarily due to a $3.9 million contribution from the University of Tennessee, representing a portion of the University's contribution for the South Loop project, a new gas transmission main. The South Loop project will provide additional capacity to meet the University's increased natural gas demand in the future.

Interest income decreased $0.2 million or 17.4 percent due to less interest earned on investments, the result of lower interest rates.

Interest expense increased $1.8 million or 5 percent, reflecting interest expense on $50 million in bonds sold in September 2013 and a full year of interest on bonds sold in December 2012.

Other income (net) decreased $0.3 million. The market value of contingency fund investments decreased $0.2 million compared to the prior fiscal year.

Capital contributions by developers were $0.4 million higher than last fiscal year. Capital contributions for electric, water, and wastewater systems increased as a result of additional assets received from developers and other governmental entities.

Capital Assets

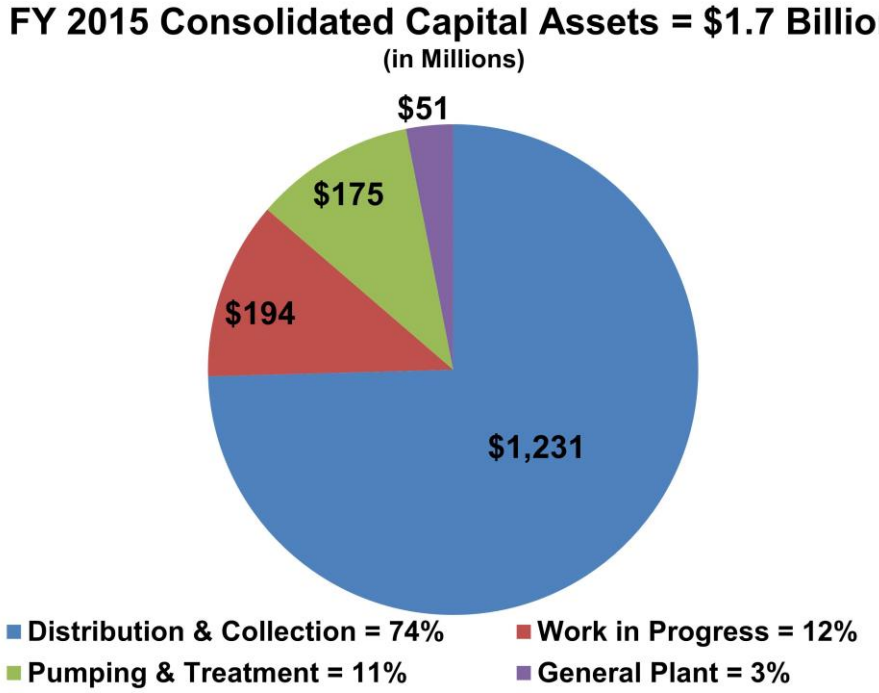
Capital Assets
As of June 30
(Net of Depreciation)

(in thousands of dollars)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
Production Plant (Intakes)	$ 62	$ 76	$ 90
Pumping and Treatment Plant	174,660	177,256	154,157
Distribution and Collection Plant			
Mains and metering	685,480	670,953	612,433
Services and meters	89,086	85,654	83,278
Electric station equipment	34,643	32,797	30,227
Poles, towers and fixtures	93,780	84,332	72,274
Overhead conductors	79,199	73,663	67,449
Line transformers	56,774	55,600	52,503
Other	192,417	191,564	182,765
Total Distribution & Collection Plant	1,231,379	1,194,563	1,100,929
General Plant	51,234	52,149	50,398
Total Plant Assets	1,457,335	1,424,044	1,305,574
Work In Progress	193,812	124,830	160,098
Total Net Plant	$ 1,651,147	$ 1,548,874	$ 1,465,672

(Space left intentionally blank)

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, KUB had $1.7 billion invested in capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of Capital Assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $102.3 million or 6.6 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.

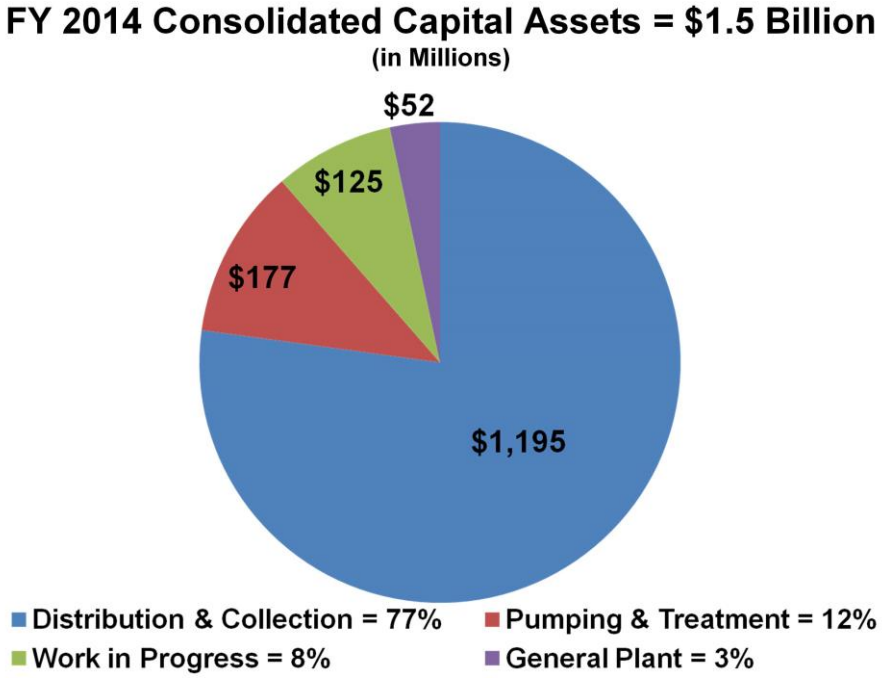


Major capital asset additions during the year were as follows:

- $28.7 million for various electric distribution system improvements
- $25.3 million related to wastewater Century II projects
  - $20.4 million for sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement
  - $2.6 million for pump station design and construction
  - $1.3 million for wastewater treatment plant upgrades
  - $1 million for sewer trunk line replacement and rehabilitation
- $12.5 million for main replacement for the water system
- $8.4 million for information system upgrades
- $7.8 million for water plant and system improvements
- $6 million for gas main replacement
- $6 million for pole replacements for the electric system

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, KUB had $1.5 billion invested in capital assets, as reflected in the schedule of Capital Assets, which represents a net increase (including additions, retirements, and depreciation) of $83.2 million or 5.7 percent over the end of the last fiscal year.



Major capital asset additions during the year were as follows:

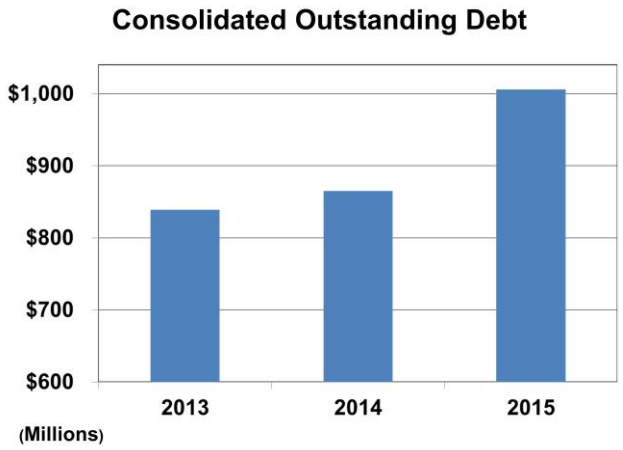
- $34 million related to PACE 10 projects
  - $26 million for sewer mini-basin rehab and replacement
  - $3.7 million for pump station design and construction
  - $2.2 million for sewer trunk line replacement and rehabilitation
- $31.8 million for various electric distribution system improvements
- $9.8 million for gas main replacement
- $9.2 million for water plant and system improvements
- $8.7 million for pole replacements for the electric system
- $7.7 million for main replacement for the water system

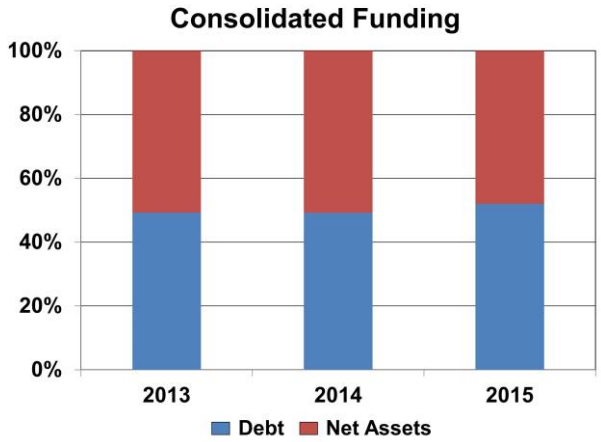
Debt Administration

KUB's outstanding debt has increased during the past three years from $839.3 million to its current level of $1 billion. The majority of the growth is attributed to new debt in the Wastewater Division to fund capital projects to meet the capital requirements of the Consent Decree. Debt as a percentage of capital structure was 52 percent in 2015, 49.2 percent in 2014 and 49.3 percent at the end of fiscal year 2013.

Outstanding Debt
As of June 30

(in thousands of dollars)	2015	2014	2013
Revenue bonds	$ 1,006,260	$ 864,740	$ 839,305
Total outstanding debt	$ 1,006,260	$ 864,740	$ 839,305





KUB will pay $356.7 million in principal payments over the next ten years, representing 35.5 percent of outstanding bonds.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014

As of June 30, 2015, KUB had $1 billion in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds) compared to $864.7 million last year, an increase of $141.5 million. KUB's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2015 was 3.95 percent.

During fiscal year 2015, $26.2 million in bonds were repaid.

In August 2014, KUB issued $78 million of new revenue bonds to fund capital system improvements, including $40 million for the electric system, $8 million for the water system and $30 million for the wastewater system.

In April 2015, KUB issued $85 million of new revenue bonds to fund capital system improvements, including $35 million for the electric system, $20 million for the water system and $30 million for the wastewater system.

In April 2015, KUB issued $193.2 million in revenue refunding bonds to refinance certain outstanding bonds, including $28.6 million for the electric system, $11.8 million for the gas system, $23 million for the

water system and $129.8 million for the wastewater system. The refunding of certain bonds at lower interest rates will provide debt service savings of $19.2 million over the life of the bonds

KUB's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2015, Standard & Poor's rated the revenue bonds of the Water Division AAA, the Electric and Wastewater Divisions AA+ and the revenue bonds of the Gas Division AA. Moody's Investors Service rated the bonds of all four Divisions Aa2. The Standard and Poor's water rating represented an upgrade for water system bonds and the highest credit rating available from Standard and Poor's. In the rating report on the water system bonds, Standard & Poor's stated "the upgrade is based on the water system's extremely strong financial risk profile, which we view as sustainable over time after reviewing management's long-term financial forecast."

Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

As of June 30, 2014, KUB had $864.7 million in outstanding debt (including the current portion of revenue bonds) compared to $839.3 million last year, an increase of $25.4 million. KUB's weighted average cost of debt as of June 30, 2014 was 4.13 percent.

During fiscal year 2014, $24.6 million in bonds were repaid.

During the fiscal year, $50 million in long-term bonds were issued to finance capital improvements for the gas and water systems.

KUB's outstanding debt is rated by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. As of June 30, 2014, Standard & Poor's rated the revenue bonds of the Electric, Water, and Wastewater Divisions AA+ and the revenue bonds of the Gas Division AA. Moody's Investors Service rated the bonds of all four Divisions Aa2.

Impacts on Future Financial Position

KUB anticipates net customer growth of 2,050 customers during fiscal year 2016.

In June 2014, the KUB Board adopted three years of rate increases for all four Divisions to help fund the ongoing Century II infrastructure programs for each system.

The remaining two electric rate increases will be effective July 2015 and July 2016, respectively. Each rate increase will provide approximately $5 million in additional Electric Division revenue.

The remaining two natural gas rate increases will be effective October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. Each rate increase will result in an additional $1.8 million in Gas Division revenue.

The remaining two water rate increases will be effective July 2015 and July 2016, respectively. The July 2015 and July 2016 rate increases will result in annual Water Division revenue of $2 million.

The remaining two wastewater rate increases will be effective October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. The wastewater rate increases will provide additional annual revenue of $4.7 million.

This fiscal year KUB concluded the smart grid pilot project, of which a portion of the project was funded by a United States Department of Energy Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG). This grant was received by KUB in 2009 as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA). Based upon the success of that pilot, KUB formed a plan to move forward with a Century II Grid Modernization effort which includes advanced metering for all KUB customers, a telecommunication system linking critical

KUB infrastructure, and an increased investment in automation technology to help operate KUB's energy and water distribution systems. Over the course of the next ten years KUB plans to spend $102 million dollars in this effort. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

KUB is in the process of implementing a new 15-year initiative to ensure KUB will continue to provide high-quality, reliable water service to its customers over the long-term. KUB maintains a single water treatment plant for its system. In lieu of building a second treatment facility to ensure capacity will be available to meet the needs of current and future water customers, KUB will invest approximately $100 million in various redundant facilities at its existing Mark B. Whitaker Water Treatment Plant over the next 15 years. In April 2015, KUB management presented a modified long-term funding plan for the Water Division to the KUB Board of Commissioners that accommodates the projected level of capital investment.

In July 2015, KUB received the remaining reimbursement for storm restoration expenses associated with the 2011 storm events from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in the amount of $1.5 million.

KUB long-term debt includes $133 million of Build America Bond (BABs) in which the U.S. Treasury provides a rebate to KUB for a portion of the interest. The interest rebates were subject to federal sequestration during the fiscal year and were reduced by 7.3 percent. Any future actions by Congress may also affect the anticipated rebates for future fiscal years.

KUB will continue work on the installation of a new gas transmission main extending from South Knoxville to the University of Tennessee, providing increased capacity to meet future natural gas requirements for the university. The $38 million project is scheduled to be completed in November 2015. KUB anticipates a $4 million contribution in aid of construction from the University of Tennessee during fiscal year 2016.

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* and GASB No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. GASB Statement No. 76*, The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015. KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

No other facts, decisions, or conditions are currently known which would have a significant impact on KUB's financial position or results of operations during fiscal year 2015.

Financial Contact

KUB's financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of KUB's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014. If you have questions about the statements or need additional financial information, contact KUB's Chief Financial Officer at 445 South Gay Street, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Consolidated Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 124,892,534	$ 106,078,842
Short-term investments	-	7,000,000
Short-term contingency fund investments	6,296,090	38,076,885
Other current assets	1,638,388	1,478,181
Accrued interest receivable	43,229	29,754
Accounts receivable, less allowance of uncollectible accounts of $720,939 in 2015 and $715,050 in 2014	77,844,543	78,140,323
Inventories	8,421,065	9,090,412
Prepaid expenses	809,844	1,931,869
Gas storage	9,447,403	10,281,088
Total current assets	229,393,096	252,107,354
Restricted assets:		
Bond funds	26,154,107	24,662,255
Other funds	43,897	43,872
Unused bond proceeds	46,053,950	1,055,410
Total restricted assets	72,251,954	25,761,537
Plant in service	2,210,535,681	2,130,908,796
Less accumulated depreciation	(753,200,620)	(706,864,663)
	1,457,335,061	1,424,044,133
Retirement in progress	940,386	1,247,876
Construction in progress	192,871,763	123,581,867
Net plant in service	1,651,147,210	1,548,873,876
Other assets:		
Net pension asset	6,021,629	-
Long-term contingency fund investments	84,036,694	44,464,588
TVA conservation program receivable	10,109,135	10,632,815
Other	11,248,778	14,731,534
Total other assets	111,416,236	69,828,937
Total assets	2,064,208,496	1,896,571,704
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension outflow	3,157,199	-
Unamortized bond refunding costs	25,230,799	12,251,803
Total deferred outflows of resources	28,387,998	12,251,803
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 2,092,596,494	$ 1,908,823,507

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Consolidated Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of revenue bonds	$ 29,830,000	$ 25,740,000
Sales tax collections payable	1,251,145	1,199,124
Accounts payable	50,651,280	53,144,305
Accrued expenses	19,729,155	27,247,849
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	16,465,292	15,732,652
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	11,306,248	11,543,105
Total current liabilities	129,233,120	134,607,035
Other liabilities:		
TVA conservation program	10,336,682	10,885,245
Accrued compensated absences	8,616,844	8,475,812
Customer advances for construction	2,305,058	1,607,364
Over recovered purchased power cost	500,522	4,412,769
Over recovered purchased gas cost	1,063,761	1,278,144
Other	478,797	256,124
Total other liabilities	23,301,664	26,915,458
Long-term debt:		
Revenue bonds	976,430,000	839,000,000
Unamortized premiums/discounts	28,631,810	14,887,211
Total long-term debt	1,005,061,810	853,887,211
Total liabilities	1,157,596,594	1,015,409,704
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension inflow	6,378,310	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	6,378,310	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,163,974,904	1,015,409,704
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	650,464,457	688,373,838
Restricted for:		
Debt service	14,847,859	13,119,150
Other	43,896	43,872
Unrestricted	263,265,378	191,876,943
Total net position	928,621,590	893,413,803
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position	$ 2,092,596,494	$ 1,908,823,507

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Consolidated Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Operating revenues		
Electric	$ 527,233,806	$ 521,382,442
Gas	113,850,059	116,803,437
Water	43,777,160	38,934,984
Wastewater	78,842,964	74,589,237
Total operating revenues	763,703,989	751,710,100
Operating expenses		
Purchased power	415,610,969	414,928,209
Purchased gas	63,555,513	69,146,120
Treatment	15,318,610	14,038,067
Distribution and collection	62,318,632	60,099,715
Customer service	13,725,067	12,607,020
Administrative and general	30,741,405	31,746,959
Provision for depreciation	61,708,086	55,885,311
Taxes and tax equivalents	29,648,873	27,097,311
Total operating expenses	692,627,155	685,548,712
Operating income	71,076,834	66,161,388
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Contributions in aid of construction	2,871,465	7,489,259
Interest and dividend income	916,983	850,769
Interest expense	(37,967,821)	(37,032,613)
Amortization of debt costs	(225,173)	(218,802)
Write-down of plant for costs recovered through contributions	(2,871,465)	(7,489,259)
Other	1,565,032	(727,578)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(35,710,979)	(37,128,224)
Change in net position before capital contributions	35,365,855	29,033,164
Capital contributions	605,907	735,759
Change in net position	35,971,762	29,768,923
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	893,413,803	863,644,880
Change in method of accounting for pension	(763,975)	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	892,649,828	863,644,880
Net position, end of year	$ 928,621,590	$ 893,413,803

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
June 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash receipts from customers	$ 761,548,382	$ 748,864,302
Cash receipts from other operations	11,720,197	10,319,308
Cash payments to suppliers of goods or services	(569,272,217)	(569,365,252)
Cash payments to employees for services	(50,466,843)	(50,171,061)
Payment in lieu of taxes	(25,910,417)	(23,417,319)
Cash receipts from collections of TVA conservation loan program participants	3,046,131	2,803,444
Cash payments for TVA Conservation loan program	(3,071,013)	(2,811,356)
Net cash provided by operating activities	127,594,220	116,222,066
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Net proceeds from bond issuance	165,499,847	49,578,316
Principal paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(26,240,000)	(24,565,000)
(Increase) decrease in unused bond proceeds	(44,998,540)	(1,055,204)
Interest paid on revenue bonds and notes payable	(37,130,082)	(35,346,487)
Acquisition and construction of plant	(168,110,486)	(148,917,816)
Changes in bond funds, restricted	(1,491,853)	(1,082,240)
Customer advances for construction	697,695	389,836
Proceeds received on disposal of plant	-	759,631
Cash received from developers and individuals for capital purposes	2,871,465	7,489,259
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(108,901,954)	(152,749,705)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of investment securities	(20,286,901)	(8,308,246)
Maturities of investment securities	19,495,562	24,569,690
Interest received	903,509	873,941
Other property and investments	9,256	(252,490)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	121,426	16,882,895
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	18,813,692	(19,644,744)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	106,078,842	125,723,586
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 124,892,534	$ 106,078,842
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	$ 71,076,834	$ 66,161,388
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	63,406,737	57,726,856
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	1,848,310	(524,331)
Inventories	669,347	(1,051,641)
Prepaid expenses	881,113	(952,607)
TVA conservation program receivable	523,680	(904,534)
Other assets	(2,942,632)	(888,086)
Sales tax collections payable	52,021	17,955
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(4,201,309)	(5,877,846)
TVA conservation program payable	(548,563)	879,506
Overrecovered purchased power cost	(3,912,247)	(514,812)
Overrecovered gas costs	(214,383)	2,119,923
Customer deposits plus accrued interest	732,639	280,991
Other liabilities	222,673	(250,696)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 127,594,220	$ 116,222,066
Noncash capital activities:		
Acquisition of plant assets through developer contributions	$ 605,907	$ 735,759

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Description of Business:

Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), comprised of the Electric Division, Gas Division, Water Division, and Wastewater Division (Divisions), is reported as a component unit enterprise fund in the financial statements of the City of Knoxville. KUB's responsibility is to oversee the purchase, production, distribution, and processing of electricity, natural gas, water, and wastewater services. A seven-member Board of Commissioners (Board) governs KUB. The Board has all powers to construct, acquire, expand, or operate the Divisions. It has full control and complete jurisdiction over the management and operation of the Divisions including setting rates. KUB's accounts are maintained in conformity with the Uniform System of Accounts of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the Uniform System of Accounts of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC), and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), as applicable.

2. Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Accounting

In conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), KUB follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34 (Statement No. 34), *Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* as amended by GASB Statement No. 63 (Statement No. 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position.* Statement No. 34 established standards for external financial reporting for all state and local governmental entities. Under Statement No. 63, financial statements include deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, in addition to assets and liabilities, and will report *net position* instead of net assets. In addition, KUB follows GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* as it relates to certain items for regulatory accounting. Regulatory accounting allows a regulated utility to defer a cost (a regulatory asset) or recognize an obligation (a regulatory liability) if it is probable that through the rate making process, there will be a corresponding increase or decrease in future revenues. Accordingly, KUB has recognized certain regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities in the accompanying Statements of Net Position.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by measurement focus. The transactions are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the Statement of Net Position. Net position (i.e., total assets and deferred outflows of resources net of total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted for capital activity and debt service, and unrestricted components.

Recently Adopted New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. This Statement establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service.

In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, effective concurrent with GASB 68 for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The objective of this Statement is to require a deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Electric, Gas, Water and Wastewater Divisions. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

KUB issues separate financial reports, which include financial statements and required supplementary information, for the Electric, Gas, Water, and Wastewater Divisions. These reports may be obtained by writing Knoxville Utilities Board, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

Plant

Plant and other property are stated on the basis of original cost. The costs of current repairs and minor replacements are charged to operating expense. The costs of renewals and improvements are capitalized. The original cost of utility plant assets retired or otherwise disposed of and the cost of removal less salvage value is charged to accumulated depreciation. When other property is retired, the related asset and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and the gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The provision for depreciation of plants in service is based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from three to sixty-seven years, and is computed using the straight-line method. Pursuant to FERC/NARUC, the caption "Provision for depreciation" in the consolidated Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position does not include depreciation for transportation equipment of $1,698,650 in fiscal year 2015 and $1,841,544 in fiscal year 2014. Under regulatory accounting, interest costs are expensed as incurred with construction of plant assets.

Operating Revenue

Operating revenue consists primarily of charges for services provided by the principal operations of KUB. Operating revenue is recorded when the service is rendered, on a cycle basis, and includes an estimate of unbilled revenue. Revenues are reported net of bad debt expense of $2,504,785 in fiscal year 2015 and $1,572,059 in fiscal year 2014.

Non-operating Revenue

Non-operating revenue consists of revenues that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Expense

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which there are both restricted and unrestricted assets available, it is KUB's policy to apply those expenses to restricted assets to the extent such are available and then to unrestricted assets.

Net Position

GASB Statement No. 63 requires the classification of net position into three components – net investment in capital assets; net position-restricted; and net position-unrestricted.

These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred

outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. If there are significant unspent related debt proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds are not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

- Net position-restricted – This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets. Generally, a liability relates to restricted assets if the asset results from a resource flow that also results in the recognition of a liability or if the liability will be liquidated with the restricted assets reported.

- Net position-unrestricted – This component of net position consists of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

Contributions in Aid of Construction and Capital Contributions

Contributions in aid of construction are cash collections from customers or others for a particular purpose, generally the construction of new facilities to serve new customers in excess of the investment KUB is willing to make for a particular incremental revenue source. KUB reduces the plant account balances to which contributions relate by the actual amount of the contribution and recognizes the contributions as non-operating revenue in accordance with Statement No. 62.

Capital contributions represent contributions of utility plant infrastructure constructed by developers and others in industrial parks and other developments, and transferred to KUB upon completion of construction and the initiation of utility service. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, such contributions are recognized as revenues and capital assets upon receipt.

Inventories

Inventories, consisting of plant materials and operating supplies, are valued at the lower of average cost or replacement value.

Change in method of accounting for pension

In June 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, which revises existing standards of financial reporting for pensions. In addition, during November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, which requires deferred outflow of resources to be recognized for any contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. These standards were adopted by KUB in 2015 and resulted in a restatement of beginning net position of $763,975 to increase the net pension liability by $3,515,317 based on revised actuarial assumptions to conform with GASB 68 and to reclassify 2014 expenses of $2,751,341 as deferred outflows in accordance with GASB 71.

Pension Plan

KUB's employees are participants in the Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J) (Note 10). KUB's policy is to fully fund the annual actuarially determined contributions. As required by GASB Statement No. 68, KUB measures net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015 must be based upon a plan measurement date within the

prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 are based on December 31, 2014 measurement date.

Investments
Investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices at the reporting date.

Self-Insurance
KUB has established self-insurance programs covering portions of workers' compensation, employee health, environmental liability, general liability, property and casualty liability, and automobile liability claims. A liability is accrued for claims as they are incurred. When applicable, claims in excess of the self-insured risk are covered by KUB's insurance carrier. Additionally, KUB provides certain lifetime health benefits to eligible retired employees under a self-insurance plan administered by a third party.

Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on historical experience and various other assumptions that KUB believes are reasonable under the circumstances. However, future events are subject to change and the best estimates and judgments routinely require adjustment. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, inventory valuation, allowance for uncollectible accounts, depreciable lives of plant assets, unbilled revenue volumes, pension trust valuations, OPEB trust valuations, insurance liability reserves, and potential losses from contingencies and litigation. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Restricted and Designated Assets
Certain assets are restricted by bond resolutions for the construction of utility plant and debt repayment. Certain additional assets are designated by management for contingency purposes and economic development.

Cash Equivalents
For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, KUB considers all unrestricted and undesignated highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
Deferred outflows of resources are items previously reported as assets related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. Deferred inflows of resources are items previously reported as liabilities related to the acquisition of assets or related debt which are amortized over the life of the asset or debt. KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. Deferred outflows of resources also include employer pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability and before the end of the employer's reporting period in accordance with Statement No. 71. Deferred inflows also include the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments in accordance with Statement No. 68.

Debt Premium/Discount
KUB records unamortized premium and discount on debt as a separate line item in the Long Term Debt section of the Financial Statements. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Debt Issuance Costs
In accordance with regulatory accounting, KUB records debt issuance costs as an Other Asset. Amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Deferred Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt
KUB records costs associated with the gain or loss on refunding of debt as either a deferred outflow or inflow based on the parameters of Statement No. 65. In accordance with FERC presentation, amortization of these amounts is recorded over the life of the applicable debt as amortization expense.

Compensated Absences
KUB accrues a liability for earned but unpaid paid-time off (PTO) days.

TVA Conservation Program
KUB serves as a fiscal intermediary for TVA whereby loans are made to KUB customers by TVA to be used in connection with TVA's Energy Right Residential Program.

Subsequent Events
KUB has evaluated events and transactions through October 16, 2015, the date these financial statements were issued, for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed.

Reclassifications
Certain reclassifications have been made to the fiscal year 2014 balances to conform to fiscal year 2015 presentation.

Purchased Power Adjustment
In October 2002, the Board adopted a Purchased Power Adjustment (PPA) to address changes in wholesale power costs. The PPA was established in response to an amendment to KUB's power supply contract under which, among other things, TVA relinquished its regulatory authority over KUB retail electric rates. The PPA allows KUB to promptly adjust retail electric rates in response to wholesale rate changes or adjustments, thus ensuring that KUB will recover the costs incurred for purchased power. These changes in electric costs are reflected as adjustments to the base electric rates established by the Board. The rate-setting authority vested in the Board by the City Charter meets the "self-regulated" provisions of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, and KUB meets the remaining criteria of Statement No. 62.

TVA implemented a fuel cost adjustment in October 2006 applied on a quarterly basis to wholesale power rates. TVA's quarterly fuel cost adjustment became a monthly fuel cost adjustment effective October 2009. KUB flows changes to wholesale power rates from TVA's fuel cost adjustment mechanism directly through to its retail electric rates via the PPA.

In April 2011, TVA modified its wholesale rate structure to demand and energy billing for its distributors. In response, KUB revised its PPA to include a deferred accounting component to ensure appropriate matching of revenue and expense and cost recovery. KUB will adjust its retail rates on an annual basis to flow any over or under recovery of wholesale power costs through to its customers via the PPA.

Under the PPA mechanism, KUB tracks the actual (under)/over recovered amount in the (Under)/Over Recovered Purchased Power Costs accounts. These accounts are rolled into the PPA rate adjustments thereby assuring that any (under)/over recovered amounts are promptly passed on to the KUB's electric customers. The amount of over recovered cost was $500,522 at June 30, 2015 and $4,412,769 at June 30, 2014.

Purchased Gas Adjustment

In November 1990, the Board implemented a deferred Purchased Gas (Cost) Adjustment (PGA) mechanism, which allows KUB to flow changes in purchased gas costs through to its customers. These changes in gas costs are reflected as adjustments to the base gas rates established by the Board. The rate-setting authority vested in the Board by the City Charter meets the "self-regulated" provisions of GASB Statement No. 62 (Statement No. 62), *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*.

The PGA is intended to assure that KUB recovers the total cost of natural gas purchased, transported and/or reserved for delivery to its sales and transportation customers on an equitable basis. The PGA is also intended to assure that no excess or deficient cost recovery from KUB's customers occurs.

Under the PGA mechanism, KUB tracks the actual (under)/over recovered amount in the (Under)/Over Recovered Purchased Gas Costs accounts. These accounts are rolled into the PGA rate adjustment on June 30 of each year thereby assuring that any (under)/over recovered amounts are passed on to KUB's gas system customers. The amount of over/(under) recovered cost was $1,063,761 at June 30, 2015 and $1,278,144 at June 30, 2014.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 (Statement No. 72), *Fair Value Measurement and Application.* Statement No. 72 is intended to provide guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 73 (Statement No. 73), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provision of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* The requirements of this Statement will improve financial reporting by establishing a single framework for the presentation of information about pensions and enhance comparability. Statements No. 72 and 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued two related Statements that affect accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). GASB Statement No. 74 (Statement No. 74), *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans,* addresses reporting by OPEB plans that administer benefits on behalf of governments. GASB Statement No. 75 (Statement No. 75), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees. Statement No. 74 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 76 (Statement No. 76), *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*. The objective of this Statement is to simplify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used to prepare financial statements of state and local governmental entities. This Statement supersedes Statement No. 55, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments,* and amends Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, paragraphs 64, 74, and 82. Statement No. 76 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

KUB has not elected early implementation of these standards and has not completed the process of evaluating the impact of these statements on its financial statements.

3. Deposits and Investments

KUB follows the provisions of Statement No. 40 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures an amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*. This Statement establishes and modifies disclosure requirements for state and local governments related to deposit and investment risks.

KUB's investment policy provides the framework for the administration and investment of cash deposits. The investment policy follows State law and defines the parameters under which KUB funds should be invested. State law authorizes KUB to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; money market funds; and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk. KUB's primary investment objectives are to place investments in a manner to ensure the preservation of capital, remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements, and maximize yield of return. KUB minimizes its exposure to interest rate risk by adhering to Tennessee state law requirements for the investment of public funds. This includes limiting investments to those types described above and limiting maturity horizons. The maximum maturity is four years from the date of investment. KUB also limits its exposure by holding investments to maturity unless cash flow requirements dictate otherwise.

Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy, as required by state law, is to apply the prudent-person rule: Investments are made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable income to be derived, as well as the probable safety of their capital. KUB's Agency Bond investments are rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. KUB's investment policy limits exposure to custodial credit risk by restricting investments to a standard set forth by State law. All deposits in excess of federal depository insurance limits are collateralized with government securities held in KUB's name by a third-party custodian bank(s) acting as KUB's agent(s), or through the state of Tennessee's collateral pool. Financial institutions that participate in the collateral pool are subject to special assessment; therefore, the deposits are considered insured. A portion of KUB's investments are generally held in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is a part of the State Pooled Investment Fund and is sponsored by the State of Tennessee Treasury Department. Tennessee Code Annotated ¶9-4-701 *et seq*. authorizes local governments to invest in the LGIP. None of KUB's investments are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Classification of deposits and investments per Statement of Net Position:

	2015	2014
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 124,892,534	$ 106,078,842
Short-term investments	-	7,000,000
Short-term contingency fund investments	6,296,090	38,076,885
Other assets		
Long-term contingency fund investments	83,847,641	44,206,946
Restricted assets		
Unused bond proceeds	46,053,447	1,055,410
Bond fund	26,154,107	24,662,255
Other funds	43,897	43,872
	$ 287,287,716	$ 221,124,210

The above amounts do not include accrued interest of $189,556 in fiscal year 2015 and $257,642 in fiscal year 2014. Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis.

Investments and maturities of KUB's deposits and investments as held by financial institutions as of June 30, 2015:

		Deposit and Investment Maturities (in Years)	
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-5
Supersweep NOW and Other Deposits	$ 116,511,291	$ 116,511,291	$ -
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	48,785,708	48,785,708	-
Agency Bonds	100,592,720	4,193,890	96,398,830
Certificates of Deposits	27,949,045	25,524,046	2,424,999
	$ 293,838,764	$ 195,014,935	$ 98,823,829

4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

	2015	2014
Wholesale and retail customers		
Billed services	$ 47,996,899	$ 47,513,727
Unbilled services	25,602,160	27,270,344
Other	4,966,423	4,071,302
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(720,939)	(715,050)
	$ 77,844,543	$ 78,140,323

5. Accounts Payable and Accruals

Accounts payable and accruals consist of the following:

	2015	2014
Trade accounts	$ 50,651,280	$ 53,144,305
Salaries and wages	1,509,808	1,278,290
Advances on pole rental	1,147,346	1,156,634
Self-insurance liabilities	1,699,525	1,572,570
Other current liabilities	15,372,476	23,240,355
	$ 70,380,435	$ 80,392,154

(Space left intentionally blank)

6. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt consists of the following:

Electric	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
W-2005 - 3.0 - 4.5%	$ 33,140,000	$ -	$ 1,790,000	$ -	$ 31,350,000	$ 1,870,000
X-2006 - 4.0 - 5.0%	3,550,000	-	1,725,000	-	1,825,000	1,825,000
Y-2009 - 2.5 - 5.0%	35,900,000	-	1,525,000	27,500,000	6,875,000	1,600,000
Z-2010 - 1.45 - 6.35%	26,470,000	-	1,265,000	-	25,205,000	1,285,000
AA-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	35,795,000	-	955,000	-	34,840,000	990,000
BB-2012 - 3.0 - 4.0%	34,500,000	-	625,000	-	33,875,000	650,000
CC-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,585,000	-	50,000	-	9,535,000	50,000
DD-2014 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	40,000,000	-	-	40,000,000	675,000
EE-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	28,550,000	-	-	28,550,000	125,000
FF-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	35,000,000	-	-	35,000,000	-
Total bonds	$ 178,940,000	$ 103,550,000	$ 7,935,000	$ 27,500,000	$ 247,055,000	$ 9,070,000
Unamortized premium	5,779,555	5,617,592	411,968	639,853	10,345,326	-
Total long term debt	$ 184,719,555	$ 109,167,592	$ 8,346,968	$ 28,139,853	$ 257,400,326	$ 9,070,000
Gas						
L-2005 - 3.0 - 4.75%	$ 11,380,000	$ -	$ 665,000	$ -	$ 10,715,000	$ 695,000
N-2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	12,000,000	-	-	11,450,000	550,000	-
O-2010 - 2.0 - 3.0%	6,825,000	-	3,350,000	-	3,475,000	3,475,000
P-2010 - 3.3 - 6.2%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Q-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,030,000	-	685,000	-	23,345,000	700,000
R-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	9,800,000	-	200,000	-	9,600,000	200,000
S-2013 - 2.0 - 4.0%	11,530,000	-	50,000	-	11,480,000	50,000
T-2013 - 2.0 - 4.6%	24,800,000	-	200,000	-	24,600,000	200,000
U-2015 - 2.0 - 3.5%	-	11,780,000	-	-	11,780,000	100,000
Total bonds	$ 112,365,000	$ 11,780,000	$ 5,150,000	$ 11,450,000	$ 107,545,000	$ 5,420,000
Unamortized premium	3,434,514	701,501	296,934	44,677	3,794,404	-
Total long term debt	$ 115,799,514	$ 12,481,501	$ 5,446,934	$ 11,494,677	$ 111,339,404	$ 5,420,000
Water						
R-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	$ 255,000	$ -	$ 255,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
S-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	7,160,000	-	425,000	-	6,735,000	440,000
T-2007 - 4.0 - 5.5%	24,350,000	-	675,000	22,225,000	1,450,000	700,000
U-2009 - 3.0 - 4.5%	24,250,000	-	800,000	-	23,450,000	825,000
W-2011 - 2.0 - 4.0%	23,900,000	-	550,000	-	23,350,000	550,000
X-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	9,610,000	-	460,000	-	9,150,000	485,000
Y-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,260,000	-	25,000	-	9,235,000	265,000
Z-2013 - 2.0 - 5.0%	24,600,000	-	450,000	-	24,150,000	475,000
AA-2014 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	8,000,000	125,000	-	7,875,000	150,000
BB-2015 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	23,005,000	-	-	23,005,000	170,000
CC-2015 - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	350,000
Total bonds	$ 123,385,000	$ 51,005,000	$ 3,765,000	$ 22,225,000	$ 148,400,000	$ 4,410,000
Unamortized premium	1,518,734	1,493,612	102,471	42,985	2,866,890	-
Total long term debt	$ 124,903,734	$ 52,498,612	$ 3,867,471	$ 22,267,985	$ 151,266,890	$ 4,410,000
Wastewater						
2005 A - 4.0 - 5.0%	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -
2005 B - 3.0 - 5.0%	17,395,000	-	1,350,000	-	16,045,000	1,410,000
2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	75,000,000	-	-	75,000,000	-	-
2008 - 4.0 - 6.0%	30,975,000	-	4,300,000	15,675,000	11,000,000	4,450,000
2010 - 6.3 - 6.5%	30,000,000	-	-	-	30,000,000	-
2010C - 1.18 - 6.1%	66,850,000	-	1,100,000	-	65,750,000	1,250,000
2012A - 2.0 - 4.0%	16,215,000	-	800,000	-	15,415,000	820,000
2012B - 1.25 - 5.0%	64,150,000	-	875,000	-	63,275,000	925,000
2013A - 2.0 - 4.0%	112,915,000	-	590,000	-	112,325,000	610,000
2014A - 2.0 - 4.0%	-	30,000,000	375,000	-	29,625,000	425,000
2015A - 3.0 - 5.0%	-	129,825,000	-	-	129,825,000	465,000
2015B - 3.0 - 5.0%	-	30,000,000	-	-	30,000,000	575,000
Total bonds	$ 450,050,000	$ 189,825,000	$ 9,390,000	$ 127,225,000	$ 503,260,000	$ 10,930,000
Unamortized premium	4,154,409	8,539,211	312,636	755,794	11,625,190	-
Total long term debt	$ 454,204,409	$ 198,364,211	$ 9,702,636	$ 127,980,794	$ 514,885,190	$ 10,930,000
Consolidated						
Total Bonds	$ 864,740,000	$ 356,160,000	$ 26,240,000	$ 188,400,000	$ 1,006,260,000	$ 29,830,000
Total unamortized premium	14,887,211	16,351,916	1,124,009	1,483,309	28,631,810	-
Total long term debt	$ 879,627,211	$ 372,511,916	$ 27,364,009	$ 189,883,309	$ 1,034,891,810	$ 29,830,000

	Balance June 30, 2013	Additions	Payments	Defeased	Balance June 30, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
Electric						
W-2005 - 3.0 - 4.5%	$ 34,860,000	$ -	$ 1,720,000	$ -	$ 33,140,000	$ 1,790,000
X-2006 - 4.0 - 5.0%	5,200,000	-	1,650,000	-	3,550,000	1,725,000
Y-2009 - 2.5 - 5.0%	37,350,000	-	1,450,000	-	35,900,000	1,525,000
Z-2010 - 1.45 - 6.35%	27,725,000	-	1,255,000	-	26,470,000	1,265,000
AA-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	36,715,000	-	920,000	-	35,795,000	955,000
BB-2012 - 3.0 - 4.0%	35,000,000	-	500,000	-	34,500,000	625,000
CC-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,660,000	-	75,000	-	9,585,000	50,000
Total bonds	$ 186,510,000	$ -	$ 7,570,000	$ -	$ 178,940,000	$ 7,935,000
Gas						
L-2005 - 3.0 - 4.75%	$ 12,025,000	$ -	$ 645,000	$ -	$ 11,380,000	$ 665,000
N-2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
O-2010 - 2.0 - 3.0%	10,050,000	-	3,225,000	-	6,825,000	3,350,000
P-2010 - 3.3 - 6.2%	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Q-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,695,000	-	665,000	-	24,030,000	685,000
R-2012 - 2.0 - 4.0%	10,000,000	-	200,000	-	9,800,000	200,000
S-2013 - 2.0 - 4.0%	11,580,000	-	50,000	-	11,530,000	50,000
T-2013 - 2.0 - 4.6%	-	25,000,000	200,000	-	24,800,000	200,000
Total bonds	$ 92,350,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 4,985,000	$ -	$ 112,365,000	$ 5,150,000
Water						
R-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	$ 490,000	$ -	$ 235,000	$ -	$ 255,000	$ 255,000
S-2005 - 3.5 - 5.0%	7,575,000	-	415,000	-	7,160,000	425,000
T-2007 - 4.0 - 5.5%	25,000,000	-	650,000	-	24,350,000	675,000
U-2009 - 3.0 - 4.5%	25,000,000	-	750,000	-	24,250,000	800,000
W-2011 - 2.0 - 4.0%	24,450,000	-	550,000	-	23,900,000	550,000
X-2012 - 3.0 - 5.0%	10,050,000	-	440,000	-	9,610,000	460,000
Y-2013 - 3.0 - 4.0%	9,285,000	-	25,000	-	9,260,000	25,000
Z-2013 - 2.0 - 5.0%	-	25,000,000	400,000	-	24,600,000	450,000
Total bonds	$ 101,850,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 3,465,000	$ -	$ 123,385,000	$ 3,640,000
Wastewater						
2005 A - 4.0 - 5.0%	$ 36,550,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,550,000	-
2005 B - 3.0 - 5.0%	18,680,000	-	1,285,000	-	17,395,000	1,350,000
2007 - 4.0 - 5.0%	75,000,000	-	-	-	75,000,000	-
2008 - 4.0 - 6.0%	35,100,000	-	4,125,000	-	30,975,000	4,300,000
2010 - 6.3 - 6.5%	30,000,000	-	-	-	30,000,000	-
2010C - 1.18 - 6.1%	67,925,000	-	1,075,000	-	66,850,000	1,100,000
2012A - 2.0 - 4.0%	17,000,000	-	785,000	-	16,215,000	800,000
2012B - 1.25 - 5.0%	65,000,000	-	850,000	-	64,150,000	875,000
2013A - 2.0 - 4.0%	113,340,000	-	425,000	-	112,915,000	590,000
Total bonds	$ 458,595,000	$ -	$ 8,545,000	$ -	$ 450,050,000	$ 9,015,000
Consolidated						
Total Bonds	839,305,000	50,000,000	24,565,000	-	864,740,000	25,740,000
Total Bonds	$ 839,305,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 24,565,000	$ -	$ 864,740,000	$ 25,740,000

Debt service over remaining term of the debt is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	$ 29,830,000	$ 37,687,614	$ 67,517,614
2017	31,050,000	38,413,632	69,463,632
2018	32,195,000	37,216,662	69,411,662
2019	33,415,000	35,933,587	69,348,587
2020	34,810,000	34,573,291	69,383,291
2021-2025	195,415,000	149,795,486	345,210,486
2026-2030	195,195,000	111,755,498	306,950,498
2031-2035	156,405,000	78,166,981	234,571,981
2036-2040	150,365,000	49,577,542	199,942,542
2041-2045	125,080,000	20,061,169	145,141,169
2046-2050	22,500,000	1,850,275	24,350,275
Total	$ 1,006,260,000	$ 595,031,737	$ 1,601,291,737

The Divisions have pledged sufficient revenue, after deduction of all current operating expenses (exclusive of tax equivalents), to meet bond principal and interest payments of revenue bonds when due. Such bond requirements are being met through monthly deposits to the bond funds as required by the bond covenants. As of June 30, 2015 these requirements had been satisfied.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Electric Division issued Series W 2005 bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and fund electric system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series U 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series X 2006 bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and to fund electric system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay the remaining maturities of principal and interest on the Series S 1998 revenue bonds. During fiscal year 2009, KUB's Electric Division issued Series Y 2009 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Electric Division issued series Z 2010 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements. The bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014 these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change. During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Electric Division issued Series AA 2012 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series V 2004 bonds. During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Electric Division issued Series BB 2012 bonds to fund electric system capital improvements. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series CC 2013 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series X 2006 bonds. During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Electric Division issued Series EE 2015 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series Y 2009 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015 $28.6 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.4 percent were issued to advance refund $27.5 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.6 percent. The net proceeds of $31 million (after payment of $0.3 million in issuance costs plus premium of $2.4 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.3 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 15 years by $2.2 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1.6 million. KUB's Electric Division also issued Series DD 2014 and Series FF 2015 to fund electric system capital improvements. In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt

service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $37.6 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Gas Division issued Series L 2005 bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and fund gas system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series J 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature. During fiscal year 2008, KUB's Gas Division issued Series N 2007 to fund gas system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Gas Division issued Series O 2010 bonds to retire Series I 2001 bonds. During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Gas Division issued Series P 2010 bonds to fund gas system capital improvements. The bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014, these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change. During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Gas Division issued Series Q 2012 bonds to retire Series K 2004 bonds. During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Gas Division issued Series R 2012 bonds to fund gas system capital improvements. KUB's Gas Division also issued Series S 2013 bonds to retire Series M 2006 outstanding bonds. During fiscal year 2014, KUB's Gas Division issued Series T 2013 to fund gas system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Gas Division issued Series U 2015 bonds to retire Series N 2007 outstanding bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015, $11.8 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.3 percent were issued to advance refund $11.5 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.6 percent. The net proceeds of $12.4 million (after payment of $0.2 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $0.7 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.1 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 16 years by $1.2 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1 million. In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $11.5 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Water Division issued Series R 2005 bonds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvements. KUB's Water Division also issued Series S 2005 bonds to retire certain existing debt and fund water system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series P 2001 bonds, as such amounts mature. During fiscal year 2008, KUB's Water Division issued Series T 2007 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Water Division issued Series U 2009 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Water Division issued Series W 2011 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. KUB's Water Division also issued Series X 2012 bonds to retire Series Q 2004 bonds. During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Water Division issued Series Y 2013 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series R 2005 bonds. During fiscal year 2014, KUB's Water Division issued Series Z 2013 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Water Division issued Series BB 2015 bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series T 2007 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015, $23 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.3 percent were issued to advance refund $22.2 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.5 percent. The net proceeds of $24 million (after payment of $0.2 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $1.1 million and an additional issuer equity contribution of $0.1 million) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases

total debt service payments over the next 18 years by $2.4 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1.8 million. KUB's Water Division also issued Series AA 2014 and Series CC 2015 bonds to fund water system capital improvements. In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $22.2 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2006, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2005B bonds in part to retire certain existing debt and fund wastewater system capital improvements. Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, KUB transferred funds to an irrevocable trust to pay a portion of the Series 1998 bonds and Series 2001A bonds, as such amounts mature. During fiscal year 2009, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2008 bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements. During fiscal year 2010, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2010 bonds to fund capital improvements. These bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014, these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change. KUB's Wastewater Division also issued Series 2010B bonds to retire Series 2001 bonds. During fiscal year 2011, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2010C bonds to fund capital improvements. These bonds were issued as federally taxable Build America Bonds with a 35 percent interest payment rebate to be received from the United States Government for each interest payment. Effective October 1, 2014, these bonds became subject to a 7.3% reduction in rebate payment amounts due to the United States Government sequestration. The sequestration is effective until intervening Congressional action, at which time the sequestration rate is subject to change. During fiscal year 2012, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2012A bonds to retire Series 2004A bonds. During fiscal year 2013, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2012B bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements. KUB's Wastewater Division also issued Series 2013A bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series 2005A bonds. During fiscal year 2015, KUB's Wastewater Division issued Series 2015A bonds to retire a portion of outstanding Series 2005A, Series 2007, and Series 2008 bonds as follows. On May 1, 2015, $129.8 million in revenue refunding bonds with an average interest rate of 3.8 percent were issued to refund $127.2 million of outstanding bonds with an average interest rate of 4.5 percent. The net proceeds of $135.5 million (after payment of $1.5 million in underwriting fees and other issuance costs plus premium of $7.2 million) were used to refund Series 2005A currently and to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the Series 2007 and Series 2008 bonds. As a result, the bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. This refunding decreases total debt service payments over the next 27 years by $13.4 million resulting in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $9.3 million. KUB's Wastewater Division also issued Series 2014A and Series 2015B bonds to fund wastewater system capital improvements. In the current and prior years, certain revenue bonds were defeased by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds, $90.7 million at June 30, 2015, and the trust account assets are not included in the financial statements.

Other liabilities consist of the following:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2015
TVA conservation program	$ 10,885,245	$ 2,629,945	$ (3,178,508)	$ 10,336,682
Accrued compensated absences	8,475,812	14,845,854	(14,704,822)	8,616,844
Customer advances for construction	1,607,364	1,361,196	(663,502)	2,305,058
Other	256,124	739,871	(517,198)	478,797
	$ 21,224,545	$ 19,576,866	$ (19,064,030)	$ 21,737,381

7. Lease Commitments

KUB has non-cancelable operating lease commitments for office equipment and vehicles, summarized for the following fiscal years:

2016	$ 45,858
2017	27,456
2018	12,470
2019	8,189
2020	8,189
Total operating minimum lease payments	$ 102,162

(Space left intentionally blank)

8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity was as follows:

	Beginning 6/30/2014	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2015
Production Plant (Intakes)	$ 742,503	$ -	$ -	$ 742,503
Pumping and Treatment Plant	268,416,043	4,348,531	(608,563)	272,156,011
Distribution and Collection Plant				
Mains and metering	827,485,705	32,368,532	(3,390,545)	856,463,692
Services and meters	150,206,800	7,460,515	(2,360,572)	155,306,743
Electric station equipment	120,964,151	6,556,645	(2,182,699)	125,338,097
Poles, towers and fixtures	124,328,627	12,739,496	(2,762,060)	134,306,063
Overhead conductors	120,168,100	9,163,450	(837,823)	128,493,727
Line transformers	90,103,801	3,298,379	(854,197)	92,547,983
Other	282,320,215	8,891,602	(837,956)	290,373,861
Total Distribution & Collection Plant	$ 1,715,577,399	$ 80,478,619	$ (13,225,852)	$ 1,782,830,166
General Plant	146,172,851	10,527,779	(1,893,629)	154,807,001
Total Plant Assets	$ 2,130,908,796	$ 95,354,929	$ (15,728,044)	$ 2,210,535,681
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(706,864,663)	(63,051,875)	16,715,918	(753,200,620)
Net Plant Assets	$ 1,424,044,133	$ 32,303,054	$ 987,874	$ 1,457,335,061
Work In Progress	124,829,743	164,644,375	(95,661,969)	193,812,149
Total Net Plant	$ 1,548,873,876	$ 196,947,429	$ (94,674,095)	$ 1,651,147,210

	Beginning 6/30/2013	Increase	Decrease	Ending 6/30/2014
Production Plant (Intakes)	$ 742,503	$ -	$ -	$ 742,503
Pumping and Treatment Plant	240,400,730	29,498,352	(1,483,039)	268,416,043
Distribution and Collection Plant				
Mains and metering	767,483,370	74,884,846	(14,882,511)	827,485,705
Services and meters	145,143,930	6,505,287	(1,442,417)	150,206,800
Electric station equipment	114,555,002	6,885,926	(476,777)	120,964,151
Poles, towers and fixtures	114,380,474	14,300,504	(4,352,351)	124,328,627
Overhead conductors	112,732,790	9,216,310	(1,781,000)	120,168,100
Line transformers	86,755,917	5,304,894	(1,957,010)	90,103,801
Other accounts	267,823,038	16,146,654	(1,649,477)	282,320,215
Total Distribution & Collection Plant	$ 1,608,874,521	$ 133,244,421	$ (26,541,543)	$ 1,715,577,399
General Plant	137,331,993	11,294,651	(2,453,793)	146,172,851
Total Plant Assets	$ 1,987,349,747	$ 174,037,424	$ (30,478,375)	$ 2,130,908,796
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(681,775,954)	(55,192,036)	30,103,327	(706,864,663)
Net Plant Assets	$ 1,305,573,793	$ 118,845,388	$ (375,048)	$ 1,424,044,133
Work In Progress	160,097,345	135,673,684	(170,941,286)	124,829,743
Total Net Plant	$ 1,465,671,138	$ 254,519,072	$ (171,316,334)	$ 1,548,873,876

9. Risk Management

KUB is exposed to various risks of loss related to active and retiree medical claims; injuries to workers; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; environmental damages; and natural disasters. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported.

These liabilities are included in accrued expenses in the Statement of Net Position. The liability is KUB's best estimate based on available information. At June 30, 2015, the amount of these liabilities was $1,699,525 resulting from the following changes:

	2015	2014
Balance, beginning of year	$ 1,572,570	$ 1,733,984
Current year claims and changes in estimates	14,222,337	12,105,053
Claims payments	(14,095,382)	(12,266,467)
Balance, end of year	$ 1,699,525	$ 1,572,570

10. Pension Plan

Description of Plan

The Knoxville Utilities Board Pension Plan (the Plan) is a governmental plan as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA" or the "Act"), is not subject to any of the provisions of the Act, and was revised January 1, 2014 to include all prior approved amendments. The Plan is a single-employer contributory, defined benefit pension plan established by Knoxville Utilities Board ("KUB") Resolution No. 980 dated February 18, 1999, effective July 1, 1999, as authorized by the Charter of the City of Knoxville §1107(J). The Plan is designed to provide retirement, disability and death benefits to KUB employees. KUB administers the Plan through an Administrative Committee consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Plan involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be adopted by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Plan may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The Plan issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

Effective January 1, 2011, KUB closed the Plan such that persons employed or re-employed by KUB on or after January 1, 2011, are not eligible to participate, but that eligible employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, who have not separated from service, shall continue as Participants and to accrue benefits under the Plan.

Participants in the Plan consisted of the following as of December 31:

	2014	2013
Inactive plan members:		
Terminated vested participants	40	49
Retirees and beneficiaries	627	639
Active plan members	725	778
Total	1,392	1,466

Retirement Benefits

The Plan provides three benefit arrangements for KUB participants, retirees, and beneficiaries.

The Plan provides pension benefits through the Career Equity Program ("CEP") for eligible employees hired on or after January 1, 1999, and for eligible former "City System Plan A" participants who elected CEP coverage as of July 1, 1999. The guaranteed pension benefit payable to a participant who has completed five or more years of service (or reached the normal retirement date, if earlier) upon termination of KUB employment shall be a lump sum equal to the participant's average compensation times their benefit percentage, as defined in the Plan document, or an annuity may be chosen by the participant.

In addition, the Plan provided retirement benefits through "Plan A" for former City System Plan A participants who elected not to participate in the CEP. Plan A is a closed plan and is not available to KUB employees hired after July 1, 1999. Plan A provides for early retirement benefits with 25 years of service and normal retirement benefits at age 62 or later. Benefits provided to Plan A participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments.

The Plan also provides retirement benefits through "Plan B" for former "City System Plan B" participants. Plan B is a closed plan providing benefits to participants not covered by Social Security. Benefits provided to Plan B participants include several different forms of monthly annuity payments available to participants.

Effective January 1, 2012, KUB began to provide for additional monthly supplements, which will not be subject to cost of living adjustments, to certain former employees and surviving dependents of former employees who are eligible for and have elected coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and are eligible for Medicare. This was done to address the loss of drug coverage under the KUB retiree medical plan and to assist such individuals in obtaining prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D.

Contributions

Participation in Plan A requires employee contributions of 3% of the first $4,800 of annual earnings and 5% of annual earnings in excess of $4,800. Plan B participants may not make contributions to the Plan. KUB contributions are determined by the enrolled actuary of the Plan and equal the amount necessary to provide the benefits under the Plan determined by the application of accepted actuarial methods and assumptions. The method of funding shall be consistent with Plan objectives.

Plan Funding

In 2014 the Tennessee General Assembly enacted "The Public Employee Defined Benefit Financial Security Act of 2014" that requires state and local governments that operate defined benefit pension plans to formally adopt a funding policy, and fully fund their annual actuarially determined contributions. On December 18, 2014 the KUB Board of Commissioners adopted Resolution No. 1320 approving a Funding Policy for the KUB Defined Benefit Pension Plan in accordance with Tennessee State Law. The primary goal of the Policy is to document the method KUB has adopted to provide assurance that future KUB and employee contributions and current Plan assets will be sufficient to fund all benefits expected to be paid to current active, inactive and retired Plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Investments

The Plan's investments are held by State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Trustee"). The Plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established by the Investment Committee and approved by the KUB Board of Commissioners and may only be amended by the KUB Board of Commissioners. It is the policy of the Investment Committee to pursue an investment strategy that reduces risk through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of December 31, 2014:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Domestic equity – large cap	20% - 50%
Domestic equity – mid cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity – small cap	0% - 15%
Domestic equity - convertible securities	0% - 10%
Non-U.S. equity	0% - 20%
Real estate equity	0% - 10%
Fixed income – aggregate bonds	5% - 25%
Fixed income – long-term bonds	10% - 25%
Cash and deposits	0% - 5%

As of the actuarial report for the Plan year ended December 31, 2013, contributions of $6,314,399 and $5,502,677 for 2013 and 2012, respectively, were made during the Plan sponsor's fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2013 valuation using the Individual Entry Age Normal funding method. The objective under this method is to fund each participant's benefits under the Plan as payments which are level as a percentage of salary, starting on the original participation date (employment date) and continuing until the assumed retirement, termination, disability or death. The actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2014 resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $5,669,380 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, based on the Plan's current funding policy.

Subsequent to June 30, 2015, the actuarial valuation for the Plan year ending December 31, 2015 was completed. The actuarial valuation resulted in an actuarially determined contribution of $4,813,913 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, based on the Plan's current funding policy. For the Plan year ending December 31, 2015, the Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 99.5 percent.

The actuarial valuations for the Plan years ending December 31, 2014 and 2015, which determine the actuarially determined contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Implementation of GASB 68

In fiscal year 2015, KUB adopted GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*("GASB 68"), which requires measurement of the net pension liability as total pension liability less the amount of the Plan's fiduciary net position. The amounts reported as of June 30, 2015, must be based upon a plan measurement date within the prior twelve months. Therefore, KUB's measurements as of June 30, 2015 will be based on the December 31, 2014 measurement date.

GASB 68 requires certain disclosures related to the net pension liability of the Plan as disclosed below:

	2014	2013
Total Pension Liability	$ 202,773,764	$ 199,515,466
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(208,795,394)	(196,000,149)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	$ (6,021,630)	$ 3,515,317
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.97%	98.24%

Changes in Net Pension Liability are as follows:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2013	$ 199,515,466	$ 196,000,149	$ 3,515,317
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,092,808	-	4,092,808
Interest	14,698,657	-	14,698,657
Contributions - employer	-	5,908,541	(5,908,541)
Contributions - member	-	475,854	(475,854)
Net investment income	-	22,322,102	(22,322,102)
Benefit payments	(15,533,167)	(15,533,167)	-
Administrative expense	-	(378,085)	378,085
Net changes	3,258,298	12,795,245	(9,536,947)
Balances at December 31, 2014	$ 202,773,764	$ 208,795,394	$ (6,021,630)

Actuarial Assumptions
The total pension surplus was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2014, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.8 percent
Salary increase	Service based rates
Investment rate of return	7.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the RP2000 Combined Table projected to 2018 with no collar distinction, with separate tables for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2009 through January 1, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by

weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized in the following table. The real rate of return reported for fixed income is for aggregate fixed income. The Plan has both aggregate and long duration fixed income.

Asset Class	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	6.0%
Non-U.S. equity	7.0%
Real estate equity	5.7%
Fixed income	1.8%
Cash and deposits	0.5%

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent as of January 1, 2014. Previous Plan years utilized a discount rate of 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that participant contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that KUB contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.5 percent) or 1 percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
Plan's net pension liability	$ 5,880,212	$ (6,021,630)	$ (16,861,943)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2015, KUB recognized pension expense of $2,749,905.

The impact of experience gains or losses and assumption changes on the Total Pension Liability are recognized in expense over the average expected remaining service life of all active and inactive members. As of the measurement date, this recognition period was 3.72 years. However, there were no experience gains or losses, and there were no assumption changes during the measurement year.

The impact of investment gains or losses is recognized over a period of five years. During the measurement year, there was an investment gain of $7,972,887. $1,594,577 of that gain was recognized in the current year and an identical amount will be recognized in each of the next four years, resulting in a deferred inflow of resources of $6,378,310.

The table below summarizes the current balances of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources along with the net recognition over the next five years. In addition, KUB recorded a deferred outflow of resources of $3,157,199 at June 30, 2015 for employer contributions made between December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2015.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ -
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	6,378,310
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	3,157,199	-
Total	$ 3,157,199	$ 6,378,310

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2016	$ 1,562,620
2017	(1,594,577)
2018	(1,594,577)
2019	(1,594,577)
2020	-
Thereafter	-

11. Defined Contribution Plan

The KUB Asset Accumulation 401(k) Plan is a defined contribution 401(k) employee retirement savings plan covering eligible KUB employees established by the KUB Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Charter of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. The plan's assets are held in trust under an agreement between KUB and Fidelity Management and Research, LLC. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 have an enhanced 401(k) Plan due to the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. They may participate and receive a matching contribution of 50 percent of their own contribution up to a maximum match of 3 percent. They also receive a nonelective KUB contribution of from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on years of service, whether they contribute or not.

Since July 1, 2000, 401(k) matching contributions for employees eligible to participate in the KUB Pension Plan have been funded by the Pension Plan. These funds are held by the Pension trustee until eligible for distribution. IRS rules permit the funding of 401(k) matching contributions from excess pension assets for employees covered under the Pension Plan. Given the current funding level of the Pension Plan, effective July 1, 2011, KUB began to reimburse the Pension Plan for the current matching contributions. The match and nonelective contributions for employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are paid directly by KUB. KUB funded 401(k) matching contributions and nonelective contributions of $1,593,350 and $1,463,184, respectively, for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

12. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) established standards for the measurement, recognition, and reporting of other post-employment benefits (OPEB). OPEB includes post-employment benefits other than pension, which, for KUB, is presently limited to post-employment health care. GASB Statement No. 45 (Statement No. 45) requires the recognition of the accrued OPEB liability for the respective year, plus the disclosure of the total unfunded liability.

KUB currently provides post-employment health care benefits to 594 former employees and 619 covered dependents. The cost of coverage is shared with retirees and beneficiaries. KUB recognizes its share of the cost of post-employment health care benefits as an expense as claims are paid.

KUB amended its Group Health Plan in 1999, eliminating post-employment health care benefits for all employees hired on or after July 1, 1999. As of June 30, 2015, 375 active employees were eligible for individual and dependent coverage at separation. To qualify, the employee must meet the Rule of 80 (age plus years of service) with a minimum of 20 years of service, and be enrolled in medical coverage on their last day.

In May 2006, the state of Tennessee adopted Tennessee Code Annotated, Title 8, Chapter 50, Part 12 authorizing governmental entities to establish Trusts for the purpose of pre-funding their respective OPEB liabilities.

Although Statement No. 45 does not require pre-funding of the liability, KUB has determined that it is in the long-term economic interest of KUB and its ratepayers to establish a Trust to pre-fund KUB's OPEB liability.

Knoxville Utilities Board Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (the "Trust") is a single-employer Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan established by the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB) Board of Commissioners through Resolution No. 1168, as amended, dated October 18, 2007. The applicable documentation was submitted to the State Funding Board and, in December 2007, the

State Funding Board approved the Trust. The Trust was also approved by the Internal Revenue Service in June 2008. KUB administers the Trust through a Board of Trustees consisting of seven KUB employees that are appointed by KUB's President and CEO. Any amendments to the Trust involving costs not approved in the operating budget must be approved by KUB's Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation by KUB's President and CEO. All other amendments to the Trust may be approved by KUB's President and CEO upon 60 days notification to the KUB Audit and Finance Committee. The investment of all deposits to the Trust is governed by an Investment Policy, which was adopted by the KUB Board and approved by the State Funding Board.

KUB makes annual contributions to the Trust at an actuarially determined rate. Based on the date of retirement, certain retired plan members are required to contribute specified amounts monthly to maintain health insurance. Those who retired prior to July 1983 have no required monthly premiums for themselves or dependents. The retirees, or their surviving dependents, who retired between August 1983 and January 1998 are required to pay $250 per month for pre-Medicare family health insurance. For individuals who retired after January 1998, the required monthly premium for pre-Medicare health insurance is $250 for single coverage and $500 for family coverage. There is currently no premium for Medicare eligible retirees or dependents.

An actuarial valuation of KUB's Postretirement Benefit Plan was performed for the Trust as of January 1, 2013. The following table presents the OPEB cost for the year, the amount contributed to the Trust, and changes in the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year ending June 30:

	2015	2014
a) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at beginning of fiscal year	$ (177,322)	$ 560,756
b) Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	3,497,372	3,327,412
c) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset)	(14,186)	44,860
d) Adjustment to ARC	(17,098)	53,259
e) Annual OPEB Cost **(b+c-d)**	3,500,284	3,319,013
f) Employer Contributions	3,497,372	4,057,091
g) Net OPEB Obligation/(Asset) at end of fiscal year **(a+e-f)**	$ (174,410)	$ (177,322)

KUB's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Trust, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Actuarial Valuation Date	Employer Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution	Fiscal Year Actual Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
1/1/2011	6/30/2013	3,252,635	4,394,445	135.10%	560,756
1/1/2012	6/30/2014	3,327,412	4,057,091	121.93%	(177,322)
1/1/2013	6/30/2015	3,497,372	3,497,372	100.00%	(174,410)

Total contributions to the OPEB Trust for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were $3,497,372. The contribution to the Trust was consistent with the annual required contribution, as determined by the Postretirement Benefit Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2013, which was $3,497,372. As of June 30, 2015, the employer's OPEB obligation has been exceeded by $174,410.

The annual required contribution for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, as determined by the Plan's actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2014 is $953,221.

The actuarial valuation for the Plan as of January 1, 2015 has been completed. The valuation determined that the Plan's actuarial accrued liability was $47,745,640. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was $47,705,478. As a result, the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was $40,162. The Plan's actuarial funded ratio was 100 percent. The valuation also determined that the employer's annual required contribution is $620,015 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. See Required Supplementary Information for OPEB Schedule of Funding Progress.

The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Trust assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Identification of actuarial methods and significant assumptions used to determine the annual required contribution:

I. Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit cost method
II. Actuarial value of assets	Smoothed market value with phase-in method using a smoothing period of 5 years
III. Investment return	7.5%, based on the expected portfolio return
Projected salary increases	N/A
Healthcare cost Trend:	
Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 7.45%
Non-Medicare	2014 - 2030+, ranging from 4.5% to 8.75%
IV. Amortization method	Level dollar closed
Amortization period	Closed 30-year

The Trust issues a financial report, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing the Knoxville Utilities Board Retirement System, P.O. Box 59017, Knoxville, TN 37950-9017.

13. Related Party Transactions

KUB, in the normal course of operations, is involved in transactions with the City of Knoxville. Such transactions for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

	2015	2014
City of Knoxville		
Amounts billed by KUB for utilities and related services	$ 14,250,324	$ 11,887,645
Payments by KUB in lieu of property tax	16,535,897	14,646,323
Payments by KUB for services provided	1,804,675	2,255,362

With respect to these transactions, accounts receivable from the City of Knoxville included in the balance sheet at year end were:

	2015	2014
Accounts receivable	$ 869,815	$ 632,000

14. Natural Gas Supply Contract Commitments

For fiscal year 2015, the Gas Division hedged 51 percent of its total gas purchases via gas supply contracts. As of June 30, 2015, the Gas Division had hedged the price on approximately 24 percent of its anticipated gas purchases for fiscal year 2016.

KUB contracts separately for the purchase, transportation and storage of natural gas. Purchase commitments for the next five years are as follows:

Firm obligations related to purchased gas – demand

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Transportation					
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	$ 4,578,476	$ 3,253,596	$ 3,253,596	$ 3,253,596	$ 1,084,532
East Tennessee Natural Gas	10,066,388	10,066,388	10,066,388	10,066,388	2,748,496
Storage					
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	1,919,872	1,841,664	1,841,664	1,841,664	767,360
East Tennessee Natural Gas	757,460	757,460	757,460	757,460	-
Saltville Natural Gas	1,917,780	1,917,780	1,579,350	564,060	423,045
Demand Total	$ 19,239,976	$ 17,836,888	$ 17,498,458	$ 16,483,168	$ 5,023,433

Firm obligations related to purchased gas – commodity

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Baseload					
Conoco	$ 2,549,105	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Shell Energy	2,518,300	-	-	-	-
BP	5,818,201	5,883,795	5,874,650	5,874,650	1,801,950
CNX	2,473,575	-	-	-	-
Commodity Total	$ 13,359,181	$ 5,883,795	$ 5,874,650	$ 5,874,650	$ 1,801,950

The total commodity values presented here are based upon firm supply obligations with each individual natural gas supplier. The firm obligations value for Conoco, Shell Energy, and BP are based upon firm supply obligations and locked prices with those suppliers. The firm obligations value for the CNX contract is based upon firm supply obligations and the applicable four month NYMEX strip prices on June 30, 2015.

15. Other Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, there are various lawsuits pending against KUB. Management has reviewed these lawsuits with counsel, who is vigorously defending KUB's position and is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on KUB's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In February 2005, a Consent Decree was entered into federal court regarding the operation of KUB's wastewater system. Under the terms of the Consent Decree, the remediation of identified sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") on KUB's wastewater system must be completed by June 30, 2016. Through its PACE 10 program, KUB is addressing the terms of the Consent Decree. PACE 10 is an accelerated ten-year program to help improve Knoxville's waterways, the quality of life, and the economic well being of the community. The Consent Decree also required KUB to perform an evaluation of the wet weather performance and capacity of its wastewater treatment plants.

In July 2007, KUB submitted a Composite Correction Plan (CCP) for its wastewater treatment plants to EPA for review. The development and filing of the CCP was a requirement of the federal order of February 2005. The CCP includes recommended improvements to KUB's Kuwahee and Fourth Creek treatment plants to address wet weather capacity issues noted in prior assessments. The EPA approved the CCP in January 2009 including a recommended schedule of plant improvements that extends beyond the expiration date of the original Consent Decree. An amendment to the Consent Decree incorporating and establishing this schedule was agreed to by all parties and was entered on June 23, 2009. The purpose of the Amendment is to allow KUB to complete a portion of work outlined in the CCP after the Consent Decree deadline of June 30, 2016. The CCP provides for a biologically enhanced high-rate clarification (the "BEHRC") secondary treatment system to be installed at the Fourth Creek treatment plant by June 30, 2018, and at the Kuwahee treatment plant by June 30, 2021. The total cost of such improvements is estimated to be approximately $120 million.

KUB's funding plan for the Consent Decree includes long-term bonds and a series of rate increases phased in over the term of the order. Bond proceeds fund all wastewater capital projects, the majority of which are related to the Consent Decree. As of June 30, 2015, the Wastewater Division had issued $485 million in bonds to fund system capital improvements since the inception of the Consent Decree. The KUB Board of Commissioners approved two 50 percent rate increases, which went into effect in April 2005 and January 2007, respectively. The Board also approved an 8

percent rate increase, which was effective in September 2008, two 12 percent rate increases, which were effective in April 2011 and October 2012, and three 6 percent rate increases effective October 2014, October 2015 and October 2016, respectively. KUB anticipates additional bond issues and rate increases over the next decade to help fund wastewater capital improvements.

KUB completed its eleventh full year of wastewater operations under the requirements of the federal Consent Decree. All collection system projects required under the federal Consent Decree were completed as of June 30, 2014.

16. Segment Information

The following financial information represents identifiable activities for which the revenue bonds and other revenue backed debt are outstanding for the respective Divisions:

Condensed Statement of Net Position

	2015			
	Electric	**Gas**	**Water**	**Wastewater**
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Current assets	$ 113,395,720	$ 45,488,784	$ 27,984,680	$ 42,523,912
Restricted assets	33,517,297	3,119,403	12,903,096	22,712,158
Net capital assets	480,797,659	248,032,207	258,138,759	664,178,585
Other assets	43,446,286	14,911,384	14,195,562	38,863,004
Total assets	$ 671,156,962	$ 311,551,778	$ 313,222,097	$ 768,277,659
Deferred outflows of resources	5,410,730	1,925,346	2,459,219	18,592,703
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 676,567,692	$ 313,477,124	$ 315,681,316	$ 786,870,362
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Current liabilities	$ 85,227,269	$ 16,716,438	$ 9,361,281	$ 17,928,132
Other liabilities	16,261,143	3,352,842	1,634,788	2,052,891
Long-term debt	248,330,326	105,919,404	146,856,890	503,955,190
Total liabilities	$ 349,818,738	$ 125,988,684	$ 157,852,959	$ 523,936,213
Deferred inflows of resources	3,061,589	1,148,096	$ 829,180	$ 1,339,445
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	$ 352,880,327	$ 127,136,780	$ 158,682,139	$ 525,275,658
Net position				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 228,768,196	$ 138,973,111	$ 110,579,425	$ 172,143,725
Restricted	9,091,195	1,801,334	1,375,362	2,623,864
Unrestricted	85,827,974	45,565,899	45,044,390	86,827,115
Total net position	$ 323,687,365	$ 186,340,344	$ 156,999,177	$ 261,594,704

(Space left intentionally blank)

Condensed Statement of Net Position

	2014			
	Electric	Gas	Water	Wastewater
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Current assets	$ 109,653,604	$ 70,780,746	$ 33,381,469	$ 37,830,530
Restricted assets	11,604,449	4,244,640	2,888,739	7,023,709
Net capital assets	445,495,022	221,371,550	239,705,687	642,301,617
Other assets	28,818,241	8,549,839	6,589,557	17,849,571
Total assets	$ 595,571,316	$ 304,946,775	$ 282,565,452	$ 705,005,427
Deferred outflows of resources	1,415,368	511,898	$ 260,151	$ 10,064,386
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 596,986,684	$ 305,458,673	$ 282,825,603	$ 715,069,813
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Current liabilities	$ 88,779,761	$ 18,827,048	$ 9,060,170	$ 17,940,056
Other liabilities	19,997,416	3,354,987	1,524,137	2,038,918
Long-term debt	171,005,000	107,215,000	119,745,000	441,035,000
Total liabilities	$ 279,782,177	$ 129,397,035	$ 130,329,307	$ 461,013,974
Deferred inflows of resources	4,220,243	1,744,056	$ 383,669	$ 56,509
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	$ 284,002,420	$ 131,141,091	$ 130,712,976	$ 461,070,483
Net position				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 262,994,767	$ 107,234,408	$ 116,197,169	$ 201,947,494
Restricted	7,955,720	1,725,103	1,219,136	2,263,063
Unrestricted	42,033,777	65,358,071	34,696,322	49,788,773
Total net position	$ 312,984,264	$ 174,317,582	$ 152,112,627	$ 253,999,330

(Space left intentionally blank)

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	2015			
	Electric	Gas	Water	Wastewater
Operating revenues	$ 533,205,845	$ 114,168,784	$ 44,173,190	$ 79,206,028
Operating expenses	489,617,790	86,845,366	26,315,917	35,189,854
Provision for depreciation	25,887,777	10,894,826	7,794,763	17,130,721
Total operating expenses	515,505,567	97,740,192	34,110,680	52,320,575
Operating income	17,700,278	16,428,592	10,062,510	26,885,453
Non-operating expense	(6,642,081)	(4,272,667)	(5,309,339)	(19,486,890)
Change in net position before capital contributions	11,058,197	12,155,925	4,753,171	7,398,563
Capital contributions	11,611	4,353	232,696	357,246
Change in net position	11,069,808	12,160,278	4,985,867	7,755,809
Net position				
Beginning of year, as previously reported	312,984,264	174,317,582	152,112,627	253,999,330
Change in method of accounting for pension	(366,707)	(137,516)	(99,317)	(160,435)
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	312,617,557	174,180,066	152,013,310	253,838,895
End of year	$ 323,687,365	$ 186,340,344	$ 156,999,177	$ 261,594,704

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	2014			
	Electric	Gas	Water	Wastewater
Operating revenues	$ 527,832,791	$ 117,145,734	$ 39,373,714	$ 75,041,645
Operating expenses	485,298,618	92,390,649	25,913,424	33,744,494
Provision for depreciation	23,190,530	9,674,685	6,933,752	16,086,344
Total operating expenses	508,489,148	102,065,334	32,847,176	49,830,838
Operating income	19,343,643	15,080,400	6,526,538	25,210,807
Non-operating expense	(7,662,103)	(4,452,600)	(5,205,074)	(19,808,447)
Change in net position before capital contributions	11,681,540	10,627,800	1,321,464	5,402,360
Capital contributions	306,250	-	157,859	271,650
Change in net position	11,987,790	10,627,800	1,479,323	5,674,010
Net position				
Beginning of year	300,996,474	163,689,782	150,633,304	248,325,320
End of year	$ 312,984,264	$ 174,317,582	$ 152,112,627	$ 253,999,330

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

	2015			
	Electric	Gas	Water	Wastewater
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 38,410,104	$ 28,984,668	$ 17,603,576	$ 42,595,872
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(22,524,068)	(46,023,953)	(17,392,294)	(22,961,641)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(2,886,436)	(712,007)	5,914,751	(2,194,880)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	12,999,600	(17,751,292)	6,126,033	17,439,351
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	31,472,251	44,014,211	15,178,461	15,413,919
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 44,471,851	$ 26,262,919	$ 21,304,494	$ 32,853,270

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

	2014			
	Electric	Gas	Water	Wastewater
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 42,266,527	$ 26,236,760	$ 10,882,313	$ 36,836,466
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(78,746,408)	(1,141,280)	(4,463,650)	(68,398,367)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	7,366,073	(1,184,190)	(3,363,442)	14,064,454
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(29,113,808)	23,911,290	3,055,221	(17,497,447)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	60,586,059	20,102,921	12,123,240	32,911,366
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 31,472,251	$ 44,014,211	$ 15,178,461	$ 15,413,919

(Space left intentionally blank)

Knoxville Utilities Board
Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Funding Progress
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

	Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a)/(b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b)-(a)]/(c)
	January 1, 2008	$ -	$ 108,329,141	$ 108,329,141	0%	$ 31,234,509	346.8%
	January 1, 2009	14,593,487	100,726,738	86,133,251	14%	31,846,091	270.5%
	January 1, 2010	21,275,643	58,475,364	37,199,721	36%	30,069,028	123.7%
	January 1, 2011	40,749,815	64,289,254	23,539,439	63%	28,878,791	81.5%
	January 1, 2012	37,907,357	61,603,466	23,696,109	62%	28,269,123	83.8%
	January 1, 2013	38,571,803	63,341,531	24,769,728	61%	27,566,340	89.9%
*	January 1, 2014	43,409,955	46,889,808	3,479,853	93%	26,724,154	13.0%
*	January 1, 2015	47,705,478	47,745,640	40,162	100%	25,816,884	0.2%

***** The actuarial valuations dated January 1, 2014 and 2015, which determine the annual required contribution for future fiscal years ending June 30, 2016 and 2017, have not been audited.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

		2014
Total pension liability		
Service cost	$	4,092,808
Interest		14,698,657
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,533,167)
Net change in total pension liability		3,258,298
Total pension liability - beginning		199,515,466
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$	202,773,764
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	$	5,908,541
Contributions - participants		475,854
Net investment income		22,292,369
Other additions		29,733
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(15,405,167)
Administrative expense		(378,085)
Death benefits		(128,000)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position**		12,795,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning**		196,000,149
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)**	$	208,795,394
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	$	(6,021,630)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		102.97%
Covered-employee payroll	$	50,246,074
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		(11.98%)

Notes to Schedule:

* Information not reflected prior to 2014 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented in 2014.

** Excludes amounts related to 401(k) matching contributions.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board
Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions
June 30, 2015
(Unaudited)

	2014
Annual required contribution	$ 5,908,541
Contribution in relation to the annual required contribution	5,908,541
Contribution deficiency	$ -
Covered-employee payroll	$ 50,246,074
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	11.76%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Dates:	January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2013
Timing:	Annual required contributions for a plan year are based upon 50% of the amounts determined at the actuarial valuations for each of the two prior plan years.

Key methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Asset valuation method:	5-year smoothed market
Amortization method:	Level dollar closed period with 29 years remaining as of January 1, 2012 and 28 years remaining as of January 1, 2013.
Discount rate:	8.0%
Salary increases:	From 2.58% to 7.92% based on years of service
Mortality:	Sex distinct RP-2000 Combined Mortality projected to 2018 using Scale AA.

* Schedule of Employer Contribution information is not reflected prior to 2013 due to changes in actuary methodologies required under GASB 67, which was implemented 2014.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Knoxville Utilities Board Electric Division
Supplemental Information –
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance
June 30, 2015 Schedule 1

KUB was awarded a grant from Tennessee Emergency Management Agency (as a flow through from FEMA) for reimbursement for costs related to storms in 2015. The schedule below shows the expenditures for the current fiscal year.

Program Name	Federal/State Agency	CFDA Number	Contract Number	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	Tennessee Emergency Management	97.036	37101-06616	$ 227,006
		Total Program 97.036		$ 227,006
		Total Federal Awards		$ 227,006

NOTE 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance includes the federal grant activity of Knoxville Utilities Board and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE 2 - EXPENDITURES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance does not include the expenditures related to a project worksheet awarded to Knoxville Utilities Board in July 2015 totaling $1,325,524. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Since the project worksheet was signed after fiscal year end, the Single Audit is not required until fiscal year 2016 in accordance with guidance for CFDA Number 97.036 of OMB Circular A-133.

See accompanying Report of Independent Auditors on Supplemental Information.

Crime
Covers losses resulting from employee dishonesty, robbery, burglary, and computer fraud. Limits of coverage - $5,000,000; $250,000 retention.

Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance
Covers KUB personnel appropriately authorized to make decisions on behalf of KUB (including but not limited to Commissioners, President and CEO, Senior Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, and Directors) for wrongful acts. Limits of coverage - $20,000,000; $1,000,000 corporate deductible, $0 individual deductible.

Employment Practices Liability
Coverage for costs related to actual or alleged employment practices violations for amounts exceeding specified amount ($500,000). Limits of coverage - $10,000,000.

Fiduciary
Covers losses resulting from wrongful acts related to KUB's Pension, 401(k), and OPEB Trust funds. Limits of coverage - $10,000,000; $150,000 deductible.

Pollution Legal Liability
New conditions coverage for losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - $20,000,000.

Property Insurance
This coverage provides protection of KUB's property for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and coverage on boilers and machinery. Also included are flood and earthquake damage and mechanical failure. Limits of coverage - $250,000,000 per occurrence (subject to certain sublimits); $2,500,000 deductible per occurrence.

Travel Accident
Covers losses related to employees' business travel. Limits of coverage - $1,500,000 aggregate.

Excess Insurance for General Liability
As a government entity, KUB's liability is limited under the Tennessee Governmental Tort Liability Act (TCA §29-20-403). KUB is self-insured for up to the first $700,000 of any accident and has insurance of $1,000,000 above this retention.

Excess Insurance for Workers' Compensation
Covers all losses exceeding specified amount per occurrence ($1,000,000). Limits of coverage - Statutory; stop loss coverage applies for aggregate losses over $5,000,000.

Employee Health Plan Stop Loss Coverage
KUB's employee health plan is self-funded. KUB has purchased stop loss insurance, which covers KUB's exposure to annual expenses in excess of $400,000 per individual participant.

9717 Cogdill Road
Suite 201
Knoxville, TN 37932

COULTER & JUSTUS, P.C.

phone: (865) 637-4161
fax: (865) 524-2952
web: cj-pc.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Commissioners
Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Knoxville Utilities Board (KUB), a component unit of the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise KUB's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 16, 2015.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered KUB's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of KUB's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of KUB's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of KUB's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Commissioners
Knoxville Utilities Board
Knoxville, Tennessee

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether KUB's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of KUB's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering KUB's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Coulter & Justus, P.C.

Knoxville, Tennessee
October 16, 2015

APPENDIX G

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ELECTRIC BOND RESOLUTION

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ELECTRIC BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following statements are brief summaries of certain provisions of the Electric Bond Resolutions, copies of which are available for examination at the offices of the Board. Terms defined in the Electric Bond Resolutions and not defined below or elsewhere in this Official Statement shall have the meaning set forth in the Electric Bond Resolutions. Section numbers refer to sections of Resolution No. 1644 as supplemented by Resolution No. 2171, Resolution No. 3491, Resolution No. R-317-90, Resolution No. R-469-92, Resolution No. R-472-93, Resolution No. R-95-95, Resolution No. R-422-98, Resolution No. R-64-01, Resolution No. R-148-01, Resolution No. R-480-01, Resolution No. R-59-04, Resolution No. R-261-05, Resolution No. R-78-06, Resolution No. R-251-08, Resolution No. R-332-2010, Resolution No. R-335-2011, Resolution No. R-289-2012, Resolution No. R-321-2012, Resolution No. R-213-2014, Resolution No. R-81-2015, Resolution No. R-129-2015 and Resolution No. R-314-2016 (collectively, the "Resolution").

Security

The Series GG-2016 Bonds constitute and, when issued will be Bonds under the Resolution. All Series GG-2016 Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Electric System of the City and are on parity with each other in all respects.

The Series GG-2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Resolution which sets forth in detail covenants of the City with respect to the Series GG-2016 Bonds. The following summary is a brief outline of certain provisions contained in the Resolution and is not to be considered as a full statement thereof. This summary is qualified by reference to and is subject to the Resolution, copies of which may be examined at the office of the Board.

Certain Definitions

"Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Debt, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Debt (determined on the basis of the principal amount per $5,000 at maturity thereof) plus the amount assuming semi-annual compounding of earnings which would be produced on the investment of such principal amount, beginning on the dated date of such Capital Appreciation Debt and ending at the date such Accreted Value is calculated, at a yield which, if produced until maturity, will produce $5,000 at maturity. As of any Valuation Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt shall mean the amount set forth for such date in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt, which amount shall be required to be determined in the manner described above, and as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

"Aggregate Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the amounts of Debt Service for such period with respect to all indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is required to be made for such period.

"Balloon Date" shall mean any maturity date for Balloon Indebtedness in a Balloon Year.

"Balloon Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, other than Short-Term Indebtedness, twenty-five percent or more of the initial principal amount of which matures (or must be redeemed at the option of the holder) during any twelve month period, if such twenty-five percent or more is not to be amortized to below twenty-five percent by mandatory redemption prior to the beginning of such twelve month period.

"Balloon Year" shall mean any 12-month period in which more than 25% of the original principal amount of related Balloon Indebtedness matures or is subject to mandatory redemption by the Authority.

"Capital Appreciation Debt" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or of the City on behalf of the Board as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such bonds.

"Commitment," when used with respect to Balloon Indebtedness, shall mean a binding written commitment from a financial institution, surety, or insurance company to refinance such Balloon Indebtedness on or prior to any Balloon Date thereof.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean (i) an engineering firm or individual engineer employed by the Board with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System operated by the Board as to the construction and maintenance of the System and in the projection of relative costs of expansion in the System or (ii) an engineer or engineers who are employees of the Board whose reports or projections are certified by a financial advisor with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System.

"Current Operating Expenses" shall include but not be limited to, expenses for ordinary repairs, removals and replacements of the System, salaries and wages, employees' health, hospitalization, pension and retirement expenses, fees for services, materials and supplies, rents, administrative and general expenses (including legal, engineering, accounting and financial advisory fees and expenses and costs of other consulting or technical services not funded with proceeds of indebtedness), insurance expenses, taxes and other governmental charges, the imposition or amount of which is not subject to control of the Board or the City, any payments made by the Board during any fiscal year to purchase electrical power for delivery during or after the end of that fiscal year, and other payments made under any electrical power supply contract, and any principal or interest payments made by the Board during any fiscal year on bonds, notes or other obligations, including loan agreements, issued or entered into for the purpose of financing the purchase of electrical power, and to the extent so provided by the resolution authorizing such bonds, notes or obligations and to the extent not inconsistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Current Operating Expenses do not include depreciation or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, interest charges and charges for the payment of principal or amortization of bonded or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, payable from revenues of the System, costs or charges made therefor, capital additions, replacements, betterments, extensions or improvements to or retirement from the System which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the capital account or the reserve for depreciation, and do not include losses from the sale, abandonment, reclassification, revaluation or other disposition of any properties of the System, nor such property items, including taxes and fuels, which are capitalized pursuant to the then existing accounting practices of the Board or expenses of a system that is merged into the System, as permitted hereunder, if revenues of the merged system are not included in Revenues at the election of the Board. If the Board operates its utilities as a Combined System, as defined herein, Current Operating Expenses shall be deemed to refer to the Current Operating Expenses of the Combined System.

"Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is being made, an amount equal to (i) the interest

accruing during such period on such indebtedness plus (ii) the portion of each Principal Installment which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue periodically in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such indebtedness (or, if there shall be no such preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date of issuance of the indebtedness). For purposes of this definition:

(a) The principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Debt becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculations of accrued and unpaid and accruing interest or Principal Installments in such manner and during such period of time as is specified in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt.

(b) The annual principal and interest requirement on Short-Term Indebtedness shall be calculated as that amount necessary to amortize the Short-Term Indebtedness from the date it was issued over twenty (20) years in twenty (20) approximately equal annual payments of principal and interest using an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term).

(c) With respect to any Variable Rate Indebtedness, including Hedged Indebtedness if the interest thereon calculated as set forth below is expected to vary, the interest coming due in any specified future period shall be determined as if the interest rate in effect at all times during such future period was, at the option of the Board, either (1) the average of the actual interest rates which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such interest rate was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period), or (2) the current average annual fixed rate of interest on securities of similar quality having a similar maturity date as certified by a Financial Advisor.

(d) With respect to any Hedged Indebtedness, the interest on such Hedged Indebtedness during any Hedge Period and for so long as the provider of the related Hedge Agreement has not defaulted on its payment obligations thereunder shall be calculated by adding (x) the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on such Hedged Indebtedness pursuant to its terms and (y) the amount of Hedge Payments payable by the City or the Board under the related Hedge Agreement and subtracting (z) the amount of Hedge Receipts payable by the provider of the related Hedge Agreement at the rate specified in the related Hedge Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent that the provider of any Hedge Agreement is in default thereunder, the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on the related Hedged Indebtedness shall be the interest calculated as if such Hedge Agreement had not been executed. In determining the amount of Hedge Payments or Hedge Receipts that are not fixed throughout the Hedge Period (i.e., which are variable), payable or receivable for any future period, such Hedge Payments or Receipts for any period of calculation (the "Determination Period") shall be computed by assuming that the variables comprising the calculation (e.g., indices) applicable to the Determination Period are equal to the average of the actual variables which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such variable was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period).

(e) With respect to Balloon Indebtedness (1) which is subject to a Commitment or (2) which does not have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of 20 years from the date of issuance at an

assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term); provided, however, that if the maturity of such Balloon Indebtedness (taking into account the term of any Commitment) is in excess of 20 years from the date of issuance, then such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of years equal to the number of years from the date of issuance of such Balloon Indebtedness to maturity (including the Commitment) and at the interest rate provided above. For the purpose of calculating the Debt Service Requirement on Balloon Indebtedness (a) which are not subject to a Commitment and (b) which have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, the principal payable on such Balloon Indebtedness during the Balloon Year shall be calculated as if paid on the Balloon Date.

(f) The principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service to the extent that the same were or are expected to be paid with amounts on deposit on the date of calculation (or proceeds of indebtedness to be deposited on the date of issuance of any proposed Parity Indebtedness) in a fund established for such purpose.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean an investment banking or financial advisory firm or commercial bank who or which is retained by the Board for the purpose of passing on questions relating to the availability and terms of specified types of indebtedness and is actively engaged in and, in the good faith opinion of the Board, has a favorable reputation for skill and experience in underwriting or providing financial advisory services in respect of similar types of securities.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending June 30 of the following year.

"Hedge Agreement" shall mean, without limitation, (i) any contract known as or referred to or which performs the function of an interest rate swap agreement, currency swap agreement, forward payment conversion agreement, or futures contract; (ii) any contract providing for payments based on levels of, or changes or differences in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, or stock or other indices; (iii) any contract to exchange cash flows or payments or series of payments; (iv) any type of contract called, or designed to perform the function of, interest rate floors, collars, or caps, options, puts, or calls, to hedge or minimize any type of financial risk, including, without limitation, payment, currency, rate, or other financial risk; and (v) any other type of contract or arrangement that the Board determines is to be used, or is intended to be used, to manage or reduce the cost of any indebtedness or other obligations, to convert any element of any indebtedness or other obligations from one form to another, to maximize or increase investment return, to minimize investment return risk, or to protect against any type of financial risk or uncertainty. A Hedge Agreement shall not include any commodity hedge agreement or similar arrangement. For purposes of Resolution No. 1644, as amended, a Hedge Agreement shall be deemed not to have any principal amount for purposes of obtaining consents or approvals of holders of Parity Indebtedness or for otherwise determining the amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness.

"Hedged Indebtedness" shall mean any indebtedness or other obligation for which the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, shall have entered into a Qualified Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Payments" shall mean amounts payable by the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Hedge Period" shall mean the period during which a Hedged Agreement is in effect.

"Hedge Receipts" shall mean amounts payable by any provider of a Hedge Agreement pursuant to such Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service" shall mean the maximum Aggregate Debt Service in the Fiscal Year during which such calculation is made or any future Fiscal Year.

"Net Revenues" shall mean Revenues, excluding any profits or losses on the sale or other disposition, not in the ordinary course of business, of investments or fixed or capital assets, less Current Operating Expenses.

"Outstanding Parity Indebtedness" shall mean any Parity Indebtedness that is outstanding under the Resolution or other document under which such Parity Indebtedness is issued.

"Parity Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes, loan agreements, and other debt obligations, including Balloon Indebtedness, Short-Term Indebtedness, Variable Rate Indebtedness and Hedge Agreements (but only to the extent of Hedge Payments), issued by or entered into by the Board or by the City on behalf of the Board on a parity of lien under the Resolution 1644 in accordance with the restrictive provisions of the Resolution described herein, including any bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations secured by a pledge of and/or lien on a Merged System and the revenues derived from the operation of such Merged System, as defined herein, (provided such pledge and lien are subject only to normal and customary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring any such System), so long as the Merged System is not being operated separately from the System as is permitted herein.

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of the date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which the calculation is being made, (i) the principal amount of the indebtedness due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, (ii) Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for such indebtedness and (iii) if such future dates coincide, the sum of such principal amount and any such Sinking Fund Installment.

"Qualified Hedge Provider" shall mean an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under the related Hedge Agreement are absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed or insured or collateralized by an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated either (i) at least as high as "A" or better by Standard & Poors' Rating Group (or any successor thereto) ("S&P") or "A2" or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (or any successor thereto) ("Moody's") (the "Initial Rating Requirement") and such entity maintains a rating on its debt or claims paying ability of not less than "A-" from S&P or "A3" from Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"); provided that this requirement shall be deemed to have been met, even if the rating of such entity is reduced below the Minimum Rating Requirement, if such entity is replaced with an entity meeting the Initial Rating Requirement within twenty business days from when the Board receives notice that the Minimum Rating Requirement has not been met. An entity's status as a Qualified Hedge Provider is made as of the time the applicable calculation is made.

"Revenues" shall mean all revenues, rentals, earnings and income of the System from whatever source, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including all revenues derived from the operation of the System; proceeds from the sale of property; proceeds of insurance and condemnation awards and compensation for damages, to the extent not applied to the payment of the cost of repairs, replacements and improvements; and all amounts realized from the investment of money in the accounts and funds of the System (excluding any investment earnings from construction or improvement

funds created for the deposit of bond, note, or loan agreement proceeds pending use, to the extent such income is applied to the purposes for which the bonds, notes or loan agreement were issued, and funds created to refund any outstanding obligations payable from Revenues of the System) and at the election of the Board, shall not include any rates, fees, rentals or other charges or other income received by the Board from the operation of a Merged System.

"Short-Term Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations, including Variable Rate Indebtedness, maturing five (5) years or less from their date of issuance which are issued in anticipation of the issuance of revenue bonds the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Short-Term Indebtedness.

"Sinking Fund Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid on a certain future date for the retirement of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by reason of the maturity of an Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or by call for redemption at the election of the Board or the City on behalf of the Board.

"Valuation Date" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the date or dates set forth in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Variable Rate Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, the interest rate on which is subject to periodic adjustment, at intervals, at such times and in such manner as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such indebtedness, provided that if the interest rate shall have been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof (including a fixed rate pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider), it shall no longer be Variable Rate Indebtedness.

The term "Bonds" in Resolution No. 1644 shall for all purposes have the same meaning as "Parity Indebtedness" described above unless the context clearly requires otherwise, and notwithstanding any provision of Resolution No. 1644 to the contrary, any Parity Indebtedness issued on a parity of lien under the Resolution, as amended, may be in such form, may be executed in such manner, may be payable upon such terms and upon such dates, may be subject to such registration provisions, may be designated in such manner, may be issued for such purpose and may be issued pursuant to such applicable laws as is provided in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness.

Pledge of Revenues

The punctual payment of principal and premium, if any, and interest on all Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments with respect to Parity Indebtedness shall be payable from and secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System, without priority by reason of number or time of sale or execution or delivery and such Net Revenues are irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium, interest and Hedge Payments as the same become due.

Disposition of Revenues

As long as any Parity Indebtedness shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until the discharge and satisfaction of the Parity Indebtedness as provided in the resolution authorizing said Parity Indebtedness, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in the Revenue Fund established by the Resolution (the "Revenue Fund"), to be administered and controlled by the Board. The income and revenues deposited therein shall be used only as follows:

(a) The money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed first from month to month for the payment of Current Operating Expenses.

(b) The money remaining in the Revenue Fund, after payment of Current Operating Expenses, shall next be used to make deposits into a separate and special fund, to be known as the Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund"), to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and used to pay principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments (net of Hedge Receipts) with respect thereto as the same become due, either by maturity or mandatory redemption. Such deposits shall be made monthly, or as otherwise set forth herein or in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness or Hedged Payments, until all Parity Indebtedness is paid in full or discharged and satisfied. Unless otherwise authorized in the resolution authorizing any Parity Indebtedness, for the period commencing with the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, each monthly deposit shall be an amount that, together with all other monthly deposits of approximately equal amounts during such period and amounts otherwise in said Fund, will be equal to principal due on the Parity Indebtedness on the next principal payment date, divided by the number of months from and including the month of the first such deposit to and including the months preceding the next principal payment date; provided that, if the next principal payment date is more than 13 months following the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, such monthly deposits to the Debt Service Fund shall commence in the month that is 13 months prior to the month of the next principal payment date. Furthermore, during such period, there shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund monthly an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the interest coming due on the next interest payment date for Parity Indebtedness (unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness).

In each month thereafter, each monthly deposit shall consist of an interest component and a principal component except as provided above. If interest is payable semi-annually, then the interest component shall be an amount equal to not less than one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest coming due on any Parity Indebtedness on the next succeeding interest payment date, unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness, the principal component shall be an amount which shall be established annually on each July 1 for all payments to be made during the ensuing twelve-month period commencing in July of each calendar year and ending in June of the following calendar year and shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal amounts, as the case may be, coming due, whether by maturity or mandatory redemption, on the Parity Indebtedness then outstanding during such twelve-month period. No further deposit shall be required when the Debt Service Fund balance is equal to or greater than the amount needed to pay interest coming due on the next interest payment date and the total of the principal amounts payable, either by maturity or mandatory redemption, during the applicable twelve-month period. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall be used solely and is expressly and exclusively pledged for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, deposits for the payment of principal and interest on Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments shall be made as set forth in the resolution authorizing such Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments.

(c) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be paid to any issuer of an insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument (a

"Reserve Fund Credit Facility") (pro rata, if more than one) to the extent needed to reimburse the issuer for any amounts advanced under the Reserve Fund Credit Facility, including any amounts payable under any guaranty agreement relating to such amounts, together with reasonable related expenses incurred by the issuer of such Reserve Fund Credit Facility and any interest relating to such amounts.

(d) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to any reserve fund created pursuant to any resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness in the manner provided in such resolution.

(e) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay liquidity fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness.

(f) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the payment of all other payments to be made under the Parity Indebtedness not provided for in the preceding subsections including payments in connection with Hedge Agreements that are not Hedge Payments, including termination payments.

(g) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the purpose of making payments in lieu of taxes and, to the extent not so used, may be used for any lawful purpose, including such reserve funds and other funds as the Board deems necessary and appropriate.

(h) Money on deposit in the Funds described above may be invested by the Board in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law, as determined by an authorized representative of the Board, all such investments to mature not later than the date on which the money so invested shall be required for the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. All income derived from such investments shall be regarded as revenues of the System and shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. The Board is authorized to enter into contracts with third parties for the investment of funds in any of the Funds described herein.

(i) The Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be held and maintained by the Board and, when not invested, kept on deposit with a bank or financial institution regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency. All moneys in such Funds so deposited shall at all times be secured to the extent and in the manner required by applicable State law.

Additional Indebtedness

The Series GG-2016 Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, and with all Parity Indebtedness hereafter issued within the terms, limitations and restrictions of the Resolution, as amended.

The City has covenanted that it will incur no indebtedness payable from the revenues of the Electric System and having priority over the Series GG-2016 Bonds.

The following shall apply to the incurrence of additional Parity Indebtedness:

(a) All payments required to be made to the Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing Parity Indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, additional bonds, notes or other obligations may be issued or entered into by the City or the Board on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(i) For the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, including the additional Parity Indebtedness to be issued, in any Fiscal Year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness.

(ii) For the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the System for which Outstanding Parity Indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness that financed such improvements.

(iii) For the purposes of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or any Prior Lien Bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the System or for any other lawful purposes under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on Outstanding Parity Indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the System for each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on the Notes, any other Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and all outstanding Prior Lien Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional Parity Indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three Fiscal Years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

(iv) For the purpose of entering into a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider with respect to Outstanding Parity Indebtedness but only to the extent of Hedge Payments.

(b) In calculating Net Revenues, Debt Service and Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service for all purposes under the Resolution, the following adjustments and assumptions shall be made:

(i) In calculating Net Revenues on a historical basis, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is effective prior to the date of such calculation.

(ii) In calculating projected Net Revenues for any period in the future, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is to be effective within one year of the date of such calculation, and if such calculation is being made in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness, the Net Revenues may be calculated based upon the assumption that any improvements financed with proceeds of the Parity Indebtedness will be completed within a time period established in a report of a Consulting Engineer.

(c) Any calculation or projection of Net Revenues described above, whether for a historical period or for a future period, shall be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board and shall be delivered to the purchaser of the Parity Indebtedness. If the calculation is made as to a future period, a Consulting Engineer shall state in a report that the assumptions underlying any projections of the Board as to Net Revenues are reasonable. Any calculation of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service shall also be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board, which certificate shall be accompanied by a certificate of a financial advisory firm to the effect that the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service is correct and is in compliance with the terms of the Resolution, but such certificate of the financial advisory firm shall only be required if Variable Rate Indebtedness, Balloon Indebtedness or Short-Term Indebtedness must be taken into account in the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service.

(d) Any obligation of the Board to pay amounts under a Hedge Agreement other than Hedge Payments, including a termination payment upon the termination of a Hedge Agreement, shall be a subordinate obligation to the obligations with respect to Parity Indebtedness.

Collection of Revenues

All revenues which will be received by the City from the System shall be deposited in a separate fund, which shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City, and is designated as the "Electric Fund."

Rate Covenant

The City will fix rates and collect charges for electric energy and the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the System of the City so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the bonds, in addition to pay, as the same shall become due, the necessary expenses or operating and maintaining the System and all other obligations and indebtedness payable out of the Electric Fund, and that such rates and charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide revenues for such purposes.

Operating and Maintenance

The City will maintain the System in good condition, and will operate the System in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewals and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series GG-2016 Bonds or Parity Bonds (referred to hereinafter, collectively, in this Section as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("as Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the Board, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Resolution by the Board or the City with respect to such Bonds, or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created or imposed under the Resolution, including the pledge of and lien on the net revenues of the System set forth herein, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registration owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Board as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to the Board, as received by the Agent. For the purposes described herein, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency

or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Nothing described above shall be construed to alter or change the redemption provisions relating to the Series GG-2016 Bonds. No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series GG-2016 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right to redemption set forth in the Resolution shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Sale of Electric System

The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully retire all obligations of the System and upon consent by the holders of sixty-five percent (65%) in the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds (exclusive of issuer-owned Bonds) to be obtained in the manner provided in the Resolution; provided, however, that the City shall have, and reserves the right to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System determined to be no longer necessary and useful in the operation thereof, which is found, by the Board, or such other body as may be authorized to manage and operate the System, not to be both useful and necessary for the continued operation of the System substantially as it now exists; and, prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, the Board, or such other body as may be authorized to manage and operate the System shall, by resolution duly adopted, have made said finding and authorized such sale, lease or other disposition of the property. The proceeds from any such property shall be paid into the Renewal and Replacement Fund, but shall not reduce the amount otherwise required to be paid into said fund. Disbursement of such additional payments shall be made in the same manner and for the same purposes as other disbursements from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere provided in the Resolution, and without being subject to any of the foregoing restrictions, the City shall have the right to sell, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the System, as a whole or substantially as a whole, to any municipal corporation, county, political subdivision, governmental corporation, or governmental agency (each of which shall be included within the term "Transferee" as herein used), provided the Transferee thus acquiring the System from the City will assume the performance of and be bound by all of the City's obligations to the holders of the Bonds under the covenants and provisions of the Resolution, as amended.

Insurance

The City will carry adequate fire and windstorm insurance on buildings and contents of buildings of the System and provide for adequate public liability insurance, and the City will also carry such other insurance as is ordinarily carried by utility companies privately or municipally owned and doing a similar business in territory contiguous to the City. Proceeds from any insurance policies, except public liability, shall be paid into the Renewal and Replacement Fund which payments shall not reduce the amount otherwise required to be paid into said fund. Disbursements of such proceeds of insurance shall be made in the same manner and for the same purposes as other disbursements from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Audits

The City will cause proper books and accounts adapted to the System to be kept and will cause the books and accounts with respect to the System to be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants, and will make generally available to security holders the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement of the System as certified by such accountants.

Appointment of Receiver

Any holder of the Bonds, including a trustee or trustees for such holders shall, in addition to all other remedies and rights of holders of any of the Bonds, have the right, by appropriate proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction, in the event of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, to obtain the appointment of a receiver for the System, which receiver may enter upon and take possession of the System, operate and maintain the System, fix rates and collect all revenues arising therefrom in as full a manner and to the same extent as the City itself might do. The receiver shall deposit all moneys collected by him in a separate account or accounts and shall dispose of such revenues in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Resolution and as the court shall direct.

Amendment of Resolution

The Resolution may be amended without the consent of or notice to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness for the purposes of (i) curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Resolution; (ii) making such amendments as are necessary to prevent interest on any Parity Indebtedness from being included in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; (iii) adding to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board or surrendering or limiting any right or power of the City or the Board; or (iv) making such amendments as are necessary for any Parity Indebtedness to be held or continue to be held in book-entry form.

In addition to the amendments to the Resolution without the consent of the holders as referred to above, the Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness (not including in any case any Bonds or Parity Indebtedness which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City or Board); but the Resolution may not be so amended (without the consent of all affected holders of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness) in such manner as to:

(a) make any change in the maturity or interest rate (other than in accordance with its terms) of the Parity Indebtedness, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on Parity Indebtedness or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; or

(b) to make any Parity Indebtedness redeemable other than in accordance with its terms; or

(c) to create a preference or priority of any Parity Indebtedness over any other Parity Indebtedness; or

(d) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Parity Indebtedness the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend the Resolution as described above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness by sending a summary

of such proposed amendment to such holders and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board. The holders of Parity Indebtedness shall be determined by the registration records of the City or the Board or any registration agent therefor or in such other manner as is commercially reasonable.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least a majority aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, then the Board and/or the City may adopt such amendatory resolution and such resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all Parity Indebtedness.

Any consent given by the holder of Parity Indebtedness as described above shall be irrevocable for a period for one year from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Parity Indebtedness during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after one year from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

For purposes of determining the aggregate principal amount of Parity Indebtedness outstanding for purposes of amendments, and whether the holders of a sufficient percentage in aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Parity Indebtedness have consented to any amendment, the Board may make such determination at any time while a request for consents to such amendment is outstanding and may include any Parity Indebtedness issued during such period in making such determination. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt as of the time of any such determination shall be used in making any such determination.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument relative to amendments may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer. In the event that any Parity Indebtedness is held in book-entry form, any consent to an amendment may be executed by any beneficial owner of such Parity Indebtedness, which beneficial ownership may be proved by an affidavit of the beneficial owner.

Notwithstanding anything in the Resolution to the contrary, the Board and/or the City may adopt amendments to the Resolution that do not become effective until the payment or defeasance of any Parity Indebtedness outstanding on the date such amendments are adopted.

Interest Rate Hedging

If the City or the Board enters into an interest rate swap or other interest rate hedging transaction with respect to the payment of interest with respect to the Bonds or additional bonds, the amounts that the City or the Board pays or receives under such interest rate swap or other hedging transaction shall be taken into account in determining interest or the interest requirements on such Bonds or additional bonds for all purposes hereunder. Such payments shall be made or such funds received at such times and in such amounts as shall be established by a supplemental resolution authorizing the interest rate swap or other hedging transaction. In the case of variable rate issues in which financial covenants are based on the synthetic fixed rate under a swap, utilization of the synthetic fixed rate under a swap for purposes of performing any required calculations under the applicable legal documentation shall be permitted only if such documentation and the applicable swap satisfy the following requirements:

(i) The swap provider must be rated least A-/A3 or better by Standard & Poor's and Moody's (the "Initial Rating Requirement") or is guaranteed or insured by an entity whose debt is rated "A" or better by Standard & Poor's and "A" or better by Moody's on the date a Swap Agreement is executed.

(ii) Assuming satisfaction of the Initial Rating Requirement, and thereafter as long as the long-term indebtedness of the swap provider or the claims paying ability of the swap provider does not fall below Baa2 or BBB by either Standard & Poor's or Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"), all interest rate assumptions for purposes of establishing or demonstrating compliance with financial covenants (*e.g.*, rate covenant, additional bonds test) may be based upon the synthetic fixed interest rate under the swap.

(iii) Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement or, if the issuer elects, failure to replace any such swap provider by another swap provider which holds the Initial Rating Requirement within ten business days, will have the following effects: (1) compliance with any required rate covenant for the preceding Fiscal Year will be based on the actual interest paid on the Variable Rate Indebtedness during such Fiscal Year without regard to the swap; and (2) any "forward-looking" financial covenant based upon debt service will be based upon the variable rate.

(iv) For short-dated swaps having terms or weighted average maturities of ten years or less, whereupon related bonds automatically convert to a pre-set fixed rate, the embedded swap provider must meet the Initial Rating Requirement. With respect to financial covenants, the synthetic fixed rate based on the swap may be utilized for purposes of demonstrating or establishing compliance with the applicable covenant. Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement during the embedded swap period will require replacement of the Swap provider within ten business days. Failure to replace will require re-calculation of the applicable financial covenants as described above.

Separate Systems

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from acquiring a separate electric transmission or distribution system or any combination thereof, or any other system, facilities or equipment which municipalities in Tennessee operating electric distribution systems are authorized to own, operate or finance, and nothing herein shall prevent the issuance of bonds, notes, warrants, certificates or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, to acquire any such system or facilities. Any facilities or system acquired by the Board, at the election of the Board, may be operated as a separate and independent system or be merged into the System and operated as a single unified system with the System (the "Merged Systems"). Revenues of the Merged Systems may be commingled without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of the systems, provided all Revenues of the Merged Systems are applied in accordance with the Resolution, including the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds, notes or other obligations of the acquired system. All Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and any bonds, notes and other obligations of the acquired system outstanding upon the merger of the systems designated by the Board may be payable from revenues of the Merged Systems on a parity and equality of lien with each other, provided the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the merger of the systems shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, all bonds, notes and obligations of the acquired system then outstanding and any additional indebtedness to be then issued; or if within twelve months prior to any such calculation, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Merged Systems or any part thereof, then the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, as certified by a

Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Combined Systems

Notwithstanding anything provided in the Resolution, nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from combining any or all of the Board's utility systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingling the revenues of the systems so combined in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such systems, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the Debt Service Fund created hereunder from time to time in amounts sufficient to comply with provisions thereof and in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds, notes and other obligations ("Parity Combined System Obligations") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with Outstanding Parity Indebtedness provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Combined System Obligations, the following conditions have been complied with. The Net Revenues of the Combined System, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Combined Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Combined System Obligations shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and the obligations proposed to be issued; or if within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Combined System Obligations a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof shall have been put into effect, then the Net Revenues of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Amendments to Resolution No. 1644 Not Yet Effective

The following amendments will become effective only upon the defeasance or payment in full of principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds (other than the Series Z-2010 Bonds, Series AA-2012 Bonds, Series BB-2012 Bonds, Series CC-2013 Bonds, Series DD-2014 Bonds, Series EE-2015 Bonds, Series FF-2016 and Series GG-2016 Bonds) or upon receipt of the necessary consents of holders of outstanding Bonds under Resolution No. 1644, which may include the holders of the Series GG-2016 Bonds. Certain of the amendments described below amend and replace the corresponding provisions summarized above.

(a) The following subparagraph shall be added to the definition of "Debt Service" at the end of such definition:

> (G) In calculating the Debt Service on any Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness with respect to which the federal government or any agency thereof is or is expected to be obligated to make tax refunds or other payments to the City or the Board for the purpose of reducing the interest costs associated therewith, the Board may offset any stated interest payment on such Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness by the amount of the scheduled tax refund or other payment corresponding thereto.

(b) The following sentence shall be added to the definition of "Revenues" at the end of such definition:

"Revenues" shall also not include any payments to the Board with respect to which an adjustment to Debt Service has been made pursuant to the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service.

(c) The following subsection shall be added to Section of the Resolution summarized under the heading "Application of Revenues":

> (k) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may deposit any amounts described in the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service directly into the Debt Service Fund at the Board's option.

APPENDIX H

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF GAS BOND RESOLUTION

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GAS BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following statements are brief summaries of certain provisions of the Gas Bond Resolutions, copies of which are available for examination at the offices of the Board. Terms defined in the Gas Bond Resolutions and not defined below or elsewhere in this Official Statement shall have the meanings set forth in the Gas Bond Resolutions. Section numbers refer to sections of Resolution No. R-25-88, Resolution No. R-59-88, Resolution No. R-227-91, Resolution No. R-471-92, Resolution No. R-5-93, Resolution No. R-475-93, Resolution No. R-22-97, Resolution No. R-421-98, Resolution No. R-66-01, Resolution No. R-105-01, Resolution No. R-479-01, Resolution No. R-58-04, Resolution No. R-262-05, Resolution No. R-79-06, Resolution No. R-345-07, Resolution No. R-132-210, Resolution No. R-333-2010, Resolution No. R-336-2011, Resolution No. R-290-2012, Resolution No. R-322-2012, Resolution No. R-242-2013, Resolution No. R-82-2015 and Resolution No. R-315-2016 (collectively, the "Resolution").

Security

The Series V-2016 Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be Bonds under the Resolution. All Series V-2016 Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Gas System of the City and are on parity with each other in all respects.

The Series V-2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Resolution which sets forth in detail covenants of the City with respect to the Series V-2016 Bonds. The following summary is a brief outline of certain provisions contained in the Resolution and is not to be considered as a full statement thereof. This summary is qualified by reference to and is subject to the Resolution, copies of which may be examined at the office of the Board.

Certain Definitions

"Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Debt, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Debt (determined on the basis of the principal amount per $5,000 at maturity thereof) plus the amount assuming semi-annual compounding of earnings which would be produced on the investment of such principal amount, beginning on the dated date of such Capital Appreciation Debt and ending at the date such Accreted Value is calculated, at a yield which, if produced until maturity, will produce $5,000 at maturity. As of any Valuation Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt shall mean the amount set forth for such date in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt, which amount shall be required to be determined in the manner described above, and as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

"Aggregate Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the amounts of Debt Service for such period with respect to all indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is required to be made for such period.

"Balloon Date" shall mean any maturity date for Balloon Indebtedness in a Balloon Year.

"Balloon Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, other than Short-Term Indebtedness, twenty-five percent or more of the initial principal amount of which matures (or must be redeemed at the option of the holder) during any twelve month period, if such twenty-five percent or more is not to be amortized to below twenty-five percent by mandatory redemption prior to the beginning of such twelve month period.

"Balloon Year" shall mean any 12-month period in which more than 25% of the original principal amount of related Balloon Indebtedness matures or is subject to mandatory redemption by the Authority.

"Capital Appreciation Debt" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or of the City on behalf of the Board as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such bonds.

"Commitment," when used with respect to Balloon Indebtedness, shall mean a binding written commitment from a financial institution, surety, or insurance company to refinance such Balloon Indebtedness on or prior to any Balloon Date thereof.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean (i) an engineering firm or individual engineer employed by the Board with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System operated by the Board as to the construction and maintenance of the System and in the projection of relative costs of expansion in the System or (ii) an engineer or engineers who are employees of the Board whose reports or projections are certified by a financial advisor with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System.

"Current Operating Expenses" shall include but not be limited to, expenses for ordinary repairs, removals and replacements of the System, salaries and wages, employees' health, hospitalization, pension and retirement expenses, fees for services, materials and supplies, rents, administrative and general expenses (including legal, engineering, accounting and financial advisory fees and expenses and costs of other consulting or technical services not funded with proceeds of indebtedness), insurance expenses, taxes and other governmental charges, the imposition or amount of which is not subject to control of the Board or the City, any payments made by the Board during any fiscal year to purchase gas for delivery during or after the end of that fiscal year, and other payments made under any gas supply contract, and any principal or interest payments made by the Board during any fiscal year on bonds, notes or other obligations, including loan agreements, issued or entered into for the purpose of financing the purchase of gas, and to the extent so provided by the resolution authorizing such bonds, notes or obligations and to the extent not inconsistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Current Operating Expenses do not include depreciation or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, interest charges and charges for the payment of principal or amortization of bonded or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, payable from revenues of the System, costs or charges made therefor, capital additions, replacements, betterments, extensions or improvements to or retirement from the System which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the capital account or the reserve for depreciation, and do not include losses from the sale, abandonment, reclassification, revaluation or other disposition of any properties of the System, nor such property items, including taxes and fuels, which are capitalized pursuant to the then existing accounting practices of the Board or expenses of a system that is merged into the System, as permitted hereunder, if revenues of the merged system are not included in Revenues at the election of the Board. If the Board operates its utilities as a Combined System, as defined herein, Current Operating Expenses shall be deemed to refer to the Current Operating Expenses of the Combined System.

"Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is being made, an amount equal to (i) the interest accruing during such period on such indebtedness plus (ii) the portion of each Principal Installment which

would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue periodically in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such indebtedness (or, if there shall be no such preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date of issuance of the indebtedness). For purposes of this definition:

(a) The principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Debt becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculations of accrued and unpaid and accruing interest or Principal Installments in such manner and during such period of time as is specified in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt.

(b) The annual principal and interest requirement on Short-Term Indebtedness shall be calculated as that amount necessary to amortize the Short-Term Indebtedness from the date it was issued over twenty (20) years in twenty (20) approximately equal annual payments of principal and interest using an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term).

(c) With respect to any Variable Rate Indebtedness, including Hedged Indebtedness if the interest thereon calculated as set forth below is expected to vary, the interest coming due in any specified future period shall be determined as if the interest rate in effect at all times during such future period was, at the option of the Board, either (1) the average of the actual interest rates which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such interest rate was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period), or (2) the current average annual fixed rate of interest on securities of similar quality having a similar maturity date as certified by a Financial Advisor.

(d) With respect to any Hedged Indebtedness, the interest on such Hedged Indebtedness during any Hedge Period and for so long as the provider of the related Hedge Agreement has not defaulted on its payment obligations thereunder shall be calculated by adding (x) the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on such Hedged Indebtedness pursuant to its terms and (y) the amount of Hedge Payments payable by the City or the Board under the related Hedge Agreement and subtracting (z) the amount of Hedge Receipts payable by the provider of the related Hedge Agreement at the rate specified in the related Hedge Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent that the provider of any Hedge Agreement is in default thereunder, the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on the related Hedged Indebtedness shall be the interest calculated as if such Hedge Agreement had not been executed. In determining the amount of Hedge Payments or Hedge Receipts that are not fixed throughout the Hedge Period (i.e., which are variable), payable or receivable for any future period, such Hedge Payments or Receipts for any period of calculation (the "Determination Period") shall be computed by assuming that the variables comprising the calculation (e.g., indices) applicable to the Determination Period are equal to the average of the actual variables which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such variable was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period).

(e) With respect to Balloon Indebtedness (1) which is subject to a Commitment or (2) which does not have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of 20 years from the date of issuance at an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation,

whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term); provided, however, that if the maturity of such Balloon Indebtedness (taking into account the term of any Commitment) is in excess of 20 years from the date of issuance, then such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of years equal to the number of years from the date of issuance of such Balloon Indebtedness to maturity (including the Commitment) and at the interest rate provided above. For the purpose of calculating the Debt Service Requirement on Balloon Indebtedness (a) which are not subject to a Commitment and (b) which have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, the principal payable on such Balloon Indebtedness during the Balloon Year shall be calculated as if paid on the Balloon Date.

(f) The principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service to the extent that the same were or are expected to be paid with amounts on deposit on the date of calculation (or proceeds of indebtedness to be deposited on the date of issuance of any proposed Parity Indebtedness) in a fund established for such purpose.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean an investment banking or financial advisory firm or commercial bank who or which is retained by the Board for the purpose of passing on questions relating to the availability and terms of specified types of indebtedness and is actively engaged in and, in the good faith opinion of the Board, has a favorable reputation for skill and experience in underwriting or providing financial advisory services in respect of similar types of securities.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending June 30 of the following year.

"Hedge Agreement" shall mean, without limitation, (i) any contract known as or referred to or which performs the function of an interest rate swap agreement, currency swap agreement, forward payment conversion agreement, or futures contract; (ii) any contract providing for payments based on levels of, or changes or differences in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, or stock or other indices; (iii) any contract to exchange cash flows or payments or series of payments; (iv) any type of contract called, or designed to perform the function of, interest rate floors, collars, or caps, options, puts, or calls, to hedge or minimize any type of financial risk, including, without limitation, payment, currency, rate, or other financial risk; and (v) any other type of contract or arrangement that the Board determines is to be used, or is intended to be used, to manage or reduce the cost of any indebtedness or other obligations, to convert any element of any indebtedness or other obligations from one form to another, to maximize or increase investment return, to minimize investment return risk, or to protect against any type of financial risk or uncertainty. A Hedge Agreement shall not include any commodity hedge agreement or similar arrangement. For purposes of Resolution No. R-25-88, as amended, a Hedge Agreement shall be deemed not to have any principal amount for purposes of obtaining consents or approvals of holders of Parity Indebtedness or for otherwise determining the amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness.

"Hedged Indebtedness" shall mean any indebtedness or other obligation for which the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, shall have entered into a Qualified Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Payments" shall mean amounts payable by the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Hedge Period" shall mean the period during which a Hedged Agreement is in effect.

"Hedge Receipts" shall mean amounts payable by any provider of a Hedge Agreement pursuant to such Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service" shall mean the maximum Aggregate Debt Service in the Fiscal Year during which such calculation is made or any future Fiscal Year.

"Net Revenues" shall mean Revenues, excluding any profits or losses on the sale or other disposition, not in the ordinary course of business, of investments or fixed or capital assets, less Current Operating Expenses.

"Outstanding Parity Indebtedness" shall mean any Parity Indebtedness that is outstanding under the resolution or other document under which such Parity Indebtedness is issued.

"Parity Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes, loan agreements, and other debt obligations, including Balloon Indebtedness, Short-Term Indebtedness, Variable Rate Indebtedness and Hedge Agreements (but only to the extent of Hedge Payments), issued by or entered into by the Board or by the City on behalf of the Board on a parity of lien under the Resolution in accordance with the restrictive provisions of the Resolution described herein, including any bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations secured by a pledge of and/or lien on a Merged System and the revenues derived from the operation of such Merged System, as defined herein, (provided such pledge and lien are subject only to normal and customary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring any such System), so long as the Merged System is not being operated separately from the System as is permitted herein.

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of the date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which the calculation is being made, (i) the principal amount of the indebtedness due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, (ii) Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for such indebtedness and (iii) if such future dates coincide, the sum of such principal amount and any such Sinking Fund Installment.

"Qualified Hedge Provider" shall mean an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under the related Hedge Agreement are absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed or insured or collateralized by an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated either (i) at least as high as "A" or better by Standard & Poor's' Rating Group (or any successor thereto) ("S&P") or "A2" or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (or any successor thereto) ("Moody's") (the "Initial Rating Requirement") and such entity maintains a rating on its debt or claims paying ability of not less than "A-" from S&P or "A3" from Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"); provided that this requirement shall be deemed to have been met, even if the rating of such entity is reduced below the Minimum Rating Requirement, if such entity is replaced with an entity meeting the Initial Rating Requirement within twenty business days from when the Board receives notice that the Minimum Rating Requirement has not been met. An entity's status as a Qualified Hedge Provider is made as of the time the applicable calculation is made.

"Revenues" shall mean all revenues, rentals, earnings and income of the System from whatever source, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including all revenues derived from the operation of the System; proceeds from the sale of property; proceeds of insurance and condemnation awards and compensation for damages, to the extent not applied to the payment of the cost of repairs, replacements and improvements; and all amounts realized from the investment of money in the accounts and funds of the System (excluding any investment earnings from construction or improvement funds created for the deposit of bond, note, or loan agreement proceeds pending use, to the extent such

income is applied to the purposes for which the bonds, notes or loan agreement were issued, and funds created to refund any outstanding obligations payable from Revenues of the System) and at the election of the Board, shall not include any rates, fees, rentals or other charges or other income received by the Board from the operation of a Merged System.

"Short-Term Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations, including Variable Rate Indebtedness, maturing five (5) years or less from their date of issuance which are issued in anticipation of the issuance of revenue bonds the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Short-Term Indebtedness.

"Sinking Fund Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid on a certain future date for the retirement of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by reason of the maturity of an Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or by call for redemption at the election of the Board or the City on behalf of the Board.

"Valuation Date" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the date or dates set forth in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Variable Rate Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, the interest rate on which is subject to periodic adjustment, at intervals, at such times and in such manner as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such indebtedness, provided that if the interest rate shall have been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof (including a fixed rate pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider), it shall no longer be Variable Rate Indebtedness.

Pledge of Revenues

The Bonds issued under and pursuant to the Resolution provides that the punctual payment of principal and premium, if any, and interest on all Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments with respect to Parity Indebtedness shall be payable from and secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System, without priority by reason of number or time of sale or execution or delivery and such Net Revenues are irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium, interest and Hedge Payments as the same become due.

Additional Indebtedness

The Series V-2016 Bonds are issued in compliance with the Resolution so as to be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, and, when duly delivered, the Series V-2016 Bonds shall constitute a series of Parity Indebtedness issued under the authority of the Resolution.

The City has covenanted that it will incur no indebtedness payable from the revenues of the Gas System having priority over the Series V-2016 Bonds.

No additional indebtedness (herein called the "Parity Indebtedness") payable out of the Gas Fund shall be created unless:

(a) All payments required to be made to the Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing Parity Indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, additional bonds, notes or other obligations may be issued or entered into by the City or the Board on a parity and equality of lien with the

Outstanding Parity Indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(i) For the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, including the additional Parity Indebtedness to be issued, in any Fiscal Year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness.

(ii) For the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the System for which Outstanding Parity Indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness that financed such improvements.

(iii) For the purposes of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or any Prior Lien Bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the System or for any other lawful purposes under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on Outstanding Parity Indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the System for each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on the Notes, any other Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and all outstanding Prior Lien Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional Parity Indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three Fiscal Years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

(iv) For the purpose of entering into a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider with respect to Outstanding Parity Indebtedness but only to the extent of Hedge Payments.

(b) In calculating Net Revenues, Debt Service and Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service for all purposes under the Resolution, the following adjustments and assumptions shall be made:

(i) In calculating Net Revenues on a historical basis, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is effective prior to the date of such calculation.

(ii) In calculating projected Net Revenues for any period in the future, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is to be effective within one year of the date of such calculation, and if such calculation is being made in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness, the Net Revenues may be calculated based upon the assumption that any improvements financed with proceeds of the Parity Indebtedness will be completed within a time period established in a report of a Consulting Engineer.

(c) Any calculation or projection of Net Revenues described above, whether for a historical period or for a future period, shall be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board. If the calculation is made as to a future period, a Consulting Engineer shall state in a report that the assumptions underlying any projections of the Board as to Net Revenues are reasonable. Any calculation of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service shall also be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board, which certificate shall be accompanied by a certificate of a financial advisory firm to the effect that the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service is correct and is in compliance with the terms of the Resolution, but such certificate of the financial advisory firm shall only be required if Variable Rate Indebtedness, Balloon Indebtedness or Short-Term Indebtedness must be taken into account in the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service.

(d) Any obligation of the Board to pay amounts under a Hedge Agreement other than Hedge Payments, including a termination payment upon the termination of a Hedge Agreement, shall be a subordinate obligation to the obligations with respect to Parity Indebtedness.

Collection of Revenues

All revenues which will be received by the City from the System shall be deposited in a separate fund, which shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City, and which is designated as the "Gas Fund."

Disposition of Revenues

As long as any Parity Indebtedness shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until the discharge and satisfaction of the Parity Indebtedness as provided in the resolution authorizing said Parity Indebtedness, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in the Revenue Fund established by the Resolution (the "Revenue Fund"), to be administered and controlled by the Board. The income and revenues deposited therein shall be used only as follows:

(a) The money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed first from month to month for the payment of Current Operating Expenses.

(b) The money remaining in the Revenue Fund, after payment of Current Operating Expenses, shall next be used to make deposits into a separate and special fund, to be known as the Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund"), to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and used to pay principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments (net of Hedge Receipts) with respect thereto as the same become due, either by maturity or mandatory redemption. Such deposits shall be made monthly, or as otherwise set forth herein or in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness or Hedged Payments, until all Parity Indebtedness is paid in full or discharged and satisfied. Unless otherwise authorized in the resolution authorizing any Parity Indebtedness, for the period commencing with the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, each monthly deposit shall be an amount that, together with all other monthly deposits of approximately equal amounts during such period and amounts otherwise in said Fund, will be equal to principal due on the Parity Indebtedness on the next principal payment date, divided by the number of months from and including the month of the first such deposit to and including the months preceding the next principal payment date; provided that, if the next principal payment date is more than 13 months following the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, such monthly deposits to the Debt Service Fund shall commence in the month that is 13 months prior to the month of the next principal payment date. Furthermore, during such period, there shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund monthly an amount

equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the interest coming due on the next interest payment date for Parity Indebtedness (unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness).

In each month thereafter, each monthly deposit shall consist of an interest component and a principal component except as provided above. If interest is payable semi-annually, then the interest component shall be an amount equal to not less than one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest coming due on any Parity Indebtedness on the next succeeding interest payment date, unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness, the principal component shall be an amount which shall be established annually on each July 1 for all payments to be made during the ensuing twelve-month period commencing in July of each calendar year and ending in June of the following calendar year and shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal amounts, as the case may be, coming due, whether by maturity or mandatory redemption, on the Parity Indebtedness then outstanding during such twelve-month period. No further deposit shall be required when the Debt Service Fund balance is equal to or greater than the amount needed to pay interest coming due on the next interest payment date and the total of the principal amounts payable, either by maturity or mandatory redemption, during the applicable twelve-month period. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall be used solely and is expressly and exclusively pledged for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, deposits for the payment of principal and interest on Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments shall be made as set forth in the resolution authorizing such Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments.

(c) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be paid to any issuer of an insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument (a "Reserve Fund Credit Facility") (pro rata, if more than one) to the extent needed to reimburse the issuer for any amounts advanced under the Reserve Fund Credit Facility, including any amounts payable under any guaranty agreement relating to such amounts, together with reasonable related expenses incurred by the issuer of such Reserve Fund Credit Facility and any interest relating to such amounts.

(d) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to any reserve fund created pursuant to any resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness in the manner provided in such resolution.

(e) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay liquidity fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness.

(f) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the payment of all other payments to be made under the Parity Indebtedness not provided for in the preceding subsections including payments in connection with Hedge Agreements that are not Hedge Payments, including termination payments.

(g) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the purpose of making payments in lieu of taxes and, to the extent not so used, may be used for any lawful purpose, including such reserve funds and other funds as the Board deems necessary and appropriate.

(h) Money on deposit in the Funds described above may be invested by the Board in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law, as determined by an authorized representative of the Board, all such investments to mature not later than the date on which the money so invested shall be required for the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. All income derived from such investments shall be regarded as revenues of the System and shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the

purpose for which the respective Fund was created. The Board is authorized to enter into contracts with third parties for the investment of funds in any of the Funds described herein.

(i) The Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be held and maintained by the Board and, when not invested, kept on deposit with a bank or financial institution regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency. All moneys in such Funds so deposited shall at all times be secured to the extent and in the manner required by applicable State law.

Rate Covenant

The City shall maintain the System in good condition and will operate the System in an efficient and economical manner, and the City will fix rates and collect charges for gas and for the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the System so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in addition to paying as the same shall become due the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System and all other obligations and indebtedness that are payable out of the revenues of the System, which obligations and indebtedness are a charge against said revenues equally and ratably with the charge of the Bonds.

Discharge and Satisfaction of the Bonds

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series V-2016 Bonds (referred to hereinafter collectively in this Section as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the Board, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Resolution by the Board or the City with respect to such Bonds or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created or imposed hereunder, including the pledge of and lien on the net revenues of the System set forth herein, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Registration Agent nor principal or interest payments on any of such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Registration Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Board as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to the Board, as received by the Agent. For the purposes described herein, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee Law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to alter or change the redemption provisions relating to the Series V-2016 Bonds. No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series V-2016 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right of redemption set forth herein shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Sale of Gas System

Except as expressly authorized by the Resolution, the City shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any substantial port thereof, unless consent to such transaction is given by the holders of at least sixty-five per centum (65%) in the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds (exclusive of issuer-owned Bonds). However, the City shall have, and reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System determined to be no longer necessary and useful in the operation thereof, which is found, by the Board, or such other body as may be authorized to manage and operate the System, not to be both useful and necessary for the continued operation of the System substantially as it now exists; and prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, the Board, or such other body as may be hereafter authorized to manage and operate the System, shall by resolution duly adopted, have made said finding and authorized such sale, lease or other disposition of the property. Also, the City shall have the right to sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of the System as a whole or substantially as a whole, to any municipal corporation, county, political subdivision, governmental corporation or governmental agency (each of which shall be included within the term "Transferee" as used herein), provided the Transferee thus acquiring the system from the City will assume the performance of and be bound by all of the City's obligations to the holders of the Bonds to make the payments into the Gas Bond Fund and to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in the covenants and provisions of the Resolution.

Insurance

Except to the extent that the Board reasonably determines that it is economically advisable to carry such risks, the City will carry adequate fire and windstorm insurance on buildings of the System and provide for adequate public liability insurance, and the City will also carry such other insurance as is ordinarily carried by utility companies privately or municipally owned and doing a similar business in Tennessee or adjacent states.

Audits

The City will cause proper books and accounts adapted to the System to be kept and will cause the books and accounts with respect to the System to be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants, and will make generally available to Bondholders the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement of the System as certified by such accountants.

Appointment of Receiver

Any holder of the Bonds, including a trustee or trustees for such holders, shall, in addition to all other remedies and rights of holders of any of the Bonds, have the right, by appropriate proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction, in the event of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, to obtain the appointment of a receiver for the System, which receiver may enter upon and take possession of the System, operate and maintain the System, fix rates and collect all revenues arising therefrom in as full a manner and to the same extent as the City itself might do. The receiver shall deposit all moneys collected by him in a separate account or accounts and shall dispose of such revenues in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Resolution and as the court shall direct.

Consent of Bondholders

Any act consented to by the holders of sixty-five per centum (65%) in the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds (exclusive of issuer-owned Bonds) in the manner provided in the Resolution, shall not be deemed an infringement of any of the covenants described above, whatever the character of such act may be, except the covenant of the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall fall due.

Interest Rate Hedging

If the City or the Board enters into an interest rate swap or other interest rate hedging transaction with respect to the payment of interest with respect to the Bonds or Parity Indebtedness, the amounts that the City or the Board pays or receives under such interest rate swap or other hedging transaction shall be taken into account in determining interest or the interest requirements on such Bonds or Parity Indebtedness for all purposes under the Resolution. Such payments shall be made or such funds received at such times and in such amounts as shall be established by a supplemental resolution authorizing the interest rate swap or other hedging transaction. In the case of variable rate issues in which financial covenants are based on the synthetic fixed rate under a swap, utilization of the synthetic fixed rate under a swap for purposes of performing any required calculations under the applicable legal documentation shall be permitted only if such documentation and the applicable swap satisfy the following requirements:

(i) The swap provider must be rated least A-/A3 or better by Standard & Poor's and Moody's (the "Initial Rating Requirement").

(ii) Assuming satisfaction of the Initial Rating Requirement, and thereafter as long as the long-term indebtedness of the swap provider or the claims paying ability of the swap provider does not fall below Baa2 or BBB by either Standard & Poor's or Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"), all interest rate assumptions for purposes of establishing or demonstrating compliance with financial covenants (e.g., rate covenant, reserve requirement, additional bonds test) may be based upon the synthetic fixed interest rate under the swap.

(iii) Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement or, if the issuer elects, failure to replace any such swap provider by another swap provider which holds the Initial Rating Requirement within ten business days, will have the following effects: (1) compliance with any required rate covenant for the preceding Fiscal Year will be based on the actual interest paid on the Variable Rate Indebtedness during such Fiscal Year without regard to the swap; and (2) any "forward-looking" financial covenant based upon debt service will be based upon the variable rate.

(iv) For short-dated swaps having terms or weighted average maturities of ten years or less, whereupon related bonds automatically convert to a pre-set fixed rate, the embedded swap provider must meet the Initial Rating Requirement. With respect to financial covenants, the synthetic fixed rate based on the swap may be utilized for purposes of demonstrating or establishing compliance with the applicable covenant. Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement during the embedded swap period will require replacement of the Swap provider within ten business days. Failure to replace will require re-calculation of the applicable financial covenants as described above.

Separate Systems

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from acquiring a separate gas transmission or distribution system or any combination thereof, or any other system, facilities or equipment which municipalities in Tennessee operating gas distribution systems are authorized to own, operate or finance, and nothing herein shall prevent the issuance of bonds, notes, warrants, certificates or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, to acquire any such system or facilities. Any facilities or system acquired by the Board, at the election of the Board, may be operated as a separate and independent system or be merged into the System and operated as a single unified system with the System (the "Merged Systems"). Revenues of the Merged Systems may be commingled without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of the systems, provided all Revenues of the Merged Systems are applied in accordance with the Resolution, including the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds, notes or other obligations of the acquired system. All Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and any bonds, notes and other obligations of the acquired system outstanding upon the merger of the systems designated by the Board may be payable from revenues of the Merged Systems on a parity and equality of lien with each other, provided the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the merger of the systems shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, all bonds, notes and obligations of the acquired system then outstanding and any additional indebtedness to be then issued; or if within twelve months prior to any such calculation, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Merged Systems or any part thereof, then the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Combined Systems

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere in the Resolution, nothing contained therein shall prevent the Board from combining any or all of the Board's utility systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingling the revenues of the systems so combined in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such systems, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the Debt Service Fund created under the Resolution from time to time in amounts sufficient to comply with provisions thereof and in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds, notes and other obligations ("Parity Combined System Obligations") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with Outstanding Parity Indebtedness provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Combined System Obligations, the following conditions have been complied with. The Net Revenues of the Combined System, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Combined Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Combined System Obligations shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and the obligations proposed to be issued; or if within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Combined System Obligations a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof shall have been put into effect, then the Net Revenues of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Amendment of Resolution

The Resolution may be amended without the consent of or notice to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness for the purposes of (i) curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Resolution; (ii) making such amendments as are necessary to prevent interest on any Parity Indebtedness from being included in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; (iii) adding to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board or surrendering or limiting any right or power of the City or the Board; or (iv) making such amendments as are necessary for any Parity Indebtedness to be held or continue to be held in book-entry form.

In addition to the amendments to the Resolution without the consent of the holders as referred to above, the Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness (not including in any case any Bonds or Parity Indebtedness which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City or Board); but the Resolution may not be so amended (without the consent of all affected holders of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness) in such manner as to:

(a) make any change in the maturity or interest rate (other than in accordance with its terms) of the Parity Indebtedness, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on Parity Indebtedness or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; or

(b) to make any Parity Indebtedness redeemable other than in accordance with its terms; or

(c) to create a preference or priority of any Parity Indebtedness over any other Parity Indebtedness; or

(d) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Parity Indebtedness the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend the Resolution as provided in the Resolution, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness by sending a summary of such proposed amendment to such holders and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board. The holders of Parity Indebtedness shall be determined by the registration records of the City or the Board or any registration agent therefor or in such other manner as is commercially reasonable.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least a majority aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, then the Board and/or the City may adopt such amendatory resolution and such resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all Parity Indebtedness.

Any consent given by the holder of Parity Indebtedness shall be irrevocable for a period for one year from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Parity Indebtedness during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after one year from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

For purposes of determining the aggregate principal amount of Parity Indebtedness outstanding under the Resolution and whether the holders of a sufficient percentage in aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Parity Indebtedness have consented to any amendment, the Board may make such determination at any time while a request for consents to such amendment is outstanding and may include any Parity Indebtedness issued during such period in making such determination. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt as of the time of any such determination shall be used in making any such determination.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer. In the event that any Parity Indebtedness is held in book-entry form, any consent to an amendment may be executed by any beneficial owner of such Parity Indebtedness, which beneficial ownership may be proved by an affidavit of the beneficial owner.

Notwithstanding anything in the Resolution to the contrary, the Board and/or the City may adopt amendments to the Resolution that do not become effective until the payment or defeasance of any Parity Indebtedness outstanding on the date such amendments are adopted.

Amendments to Resolution No. R-25-88 Not Yet Effective

The following amendments will become effective only upon the defeasance or payment in full of principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds (other than the Series P-2010 Bonds, Series Q-2012 Bonds, Series R-2012 Bonds, Series S-2013 Bonds, Series T-2014 Bonds, Series U-2015 Bonds and Series V-2016 Bonds) or upon receipt of the necessary consents of holders of outstanding Bonds under Resolution No. R-25-88, which may include the holders of the Series V-2016 Bonds. Certain of the amendments described below amend and replace the corresponding provisions summarized above.

(a) The following subparagraph shall be added to the definition of "Debt Service" at the end of such definition:

> (G) In calculating the Debt Service on any Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness with respect to which the federal government or any agency thereof is or is expected to be obligated to make tax refunds or other payments to the City or the Board for the purpose of reducing the interest costs associated therewith, the Board may offset any stated interest payment on such Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness by the amount of the scheduled tax refund or other payment corresponding thereto.

(b) The following sentence shall be added to the definition of "Revenues" at the end of such definition:

"Revenues" shall also not include any payments to the Board with respect to which an adjustment to Debt Service has been made pursuant to the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service.

(c) The following subsection shall be added to Section of the Resolution summarized under the heading "Application of Revenues":

> (k) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may deposit any amounts described in the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service directly into the Debt Service Fund at the Board's option.

APPENDIX I

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WATER BOND RESOLUTION

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE WATER BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following statements are brief summaries of certain provisions of the Water Bond Resolutions, copies of which are available for examination at the offices of the Board. Terms defined in the Water Bond Resolutions and not defined elsewhere in this Official Statement shall have the meaning set forth in the Water Bond Resolutions. Section numbers refer to sections of Resolution No. 2075 as supplemented by Resolution No. 3633, Resolution No. R-26-88, Resolution No. R-318-90, Resolution No. R-470-92, Resolution No. R-474-93, Resolution No. R-8-98, Resolution No. R-65-01, Resolution No. R-151-01, Resolution No. R-482-01, Resolution No. R-57-04, Resolution No. R-263-05, Resolution No. R-346-07, Resolution No. R-211-09, Resolution No. R-133-10, Resolution No. R-285-2011, Resolution No. R-337-2011, Resolution No. R-323-2012, Resolution No. R-243-2013, Resolution No. R-214-2014, Resolution No. R-83-2015, Resolution No. R-127-2015, Resolution No. R-316-2016 and Resolution No. R-318-2016 (collectively, the "Resolution").

Security

The Series DD-2016 Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be Bonds under the Resolution. All Series DD-2016 Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely and ratably from the Net Revenues of the Water System of the City and are on parity with each other in all respects.

The Series DD-2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provision of the Resolution which sets forth in detail covenants of the City with respect to the Series DD-2016 Bonds. The following summary is a brief outline of certain provisions contained in the Resolution and is not to be considered as a full statement thereof. This summary is qualified by reference to and is subject to the Resolution, copies of which may be examined at the office of the Board.

Pledge of Revenues

The Bonds issued under and pursuant to the Resolution shall not be general obligations of the City, and no holder of any Bond issued under the Resolution shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of taxing power of the City to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon. The punctual payment of principal and premium, if any, and interest on all Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments with respect to Parity Indebtedness shall be payable from and secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System, without priority by reason of number or time of sale or execution or delivery and such Net Revenues are irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium, interest and Hedge Payments as the same become due.

Certain Definitions

"Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Debt, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Debt (determined on the basis of the principal amount per $5,000 at maturity thereof) plus the amount assuming semi-annual compounding of earnings which would be produced on the investment of such principal amount, beginning on the dated date of such Capital Appreciation Debt and ending at the date such Accreted Value is calculated, at a yield which, if produced until maturity, will produce $5,000 at maturity. As of any Valuation Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt shall mean the amount set forth for such date in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt, which amount shall be required to be determined in the manner described above, and as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the

number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

"Aggregate Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the amounts of Debt Service for such period with respect to all indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is required to be made for such period.

"Balloon Date" shall mean any maturity date for Balloon Indebtedness in a Balloon Year.

"Balloon Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, other than Short-Term Indebtedness, twenty-five percent or more of the initial principal amount of which matures (or must be redeemed at the option of the holder) during any twelve month period, if such twenty-five percent or more is not to be amortized to below twenty-five percent by mandatory redemption prior to the beginning of such twelve month period.

"Balloon Year" shall mean any 12-month period in which more than 25% of the original principal amount of related Balloon Indebtedness matures or is subject to mandatory redemption by the Authority.

"Capital Appreciation Debt" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or of the City on behalf of the Board as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such bonds.

"Commitment," when used with respect to Balloon Indebtedness, shall mean a binding written commitment from a financial institution, surety, or insurance company to refinance such Balloon Indebtedness on or prior to any Balloon Date thereof.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean (i) an engineering firm or individual engineer employed by the Board with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System operated by the Board as to the construction and maintenance of the System and in the projection of relative costs of expansion in the System or (ii) an engineer or engineers who are employees of the Board whose reports or projections are certified by a financial advisor with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System.

"Current Operating Expenses" shall include but not be limited to, expenses for ordinary repairs, removals and replacements of the System, salaries and wages, employees' health, hospitalization, pension and retirement expenses, fees for services, materials and supplies, rents, administrative and general expenses (including legal, engineering, accounting and financial advisory fees and expenses and costs of other consulting or technical services not funded with proceeds of indebtedness), insurance expenses, taxes and other governmental charges, the imposition or amount of which is not subject to control of the Board or the City, any payments made by the Board during any fiscal year to purchase water for delivery during or after the end of that fiscal year, and other payments made under any water supply contract, and any principal or interest payments made by the Board during any fiscal year on bonds, notes or other obligations, including loan agreements, issued or entered into for the purpose of financing the purchase of water, and to the extent so provided by the resolution authorizing such bonds, notes or obligations and to the extent not inconsistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Current Operating Expenses do not include depreciation or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, interest charges and charges for the payment of principal or amortization of bonded or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, payable from revenues of the System, costs or charges made therefor, capital additions, replacements, betterments, extensions or improvements to or retirement from the System which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the capital account or the reserve for depreciation, and do not

include losses from the sale, abandonment, reclassification, revaluation or other disposition of any properties of the System, nor such property items, including taxes and fuels, which are capitalized pursuant to the then existing accounting practices of the Board or expenses of a system that is merged into the System, as permitted hereunder, if revenues of the merged system are not included in Revenues at the election of the Board. If the Board operates its utilities as a Combined System, as defined herein, Current Operating Expenses shall be deemed to refer to the Current Operating Expenses of the Combined System.

"Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is being made, an amount equal to (i) the interest accruing during such period on such indebtedness plus (ii) the portion of each Principal Installment which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue periodically in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such indebtedness (or, if there shall be no such preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date of issuance of the indebtedness). For purposes of this definition:

(a) The principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Debt becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculations of accrued and unpaid and accruing interest or Principal Installments in such manner and during such period of time as is specified in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt.

(b) The annual principal and interest requirement on Short-Term Indebtedness shall be calculated as that amount necessary to amortize the Short-Term Indebtedness from the date it was issued over twenty (20) years in twenty (20) approximately equal annual payments of principal and interest using an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term).

(c) With respect to any Variable Rate Indebtedness, including Hedged Indebtedness if the interest thereon calculated as set forth below is expected to vary, the interest coming due in any specified future period shall be determined as if the interest rate in effect at all times during such future period was, at the option of the Board, either (1) the average of the actual interest rates which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such interest rate was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period), or (2) the current average annual fixed rate of interest on securities of similar quality having a similar maturity date as certified by a Financial Advisor.

(d) With respect to any Hedged Indebtedness, the interest on such Hedged Indebtedness during any Hedge Period and for so long as the provider of the related Hedge Agreement has not defaulted on its payment obligations thereunder shall be calculated by adding (x) the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on such Hedged Indebtedness pursuant to its terms and (y) the amount of Hedge Payments payable by the City or the Board under the related Hedge Agreement and subtracting (z) the amount of Hedge Receipts payable by the provider of the related Hedge Agreement at the rate specified in the related Hedge Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent that the provider of any Hedge Agreement is in default thereunder, the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on the related Hedged Indebtedness shall be the interest calculated as if such Hedge Agreement had not been executed. In determining the amount of Hedge Payments or Hedge Receipts that are not fixed throughout the Hedge Period (i.e., which are variable), payable or receivable for any future period, such Hedge Payments or Receipts for any period of calculation (the "Determination Period") shall be computed by assuming that the variables comprising the calculation (e.g., indices) applicable to the Determination

Period are equal to the average of the actual variables which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such variable was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period).

(e) With respect to Balloon Indebtedness (1) which is subject to a Commitment or (2) which does not have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of 20 years from the date of issuance at an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term); provided, however, that if the maturity of such Balloon Indebtedness (taking into account the term of any Commitment) is in excess of 20 years from the date of issuance, then such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of years equal to the number of years from the date of issuance of such Balloon Indebtedness to maturity (including the Commitment) and at the interest rate provided above. For the purpose of calculating the Debt Service Requirement on Balloon Indebtedness (a) which are not subject to a Commitment and (b) which have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, the principal payable on such Balloon Indebtedness during the Balloon Year shall be calculated as if paid on the Balloon Date.

(f) The principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service to the extent that the same were or are expected to be paid with amounts on deposit on the date of calculation (or proceeds of indebtedness to be deposited on the date of issuance of any proposed Parity Indebtedness) in a fund established for such purpose.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean an investment banking or financial advisory firm or commercial bank who or which is retained by the Board for the purpose of passing on questions relating to the availability and terms of specified types of indebtedness and is actively engaged in and, in the good faith opinion of the Board, has a favorable reputation for skill and experience in underwriting or providing financial advisory services in respect of similar types of securities.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending June 30 of the following year.

"Hedge Agreement" shall mean, without limitation, (i) any contract known as or referred to or which performs the function of an interest rate swap agreement, currency swap agreement, forward payment conversion agreement, or futures contract; (ii) any contract providing for payments based on levels of, or changes or differences in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, or stock or other indices; (iii) any contract to exchange cash flows or payments or series of payments; (iv) any type of contract called, or designed to perform the function of, interest rate floors, collars, or caps, options, puts, or calls, to hedge or minimize any type of financial risk, including, without limitation, payment, currency, rate, or other financial risk; and (v) any other type of contract or arrangement that the Board determines is to be used, or is intended to be used, to manage or reduce the cost of any indebtedness or other obligations, to convert any element of any indebtedness or other obligations from one form to another, to maximize or increase investment return, to minimize investment return risk, or to protect against any type of financial risk or uncertainty. A Hedge Agreement shall not include any commodity hedge agreement or similar arrangement. For purposes of Resolution No. 2075, as amended, a Hedge Agreement shall be deemed not

to have any principal amount for purposes of obtaining consents or approvals of holders of Parity Indebtedness or for otherwise determining the amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness.

"Hedged Indebtedness" shall mean any indebtedness or other obligation for which the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, shall have entered into a Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Payments" shall mean amounts payable by the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Hedge Period" shall mean the period during which a Hedged Agreement is in effect.

"Hedge Receipts" shall mean amounts payable by any provider of a Hedge Agreement pursuant to such Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service" shall mean the maximum Aggregate Debt Service in the Fiscal Year during which such calculation is made or any future Fiscal Year.

"Net Revenues" shall mean Revenues, excluding any profits or losses on the sale or other disposition, not in the ordinary course of business, of investments or fixed or capital assets, less Current Operating Expenses.

"Outstanding Parity Indebtedness" shall mean any Parity Indebtedness that is outstanding under the resolution or other document under which such Parity Indebtedness is issued.

"Parity Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes, loan agreements, and other debt obligations, including Balloon Indebtedness, Short-Term Indebtedness, Variable Rate Indebtedness and Hedge Agreements (but only to the extent of Hedge Payments), issued by or entered into by the Board or by the City on behalf of the Board on a parity of lien under the Resolution in accordance with the restrictive provisions of the Resolution described herein, including any bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations secured by a pledge of and/or lien on a Merged System and the revenues derived from the operation of such Merged System, as defined herein, (provided such pledge and lien are subject only to normal and customary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring any such System), so long as the Merged System is not being operated separately from the System as is permitted herein.

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of the date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which the calculation is being made, (i) the principal amount of the indebtedness due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, (ii) Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for such indebtedness and (iii) if such future dates coincide, the sum of such principal amount and any such Sinking Fund Installment.

"Qualified Hedge Provider" shall mean an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under the related Hedge Agreement are absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed or insured or collateralized by an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated either (i) at least as high as "A" or better by Standard & Poor's' Rating Group (or any successor thereto) ("S&P") or "A2" or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (or any successor thereto) ("Moody's") (the "Initial Rating Requirement") and such entity maintains a rating on its debt or claims paying ability of not less than "A-" from S&P or "A3" from Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"); provided that this requirement shall be deemed to have been met, even if the rating of such entity is reduced below the Minimum Rating Requirement, if

such entity is replaced with an entity meeting the Initial Rating Requirement within twenty business days from when the Board receives notice that the Minimum Rating Requirement has not been met. An entity's status as a Qualified Hedge Provider is made as of the time the applicable calculation is made.

"Revenues" shall mean all revenues, rentals, earnings and income of the System from whatever source, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including all revenues derived from the operation of the System; proceeds from the sale of property; proceeds of insurance and condemnation awards and compensation for damages, to the extent not applied to the payment of the cost of repairs, replacements and improvements; and all amounts realized from the investment of money in the accounts and funds of the System (excluding any investment earnings from construction or improvement funds created for the deposit of bond, note, or loan agreement proceeds pending use, to the extent such income is applied to the purposes for which the bonds, notes or loan agreement were issued, and funds created to refund any outstanding obligations payable from Revenues of the System) and at the election of the Board, shall not include any rates, fees, rentals or other charges or other income received by the Board from the operation of a Merged System.

"Short-Term Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations, including Variable Rate Indebtedness, maturing five (5) years or less from their date of issuance which are issued in anticipation of the issuance of revenue bonds the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Short-Term Indebtedness.

"Sinking Fund Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid on a certain future date for the retirement of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by reason of the maturity of an Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or by call for redemption at the election of the Board or the City on behalf of the Board.

"Valuation Date" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the date or dates set forth in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Variable Rate Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, the interest rate on which is subject to periodic adjustment, at intervals, at such times and in such manner as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such indebtedness, provided that if the interest rate shall have been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof (including a fixed rate pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider), it shall no longer be Variable Rate Indebtedness.

The term "Bonds" in Resolution No. 2075 shall for all purposes have the same meaning as "Parity Indebtedness" described above unless the context clearly requires otherwise, and notwithstanding any provision of Resolution No. 2075 to the contrary, any Parity Indebtedness issued on a parity of lien under Resolution No. 2075, as amended, may be in such form, may be executed in such manner, may be payable upon such terms and upon such dates, may be subject to such registration provisions, may be designated in such manner, may be issued for such purpose and may be issued pursuant to such applicable laws as is provided in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness.

Additional Indebtedness

The Series DD-2016 Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, and with all Parity Indebtedness hereafter issued within the terms, limitations and restrictions of the Resolution, as amended.

The City has covenanted that it will not incur any other obligations or indebtedness payable from the revenues of the System which will have priority, with respect to the payment of principal or interest out of the Water Fund, over the Series DD-2016 Bonds.

The following shall apply to the incurrence of additional Parity Indebtedness:

(a) Provided that all payments required to be made to the Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing Parity Indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, additional bonds, notes or other obligations may be issued or entered into by the City or the Board on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(i) For the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, including the additional Parity Indebtedness to be issued, in any Fiscal Year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness.

(ii) For the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the System for which Outstanding Parity Indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness that financed such improvements.

(iii) For the purposes of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or any Prior Lien Bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on Outstanding Parity Indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the System for each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on the Notes, any other Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and all outstanding Prior Lien Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional Parity Indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three Fiscal Years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

(iv) For the purpose of entering into a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider with respect to Outstanding Parity Indebtedness but only to the extent of Hedge Payments.

(b) In calculating Net Revenues, Debt Service and Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service for all purposes under the Resolution, the following adjustments and assumptions shall be made:

(i) In calculating Net Revenues on a historical basis, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is effective prior to the date of such calculation.

(ii) In calculating projected Net Revenues for any period in the future, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is to be effective within one year of the date of such calculation, and if such calculation is being made in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness, the Net Revenues may be calculated based upon the assumption that any improvements financed with proceeds of the Parity Indebtedness will be completed within a time period established in a report of a Consulting Engineer.

(c) Any calculation or projection of Net Revenues described above, whether for a historical period or for a future period, shall be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board. If the calculation is made as to a future period, a Consulting Engineer shall state in a report that the assumptions underlying any projections of the Board as to Net Revenues are reasonable. Any calculation of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service shall also be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board, which certificate shall be accompanied by a certificate of a financial advisory firm to the effect that the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service is correct and is in compliance with the terms of the Resolution, but such certificate of the financial advisory firm shall only be required if Variable Rate Indebtedness, Balloon Indebtedness or Short-Term Indebtedness must be taken into account in the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service.

(d) Any obligation of the Board to pay amounts under a Hedge Agreement other than Hedge Payments, including a termination payment upon the termination of a Hedge Agreement, shall be a subordinate obligation to the obligations with respect to Parity Indebtedness.

Collection of Revenues and Disposition of Revenues

As long as any Parity Indebtedness shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until the discharge and satisfaction of the Parity Indebtedness as provided in the resolution authorizing said Parity Indebtedness, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in the Revenue Fund established by the Resolution (the "Revenue Fund"), to be administered and controlled by the Board. The income and revenues deposited therein shall be used only as follows:

(a) The money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed first from month to month for the payment of Current Operating Expenses.

(b) The money remaining in the Revenue Fund, after payment of Current Operating Expenses, shall next be used to make deposits into a separate and special fund, to be known as the Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund"), to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and used to pay principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments (net of Hedge Receipts) with respect thereto as the same become due, either by maturity or mandatory redemption. Such deposits shall be made monthly, or as otherwise set forth herein or in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness or Hedged Payments, until all Parity Indebtedness is paid in full or discharged and satisfied. Unless otherwise authorized in the resolution authorizing any Parity Indebtedness, for the period commencing with the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, each monthly deposit shall be an amount that, together with all other monthly deposits of approximately equal amounts during such period and amounts otherwise in said Fund, will be equal to principal due on the Parity Indebtedness on the next principal payment date, divided by the number of months from and including the

month of the first such deposit to and including the months preceding the next principal payment date; provided that, if the next principal payment date is more than 13 months following the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, such monthly deposits to the Debt Service Fund shall commence in the month that is 13 months prior to the month of the next principal payment date. Furthermore, during such period, there shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund monthly an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the interest coming due on the next interest payment date for Parity Indebtedness (unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness).

In each month thereafter, each monthly deposit shall consist of an interest component and a principal component except as provided in the Resolution. If interest is payable semi-annually, then the interest component shall be an amount equal to not less than one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest coming due on any Parity Indebtedness on the next succeeding interest payment date, unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorize Parity Indebtedness, the principal component shall be an amount which shall be established annually on each July 1 for all payments to be made during the ensuing twelve-month period commencing in July of each calendar year and ending in June of the following calendar year and shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal amounts, as the case may be, coming due, whether by maturity or mandatory redemption, on the Parity Indebtedness then outstanding during such twelve-month period. No further deposit shall be required when the Debt Service Fund balance is equal to or greater than the amount needed to pay interest coming due on the next interest payment date and the total of the principal amounts payable, either by maturity or mandatory redemption, during the applicable twelve-month period. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall be used solely and is expressly and exclusively pledged for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, deposits for the payment of principal and interest on Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments shall be made as set forth in the resolution authorizing such Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments.

(c) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be paid to any issuer of an insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument (a "Reserve Fund Credit Facility") (pro rata, if more than one) to the extent needed to reimburse the issuer for any amounts advanced under the Reserve Fund Credit Facility, including any amounts payable under any guaranty agreement relating to such amounts, together with reasonable related expenses incurred by the issuer of such Reserve Fund Credit Facility and any interest relating to such amounts.

(d) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to any reserve fund created pursuant to any resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness in the manner provided in such resolution.

(e) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay liquidity fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness.

(f) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the payment of all other payments to be made under the Parity Indebtedness not provided for in the preceding subsections including payments in connection with Hedge Agreements that are not Hedge Payments, including termination payments.

(g) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any bonds, notes or obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness and then for the purpose of the payment of liquidity fees, credit enhancement fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are

payable in connection with bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness.

(h) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the purpose of making payments in lieu of taxes and, to the extent not so used, may be used for any lawful purpose, including such reserve funds and other funds as the Board deems necessary and appropriate.

(i) Money on deposit in the Funds described above may be invested by the Board in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law, as determined by an authorized representative of the Board, all such investments to mature not later than the date on which the money so invested shall be required for the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. All income derived from such investments shall be regarded as revenues of the System and shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. The Board is authorized to enter into contracts with third parties for the investment of funds in any of the Funds described herein.

(j) The Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be held and maintained by the Board and, when not invested, kept on deposit with a bank or financial institution regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency. All moneys in such Funds so deposited shall at all times be secured to the extent and in the manner required by applicable State law.

Rate Covenant

The City shall maintain the System in good condition and will operate the System in an efficient and economical manner, and the City will fix rates and collect charges for water and for the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the System so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in addition to paying as the same shall become due the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System and all other obligations and indebtedness that are payable out of the revenues of the System, which obligations and indebtedness are a charge against said revenues equally and ratably with the charge of the Bonds.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series DD-2016 Bonds (referred to hereinafter, collectively, as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the Board, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Resolution by the Board or the City with respect to such Bonds or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created, or imposed under the Resolution, including the pledge of and lien on the net earnings of the System set forth in the Resolution, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Agent nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Board as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to the Board, as received by the Agent. For the purposes described herein, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Nothing described above shall be construed to alter or change the redemption provisions relating to the Series DD-2016 Bonds. No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series DD-2016 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right of redemption set forth in the Resolution shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly so directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Insurance

The City will carry adequate fire and windstorm insurance on buildings and contents of buildings of the System and provide for adequate public liability insurance, and the City will also carry such other insurance as is ordinarily carried by utility companies privately owned or municipally owned and doing a similar business in territory contiguous to the City.

Audits

The City will cause proper books and accounts adapted to the System to be kept and will cause the books and accounts with respect to the System to be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants, and will make generally available to security holders the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement of the System as certified by such accountants

Appointment of Receiver

The holder or holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Bonds then outstanding, including a trustee or trustees for such holders, shall, in addition to all other remedies and rights of holders of any of the Bonds, have the right, by appropriate proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction, in the event of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds which default shall continue for a period of thirty days, to obtain the appointment of a receiver for the System, which receiver may enter upon and take possession of the System, operate and maintain the System, fix rates and collect all revenues arising therefrom in as full a manner and to the same extent as the City itself might do. The receiver shall deposit all moneys collected by him in a separate account or accounts and shall dispose of such revenues in accordance with the terms and conditions of this resolution and as the court shall direct.

Combined Systems

Notwithstanding anything provided in the Resolution, nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from combining any or all of the Board's utility systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingling the revenues of the systems so combined in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such systems, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the Debt Service Fund created under the Resolution from time to time in amounts sufficient to comply with provisions thereof and in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds, notes and other obligations ("Parity Combined System Obligations") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with Outstanding Parity Indebtedness provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Combined System Obligations, the following conditions have been complied with. The Net Revenues of the Combined System, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Combined Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Combined System Obligations shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and the obligations proposed to be issued; or if within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Combined System Obligations a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof shall have been put into effect, then the Net Revenues of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Separate or Merged Systems

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from acquiring a separate water transmission or distribution system or any combination thereof, or any other system, facilities or equipment which municipalities in Tennessee operating water distribution systems are authorized to own, operate or finance, and nothing herein shall prevent the issuance of bonds, notes, warrants, certificates or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, to acquire any such system or facilities. Any facilities or system acquired by the Board, at the election of the Board, may be operated as a separate and independent

system or be merged into the System and operated as a single unified system with the System (the "Merged Systems"). Revenues of the Merged Systems may be commingled without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of the systems, provided all Revenues of the Merged Systems are applied in accordance with the Resolution, including the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds, notes or other obligations of the acquired system. All Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and any bonds, notes and other obligations of the acquired system outstanding upon the merger of the systems designated by the Board may be payable from revenues of the Merged Systems on a parity and equality of lien with each other, provided the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the merger of the systems shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, all bonds, notes and obligations of the acquired system then outstanding and any additional indebtedness to be then issued; or if within twelve months prior to any such calculation, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Merged Systems or any part thereof, then the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Amendment of Resolution

The Resolution may be amended without the consent of or notice to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness for the purposes of (i) curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Resolution; (ii) making such amendments as are necessary to prevent interest on any Parity Indebtedness from being included in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; (iii) adding to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board or surrendering or limiting any right or power of the City or the Board; or (iv) making such amendments as are necessary for any Parity Indebtedness to be held or continue to be held in book-entry form.

In addition to the amendments to the Resolution without the consent of the holders as referred to above, the Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness (not including in any case any Bonds or Parity Indebtedness which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City or Board); but the Resolution may not be so amended (without the consent of all affected holders of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness) in such manner as to:

(a) make any change in the maturity or interest rate (other than in accordance with its terms) of the Parity Indebtedness, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on Parity Indebtedness or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; or

(b) to make any Parity Indebtedness redeemable other than in accordance with its terms; or

(c) to create a preference or priority of any Parity Indebtedness over any other Parity Indebtedness; or

(d) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Parity Indebtedness the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend the Resolution under the provisions described above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness by sending a summary of such proposed amendment to such holders and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board. The holders of

Parity Indebtedness shall be determined by the registration records of the City or the Board or any registration agent therefor or in such other manner as is commercially reasonable.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least a majority aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, then the Board and/or the City may adopt such amendatory resolution and such resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all Parity Indebtedness.

Any consent given by the holder of Parity Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions described above, shall be irrevocable for a period for one year from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Parity Indebtedness during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after one year from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

For purposes of determining the aggregate principal amount of Parity Indebtedness outstanding for purposes of amendments, and whether the holders of a sufficient percentage in aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Parity Indebtedness have consented to any amendment, the Board may make such determination at any time while a request for consents to such amendment is outstanding and may include any Parity Indebtedness issued during such period in making such determination. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt as of the time of any such determination shall be used in making any such determination.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument relative to amendments may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer. In the event that any Parity Indebtedness is held in book-entry form, any consent to an amendment may be executed by any beneficial owner of such Parity Indebtedness, which beneficial ownership may be proved by an affidavit of the beneficial owner.

Notwithstanding anything in the Resolution to the contrary, the Board and/or the City may adopt amendments to the Resolution that do not become effective until the payment or defeasance of any Parity Indebtedness outstanding on the date such amendments are adopted.

APPENDIX J

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WATER REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE WATER BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following statements are brief summaries of certain provisions of the Water Bond Resolutions, copies of which are available for examination at the offices of the Board. Terms defined in the Water Bond Resolutions and not defined elsewhere in this Official Statement shall have the meaning set forth in the Water Bond Resolutions. Section numbers refer to sections of Resolution No. 2075 as supplemented by Resolution No. 3633, Resolution No. R-26-88, Resolution No. R-318-90, Resolution No. R-470-92, Resolution No. R-474-93, Resolution No. R-8-98, Resolution No. R-65-01, Resolution No. R-151-01, Resolution No. R-482-01, Resolution No. R-57-04, Resolution No. R-263-05, Resolution No. R-346-07, Resolution No. R-211-09, Resolution No. R-133-10, Resolution No. R-285-2011, Resolution No. R-337-2011, Resolution No. R-323-2012, Resolution No. R-243-2013, Resolution No. R-214-2014, Resolution No. R-83-2015, Resolution No. R-127-2015, Resolution No. R-316-2016 and Resolution No. R-318-2016 (collectively, the "Resolution").

Security

The Series EE-2016 Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be Bonds under the Resolution. All Series EE-2016 Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely and ratably from the Net Revenues of the Water System of the City and are on parity with each other in all respects.

The Series EE-2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provision of the Resolution which sets forth in detail covenants of the City with respect to the Series EE-2016 Bonds. The following summary is a brief outline of certain provisions contained in the Resolution and is not to be considered as a full statement thereof. This summary is qualified by reference to and is subject to the Resolution, copies of which may be examined at the office of the Board.

Pledge of Revenues

The Bonds issued under and pursuant to the Resolution shall not be general obligations of the City, and no holder of any Bond issued under the Resolution shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of taxing power of the City to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon. The punctual payment of principal and premium, if any, and interest on all Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments with respect to Parity Indebtedness shall be payable from and secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System, without priority by reason of number or time of sale or execution or delivery and such Net Revenues are irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of such principal, premium, interest and Hedge Payments as the same become due.

Certain Definitions

"Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Debt, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Debt (determined on the basis of the principal amount per $5,000 at maturity thereof) plus the amount assuming semi-annual compounding of earnings which would be produced on the investment of such principal amount, beginning on the dated date of such Capital Appreciation Debt and ending at the date such Accreted Value is calculated, at a yield which, if produced until maturity, will produce $5,000 at maturity. As of any Valuation Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt shall mean the amount set forth for such date in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt, which amount shall be required to be determined in the manner described above, and as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the

number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

"Aggregate Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the amounts of Debt Service for such period with respect to all indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is required to be made for such period.

"Balloon Date" shall mean any maturity date for Balloon Indebtedness in a Balloon Year.

"Balloon Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, other than Short-Term Indebtedness, twenty-five percent or more of the initial principal amount of which matures (or must be redeemed at the option of the holder) during any twelve month period, if such twenty-five percent or more is not to be amortized to below twenty-five percent by mandatory redemption prior to the beginning of such twelve month period.

"Balloon Year" shall mean any 12-month period in which more than 25% of the original principal amount of related Balloon Indebtedness matures or is subject to mandatory redemption by the Authority.

"Capital Appreciation Debt" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or of the City on behalf of the Board as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such bonds.

"Commitment," when used with respect to Balloon Indebtedness, shall mean a binding written commitment from a financial institution, surety, or insurance company to refinance such Balloon Indebtedness on or prior to any Balloon Date thereof.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean (i) an engineering firm or individual engineer employed by the Board with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System operated by the Board as to the construction and maintenance of the System and in the projection of relative costs of expansion in the System or (ii) an engineer or engineers who are employees of the Board whose reports or projections are certified by a financial advisor with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System.

"Current Operating Expenses" shall include but not be limited to, expenses for ordinary repairs, removals and replacements of the System, salaries and wages, employees' health, hospitalization, pension and retirement expenses, fees for services, materials and supplies, rents, administrative and general expenses (including legal, engineering, accounting and financial advisory fees and expenses and costs of other consulting or technical services not funded with proceeds of indebtedness), insurance expenses, taxes and other governmental charges, the imposition or amount of which is not subject to control of the Board or the City, any payments made by the Board during any fiscal year to purchase water for delivery during or after the end of that fiscal year, and other payments made under any water supply contract, and any principal or interest payments made by the Board during any fiscal year on bonds, notes or other obligations, including loan agreements, issued or entered into for the purpose of financing the purchase of water, and to the extent so provided by the resolution authorizing such bonds, notes or obligations and to the extent not inconsistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Current Operating Expenses do not include depreciation or obsolescence charges or reserves therefor, amortization of intangibles or other bookkeeping entries of a similar nature, interest charges and charges for the payment of principal or amortization of bonded or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, payable from revenues of the System, costs or charges made therefor, capital additions, replacements, betterments, extensions or improvements to or retirement from the System which under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the capital account or the reserve for depreciation, and do not

include losses from the sale, abandonment, reclassification, revaluation or other disposition of any properties of the System, nor such property items, including taxes and fuels, which are capitalized pursuant to the then existing accounting practices of the Board or expenses of a system that is merged into the System, as permitted hereunder, if revenues of the merged system are not included in Revenues at the election of the Board. If the Board operates its utilities as a Combined System, as defined herein, Current Operating Expenses shall be deemed to refer to the Current Operating Expenses of the Combined System.

"Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is being made, an amount equal to (i) the interest accruing during such period on such indebtedness plus (ii) the portion of each Principal Installment which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue periodically in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such indebtedness (or, if there shall be no such preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date of issuance of the indebtedness). For purposes of this definition:

(a) The principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Debt becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculations of accrued and unpaid and accruing interest or Principal Installments in such manner and during such period of time as is specified in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt.

(b) The annual principal and interest requirement on Short-Term Indebtedness shall be calculated as that amount necessary to amortize the Short-Term Indebtedness from the date it was issued over twenty (20) years in twenty (20) approximately equal annual payments of principal and interest using an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term).

(c) With respect to any Variable Rate Indebtedness, including Hedged Indebtedness if the interest thereon calculated as set forth below is expected to vary, the interest coming due in any specified future period shall be determined as if the interest rate in effect at all times during such future period was, at the option of the Board, either (1) the average of the actual interest rates which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such interest rate was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period), or (2) the current average annual fixed rate of interest on securities of similar quality having a similar maturity date as certified by a Financial Advisor.

(d) With respect to any Hedged Indebtedness, the interest on such Hedged Indebtedness during any Hedge Period and for so long as the provider of the related Hedge Agreement has not defaulted on its payment obligations thereunder shall be calculated by adding (x) the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on such Hedged Indebtedness pursuant to its terms and (y) the amount of Hedge Payments payable by the City or the Board under the related Hedge Agreement and subtracting (z) the amount of Hedge Receipts payable by the provider of the related Hedge Agreement at the rate specified in the related Hedge Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent that the provider of any Hedge Agreement is in default thereunder, the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on the related Hedged Indebtedness shall be the interest calculated as if such Hedge Agreement had not been executed. In determining the amount of Hedge Payments or Hedge Receipts that are not fixed throughout the Hedge Period (i.e., which are variable), payable or receivable for any future period, such Hedge Payments or Receipts for any period of calculation (the "Determination Period") shall be computed by assuming that the variables comprising the calculation (e.g., indices) applicable to the Determination

Period are equal to the average of the actual variables which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such variable was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period).

(e) With respect to Balloon Indebtedness (1) which is subject to a Commitment or (2) which does not have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of 20 years from the date of issuance at an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term); provided, however, that if the maturity of such Balloon Indebtedness (taking into account the term of any Commitment) is in excess of 20 years from the date of issuance, then such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of years equal to the number of years from the date of issuance of such Balloon Indebtedness to maturity (including the Commitment) and at the interest rate provided above. For the purpose of calculating the Debt Service Requirement on Balloon Indebtedness (a) which are not subject to a Commitment and (b) which have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, the principal payable on such Balloon Indebtedness during the Balloon Year shall be calculated as if paid on the Balloon Date.

(f) The principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service to the extent that the same were or are expected to be paid with amounts on deposit on the date of calculation (or proceeds of indebtedness to be deposited on the date of issuance of any proposed Parity Indebtedness) in a fund established for such purpose.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean an investment banking or financial advisory firm or commercial bank who or which is retained by the Board for the purpose of passing on questions relating to the availability and terms of specified types of indebtedness and is actively engaged in and, in the good faith opinion of the Board, has a favorable reputation for skill and experience in underwriting or providing financial advisory services in respect of similar types of securities.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending June 30 of the following year.

"Hedge Agreement" shall mean, without limitation, (i) any contract known as or referred to or which performs the function of an interest rate swap agreement, currency swap agreement, forward payment conversion agreement, or futures contract; (ii) any contract providing for payments based on levels of, or changes or differences in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, or stock or other indices; (iii) any contract to exchange cash flows or payments or series of payments; (iv) any type of contract called, or designed to perform the function of, interest rate floors, collars, or caps, options, puts, or calls, to hedge or minimize any type of financial risk, including, without limitation, payment, currency, rate, or other financial risk; and (v) any other type of contract or arrangement that the Board determines is to be used, or is intended to be used, to manage or reduce the cost of any indebtedness or other obligations, to convert any element of any indebtedness or other obligations from one form to another, to maximize or increase investment return, to minimize investment return risk, or to protect against any type of financial risk or uncertainty. A Hedge Agreement shall not include any commodity hedge agreement or similar arrangement. For purposes of Resolution No. 2075, as amended, a Hedge Agreement shall be deemed not

to have any principal amount for purposes of obtaining consents or approvals of holders of Parity Indebtedness or for otherwise determining the amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness.

"Hedged Indebtedness" shall mean any indebtedness or other obligation for which the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, shall have entered into a Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Payments" shall mean amounts payable by the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Hedge Period" shall mean the period during which a Hedged Agreement is in effect.

"Hedge Receipts" shall mean amounts payable by any provider of a Hedge Agreement pursuant to such Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service" shall mean the maximum Aggregate Debt Service in the Fiscal Year during which such calculation is made or any future Fiscal Year.

"Net Revenues" shall mean Revenues, excluding any profits or losses on the sale or other disposition, not in the ordinary course of business, of investments or fixed or capital assets, less Current Operating Expenses.

"Outstanding Parity Indebtedness" shall mean any Parity Indebtedness that is outstanding under the resolution or other document under which such Parity Indebtedness is issued.

"Parity Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes, loan agreements, and other debt obligations, including Balloon Indebtedness, Short-Term Indebtedness, Variable Rate Indebtedness and Hedge Agreements (but only to the extent of Hedge Payments), issued by or entered into by the Board or by the City on behalf of the Board on a parity of lien under the Resolution in accordance with the restrictive provisions of the Resolution described herein, including any bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations secured by a pledge of and/or lien on a Merged System and the revenues derived from the operation of such Merged System, as defined herein, (provided such pledge and lien are subject only to normal and customary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring any such System), so long as the Merged System is not being operated separately from the System as is permitted herein.

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of the date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which the calculation is being made, (i) the principal amount of the indebtedness due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, (ii) Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for such indebtedness and (iii) if such future dates coincide, the sum of such principal amount and any such Sinking Fund Installment.

"Qualified Hedge Provider" shall mean an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under the related Hedge Agreement are absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed or insured or collateralized by an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated either (i) at least as high as "A" or better by Standard & Poor's' Rating Group (or any successor thereto) ("S&P") or "A2" or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (or any successor thereto) ("Moody's") (the "Initial Rating Requirement") and such entity maintains a rating on its debt or claims paying ability of not less than "A-" from S&P or "A3" from Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"); provided that this requirement shall be deemed to have been met, even if the rating of such entity is reduced below the Minimum Rating Requirement, if

such entity is replaced with an entity meeting the Initial Rating Requirement within twenty business days from when the Board receives notice that the Minimum Rating Requirement has not been met. An entity's status as a Qualified Hedge Provider is made as of the time the applicable calculation is made.

"Revenues" shall mean all revenues, rentals, earnings and income of the System from whatever source, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including all revenues derived from the operation of the System; proceeds from the sale of property; proceeds of insurance and condemnation awards and compensation for damages, to the extent not applied to the payment of the cost of repairs, replacements and improvements; and all amounts realized from the investment of money in the accounts and funds of the System (excluding any investment earnings from construction or improvement funds created for the deposit of bond, note, or loan agreement proceeds pending use, to the extent such income is applied to the purposes for which the bonds, notes or loan agreement were issued, and funds created to refund any outstanding obligations payable from Revenues of the System) and at the election of the Board, shall not include any rates, fees, rentals or other charges or other income received by the Board from the operation of a Merged System.

"Short-Term Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations, including Variable Rate Indebtedness, maturing five (5) years or less from their date of issuance which are issued in anticipation of the issuance of revenue bonds the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Short-Term Indebtedness.

"Sinking Fund Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid on a certain future date for the retirement of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by reason of the maturity of an Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or by call for redemption at the election of the Board or the City on behalf of the Board.

"Valuation Date" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the date or dates set forth in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Variable Rate Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, the interest rate on which is subject to periodic adjustment, at intervals, at such times and in such manner as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such indebtedness, provided that if the interest rate shall have been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof (including a fixed rate pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider), it shall no longer be Variable Rate Indebtedness.

The term "Bonds" in Resolution No. 2075 shall for all purposes have the same meaning as "Parity Indebtedness" described above unless the context clearly requires otherwise, and notwithstanding any provision of Resolution No. 2075 to the contrary, any Parity Indebtedness issued on a parity of lien under Resolution No. 2075, as amended, may be in such form, may be executed in such manner, may be payable upon such terms and upon such dates, may be subject to such registration provisions, may be designated in such manner, may be issued for such purpose and may be issued pursuant to such applicable laws as is provided in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness.

Additional Indebtedness

The Series EE-2016 Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall be on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, and with all Parity Indebtedness hereafter issued within the terms, limitations and restrictions of the Resolution, as amended.

The City has covenanted that it will not incur any other obligations or indebtedness payable from the revenues of the System which will have priority, with respect to the payment of principal or interest out of the Water Fund, over the Series EE-2016 Bonds.

The following shall apply to the incurrence of additional Parity Indebtedness:

(a) Provided that all payments required to be made to the Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing Parity Indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, additional bonds, notes or other obligations may be issued or entered into by the City or the Board on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(i) For the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, including the additional Parity Indebtedness to be issued, in any Fiscal Year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness.

(ii) For the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the System for which Outstanding Parity Indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness that financed such improvements.

(iii) For the purposes of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or any Prior Lien Bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on Outstanding Parity Indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the System for each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on the Notes, any other Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and all outstanding Prior Lien Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional Parity Indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension, improvement or replacement to the System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three Fiscal Years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

(iv) For the purpose of entering into a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider with respect to Outstanding Parity Indebtedness but only to the extent of Hedge Payments.

(b) In calculating Net Revenues, Debt Service and Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service for all purposes under the Resolution, the following adjustments and assumptions shall be made:

(i) In calculating Net Revenues on a historical basis, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is effective prior to the date of such calculation.

(ii) In calculating projected Net Revenues for any period in the future, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is to be effective within one year of the date of such calculation, and if such calculation is being made in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness, the Net Revenues may be calculated based upon the assumption that any improvements financed with proceeds of the Parity Indebtedness will be completed within a time period established in a report of a Consulting Engineer.

(c) Any calculation or projection of Net Revenues described above, whether for a historical period or for a future period, shall be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board. If the calculation is made as to a future period, a Consulting Engineer shall state in a report that the assumptions underlying any projections of the Board as to Net Revenues are reasonable. Any calculation of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service shall also be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board, which certificate shall be accompanied by a certificate of a financial advisory firm to the effect that the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service is correct and is in compliance with the terms of the Resolution, but such certificate of the financial advisory firm shall only be required if Variable Rate Indebtedness, Balloon Indebtedness or Short-Term Indebtedness must be taken into account in the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service.

(d) Any obligation of the Board to pay amounts under a Hedge Agreement other than Hedge Payments, including a termination payment upon the termination of a Hedge Agreement, shall be a subordinate obligation to the obligations with respect to Parity Indebtedness.

Collection of Revenues and Disposition of Revenues

As long as any Parity Indebtedness shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until the discharge and satisfaction of the Parity Indebtedness as provided in the resolution authorizing said Parity Indebtedness, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in the Revenue Fund established by the Resolution (the "Revenue Fund"), to be administered and controlled by the Board. The income and revenues deposited therein shall be used only as follows:

(a) The money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed first from month to month for the payment of Current Operating Expenses.

(b) The money remaining in the Revenue Fund, after payment of Current Operating Expenses, shall next be used to make deposits into a separate and special fund, to be known as the Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund"), to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and used to pay principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments (net of Hedge Receipts) with respect thereto as the same become due, either by maturity or mandatory redemption. Such deposits shall be made monthly, or as otherwise set forth herein or in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness or Hedged Payments, until all Parity Indebtedness is paid in full or discharged and satisfied. Unless otherwise authorized in the resolution authorizing any Parity Indebtedness, for the period commencing with the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, each monthly deposit shall be an amount that, together with all other monthly deposits of approximately equal amounts during such period and amounts otherwise in said Fund, will be equal to principal due on the Parity Indebtedness on the next principal payment date, divided by the number of months from and including the

month of the first such deposit to and including the months preceding the next principal payment date; provided that, if the next principal payment date is more than 13 months following the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, such monthly deposits to the Debt Service Fund shall commence in the month that is 13 months prior to the month of the next principal payment date. Furthermore, during such period, there shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund monthly an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the interest coming due on the next interest payment date for Parity Indebtedness (unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness).

In each month thereafter, each monthly deposit shall consist of an interest component and a principal component except as provided in the Resolution. If interest is payable semi-annually, then the interest component shall be an amount equal to not less than one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest coming due on any Parity Indebtedness on the next succeeding interest payment date, unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorize Parity Indebtedness, the principal component shall be an amount which shall be established annually on each July 1 for all payments to be made during the ensuing twelve-month period commencing in July of each calendar year and ending in June of the following calendar year and shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal amounts, as the case may be, coming due, whether by maturity or mandatory redemption, on the Parity Indebtedness then outstanding during such twelve-month period. No further deposit shall be required when the Debt Service Fund balance is equal to or greater than the amount needed to pay interest coming due on the next interest payment date and the total of the principal amounts payable, either by maturity or mandatory redemption, during the applicable twelve-month period. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall be used solely and is expressly and exclusively pledged for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, deposits for the payment of principal and interest on Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments shall be made as set forth in the resolution authorizing such Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments.

(c) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be paid to any issuer of an insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument (a "Reserve Fund Credit Facility") (pro rata, if more than one) to the extent needed to reimburse the issuer for any amounts advanced under the Reserve Fund Credit Facility, including any amounts payable under any guaranty agreement relating to such amounts, together with reasonable related expenses incurred by the issuer of such Reserve Fund Credit Facility and any interest relating to such amounts.

(d) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to any reserve fund created pursuant to any resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness in the manner provided in such resolution.

(e) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay liquidity fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness.

(f) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the payment of all other payments to be made under the Parity Indebtedness not provided for in the preceding subsections including payments in connection with Hedge Agreements that are not Hedge Payments, including termination payments.

(g) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any bonds, notes or obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness and then for the purpose of the payment of liquidity fees, credit enhancement fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are

payable in connection with bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness.

(h) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the purpose of making payments in lieu of taxes and, to the extent not so used, may be used for any lawful purpose, including such reserve funds and other funds as the Board deems necessary and appropriate.

(i) Money on deposit in the Funds described above may be invested by the Board in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law, as determined by an authorized representative of the Board, all such investments to mature not later than the date on which the money so invested shall be required for the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. All income derived from such investments shall be regarded as revenues of the System and shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. The Board is authorized to enter into contracts with third parties for the investment of funds in any of the Funds described herein.

(j) The Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be held and maintained by the Board and, when not invested, kept on deposit with a bank or financial institution regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency. All moneys in such Funds so deposited shall at all times be secured to the extent and in the manner required by applicable State law.

Rate Covenant

The City shall maintain the System in good condition and will operate the System in an efficient and economical manner, and the City will fix rates and collect charges for water and for the services, facilities and commodities furnished by the System so as to provide revenues sufficient to pay, as the same shall become due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, in addition to paying as the same shall become due the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System and all other obligations and indebtedness that are payable out of the revenues of the System, which obligations and indebtedness are a charge against said revenues equally and ratably with the charge of the Bonds.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Series EE-2016 Bonds (referred to hereinafter, collectively, as the "Bonds") in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying or causing to be paid, by deposit of sufficient funds as and when required with the Registration Agent, the principal of and interest on such Bonds as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) By depositing or causing to be deposited with any financial institution which has trust powers and which is regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency ("an Agent"; which Agent may be the Registration Agent), in trust or escrow, on or before the date of maturity or redemption, sufficient money or Defeasance Obligations, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, will provide sufficient moneys to pay or redeem such Bonds and to pay premium, if any, and interest thereon when due until the maturity or redemption date (provided, if such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity thereof, proper notice of such redemption shall have been given or adequate provision shall have been made for the giving of such notice); or

(c) By delivering such Bonds to the Registration Agent, for cancellation by it;

and if the Board, on behalf of the City, shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the Resolution by the Board or the City with respect to such Bonds or make adequate provision therefor, and by resolution of the Board instruct any such Agent to pay amounts when and as required to the Registration Agent for the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premiums, if any, on such Bonds when due, then and in that case the indebtedness evidenced by such Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied and all covenants, liens, pledges, agreements and obligations entered into, created, or imposed under the Resolution, including the pledge of and lien on the net earnings of the System set forth in the Resolution, shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to such Bonds and the owners thereof and shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void.

If the Board, on behalf of the City, shall pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged the indebtedness evidenced by any of the Bonds in the manner provided in either clause (a) or clause (b) above, then the registered owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled only to payment out of the money or Defeasance Obligations deposited as aforesaid.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Agent nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Agent, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Board as received by the Agent and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal and premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments, to the extent not needed for the payment of such principal, premium and interest, shall be paid over to the Board, as received by the Agent. For the purposes described herein, Defeasance Obligations shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations, the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any agency thereof, obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States or any other obligations at the time of the purchase thereof are permitted investments under Tennessee law for the purposes described in this Section, which bonds or other obligations shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the registered owner thereof.

Nothing described above shall be construed to alter or change the redemption provisions relating to the Series EE-2016 Bonds. No redemption privilege shall be exercised with respect to the Series EE-2016 Bonds or any Parity Bonds except at the option and election of the Board. The right of redemption set forth in the Resolution shall not be exercised by any Registration Agent or Agent unless expressly so directed in writing by an authorized representative of the Board.

Insurance

The City will carry adequate fire and windstorm insurance on buildings and contents of buildings of the System and provide for adequate public liability insurance, and the City will also carry such other insurance as is ordinarily carried by utility companies privately owned or municipally owned and doing a similar business in territory contiguous to the City.

Audits

The City will cause proper books and accounts adapted to the System to be kept and will cause the books and accounts with respect to the System to be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants, and will make generally available to security holders the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement of the System as certified by such accountants

Appointment of Receiver

The holder or holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Bonds then outstanding, including a trustee or trustees for such holders, shall, in addition to all other remedies and rights of holders of any of the Bonds, have the right, by appropriate proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction, in the event of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds which default shall continue for a period of thirty days, to obtain the appointment of a receiver for the System, which receiver may enter upon and take possession of the System, operate and maintain the System, fix rates and collect all revenues arising therefrom in as full a manner and to the same extent as the City itself might do. The receiver shall deposit all moneys collected by him in a separate account or accounts and shall dispose of such revenues in accordance with the terms and conditions of this resolution and as the court shall direct.

Combined Systems

Notwithstanding anything provided in the Resolution, nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from combining any or all of the Board's utility systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingling the revenues of the systems so combined in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such systems, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the Debt Service Fund created under the Resolution from time to time in amounts sufficient to comply with provisions thereof and in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds, notes and other obligations ("Parity Combined System Obligations") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with Outstanding Parity Indebtedness provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Combined System Obligations, the following conditions have been complied with. The Net Revenues of the Combined System, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Combined Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Combined System Obligations shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and the obligations proposed to be issued; or if within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Combined System Obligations a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof shall have been put into effect, then the Net Revenues of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Separate or Merged Systems

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from acquiring a separate water transmission or distribution system or any combination thereof, or any other system, facilities or equipment which municipalities in Tennessee operating water distribution systems are authorized to own, operate or finance, and nothing herein shall prevent the issuance of bonds, notes, warrants, certificates or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, to acquire any such system or facilities. Any facilities or system acquired by the Board, at the election of the Board, may be operated as a separate and independent

system or be merged into the System and operated as a single unified system with the System (the "Merged Systems"). Revenues of the Merged Systems may be commingled without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of the systems, provided all Revenues of the Merged Systems are applied in accordance with the Resolution, including the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds, notes or other obligations of the acquired system. All Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and any bonds, notes and other obligations of the acquired system outstanding upon the merger of the systems designated by the Board may be payable from revenues of the Merged Systems on a parity and equality of lien with each other, provided the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the merger of the systems shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, all bonds, notes and obligations of the acquired system then outstanding and any additional indebtedness to be then issued; or if within twelve months prior to any such calculation, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Merged Systems or any part thereof, then the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Amendment of Resolution

The Resolution may be amended without the consent of or notice to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness for the purposes of (i) curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Resolution; (ii) making such amendments as are necessary to prevent interest on any Parity Indebtedness from being included in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; (iii) adding to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board or surrendering or limiting any right or power of the City or the Board; or (iv) making such amendments as are necessary for any Parity Indebtedness to be held or continue to be held in book-entry form.

In addition to the amendments to the Resolution without the consent of the holders as referred to above, the Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness (not including in any case any Bonds or Parity Indebtedness which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City or Board); but the Resolution may not be so amended (without the consent of all affected holders of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness) in such manner as to:

(a) make any change in the maturity or interest rate (other than in accordance with its terms) of the Parity Indebtedness, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on Parity Indebtedness or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; or

(b) to make any Parity Indebtedness redeemable other than in accordance with its terms; or

(c) to create a preference or priority of any Parity Indebtedness over any other Parity Indebtedness; or

(d) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Parity Indebtedness the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend the Resolution under the provisions described above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness by sending a summary of such proposed amendment to such holders and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board. The holders of

Parity Indebtedness shall be determined by the registration records of the City or the Board or any registration agent therefor or in such other manner as is commercially reasonable.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least a majority aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, then the Board and/or the City may adopt such amendatory resolution and such resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all Parity Indebtedness.

Any consent given by the holder of Parity Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions described above, shall be irrevocable for a period for one year from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Parity Indebtedness during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after one year from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

For purposes of determining the aggregate principal amount of Parity Indebtedness outstanding for purposes of amendments, and whether the holders of a sufficient percentage in aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Parity Indebtedness have consented to any amendment, the Board may make such determination at any time while a request for consents to such amendment is outstanding and may include any Parity Indebtedness issued during such period in making such determination. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt as of the time of any such determination shall be used in making any such determination.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument relative to amendments may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer. In the event that any Parity Indebtedness is held in book-entry form, any consent to an amendment may be executed by any beneficial owner of such Parity Indebtedness, which beneficial ownership may be proved by an affidavit of the beneficial owner.

Notwithstanding anything in the Resolution to the contrary, the Board and/or the City may adopt amendments to the Resolution that do not become effective until the payment or defeasance of any Parity Indebtedness outstanding on the date such amendments are adopted.

APPENDIX K

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF WASTEWATER BOND RESOLUTION

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following statements are brief summaries of certain provisions of the Wastewater Bond Resolutions, copies of which are available for examination at the offices of the Board. Terms defined in the Wastewater Bond Resolutions and not defined elsewhere in this Official Statement shall have the meaning set forth in the Wastewater Bond Resolutions. Section numbers refer to sections of Resolution No. R- 129-90 as supplemented by Resolution No. R-130-90, Resolution No. R-473-93, Resolution No. R-5-98, Resolution No. R-67-01, Resolution No. R-148-01, Resolution No. R-481-01, Resolution No. R-56-04, Resolution No. R-264-05, Resolution No. R-347-07, Resolution No. R-252-08, Resolution No. 11-S, Resolution No. R-134-10, Resolution No. 334-2010, Resolution No. R-338-2011, Resolution No. R-291-2012, Resolution No. R-324-2012, Resolution No. R-212-2014, Resolution No. R-84-2015, Resolution No. R-128-2015 and Resolution No. R-317-2016 (collectively, the "Resolution").

Security

The Series 2016 Bonds constitute and, when issued, will be Bonds under the Resolution. All Series 2016 Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely and ratably from the net revenues of the Wastewater System of the City and are on parity with each other in all respects.

The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Resolution, which sets forth in detail the terms and covenants of the City with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds. The following summary is a brief outline of certain provisions contained in the Resolution and is not to be considered as a full statement thereof. This summary is qualified by reference to and is subject to said resolution, copies of which may be examined at the office of the Board.

Certain Definitions

The following are definitions in summary form of certain terms contained in the Resolution and used herein:

"Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Debt, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Debt (determined on the basis of the principal amount per $5,000 at maturity thereof) plus the amount assuming semi-annual compounding of earnings which would be produced on the investment of such principal amount, beginning on the dated date of such Capital Appreciation Debt and ending at the date such Accreted Value is calculated, at a yield which, if produced until maturity, will produce $5,000 at maturity. As of any Valuation Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt shall mean the amount set forth for such date in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt, which amount shall be required to be determined in the manner described above, and as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

"Aggregate Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the amounts of Debt Service for such period with respect to all indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is required to be made for such period.

"Balloon Date" shall mean any maturity date for Balloon Indebtedness in a Balloon Year.

"Balloon Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, other than Short-Term Indebtedness, twenty-five percent or more of the initial principal amount of which matures (or must be redeemed at the option of the holder) during any twelve month period, if such twenty-five percent or more is not to be amortized to below twenty-five percent by mandatory redemption prior to the beginning of such twelve month period.

"Balloon Year" shall mean any 12-month period in which more than 25% of the original principal amount of related Balloon Indebtedness matures or is subject to mandatory redemption by the Authority.

"Bonds" means Wastewater System Revenue Bonds issued from time to time pursuant to and under the authority of the Resolution and shall for all purposes have the same meaning as "Parity Indebtedness" unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

"Capital Appreciation Debt" shall mean any bonds, notes or other indebtedness of the Board or of the City on behalf of the Board as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such bonds.

"Commitment," when used with respect to Balloon Indebtedness, shall mean a binding written commitment from a financial institution, surety, or insurance company to refinance such Balloon Indebtedness on or prior to any Balloon Date thereof.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean (i) an engineering firm or individual engineer employed by the Board with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System operated by the Board as to the construction and maintenance of the System and in the projection of relative costs of expansion in the System or (ii) an engineer or engineers who are employees of the Board whose reports or projections are certified by a financial advisor with substantial experience in advising utilities similar to the System.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Debt Service Fund created as described herein.

"Debt Service" for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which such calculation is being made, an amount equal to (i) the interest accruing during such period on such indebtedness plus (ii) the portion of each Principal Installment which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue periodically in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such indebtedness (or, if there shall be no such preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date of issuance of the indebtedness). For purposes of this definition:

(A) The principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Debt becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculations of accrued and unpaid and accruing interest or Principal Installments in such manner and during such period of time as is specified in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Debt.

(B) The annual principal and interest requirement on Short-Term Indebtedness shall be calculated as that amount necessary to amortize the Short-Term Indebtedness from the date it was issued over twenty (20) years in twenty (20) approximately equal annual payments of principal and interest using an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term).

(C) With respect to any Variable Rate Indebtedness, including Hedged Indebtedness if the interest thereon calculated as set forth below is expected to vary, the interest coming due in any specified future period shall be determined as if the interest rate in effect at all times during such future period was, at the option of the Board, either (1) the average of the actual interest rates which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such interest rate was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period), or (2) the current average annual fixed rate of interest on securities of similar quality having a similar maturity date as certified by a Financial Advisor.

(D) With respect to any Hedged Indebtedness, the interest on such Hedged Indebtedness during any Hedge Period and for so long as the provider of the related Hedge Agreement has not defaulted on its payment obligations thereunder shall be calculated by adding (x) the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on such Hedged Indebtedness pursuant to its terms and (y) the amount of Hedge Payments payable by the City or the Board under the related Hedge Agreement and subtracting (z) the amount of Hedge Receipts payable by the provider of the related Hedge Agreement at the rate specified in the related Hedge Agreement; provided, however, that to the extent that the provider of any Hedge Agreement is in default thereunder, the amount of interest payable by the City or the Board on the related Hedged Indebtedness shall be the interest calculated as if such Hedge Agreement had not been executed. In determining the amount of Hedge Payments or Hedge Receipts that are not fixed throughout the Hedge Period (i.e., which are variable), payable or receivable for any future period, such Hedge Payments or Receipts for any period of calculation (the "Determination Period") shall be computed by assuming that the variables comprising the calculation (e.g., indices) applicable to the Determination Period are equal to the average of the actual variables which were in effect (weighted according to the length of the period during which each such variable was in effect) for the most recent 12-month period immediately preceding the date of calculation for which such information is available (or shorter period if such information is not available for a 12-month period).

(E) With respect to Balloon Indebtedness (1) which is subject to a Commitment or (2) which does not have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of 20 years from the date of issuance at an assumed interest rate (which shall be the interest rate as of the date of issuance or the date of calculation, whichever is less, certified by a Financial Advisor to be the interest rate at which the City on behalf of the Board could reasonably expect to borrow the same amount by issuing indebtedness with the same priority of lien as such Balloon Indebtedness and with a 20-year term); provided, however, that if the maturity of such Balloon Indebtedness (taking into account the term of any Commitment) is in excess of 20 years from the date of issuance, then such Balloon Indebtedness shall be assumed to be amortized in substantially equal annual amounts to be paid for principal and interest over an assumed amortization period of years equal to the number of years from the date of issuance of such Balloon Indebtedness to maturity (including the Commitment) and at the interest rate provided above. For the purpose of calculating the Debt Service Requirement on Balloon Indebtedness (a) which are not subject to a Commitment and (b) which have a Balloon Year commencing within 12 months from the date of calculation, the principal payable on such Balloon Indebtedness during the Balloon Year shall be calculated as if paid on the Balloon Date.

(F) The principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments shall be excluded from the determination of Debt Service to the extent that the same were or are expected to be paid with amounts on deposit on the date of calculation (or proceeds of indebtedness to be deposited on the date of issuance of any proposed Parity Indebtedness) in a fund established for such purpose.

"Financial Advisor" shall mean an investment banking or financial advisory firm or commercial bank who or which is retained by the Board for the purpose of passing on questions relating to the availability and terms of specified types of indebtedness and is actively engaged in and, in the good faith opinion of the Board, has a favorable reputation for skill and experience in underwriting or providing financial advisory services in respect of similar types of securities.

"Fiscal Year" means the twelve month period established by the Board as its fiscal year, and which, as of the date of the adoption of the Resolution, is the twelve month period commencing on July 1 of any calendar year and ending on June 30 of such calendar year.

"Hedge Agreement" shall mean, without limitation, (i) any contract known as or referred to or which performs the function of an interest rate swap agreement, currency swap agreement, forward payment conversion agreement, or futures contract; (ii) any contract providing for payments based on levels of, or changes or differences in, interest rates, currency exchange rates, or stock or other indices; (iii) any contract to exchange cash flows or payments or series of payments; (iv) any type of contract called, or designed to perform the function of, interest rate floors, collars, or caps, options, puts, or calls, to hedge or minimize any type of financial risk, including, without limitation, payment, currency, rate, or other financial risk; and (v) any other type of contract or arrangement that the Board determines is to be used, or is intended to be used, to manage or reduce the cost of any indebtedness or other obligations, to convert any element of any indebtedness or other obligations from one form to another, to maximize or increase investment return, to minimize investment return risk, or to protect against any type of financial risk or uncertainty. A Hedge Agreement shall not include any commodity hedge agreement or similar arrangement. For purposes of Resolution No. R-129-90, as amended, a Hedge Agreement shall be deemed not to have any principal amount for purposes of obtaining consents or approvals of holders of Parity Indebtedness or for otherwise determining the amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness.

"Hedged Indebtedness" shall mean any indebtedness or other obligation for which the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, shall have entered into a Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Payments" shall mean amounts payable by the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Hedge Period" shall mean the period during which a Hedged Agreement is in effect.

"Hedge Receipts" shall mean amounts payable by any provider of a Hedge Agreement pursuant to such Hedge Agreement, other than termination payments, fees, expenses, and indemnity payments.

"Investment Securities" means any of the following, if and to the extent that the same are legal for the investment of funds of the City and the Board:

(i) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(ii) bonds, debentures, notes, participation certificates or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States Federal Land Banks; Federal National Mortgage Association; United States Postal Service; Government National Mortgage Association; Federal Financing Bank; Farmers Home Administration; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association or any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or any other corporation wholly-owned by the United States of America;

(iii) Public Housing Bonds issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an annual contributions contract or contracts with the United States of America or any agency thereof; or Project Notes issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America or any agency thereof;

(iv) direct and general obligations, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of the issuer is pledged, of any of the following: any state of the United States, or any political subdivision of any such state; provided that (a) as to such obligations of a political subdivision, all the taxable real property within such political subdivision shall be subject to taxation thereby to pay such obligations and the interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount, and (b) at the time of their purchase under the Resolution, such obligations of any such state or political subdivision are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by two nationally recognized bond rating agencies;

(v) bank time deposits evidenced by certificates of deposit and banker's acceptances issued by any bank, trust company or savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, provided that such time deposits and bankers' acceptances (a) do not exceed at any one time in the aggregate five percent (5 %) of the total of the capital and surplus of such bank or trust company, or (b) are secured by obligations described in items (i) or (ii) of the definition of Investment Securities, which such obligations at all times have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to such time deposits so secured and, which are free and clear of any claims by third parties and are segregated in a custodial or trust account held by a third party as the agent solely of, or in trust solely for the benefit of, the Board;

(vi) repurchase agreements with any bank or trust company or savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which such agreements are secured by securities which are obligations described in items (i) or (ii) of this definition of Investment Securities provided that each such repurchase agreement (A) is in commercially reasonable form and is for a commercially reasonable period, and (B) results in transfer to the Board of legal title to, or the grant to the Board of a prior perfected security interest in, identified securities referred to in items (i) or (ii) above which are free and clear of any claims by third parties and are segregated in a custodial or trust account held by a third party (other than the repurchaser) as the agent solely of, or in trust solely for the benefit of, the Board; provided that such securities acquired pursuant to such repurchase agreements shall be valued at the lower of the then current market value of such securities of the repurchase price thereof set forth in the applicable repurchase agreement; and

(vi) deposits in the State of Tennessee Local Government Investment Pool created under Chapter 4, Title 9, Tennessee Code Annotated.

"Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service" shall mean the maximum Aggregate Debt Service in the Fiscal Year during which such calculation is made or any future Fiscal Year.

"Net Revenues" means the Revenues after deducting the Operation and Maintenance Expenses.

"Operation and Maintenance Expenses" means the costs and expenses of operating and maintaining the Wastewater System, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) all expenses includable in the operation and maintenance expenses accounts of the Board relating to the Wastewater System according to generally accepted accounting principles, exclusive of depreciation and amortization of property values or losses, and excluding any payments in-lieu-of taxes to the City or other

taxing jurisdictions in the State of Tennessee and (ii) to the extent not included in the preceding clause (i) or paid from bond proceeds or otherwise, the Board's share of the costs and expenses of operating and maintaining any plants and properties jointly owned with others.

"Original Bonds" means the outstanding bonds, as referred to in the definition of Original Resolution.

"Original Resolution" means the resolutions authorizing the issuance of the City's Sewer Revenue - General Obligation Bonds, Series M, dated April 1, 1977, as amended, and the resolutions supplemental thereto.

"Outstanding Parity Indebtedness" shall mean any Parity Indebtedness that is outstanding under the resolution or other document under which such Parity Indebtedness is issued.

"Parity Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes, loan agreements, and other debt obligations, including Balloon Indebtedness, Short-Term Indebtedness, Variable Rate Indebtedness and Hedge Agreements (but only to the extent of Hedge Payments), issued by or entered into by the Board or by the City on behalf of the Board on a parity of lien under the Resolution in accordance with the restrictive provisions of the Resolution described herein, including any bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations secured by a pledge of and/or lien on a Merged System (as defined herein) and the revenues derived from the operation of such Merged System, as defined herein, (provided such pledge and lien are subject only to normal and customary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring any such System), so long as the Merged System is not being operated separately from the System as is permitted herein.

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of the date of calculation and with respect to the indebtedness with respect to which the calculation is being made, (i) the principal amount of the indebtedness due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, (ii) Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for such indebtedness and (iii) if such future dates coincide, the sum of such principal amount and any such Sinking Fund Installment.

"Qualified Hedge Provider" shall mean an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under the related Hedge Agreement are absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed or insured or collateralized by an entity whose senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated either (i) at least as high as "A" or better by Standard & Poor's Rating Group (or any successor thereto) ("S&P") or "A2" or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. (or any successor thereto) ("Moody's") (the "Initial Rating Requirement") and such entity maintains a rating on its debt or claims paying ability of not less than "A-" from S&P or "A3" from Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"); provided that this requirement shall be deemed to have been met, even if the rating of such entity is reduced below the Minimum Rating Requirement, if such entity is replaced with an entity meeting the Initial Rating Requirement within twenty business days from when the Board receives notice that the Minimum Rating Requirement has not been met. An entity's status as a Qualified Hedge Provider is made as of the time the applicable calculation is made.

"Refunded Municipal Obligations" means obligations of any state, the District of Columbia or possession of the United States or any political subdivision thereof which obligations are rated in the highest rating category by Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's Corporation and provision for the payment of the principal of and interest on which shall have been made by deposit with a trustee or escrow agent of direct obligations of the United States of America, which are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state, the District

of Columbia or possession thereof in the capacity as custodian, the maturing principal of and interest on which direct obligations of the United States of America when due and payable shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on such obligations of such state, the District of Columbia, possession, or political subdivision.

"Revenues" shall mean and include all income, fees, charges, receipts, profits and other moneys derived by the Board from its ownership or operation of the Wastewater System, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) all income, fees, charges, receipts, profits and other moneys derived from the furnishing or supplying of the services, facilities and commodities through the Wastewater System; and (ii) all income from investments of moneys held under the Resolution other than investment income on any Construction Fund but not including any earnings on moneys set aside for rebate to the United States under the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. "Revenues" shall not include deposits subject to refund until such deposits have become the property of the Board; and income, fees, charges, receipts, profits or other moneys derived by the Board from its ownership or operation of any separate utility system or any gifts, grants, donations or other moneys received by the Board from any State or Federal agency or other person if such gifts, grants, donations or other moneys are the subject of any limitation or reservation (i) imposed by the donor or grantor or (ii) imposed by law or administrative regulation to which the donor or grantor is subject, limiting the application of such funds.

"Short-Term Indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations, including Variable Rate . Indebtedness, maturing five (5) years or less from their date of issuance which are issued in anticipation of the issuance of revenue bonds the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Short-Term Indebtedness.

"Sinking Fund Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid on a certain future date for the retirement of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by reason of the maturity of an Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or by call for redemption at the election of the Board or the City on behalf of the Board.

"Valuation Date" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation Indebtedness, the date or dates set forth in the resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Variable Rate Indebtedness" shall mean any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Board or the City, on behalf of the Board, the interest rate on which is subject to periodic adjustment, at intervals, at such times and in such manner as shall be determined by the resolution authorizing such indebtedness, provided that if the interest rate shall have been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof (including a fixed rate pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider), it shall no longer be Variable Rate Indebtedness.

"Wastewater System" or "Wastewater Control System" means all plants and properties, both real and personal and tangible and intangible, now or hereafter existing, of the City, both within and without the City, used for or pertaining to the collection, treatment and disposal of sewerage and wastewater, including industrial waste. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, said term shall include: (1) the existing plants and properties comprising the Wastewater System of the City, as of the date of adoption of the Resolution; and (2) all additions, improvements, enlargements, extensions, expansions, and betterments to the Wastewater System of the City hereafter constructed or otherwise acquired, including, without limitation, properties acquired by purchase or annexations or properties acquired through the Board's participation in any regional wastewater system.

Authorization of Bonds

Bonds, notes and other obligations of the City or the Board may be issued that will have a parity of lien on the Net Revenues of the Wastewater System. Such Parity Indebtedness may be issued under the Resolution from time to time pursuant to the terms, conditions and limitations of the Resolution, in such amounts as may be determined by the Board, for any purpose authorized therein. The principal amount of Parity Indebtedness which may be issued thereunder and secured thereby shall not be limited, except as may be provided by law.

General Provisions for Issuance of Parity Indebtedness

Parity Indebtedness shall be issued by means of a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City or the Board in accordance with applicable law.

Requirements for Issuing Additional Indebtedness

Additional Parity Indebtedness may be incurred provided the following requirements are met:

(a) Provided that all payments required to be made to the Debt Service Fund and into any reserve fund which may be required under resolutions authorizing Parity Indebtedness are current as of the date of issuance of the additional bonds, notes or other obligations, additional bonds, notes or other obligations may be issued or entered into by the City or the Board on a parity and equality of lien with the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness with respect to the lien and claim of such additional bonds, notes or other obligations to the net revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(i) For the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, subordinate bonds, notes, loan agreements or other obligations, provided that after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness, the Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, including the additional Parity Indebtedness to be issued, in any Fiscal Year shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) after the issuance of such additional Parity Indebtedness.

(ii) For the purpose of financing the completion or equipping of improvements to the System for which Outstanding Parity Indebtedness have previously been issued but only to the extent necessary to complete such improvements in the manner contemplated at the time of the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness that financed such improvements.

(iii) For the purposes of refunding any Outstanding Parity Indebtedness or any Prior Lien Bonds, subordinated bonds, notes or other obligations or extending, improving or replacing the System or for any other lawful purpose under applicable law, if one of the following conditions shall have been met: (A) the Net Revenues for any twelve-month period selected by the Board ending within the twelve months prior to the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness must have been equal to at least 120% of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on Outstanding Parity Indebtedness plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued or (B) the estimated Net Revenues of the System for each of the three Fiscal Years next succeeding the issuance of the additional Parity Indebtedness, must be equal at least to 120% of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on the Notes, any other Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and all outstanding Prior Lien Bonds plus the Debt Service on the additional Parity Indebtedness proposed to be issued; provided, however, that if the additional Parity Indebtedness is to be issued for the acquisition or construction of any extension,

improvement or replacement to the System, then the estimate of Net Revenues may be for the three Fiscal Years ensuing after the time that such improvement, extension or replacement is expected to be placed in service.

(iv) For the purpose of entering into a Hedge Agreement with a Qualified Hedge Provider with respect to Outstanding Parity Indebtedness but only to the extent of Hedge Payments.

(b) In calculating Net Revenues, Debt Service and Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service for all purposes under the Resolution, the following adjustments and assumptions shall be made:

(i) In calculating the Net Revenues on a historical basis, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is effective prior to the date of such calculation.

(ii) In calculating the Net Revenues for a period in the future, the amount of such Net Revenues may be adjusted to take into account any rate increase adopted by the Board that is to be effective within one year of the date of such calculation, and if such calculation is being made in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness, the Net Revenues may be calculated based upon the assumption that any improvements financed with proceeds of the Parity Indebtedness will be completed within a time period established in a report of a Consulting Engineer.

(c) Any calculation or projection of Net Revenues described above, whether for a historical period or for a future period, shall be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board. If the calculation is made as to a future period, a Consulting Engineer shall state in a report that the assumptions underlying any projections of the Board as to Net Revenues are reasonable. Any calculation of the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service shall also be set forth in a certificate of the President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Board, which certificate shall be accompanied by a certificate of a financial advisory firm to the effect that the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service is correct and is in compliance with the terms of the Resolution, but such certificate of the financial advisory firm shall only be required if Variable Rate Indebtedness, Balloon Indebtedness or Short-Term Indebtedness must be taken into account in the calculation of Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service.

(d) Any obligation of the Board to pay amounts under a Hedge Agreement other than Hedge Payments, including a termination payment upon the termination of a Hedge Agreement, shall be a subordinate obligation to the obligations with respect to Parity Indebtedness.

Application of Revenues

As long as any Parity Indebtedness shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until the discharge and satisfaction of the Parity Indebtedness as provided in the resolution authorizing said Parity Indebtedness, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in the Revenue Fund established by the Resolution (the "Revenue Fund"), to be administered and controlled by the Board. The income and revenues deposited therein shall be used only as follows:

(a) The money in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed first from month to month for the payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses.

(b) The money remaining in the Revenue Fund, after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses, shall next be used to make deposits into a separate and special fund, to be known as the Debt Service Fund (the "Debt Service Fund"), to be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Board and used to pay principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness and Hedge Payments (net of Hedge Receipts) with respect thereto as the same become due, either by maturity or mandatory redemption. Such deposits shall be made monthly, or as otherwise set forth in the Resolution or in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness or Hedged Payments, until all Parity Indebtedness is paid in full or discharged and satisfied. Unless otherwise authorized in the resolution authorizing any Parity Indebtedness, for the period commencing with the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, each monthly deposit shall be an amount that, together with all other monthly deposits of approximately equal amounts during such period and amounts otherwise in said Fund, will be equal to principal due on the Parity Indebtedness on the next principal payment date, divided by the number of months from and including the month of the first such deposit to and including the months preceding the next principal payment date; provided that, if the next principal payment date is more than 13 months following the month next following the delivery of the Parity Indebtedness, such monthly deposits to the Debt Service Fund shall commence in the month that is 13 months prior to the month of the next principal payment date. Furthermore, during such period, there shall be deposited to the Debt Service Fund monthly an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the interest coming due on the next interest payment date for Parity Indebtedness (unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness).

In each month thereafter, each monthly deposit shall consist of an interest component and a principal component except as provided in the Resolution. If interest is payable semi-annually, then the interest component shall be an amount equal to not less than one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest coming due on any Parity Indebtedness on the next succeeding interest payment date, unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing such Parity Indebtedness. Unless otherwise specified in the resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness, the principal component shall be an amount which shall be established annually on each July I for all payments to be made during the ensuing twelve-month period commencing in July of each calendar year and ending in June of the following calendar year and shall be not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal amounts, as the case may be, coming due, whether by maturity or mandatory redemption, on the Parity Indebtedness then outstanding during such twelve-month period. No further deposit shall be required when the Debt Service Fund balance is equal to or greater than the amount needed to pay interest coming due on the next interest payment date and the total of the principal amounts payable, either by maturity or mandatory redemption, during the applicable twelve-month period. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall be used solely and is expressly and exclusively pledged for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on Parity Indebtedness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, deposits for the payment of principal and interest on Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments shall be made as set forth in the resolution authorizing such Variable Rate Indebtedness or Hedge Payments.

(c) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be paid to any issuer of an insurance policy, surety bond, letter of credit or similar instrument (a "Reserve Fund Credit Facility") (pro rata, if more than one) to the extent needed to reimburse the issuer for any amounts advanced under the Reserve Fund Credit Facility, including any amounts payable under any guaranty agreement relating to such amounts, together with reasonable related expenses incurred by the issuer of such Reserve Fund Credit Facility and any interest relating to such amounts.

(d) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to any reserve fund created pursuant to any resolution authorizing Parity Indebtedness in the manner provided in such resolution.

(e) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay liquidity fees, credit enhancement fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with the issuance of Parity Indebtedness.

(f) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the payment of all other payments to be made under the Parity Indebtedness not provided for in the preceding subsections including payments in connection with Hedge Agreements that are not Hedge Payments, including termination payments.

(g) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any bonds, notes or obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness and then for the purpose of the payment of liquidity fees, credit enhancement fees, remarketing agent fees and similar fees that are payable in connection with bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Revenues of the System, but junior and subordinate to the Parity Indebtedness.

(h) The next available money in the Revenue Fund shall be used for the purpose of making payments in lieu of taxes and, to the extent not so used, may be used for any lawful purpose, including such reserve funds and other funds as the Board deems necessary and appropriate.

(i) Money on deposit in the Funds described above may be invested by the Board in such investments as shall be permitted by applicable law, as determined by an authorized representative of the Board, all such investments to mature not later than the date on which the money so invested shall be required for the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. All income derived from such investments shall be regarded as revenues of the System and shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective Fund was created. The Board is authorized to enter into contracts with third parties for the investment of funds in any of the Funds described herein.

(j) The Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be held and maintained by the Board and, when not invested, kept on deposit with a bank or financial institution regulated by and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or similar federal agency. All moneys in such Funds so deposited shall at all times be secured to the extent and in the manner required by applicable State law.

Investment of Funds

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund shall, to the fullest extent practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Board solely in, and obligations credited to such Accounts shall be, investments specified in item (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)(b), (vi) and (vii) of the definition of Investment Securities which shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof on or prior to the respective dates when the moneys in such accounts will be required for the purposes intended.

Moneys in the Revenue Fund not required for immediate disbursement for the purpose for which said Fund is created shall, to the fullest extent practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Board, to the extent allowed by law, solely in, and obligations deposited in said Fund shall be, Investment Securities which shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof, not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed to provide payments from such Fund.

Combined Systems

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere provided in the Resolution, nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from combining any or all of the Board's utility systems into a single unified operation (the "Combined System") and commingling the revenues of the systems so combined in the Combined System without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of such systems, provided payments from the funds of the Combined System are required to be made into the Debt Service Fund created under the Resolution from time to time in amounts sufficient to comply with provisions thereof and in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness as such principal and interest becomes due. Bonds, notes and other obligations ("Parity Combined System Obligations") payable from revenues of the Combined System may be issued on a parity with Outstanding Parity Indebtedness provided at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Combined System Obligations, the following conditions have been complied with. The Net Revenues of the Combined System, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Combined Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the issuance of such Parity Combined System Obligations shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and the obligations proposed to be issued; or if within twelve months prior to the issuance of the Parity Combined System Obligations a revised schedule of rates for the Combined System or any part thereof shall have been put into effect, then the Net Revenues of the Combined System for the Twelve-Month Period, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Separate System

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Board from acquiring a separate water transmission or distribution system or any combination thereof, or any other system, facilities or equipment which municipalities in Tennessee operating water distribution systems are authorized to own, operate or finance, and nothing therein shall prevent the issuance of bonds, notes, warrants, certificates or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, to acquire any such system or facilities. Any facilities or system acquired by the Board, at the election of the Board, may be operated as a separate and independent system or be merged into the System and operated as a single unified system with the System (the "Merged Systems"). Revenues of the Merged Systems may be commingled without keeping separate accounts of the funds of each of the systems, provided all Revenues of the Merged Systems are applied in accordance with the Resolution, including the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds, notes or other obligations of the acquired system. All Outstanding Parity Indebtedness and any bonds, notes and other obligations of the acquired system outstanding upon the merger of the systems designated by the Board may be payable from revenues of the Merged Systems on a parity and equality of lien with each other, provided the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, for a period of twelve consecutive months (hereinafter sometimes called the "Twelve-Month Period") out of the eighteen months immediately preceding the merger of the systems shall be equal to at least 1.2 times the Maximum Annual Aggregate Debt Service on all Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, all bonds, notes and obligations of the acquired system then outstanding and any additional indebtedness to be then issued; or if within twelve months prior to any such calculation, the Board shall have put into effect a revised schedule of rates for the Merged Systems or any part thereof, then the Net Revenues of the Merged Systems, as certified by a Consulting Engineer or Financial Adviser, that would have resulted from such revised rates had they been in effect for the Twelve-Month Period, may be used in lieu of the actual Net Revenues for such Twelve-Month Period.

Rate Covenant

The Board covenants and agrees that it shall fix, establish, maintain and collect rates and charges for the services or facilities furnished or supplied by the Wastewater System or which shall be any part thereof, which rates, tolls, rents and charges shall be sufficient in each Fiscal Year to produce Revenues in such Fiscal Year which together with other moneys which lawfully may be applied to the purpose, will be equal to at least the sum of (A) Debt Service on all Bonds and Original Bonds in such Fiscal Year, (B) the necessary expenses of operating, maintaining, renewing and replacing the Wastewater System and (C) the additional amounts, if any, required to pay all other charges or liens whatsoever payable from the Revenues in such Fiscal Year; provided, however, that such rates, tolls, rents, and other charges shall be sufficient to produce in any Fiscal Year Net Revenues at least equal to one and twenty-hundredths (1.20) times Debt Service on all Bonds and Original Bonds in such Fiscal Year.

Additional Covenants

To Maintain the Properties of the Wastewater System in Good Repair. The City shall (i) maintain, preserve, and keep, or cause to be maintained, preserved and kept, the properties of the Wastewater system and all additions and betterments thereto and extensions thereof, and every part and parcel thereof in good repair, working order and condition, (ii) from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, renewals, replacements, additions, extensions and betterments thereto, so that at all times the business carried on in connection therewith shall be properly and advantageously conducted, and (iii) comply, or cause to be complied with the terms and conditions of any permit or license for the Wastewater System or any part thereof issued by any federal or state governmental agency or body and with any federal or state law or regulation applicable to the construction, operation, maintenance and repair of the Wastewater System or requiring a license, permit or approval therefore.

Sale, Lease or Other Disposition of Properties of the Wastewater System. The City shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the properties of the Wastewater System except as provided below.

(1) The City may sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the properties comprising the Wastewater System upon compliance with the provisions of the Original Resolution so long as Original Bonds are outstanding and if simultaneously with such sale or other disposition thereof provision is made for the payment of all Bonds then outstanding and such Bonds are no longer deemed outstanding within the meaning of the Resolution.

(2) The City may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any part of the properties comprising the Wastewater system if an Authorized Officer of the Board shall certify in writing that such terms and conditions of the proposed sale, lease or other disposition of any such properties are fair and reasonable, and that the estimated Revenues to be derived from the remaining properties of the Wastewater System, after taking into consideration the use by the Board of the proceeds of such proposed sale, lease or other disposition of such properties, will be sufficient to' enable the City to comply with all covenants and conditions of the Resolution Proceeds of any sale, lease or other disposition of any portion of the properties of the Wastewater System shall be paid: (i) if such proceeds are not in excess of $100,000, into the Wastewater Fund, or (ii) if such proceeds are in excess of $100,000, (A) into the Bond Retirement Account in the Bond Fund and applied to the purchase or redemption of Bonds or (B) into the Wastewater Fund and applied by the Board for the purpose of constructing extensions, betterments or improvements to the Wastewater System, as the Board shall determine.

(3) The City may sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of surplus lands, crops, timber, buildings and any other portion of the works, plant and facilities of the Wastewater System and real and personal property comprising a part thereof, which, in the opinion of the Board, shall have become unserviceable, inadequate, obsolete, worn out, or unfit to be used in the operation of the Wastewater System, or no longer necessary material to, or useful in such operation. Proceeds of any such sale, lease or other disposition of any portion of the properties of the Wastewater System shall be paid into the Wastewater Fund.

(4) If permitted by the laws of the State of Tennessee, the City may transfer without consideration the properties comprising the Wastewater System to a public corporation or political subdivision of the State of Tennessee, provided such corporation or subdivision assumes all of the City s obligations and duties under the Resolution.

(5) In the event that any part of the properties comprising the Wastewater System shall be transferred from the City through the operation of law (including condemnation), any moneys received by the City as a result thereof shall be paid (i) if such proceeds are not in excess of $100,000, into the Wastewater Fund, or (ii) if such proceeds are in excess of $100,000, (A) into the Bond Retirement Account in the Bond Fund and applied to the purchase or redemption of Bonds or (B) into the Wastewater Fund and applied by the Board for the purpose of constructing extensions, betterments or improvements to the Wastewater System, as the Board shall determine.

Insurance. (A) Except as provided in paragraph (B) below, the City shall keep, or cause to be kept, the works, plants, and facilities comprising the properties of the Wastewater System and the operations thereof insured to the extent available at reasonable cost with responsible insurers, with policies payable to the Board, against risks of direct physical loss, damage to or destruction of the Wastewater System, or any part thereof, at least to the extent that similar insurance is usually carried by utilities operating like properties against accidents, casualties or negligence, including liability insurance and employer's liability; provided, however, that any time while any contractor engaged in constructing any part of the Wastewater System shall be fully responsible therefore, the City shall not be required to keep such part of the System insured. All policies of insurance shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds and the Board as their respective interests may appear.

In the event of any loss or damage to the properties of the Wastewater System covered by insurance, the Board will (1) with respect to each such loss, promptly repair and reconstruct to the extent necessary to the proper conduct of the operations of the Wastewater System the lost or damaged portion thereof and shall apply the proceeds of any insurance policy or policies covering such loss or damage for that purpose to the extent required therefore, unless, in case of loss or damage involving $100,000 or more the Board shall determine that such repair and reconstruction not be undertaken, and (2) if the Board shall not use the entire proceeds of such insurance to repair or reconstruct such lost or damaged property, the proceeds of such insurance policy or policies or any portion thereof not used for such repair or reconstruction, as the case may be, shall be paid into the Wastewater Fund.

(B) If the Board elects to self-insure or fails to carry insurance against any of the risks normally insured against by operators of facilities similar to the Wastewater System, it must secure the concurrence of the Consulting Engineer or independent consultant having an expertise in the insurance of utilities. In making its decision whether to concur in such self insurance, the Consulting Engineer or independent consultant shall (i) make an estimate of the added financial risks, if any, assumed by the City as a result of the self-insurance, (ii) consider the availability of commercial insurance, the terms upon which such insurance is available and the costs of such available insurance, and the effect of such terms and costs upon the City's costs and charges for its services, (iii) determine whether the added financial

risk, if any, being assumed by the City is prudent in light of the savings to be realized from such self-insurance or in light of the general availability of insurance.

Consulting Engineer. In the event that the City has not complied with its rate covenant, the Board shall retain and appoint, as Consulting Engineer, an independent consulting engineer or engineering firm or corporation having special skill knowledge and experience in analyzing the operations of wastewater systems, preparing rate analyses, forecasting the loads and revenues of wastewater systems, preparing feasibility reports respecting the financing of wastewater systems and advising on the operation of wastewater facilities. Such Consulting Engineer shall no later than 90 days following its retention make an examination of and report on the properties and operations of the Wastewater System. Each such report shall be in sufficient detail to show whether the City has satisfactorily performed and complied with the covenants, agreements and conditions set forth in the Resolution with respect to the management of the business of the Wastewater System, the sufficiency of the amount being charged and collected for services under the requirements of the Resolution, the proper maintenance of the Wastewater System, and the making of repairs, renewals, replacements, modifications, additions and betterments necessary or desirable to improve operating reliability or reduce costs and recommendations thereof. A copy of each such report shall be filed with the Board and sent to any Bondholder filing with the Board a written request for a copy thereof. On the filing of such report, the Board shall undertake a review of the management of the business of the Wastewater System and shall cause the prompt taking of such action as shall be necessary to fully perform and comply with the covenants, agreements and conditions as to which the report specified such failure of performance or compliance.

Books of Account; Annual Audit. The Board shall maintain and keep proper books of account relating to the Wastewater System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, the Board shall cause such books of account to be audited by an independent certified public accountant. A copy of each audit report and financial statements prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles shall be filed promptly with the Board and sent to any Bondholder filing with the Board a written request for a copy thereof.

Not to Furnish Free Service; Enforcement of Accounts Due. So long as any Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution are outstanding and unpaid, the Board will not furnish or supply any service or facility furnished by it or in connection with the operation of the Wastewater System, free of charge to any person, firm or corporation, public or private, and the Board will promptly enforce the payment of any and all accounts owing to the Board by reason of the ownership and operation of the Wastewater System.

Not to Issue Additional Bonds Under the Original Resolution. The City shall not issue any additional Bonds under the Original Resolution except bonds issued to refund Original Bond.

Amendment of Original Resolution. The City will not hereafter consent to or agree to any supplement, change, amendment or modification of the Original Resolution which would materially prejudice or adversely affect the rights or interests of the holders of the Bonds except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution.

Tax Covenant

The City has covenanted that throughout the term of the Bonds and through the date that the final rebate, if any, must be made to the United States in accordance with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") it will comply with the provisions of Sections 103 and 141

through 150 of the Code, and the regulations adopted or promulgated under said Section that must be satisfied in order that interest on the Bonds shall be, and continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under said Section 103.

Amendment of Resolution

The Resolution may be amended without the consent of or notice to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness for the purposes of (i) curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Resolution; (ii) making such amendments as are necessary to prevent interest on any Parity Indebtedness from being included in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; (iii) adding to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board or surrendering or limiting any right or power of the City or the Board; or (iv) making such amendments as are necessary for any Parity Indebtedness to be held or continue to be held in book-entry form.

In addition to the amendments to the Resolution without the consent of the holders as referred to above, the Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness (not including in any case any Bonds or Parity Indebtedness which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City or Board); but the Resolution may not be so amended (without the consent of all affected holders of Outstanding Parity Indebtedness) in such manner as to:

(i) make any change in the maturity or interest rate (other than in accordance with its terms) of the Parity Indebtedness, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on Parity Indebtedness or impose any conditions with respect to such payment; or

(ii) to make any Parity Indebtedness redeemable other than in accordance with its terms; or

(iii) to create a preference or priority of any Parity Indebtedness over, any other Parity Indebtedness; or

(iv) reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Parity Indebtedness the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend the Resolution under the provisions of the Resolution, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to the holders of the Parity Indebtedness by sending a summary of such proposed amendment to such holders and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board. The holders of Parity Indebtedness shall be determined by the registration records of the City or the Board or any registration agent therefor or in such other manner as is commercially reasonable.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of such notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least a majority aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Indebtedness, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, then the Board and/or the City may adopt such amendatory resolution and such resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all Parity Indebtedness.

Any consent given by the holder of Parity Indebtedness shall be irrevocable for a period for one year from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all

future holders of the same Parity Indebtedness during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after one year from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

For purposes of determining the aggregate principal amount of Parity Indebtedness outstanding for purposes of amendments, whether the holders of a sufficient percentage in aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Parity Indebtedness have consented to any amendment, the Board may make such determination at any time while a request for consents to such amendment is outstanding and may include any Parity Indebtedness issued during such period in making such determination. The Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Debt as of the time of any such determination shall be used in making any such determination.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument relative to amendments may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer. In the event that any Parity Indebtedness is held in book-entry form, any consent to an amendment may be executed by any beneficial owner of such Parity Indebtedness, which beneficial ownership may be proved by an affidavit of the beneficial owner.

Notwithstanding anything in the Resolution to the contrary, the Board and/or the City may adopt amendments to the Resolution that do not become effective until the payment or defeasance of any Parity Indebtedness outstanding on the date such amendments are adopted.

Defaults and Remedies

A Bondholders' Committee or any Bondholder shall have authority to exercise each right and remedy granted in the Resolution only to the extent that the exercise of such right or remedy will not impair the rights of the holders of the Original Bonds.

The following events shall be Events of Default under the Resolution:

(1) Default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on any of the Bonds or Original Bonds when the same shall become due and payable; either at maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise;

(2) Default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Bond or Original Bond, or any sinking fund installment for Bonds when and as such installment of interest or sinking fund installment shall become due and payable;

(3) The City shall default in the observance and performance of any other of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City contained in the Resolution and such default or defaults shall have continued for a period of ninety (90) days, after written notice thereof to the City from the holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such failure shall be such that it cannot be, corrected within such ninety day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted within such period and diligently pursued until the failure is corrected;

(4) An order, judgment or decree shall be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction with the consent or acquiescence of the City, or if such order, judgment or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the City, shall not be vacated, set aside, discharged or stayed (or in case

custody or control is assumed by said order, such custody or control shall not otherwise be terminated) within ninety days after the entry thereof, and if appealed,' shall not thereafter be vacated or discharged: (a) appointing a receiver, trustee or liquidator for the City under the provisions of Chapter IX of an Act to establish a Uniform Law on the Subject of Bankruptcies, II U.S.C. 901-946, (c) granting relief to, the City under any amendment to said Bankruptcy Act or under any other applicable bankruptcy act which shall give relief substantially similar to that afforded by said Chapter IX, or (d) assuming custody or control of the Wastewater System or any part thereof under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors.

(5) The City shall (a) admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, (b) file a petition in bankruptcy or seeking a composition of indebtedness, (c) make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consent to the appointment of a receiver of the whole or any substantial part of the Wastewater System, (e) file a petition or as answer seeking relief under said Bankruptcy Act as the same may be amended or any other applicable bankruptcy act which shall give relief substantially the same as that afforded by said chapter, or (f) consent to the assumption by any court of competent jurisdiction under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors of custody or control of the City or of the whole or any substantial part of the Wastewater System.

If an event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Board relating to the Wastewater System and all other records relating thereto shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of any persons holding at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the principal amount of Bonds outstanding and of their respective agents and attorneys or of any committee thereof.

If an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, upon demand of a Bondholders' Committee, the Board shall pay over to the Bondholders' Committee and cause any construction fund trustee to pay over to the Bondholders Committee (i) forthwith, all moneys, securities and funds then held by the Board and pledged under the Resolution, and moneys, securities and funds then held by any construction fund trustee, and (ii) as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof, all Revenues.

During the continuance of an Event of Default as defined in items I and 2 above or of any other Event of Default resulting in an Event of Default as defined in items I and 2, the Revenues received by a Bondholders' Committee as the result of the taking of possession of the business and properties of the Wastewater System, shall be applied by the Bondholder Committee, subject to the provisions of the Original Resolution so long as the Original Bonds are outstanding thereunder, firstly to the payment of all necessary and proper Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the Wastewater System and all other proper disbursements or liabilities made or incurred by the Bondholders' Committee, secondly, to the then due and overdue payments to the Bond Fund including the making up of deficiencies therein; and lastly, for any lawful purpose in connection with the Wastewater System.

In the event that at any time the funds held by the Bondholders' Committee shall be insufficient for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest then due on the Bonds, such funds (other than funds held for the payment or redemption of particular Bonds or coupons which have theretofore become due at maturity or by call for redemption) and all Revenues and other moneys received or collected for the benefit or for the account of Holders of the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Original Resolution so long as the Original Bonds are outstanding thereunder, shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all of the Bonds shall have become due and payable,

FIRST, to the payment of all necessary and proper operating expenses of the Wastewater System and all other proper disbursements or liabilities made or incurred by the Bondholders' Committee;

SECOND, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest (including any interest on overdue principal) then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, earliest maturities first, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments of interest maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratable, according to the amounts due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

THIRD, to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal and premium, if any, due and unpaid upon the Bonds at the time of such payment, ratably, according to the amounts of principal and premium, if any, due on such date to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

(2) If the principal of all of the Bonds shall have become due and payable,

FIRST, to the payment of all necessary and proper operating expenses of the Wastewater System and all other proper disbursements or liabilities made or incurred by the Bondholders' Committee;

SECOND, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and while such Event of Default shall be continuing, a Bondholders' Committee representing the holders of not less than a majority of the Bonds at the time outstanding, as a matter of right against the City, without the notice or demand, and without regard to the adequacy of the security for the Bonds, shall, but only if and to the extent then permitted by law and the Original Resolution be entitled to take possession and control of the business and properties of the Wastewater System and upon taking such possession, such Bondholders' Committee shall operate and maintain the Wastewater System, make any necessary repairs, renewals and replacements in respect thereof, prescribe rates and charges for services furnished through the facilities of the Wastewater System and collect the Revenues of the Wastewater System.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and at any time while an Event of Default shall be continuing, the holders of twenty-five percent (25%) or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding or any committee therefore shall, but only if and to the extent then permitted by law and the Original Resolution, be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to take possession of the Wastewater System, to manage, and receive and apply the Revenues.

If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, a Bondholders' Committee is empowered to proceed forthwith to institute such suits, actions and proceedings to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the holders of the Bonds under the Resolution or, to file such proof of debt, amendment of proof of debt, claim, petition or other document as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the holders of the Bonds allowed in any equity receivership, insolvency, bankruptcy, liquidation, readjustment, reorganization or other similar proceedings.

The holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds at the time outstanding shall be authorized and empowered (1) to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any

proceeding for any remedy available to the holders of the Bonds; or (2) on behalf of the holders of the Bonds then outstanding, to consent to the waiver of any Event of Default or its consequences.

Any holder of any of the Bonds shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution.

Defeasance

The obligations of the City under the Resolution and the liens, pledges, charges, trusts, covenants and agreements of the City therein made or provided for, shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any Bond and such Bond shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding thereunder, (i) when such Bond shall have been canceled, or shall have been surrendered for cancellation or is subject to cancellation, or shall have been purchased from moneys held under the Resolution; or (ii) when payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on such Bond, plus interest on such principal to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption or prepayment, or otherwise) either (a) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with a Trustee, in trust, and irrevocably appropriating and setting aside exclusively for such payment, either (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (2) Refunded Municipal Obligations or Investment Securities which shall include only those obligations described in items (i) and (ii) of the definition of Investment Securities above maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, whichever the City deems to be in its best interest, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of such Trustee with respect to which such deposit is made shall have been paid or the payment thereof provided for to the satisfaction of said Trustee and proper notice of such redemption or prepayment shall have been previously published in accordance with the Resolution or provision shall have been irrevocably made for the giving of such notice.

Swap Contracts

If the City enters into an interest rate swap or other interest rate hedging transaction with respect to the payment of interest with respect to the Bonds, the amounts that the City pays or receives under such interest rate swap or other hedging transaction shall be taken into account in determining interest or the interest requirements on such Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution. Such payments shall be made or such funds received at such times and in such amounts as shall be established by a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the interest rate swap or other hedging transaction. In the case of variable rate issues in which financial covenants are based on the synthetic fixed rate under a swap, utilization of the synthetic fixed rate under a swap for purposes of performing any required calculations under the applicable legal documentation shall be permitted only if such documentation and the applicable swap satisfy the following requirements:

(i) The swap provider must be rated least A-/A3 or better by Standard & Poor's and Moody's (the "Initial Rating Requirement").

(ii) Assuming satisfaction of the Initial Rating Requirement, and thereafter as long as the long-term indebtedness of the swap provider or the claims paying ability of the swap provider does not fall below Baa2 or BBB by either Standard & Poor's or Moody's (the "Minimum Rating Requirement"), all interest rate assumptions for purposes of establishing or demonstrating compliance with financial covenants (e.g., rate covenant, additional bonds test) may be based upon the synthetic fixed interest rate under the swap.

(iii) Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement or, if the issuer elects, failure to replace any such swap provider by another swap provider which holds the Initial Rating Requirement within ten business days, will have the following effects: (1) compliance with any required rate covenant for the preceding Fiscal Year will be based on the actual interest paid on the Variable Rate Indebtedness during such Fiscal Year without regard to the swap; and (2) any "forward-looking" financial covenant based upon debt service will be based upon the variable rate.

(iv) For short-dated swaps having terms or weighted average maturities of ten years or less, whereupon related bonds automatically convert to a pre-set fixed rate, the embedded swap provider must meet the Initial Rating Requirement. With respect to financial covenants, the synthetic fixed rate based on the swap may be utilized for purposes of demonstrating or establishing compliance with the applicable covenant. Failure to maintain a swap provider holding the Minimum Rating Requirement during the embedded swap period will require replacement of the Swap provider within ten business days. Failure to replace will require re-calculation of the applicable financial covenants as described above.

Amendments to Resolution No. R-129-90 Not Yet Effective

The following amendments will become effective only upon the defeasance or payment in full of principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds (other than the Series 2010 Bonds, Series 2010C Bonds, Series 2012A Bonds, Series 2012B Bonds, Series 2013A Bonds, Series 2014A Bonds, Series 2015A Bonds, Series 2015B Bonds and Series 2016 Bonds) or upon receipt of the necessary consents of holders of outstanding Bonds under Resolution No. 1644, which may include the holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. Certain of the amendments described below amend and replace the corresponding provisions summarized above.

(a) The following subparagraph shall be added to the definition of "Debt Service" at the end of such definition:

> (G) In calculating the Debt Service on any Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness with respect to which the federal government or any agency thereof is or is expected to be obligated to make tax refunds or other payments to the City or the Board for the purpose of reducing the interest costs associated therewith, the Board may offset any stated interest payment on such Parity Indebtedness or proposed Parity Indebtedness by the amount of the scheduled tax refund or other payment corresponding thereto.

(b) The following sentence shall be added to the definition of "Revenues" at the end of such definition:

"Revenues" shall also not include any payments to the Board with respect to which an adjustment to Debt Service has been made pursuant to the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service.

(c) The following subsection shall be added to Section of the Resolution summarized under the heading "Application of Revenues":

> (k) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may deposit any amounts described in the subparagraph (G) of the definition of Debt Service directly into the Debt Service Fund at the Board's option.